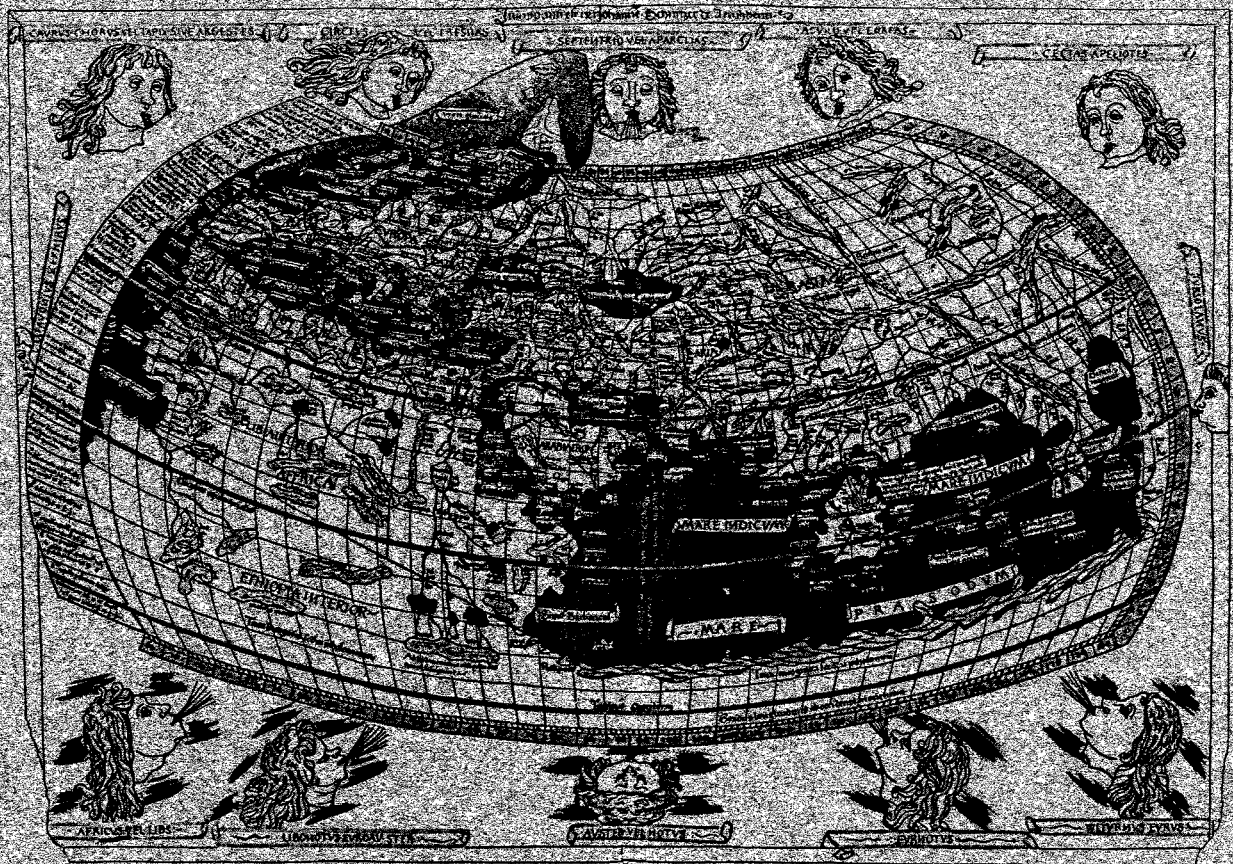
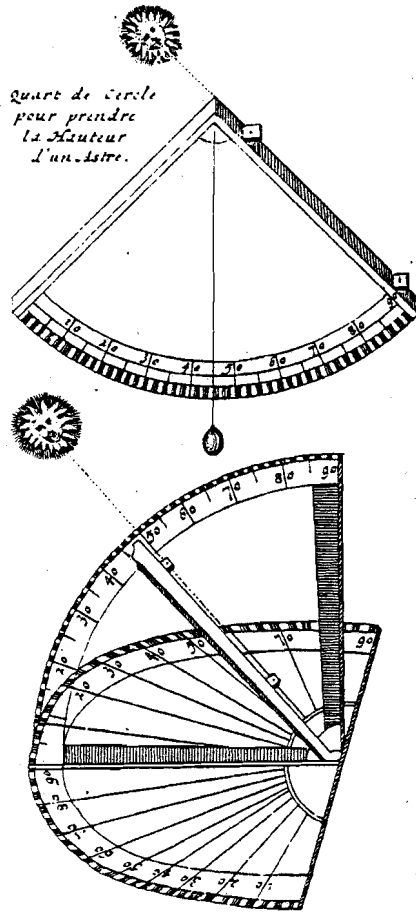


Travel and Exploration

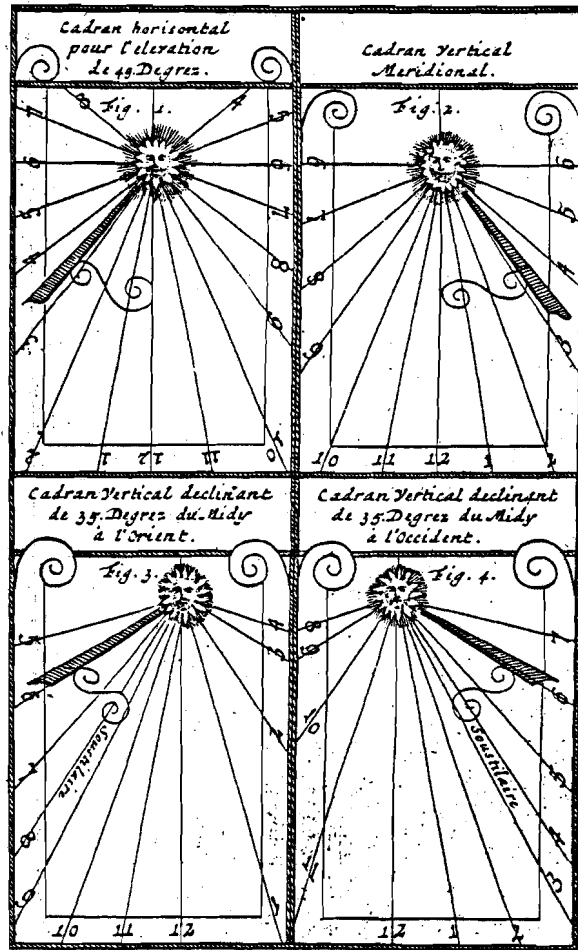
A Catalogue of The Providence Athenæum Collection



Claudius Ptolemaeus. *Cosmographia*. 1482



Instrument pour observer en même temps l'Azimut et la Hauteur d'un Astre.



Travel and Exploration

Incipit Ioannes Iackson.

Can it
Be possible for
A naturall man
To trauell nimbler then
Tom Coryate can? No: though
You should tie to his horne-peec'd
Shoes, wings fether'd more then *Mer-*
cury did vse. Perchaunce hee borrowed
Fortunatus Hatte, for wings since *Bladuds* time
Were out of date. His purse he hath to print
What hee did write, else who had read of thee, O
Wandering Wight? Who else had knowne what thou
Hast felt and seene, where and with whom; and how farre
Thou hast beene? Ere thou to *Odcombe* couldst thy Tro-
phies bring? Thy hungry prayes in his Egge I sing,
At thy request, else in another fashon I would
Haue pointed at thy commendation: Thy other
Heliconian friends bring store of Salt, of
Pepper, and Vineger sowre, to furnish thy
Italian Banquet forth, whereby is
Plainly shown thy wondrous worth.
Feast *Coryate*, feast the world
Still with thy trauel, discharge
The Presse, and care
Not then who
Caeull.

Explicit Ioannes Iackson.

Travel and Exploration:
A Catalogue of
The Providence Athenæum
Collection

Compiled by Carol S. Cook

The Providence Athenæum
Providence, Rhode Island • 1988

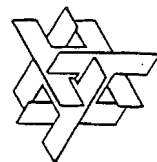
Design by Risa Gilpin

Word processing and typesetting by Verbatim, Inc.

Printed by the Town Press.

The major funding for this publication was provided by the Rhode Island Committee for the Humanities, an affiliate of the National Endowment for the Humanities.

Copyright © The Providence Athenæum, 1988



CONTENTS

	Foreword by Sally Duplaix	Page ix
	The Library Committee by Elmer M. Blistein	x
	Preface by Carol S. Cook	xi
	Acknowledgements	xii
I	Chronicles (catalogue numbers 1-15).....	Page 1
II	Navigation (16-26)	4
III	Collections (27-53).....	7
IV	General Voyages (54-78).....	12
V	Geography (79-116).....	16
VI	Antiquities (117-161).....	22
VII	Guidebooks (162-163).....	28
VIII	Voyages around the World (164-232).....	30
IX	Europe (233-702)	39
	General Works (233-321).....	40
	Great Britain (322-427).....	48
	Scotland (322-366)	49
	Ireland (337-350).....	50
	England, British Isles (351-420).....	50
	London (415-420).....	56
	Wales (421-427).....	57
	Germany (428-437).....	58
	Austria (438-444).....	59
	Hungary (445-446)	60
	France (447-474).....	60
	Paris (467-474).....	62
	Italy (475-529).....	62
	Sicily (523-529).....	66
	Spain (530-566).....	67
	Portugal (567-580)	70
	Russia (581-604).....	72
	Finland (605).....	74
	Russia-Caucasus (606-609)	74
	Scandinavia (610-626).....	75
	The Netherlands (627-631)	76
	Iceland (632-640).....	77
	Switzerland (641-656)	78
	Greece (657-672).....	79
	Turkey (673-700)	81
	Crete (701-702).....	83
X	Asia (703-1008).....	84
	General Works (703-728).....	85
	China (729-768).....	88
	Korea (769).....	92
	Japan (770-786)	92
	Arabia (787-797).....	94
	India (798-869)	95
	Persia (870-890).....	102
	Middle East (Near East) (891-961)	104
	Asiatic Russia (Siberia) (962-974).....	111

	Central Asia (975-991).....	112
	Southeast Asia (992-1008).....	114
	(See also Chapter XIV, Malaysia/Philippines)	
XI	Africa (1009-1161).....	117
	General Works (1009-1015).....	118
	North Africa (1016-1021).....	118
	Egypt (1022-1057).....	119
	Abyssinia (Ethiopia) (1058-1063).....	123
	Barbary States, Northwest Coast and Offshore Island (1064-1070).....	123
	Algeria (1071-1074).....	124
	West Africa (1075-1106).....	124
	Central Africa (1107-1133).....	128
	Southern Africa (1134-1159).....	130
	Madagascar (1160-1161).....	133
XII	North America (1162-1564).....	134
	General Works (1162-1212).....	135
	Canada (1213-1292).....	140
	Central America (1293-1307).....	148
	West Indies, Cuba (1308-1337).....	150
	United States (1338-1565).....	152
	General Works (1338-1412).....	152
	Northeastern States (1413-1431).....	160
	New Hampshire (1423-1424).....	161
	Massachusetts (1425-1426).....	162
	Rhode Island (1427).....	162
	New York (1428-1431).....	162
	Southeastern States (1432-1442).....	162
	Southwestern States & South Central States (1443-1451).....	163
	North Central States (1452-1471).....	164
	Western States (1472-1506).....	167
	Far Western States & Pacific States (1507-1551).....	171
	Alaska (1551-1564).....	175
XIII	South America (1565-1630).....	178
	General Works (1565-1585).....	179
	Brazil (1586-1600).....	181
	Argentina (1601-1605).....	183
	Chile (1606-1610).....	183
	Bolivia (1611-1612).....	184
	Peru (1613-1619).....	184
	Colombia, Ecuador & Panama (1620-1627).....	185
	Venezuela (1628).....	186
	British Guiana (Guyana) (1629).....	186
	Paraguay (1630).....	186
XIV	The Pacific & Southeast Asia (1631-1715).....	187
	Pacific Voyages (1631-1715).....	188
	Malaysia (1640-1648).....	189
	The Philippines (1649-1652).....	190
	New Zealand (1653-1659).....	190
	Australia (1660-1688).....	191
	New Guinea (1689-1691).....	194
	Polynesia: Hawaiian Island & Oceania (1692-1714).....	194
	St. Helena (1715).....	197

XV	Polar Regions.....	198
	The Arctic (1716-1790)	199
	The Antarctic (1791-1801)	207
XVI	Pirates (Anti-Voyagers) (1802-1818)	209
	Works Cited	213
	Author Index	215

FOREWORD

The publication of this catalogue, representing the Providence Athenæum's first attempt at communication with the community of scholars beyond our environs, reflects a turning point in our long history. Our first printed catalogue was a simple acquisitions list (of the initial 911 volumes) by title with the cost of each book in Pounds Sterling, printed for the Providence Library Company in 1768. From that time on the Providence Library Company, later merged in 1836 with the Athenæum to become the Providence Athenæum, published a number of printed book catalogues with short author and title entries ending in 1861 with the Supplement to the Catalogue of 1853. This work is our first serious effort at a detailed catalogue, and the only one which has ever focused on a particular subject.

Founded as the Providence Library Company in 1753, the Providence Athenæum has continued as a circulating membership library since that time. The Providence Athenæum did not deliberately set out to become a rare book library, but inadvertently became one for the following reasons:

1. We have survived almost intact (a fire in 1758 did destroy most of our earliest holdings) for 235 years, which makes us older than all but a handful of libraries in the country.
2. Our selection/collection policy and procedure has been in place since the beginning. We have, since at least 1836, always had a Library Committee composed of knowledgeable members, many of them experts in their field, to make decisions on acquisitions and withdrawals. Consequently, we purchased important and necessary materials in our subject areas, very few of which were candidates for discard.
3. We have always specialized in particular subject areas (those that would be found in a "gentleman's personal library"). These areas are Travel and Description; Literature, with an emphasis in Fiction; Biography; History; Natural History; Art and Architecture. We have also been purchasing children's books for over a hundred years.
4. In the late 1800's and very early in the 1900's we were chosen by several of our book collector members as the recipient of their special collections and individual books. These donations were responsible for many of our finest books and greatly increased the stature of our collection. Some of the outstanding donors were Edward D. Pearce, John Russell Bartlett, Daniel Berkeley Updike, Joseph Jesse Cooke, Holder Borden Bowen, and Charles Bradley.
5. In the 1970's the decision was made to build an addition to the library for which the primary motivation and focus was to create a Rare Book Wing. Since the Platner addition was completed in 1978, the library has housed the Charles and Deborah Philbrick Rare Book Library, properly climate-controlled, Halon-gas protected, and secured from theft and vandalism. A large number of distinctive and unusual books, which formerly were located unprotected on open shelves, were moved to this new wing, and thus began our focus on conservation and proper cataloguing of the collection.

The original idea for this project emanated from a casual reference made during my introduction to the members in 1982 as the then newly-appointed Director of the library. My address was reprinted in the Athenæum Bulletin of 1982 and included the following statement: "I would...like to suggest that...an area that needs some tender loving care...is that of our rare books and special collections...eventually to produce specialized bibliographies...for publication which would make our collection more accessible for, and significant to, scholarly research." The reprint of my address was read with interest and attention by Carol Cook who contacted me with the expectation that the library might be ready to embark on such an "ambitious project." Encouraged by her interest, enthusiasm and experience to work on such a bibliographic introduction to our special collections, we wrote a proposal to the Rhode Island Committee for the Humanities for support of this endeavor. With the receipt of the grant award, along with generous matching funds from contributions to our 1985 Friends of the Library appeal, the project was underway. Thomas H. Roberts and Jane Civins of the RICH staff have our most sincere gratitude and appreciation for patience, kindness and understanding, through missed deadlines and extended extensions.

In addition to the RICH staff, the successful completion of this catalogue would not have been possible without the initial approval and support of the Board; the generosity of the 1985 Friends of the Library; the interest, advice and wisdom of the several experts who served as consultants; the cooperation and assistance of the many members of the staff who participated in countless ways and at various stages of the project; and the absolute persistence and loyalty of a dedicated group of volunteers whose efforts in our behalf were enormous.

I would also like to acknowledge here the pertinent donation by Tracy Thurber of his gift of membership to the Hakluyt Society whose publications continue to add to our travel materials.

It is with special appreciation that I recognize the initial contribution and importance of the members of the 1983 Rare Book Committee (Thomas R. Adams, Chairman; Christopher Monkhouse, W. Chesley Worthington, Virginia Adams and Julie Boegehold) whose recommendation it was to publish a catalogue of our voyage and travel holdings. Specifically, I wish to acknowledge the influence of John Alden who determined the methodology to be used as well as the subject area on which to focus. John was a much valued source of encouragement, and he has our sincere thanks for his supportive participation and interest.

We are pleased that the timing of this catalogue coincides with the groundswell of interest in travel literature, contemporary accounts as well as reprints of older materials. It is, for us, a fortuitous coincidence that this revival of popularity may stimulate an even wider appeal for this fascinating genre.

Sally T. Duplaix
Librarian and Director

THE LIBRARY COMMITTEE

The Providence Athenæum for more than one-hundred-and-fifty years has sheltered, at least in good weather, a Library Committee, commonly but erroneously called the book-selection committee. Some of the present members feel that they have served for all of those one-hundred-and-fifty years, but it is a matter of record that only one present member has served for more than twenty-five years.

Just as the name of the Committee poses a problem, seems ambiguous, to some people, so too does the function of the Committee seem a mystery to even more people. Just to set the record straight, the Library Committee is not empowered to select all the books that grace these shelves. For example, it does not select fiction or children's books, and it selects reference materials only with the advice and counsel of the Professional Staff. But it does select the non-fiction titles, and travel and exploration books are considered non-fiction in the Dewey Decimal system, no matter how fanciful – note I did not say *fictional* – the books may be. This is the reason, I suppose, that a member of the Library Committee has been asked to provide a prolegomenon to this Catalogue.

The Library Committee during these many years has obviously been interested in the literature of travel and exploration, as even a cursory glance at this Catalogue will attest. I am certain that not all of the members were real travellers as opposed to the armchair variety, but travel and exploration were genuine interests, and this Catalogue is concrete proof. Of course, many of the early members came from families engaged in the triangular trade or the far-east trade. So it is just barely possible that the members' interest may have been commercial as well as intellectual.

Although this Catalogue is mostly, but not exclusively, limited to those volumes published before 1900, I should point out that the efforts of the Committee's predecessors influence present members. "We really must get that book; after all, its subject is one of our areas of strength." That sentiment is heard in meeting after meeting, and it takes a member of great fortitude and even greater stubbornness to refuse to consider a book whose subject is in "one of our areas of strength."

So we should be, and are, grateful to those who conceived and those who compiled this Catalogue. Of course, we are also grateful to those people and institutions who funded its compilation and publication. The literature of travel and exploration is definitely one of the Athenæum's "areas of strength."

Elmer M. Blistein, President of the Board, 1985-1987.
Chairman, Library Committee, 1971-1985.
Member, Library Committee, 1964-

PREFACE

Our intention has been to represent the Providence Athenæum's extensive travel and exploration collection published before 1900. The variety of the collection has led us to make use of the broadest interpretation of the genre. Guided by the categories respected by Edward G. Cox in *A Reference Guide to the Literature of Travel*, we have included some writings of chroniclers and antiquarians, historians, natural historians, geographers, cartographers and navigators, biographers and finally the works of those whose descriptions and collections of views have implied travel. A larger number of accounts, "relations," journals, letters, dispatches and sketches by travellers have been contributed by explorers, merchant-adventurers, diplomats, missionaries, health-seekers, physicians, emigrants, "ramblers," artists, writers and journalists, surveyors and scientists. The exploits of men in the military and naval service of our country have been reported in government documents and books shaped for the trade. Even a work or two whose purpose is to reveal the satisfactions of the hunt to a sportsman in a distant land, yield the impressions of the traveller as hunter. Women, justifiably credited with being good observers, recorded their experiences enthusiastically, whether they were making the Grand Tour, or voyaging far to accompany their ambassadorial husbands. Many women travelled alone to satisfy a burning curiosity for first-hand knowledge of exotic lands and a yearning to establish independence.

Books considered "rare" by virtue of their value primarily as a physical object are a small minority of the travel collection. But many books listed here are unique copies in Rhode Island. Many are described in booksellers' catalogues as "very scarce." Various bibliographic sources also indicate their scarcity by the short lists of libraries where copies can be found. A number of our volumes are prized as first or early editions of the most important account of a voyage.

No qualitative selection was made of the travel writing, but like sermons, whether pedestrian or exalted, all have *something* to reveal. No imaginary accounts have been included except those of John Mandeville and Richard Falconer (see Chetwood).

Rules, they say, are made to be broken, so in a few instances, accounts of travels written before 1900 but published later for the first time, or available in the library only in a later edition, have been included. The extensive Polar exploration reported on in the first quarter of this century could not be omitted if our collection were to be properly profiled.

But our wide net did not catch every last volume. On the open shelves there remain a number of nineteenth century publications. Some, now sixty to eighty years between hard covers, are sufficiently ripe for harvesting by biographers and by editors who continuously bring to new publication the uncommon stories of remarkable travellers.

Should the reader wonder why Cuba, the West Indies, Mexico and Central America are included under North America, let me assure you that it is not the result of imperialism on our part. We have followed Melvil Dewey's classification system and preserved the shelf order of our books. The *Library of Congress* subject headings provided the basis for the nomenclature of geographic areas. The catalogue retains the name used during the period under consideration.

This list is not presented as a work of consummate bibliographic scholarship, but as an "Open Sesame" to the Athenæum travel collection. As such it is a catalogue, a finding tool, for the specific works on our shelves.

The titles listed are all in our non-circulating special collections and are available for consultation in the library. Photocopying of passages will be permitted.

Carol S. Cook
Compiler

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

John Alden heads the list of persons whose help is to be acknowledged, and not simply because the first letter of his surname so ranks him. Mr. Alden was the inspiration for the library's undertaking to prepare a catalogue of its travel literature. He was the much needed supportive mentor in the initial stages of the project. But here I would emphatically state that any idiosyncracies of bibliographic form do not arise from his tutelage.

David Pingree generously shared with us his highly informed evaluation of the Athenæum holdings relative to India. Beyond that he read over that section of the catalogue, having earlier spent a great deal of time himself in preparing a detailed bibliography of the area for his students' use, the existence of which lightened our own labors.

Stephen J. Foley gave more time than he could afford to the manuscript pages, helping to eradicate anomalies – of which there appeared to be quite a few! Those which remain have persisted in spite of his careful instruction.

Barbara Walzer, bookseller and cataloguer, contributed useful cautionary advice.

A. Hunter Dupree, who has written on "Science in the Federal Government," took the time to point out to us the importance of the library's collection of government documents in theories of scientific exploration. Only a small sampling of them are represented here, those which had been catalogued individually.

The private research of Peter Harris, a photographer, on John Lloyd Stephens and Frederic Catherwood enabled him to identify for us important works in our collection relative to exploration in Central and South America.

Lea Williams advised us in the selection of works on Southeast Asia in particular and Asia in general. His suggestions on the use of geographical place names has been invaluable.

Charlene Brock, Mark Brown, Sally Danforth and Catherine Denning offered their librarian's expertise to help settle my mind on "nitty gritty" issues. Samuel J. Hough produced quick answers to my several questions.

No voyage gets very far without a crew. The Athenæum staff and volunteers shipped on for the long haul, and never mutinied. Suzanne Cornell became more familiar with the National Union Catalog than she ever planned to in the arduous task of verifying the form of author's names. Her accuracy and persistence and dedication are appreciated more than words can say.

Dolly Borts, the library's Head of Technical Services, rounded up her volunteers, Barbara Epstein, Dorothy Hill and Virginia Trescott in the service of the travel project. After a selection made by the library's director and myself, they worked long and hard under Dolly Bort's supervision, at the processing required to move hundreds of volumes from the open shelves to the Special Collections area in preparation for their inclusion in the catalogue. Anne Jencks spent an intensive period enthusiastically combing the shelves further for titles which might otherwise have escaped our attention.

Juliet Saunders, the library's indispensable Assistant Director and Reference Librarian, never flagged in her support of the project. She gave high priority in her book selection choices to current works collateral in nature to the travel collection. Her sleuthing of reprinted volumes, in more than one instance, saved us from over-looking the first edition in our collection.

Kay McGuire, whose knowledge of writers and travellers is encyclopedic made numerous useful suggestions and, best of all, ferreted out the epigraph for this catalogue.

Mary Greene, our former resident geographer, clarified for me a topographical tour or two.

Candis Dixon ran "Operation Salvage" for many a tired tome and exhaustively sought (to no avail, alas!) a solution to our endemic red rot.

Risa Gilpin, with consummate skill and artistic judgement in the addition of graphic materials, prepared the catalogue for the printer, resulting in the sum being greater than its parts.

Anne Sunshine, in assuming the role of final proofreader for the numerous versions of the text, took on a formidable task which she executed with unswerving vigilance and admirable good cheer. Her contribution was extraordinary. She kept me honest.

Sally Duplaix, I suspect often with sinking heart as dead-lines repeatedly became live issues, nevertheless steadfastly communicated her faith in the project's ultimate completion.

Stella Cunningham, Janet Pipkin and Madeleine Vanderpoel mercifully typed and typed. They have our thanks. As do the intrepid circulation staff Barbara Hunt, Kay McGuire, Diana Beardsley and Betsy Carpenter who have had to remember that "mysteriously disappeared" travel-related books sought by our patrons were probably being worked on by the bibliographer. Their retrieval rate was high.

I am grateful to Albert Cook, my husband, for his participation in my enthusiasms, and much more.

The staff of the Rhode Island Committee for the Humanities has been most helpfully indulgent in their patient support. We thank them.

The patience and generosity of Joshua Bell and Verbatim, Inc. in the production of this catalogue have been inestimable.

The Athenæum gratefully acknowledges the financial support of the members listed below who contributed before May 1st 1985 to our 1985/86 Friends of the Library annual appeal. Contributions in the required amount were matched by a grant from the Rhode Island Committee for the Humanities to provide us with additional funding for this catalogue. We also acknowledge our appreciation to Textron Charitable Trust for their generous support of this project.

Mr. and Mrs. Thomas R. Adams, Robert S. Ames, Mr. and Mrs. James H. Anderson, Mr. and Mrs. Robert Andreoli, Gilman Angier, Mrs. Henry C. Aylsworth, Mr. and Mrs. F. Remington Ballou, Miss Sarah Baker*, Dr. and Mrs. Philip D. Barr, Dr. and Mrs. John C. Baxter, Mrs. David E. Bigelow, Mr. Zenas Bliss, Mr. and Mrs. Elmer M. Blistein, Mr. and Mrs. Alan L. Boegehold, Mr. and Mrs. J. Lee Bonoff, Dr. and Mrs. William Braden III, Earl H. Bradley, Howard Brod, Mrs. Karen H. Burnes, Mr. and Mrs. Dennis L. Cady, Mrs. Douglas Campbell, Miss Mary T. Campbell, Wallace Campbell III, Mr. and Mrs. David E. Cane, Mrs. Virginia Conroy Catton, Mr. and Mrs. Malcolm Chace Jr., Dr. and Mrs. Francis Chafee, Dr. and Mrs. Joseph A. Chazan, Mrs. Nancy Chudacoff, Mrs. Helen M. Clapp, Mr. and Mrs. Leonard B. Colt Jr., Edward P. Conaty, Dr. and Mrs. Herbert P. Constantine, Mr. and Mrs.* John Cumming, Mr. and Mrs. N. Norbert Daly, Mr. and Mrs. Murray S. Danforth Jr., Mr. and Mrs. Alexander D. Daunis, Mr. and Mrs. Foster B. Davis Jr., Mr. and Mrs. Robert Spink Davis, Mrs. Ernest H. Davison, Mr. and Mrs. John H. Drury, Miss Marian Dunlop, Mr. and Mrs. Robert Edwards Jr., Mr. and Mrs. Fritz Eichenberg, Mrs. Helen L. Elias, Mr. and Mrs. Robert Emlen, Mr. and Mrs. Robert Engles, Dr. and Mrs. Nathan B. Epstein, Mr. and Mrs. Bayard Ewing, Mr. and Mrs. Charles Fair, Mr. and Mrs. Alan Fargo, Mr. and Mrs. Malcolm Farmer, Jr., Joseph R. Fazzano, Mr. and Mrs. Louis A. Fazzano, Mrs. J. Cecil Ferguson, Chester Files*, Mr. and Mrs. Barry S. Fogel, Frank Fury, Dr. Constantine S. Georas, The Rev. and Mrs. Raymond E. Gibson, Miss Dorothy W. Gifford, Mrs. Robert H. Goff, Sr., Mr. and Mrs. Leo M. Goldberg, Mr. and Mrs. Eldon Goldenberg, Mrs. Sayles Gorham, Stanley Grossman, Mr. and Mrs. Robert J. Guerin, Mr. and Mrs. Samuel Hallowell, Mrs. Hannibal Hamlin, Mr. and Mrs. Edward O. Handy Jr., Drs. Ray and Hedda Haning Jr., Mr. and Mrs. Carroll Harrington, Richard B. Harrington, Mr. and Mrs. Benjamin P. Harris III, Mrs. Townes Harris Sr.*, Hester Hastings, Mr. and Mrs. Barrett Hazeltine, Mr. and Mrs. David Hibbitt, Mrs. James H. Higgins Jr., the Rt. Rev. and Mrs. John Seville Higgins, Miss Dorothy A. Hill, Mr. and Mrs. Charles G. Hoffman, Ted Holmberg, Mrs. C. A. Howard Jr., Mr. and Mrs. Jonathan Hutchins, Mr. and Mrs. Edward P. Jastram Jr., Dr. and Mrs. Charles F. Johnson, Mr. and Mrs. V. Duncan Johnson, Mr. and Mrs. Sherwin Kapstein, Dr. and Mrs. Karl E. Karlson, Mrs. Robert W. Kenyon, Mr. and Mrs. Howard M. Kilguss, Dr. and Mrs. Boyd King, Mr. and Mrs. H. Nord Kitchen, Mr. and Mrs. Edmund Korb, Mrs. Edwin M. J. Kretzmann, Dr. George W. Kriebel Jr., Mr. and Mrs. Henry Kucera, Mr. and Mrs. Paul H. Langmuir, Mr. and Mrs. Raymond Laurans, Mrs. Majorie L. Lederer, Mrs. Varda Lev, Mr. and Mrs. Irving M. Leven, Mr. and Mrs. Leonard Levin, Dr. and Mrs. Bryson Ley, Mr. and Mrs. Peter Lisle, Mr. and Mrs. Richard W. Lisle, Mr. and Mrs. Bancroft Littlefield, Mrs. Ivory Littlefield Jr., Kenneth Logowitz, Dr. and Mrs. Edwin F. Lovering, The Rev. and Mrs. Dwight Lundgren, Mr. and Mrs. Bryce D. Lyon, Mr. and Mrs. David Macauley, The Honorable and Mrs. William M. Mackenzie, Mrs. R. Bruce MacLeod, Mrs. Charles B. Malone, Robert A. Marsello, Miss Edna M. Martin, Stanley Mason, John L. Massey Jr., Alfred M. Massotti, Mrs. Walter Mattis, Mr. and Mrs. Frank Mauran, Mr. and Mrs. Edmund M. Mauro Jr., Louis A. McCarten, Mrs. Ruth Jencks McLeod, Mr. and Mrs. Houghton P. Metcalf Jr., Mr. and Mrs. M. Millard Miller, Mr. and Mrs. Bradford W. Monahan, Mr. and Mrs. Timothy More, Mr. and Mrs. Maxwell Morgan, Dr. and Mrs. Samir Moubayed, Mr. and Mrs. Ernest Nathan, Drs. Graham and Gillian Newstead, Mrs. Paul Nicholson, Drs. John and Patricia O'Shea, Mr. and Mrs. Joseph K. Ott, Mrs. Desire Palmer, Mr. and Mrs. Gordon Parker Jr., Mr. and Mrs. Richard A. Parker, Mr. and Mrs. Harold W. Pfautz, Mr. and Mrs. Timothy Pfeffer, Mr. and Mrs. N. Everett Picchione, Mr. and Mrs. J. William Pinkos, Mr. and Mrs. Hustace H. Poor, Mrs. James A. Potter III, Dr. and Mrs. Morris L. Povar, Mrs. R. G. Rathbun, Mr. and Mrs. Howard Reed, Miss Isabelle R. Reynolds, Mrs. Hope S.

Rider, Mrs. Edward W. Roberts, Mr. and Mrs. D. Richard Rodi, Mrs. Jacqueline Roland, Dr. Barton L. St. Armand, Mr. and Mrs. Frederick Sandstrom, Mr. and Mrs. Francis B. Sargent Jr., Mrs. Robert Schacht Jr., Mr. and Mrs. David C. Scott Jr., Dr. Priscilla Sellman, Mr. and Mrs. Kenneth B. Sherman, Dr. and Mrs. Carroll M. Silver, Mr. and Mrs. Irwin A. Silverstein, Robert H. Simister, Mr. and Mrs. Peter Simon, Dr. Stanley D. Simon, Mr. and Mrs. Clarke Simonds, Philip B. Simonds, Mr. and Mrs. William M. Sloan, Sr., Thomas Soutter, Sheldon D. Spencer, Mr. and Mrs. Milton H. Stallman, Dennis E. Stark, Mr. and Mrs. Joel Stark, C. Richard Steedman, Mrs. John W. Steere, Mr. and Mrs. Frank Stewart, Mrs. Celia Robinson Stillwell, Dr. and Mrs. Julius Stoll Jr., Mr. and Mrs. Benjamin R. Sturges, Mr. and Mrs. James K. Sunshine, Mrs. Jan B. Swearer, Mrs. G. Safford Torrey, Mrs. R. H. Trott*, Dr. and Mrs. Wilson F. Utter, Mr. and Mrs. Willard B. Van Houten, Mr. and Mrs. Paul Van Zuiden, Mr. Paul Verrecchia, Mr. and Mrs. John Walsh, Mrs. John C. B. Washburn, Mr. and Mrs. John C. A. Watkins, Mrs. Richard E. Wheeler, Charles D. Wick, Mr. and Mrs. Lea Williams, Ms. Margaret Williams, Mrs. Sally M. Wilson, Mr. and Mrs. Edward Winsor, Mr. and Mrs. Richard D. Worrell, Miss Eleanor Young, Mr. and Mrs. John A. Zanca.

* Deceased.

TRAVEL AND EXPLORATION

"What place would you advise me to visit now?" he asked.

"The planet Earth," replied the geographer. "It has a good reputation."

Antoine de Saint-Exupéry. *The Little Prince*.

Translated by Katherine Woods. New York: Raynal & Hitchcock, 1943.

The form of our description is as follows:

<i>Main Entry</i>	We have used the full form of the author's name as it appears in the National Union Catalog (NUC, Pre-1956 Imprints), entering by title when appropriate. Names or dates in brackets within an entry indicate an external source for this information when it does not appear in the book itself. The number in brackets before an abbreviated entry indicates a cross-reference to the complete entry of that number, or to the standard form of the author's name.
<i>Title</i>	We have not attempted to make a facsimile transcription. Our capitalization follows that of the NUC.
<i>Imprint</i>	Some imprints are abbreviated. Bracketed information derives, as does that above, from an external source. In general, arabic numerals have been used for imprint dates.
<i>Collation</i>	Number of pages is not given except when fewer than 100. Octavo (8vo.) volumes, being in the majority, are not identified unless an edition of another size was issued for the same title, or if the publishing date precedes 1801. A description of the graphic material is included following the imprint rather than in a note.
<i>Provenance</i>	Inscriptions have been transcribed as accurately as possible, followed by benefactor information when present.
<i>References</i>	Cited references, limited in number, give further bibliographic and sometimes biographical information about many of our listed titles or authors. If <i>cf.</i> precedes the citation, our copy differs from it in bibliographic detail.
<i>Location Number</i>	The catalogue numbers (predominantly 910's-919.9's) assigned to our volumes locate them in the Athenæum's Charles and Deborah Philbrick Rare Book Library for Special Collections. Those in the Holden Bordon Bowen collection have Bowen before the catalogue number. Selected books which have not been catalogued with travel literature (e.g. science, history, biography) are listed alphabetically within appropriate geographical sections when inclusion seems justified by their relevance to travel accounts.

I. CHRONICLES



1. Arnold, Richard, d. 1521?

The customs of London, otherwise called Arnold's Chronicle; containing among divers other matters, the original of the celebrated poem of the nut-brown maid. Reprinted from the first edition, with the additions included in the second. Edited by Frances Douce. London: Printed for F.C. and J. Rivington, [etc.], 1811. 4to.

First published about 1502; second ed., 1520?

Ref.: Cox III, p. 373-74. 942.1 qA75

[Chronicles--Great Britain (London); Douce, Frances]

2. Fabyan, Robert, d. 1513.

The new chronicles of England and France, in two parts... reprinted from Pynson's edition of 1516.... To which are added a biographical and literary preface, and an index by Henry Ellis. London: Printed for F.C. and J. Rivington, [etc.], 1811. 4to.

Inscribed: Elizabeth Mary Ann Frampton; Wm. Warner Dennis.

Ref.: cf. Cox III, p. 375. Bowen 942 qF11

[Chronicles--Great Britain; France]

3. Froissart, Jean, 1338?-1410?

Chroniques. Le premier volume (2nd, 3rd, and 4th) de Messire Jehan Froissart, lequel traicte des choses... de France, Angleterre, Flanders, Espagne, que Escose et autres lieux circonvoisins. Paris: Jehan Petit, 1530. 4v. in 1. fol.

Ref.: cf. Cox III, p. 375. Bowen 940f F92P

[Chronicles--Europe]

4. Froissart, Jean, 1338?-1410?

Chronicles of England, France, Spain, Portugal, Scotland, Brittany, Flanders, and the adjoining countries; translated... by John Bouchier, Lord Berners. Reprinted from Pynson's edition of 1523, and 1525... to which are added a memoir of the translator and a copious index to the work. London: Printed for F.C. and J. Rivington, [etc.], 1812. 2v. 4to.

Ref.: cf. Cox III, p. 375. Bowen 940.4 fF92C2

[Chronicles--Europe]

5. Froissart, Jean, 1338?-1410?

The antient chronicles of England, France, Spain, Portugal, Scotland, Brittany, and Flanders.... Translated from the original French... by John Bouchier, Lord Berners. London: Printed by W. McDowall for J. Davis, 1814-16. 4v. 4to.

Ref.: cf. Cox III, p. 125-26, 375. 940.4 F92A

[Chronicles--France; Great Britain]

6. Froissart, Jean, 1338?-1410?

Chronicles of England, France and the adjoining countries from the latter part of the reign of Edward II to the coronation of Henry IV. Newly translated by Thomas Johnes. At the Hafod Press: James Henderson, 1803. 4v. 4to. Title page engraving by William Angus after drawing by John Britton, map engraved by Neele, etchings by John Harris.

Ref.: cf. Cox III, p. 375. Bowen 940.4 fF92C

[Chronicles--France; Great Britain]

7. [Froissart, Jean], 1338?-1410?

Illuminated illustrations of Froissart. Selected from the MS. in the British Museum [v.1],... from the MS. in the Bibliothèque Royale, Paris, and from other sources, [v.2]. By H.N. Humphreys. London: William Smith, 1844-45. 2v. 4to.

Letterpress description with each of 72 facsimile plates (col.). "Intended to accompany Smith's edition of the *Chronicles*, London, 1844." (NUC)

Bowen 940.4 qF92I

[Chronicles--England; France]

8. Grafton, Richard, d. 1572?

Grafton's chronicle; or, History of England. To which is added his table of the bailiffs, sheriffs, and mayors of the city of London for the years 1189, to 1588, inclusive. London: Printed for J. Johnson, [etc.], 1809. 2v. fol.

Ref.: cf. Cox III, p. 288. Bowen 942 fG75

[Chronicles--Great Britain; Ellis, Sir Henry, 1777-1869, ed.]

9. Hall, Edward, d. 1547.

Hall's chronicle, containing the history of England, during the reign of Henry the Fourth, and the succeeding monarchs, to the end of the reign of Henry the Eighth.... London: Printed for J. Johnson, [etc.], 1809. 4to.

Inscribed: Elizabeth Mary Ann Frampton; William Warner Dennis.

Ref.: Cox III, p. 378.

Bowen 942 fH14

[Chronicles—Great Britain]

10. Hardyng, John, 1378-1465?

The chronicle of Iohn Hardyng, containing an account of public transactions from the earliest period of English history to the beginning of the reign of King Edward the Fourth. Together with the continuation by Richard Grafton.... London: Printed for F.C. and J. Rivington, [etc.], 1812. 4to.

Inscribed: Elizabeth Mary Ann Frampton.

Ref.: Cox III, p. 378.

Bowen 942 fH218

[Chronicles—Great Britain; Grafton, Richard, d. 1572?]

11. Holinshed, Raphael.

Holinshed's chronicles of England, Scotland, and Ireland. London: Printed for J. Johnson [etc.], 1807-1808. 6v. fol.

Ref.: Cox III, p. 382-83.

Bowen 942 fH71

[Chronicles—Great Britain]

[7] Humphreys, Henry Noel, 1810-1879. See Froissart, Jean, 1338?-1410?, *Illuminated illustrations of Froissart*.

12. Monstrelet, Enguerrand de, d. 1453.

The chronicles of Enguerrand de Monstrelet... beginning at the year MCCC, where that of Sir John Froissart finishes and ending at the year MCCCLXVII, and continued by others to the year MDXVI. Translated by Thomas Johnes. At the Hafod Press: James Henderson, 1809. 5v. in 4. 4to. Plates drawn and engraved by Henry Moses after MSS of Monstrelet.

Bowen 940.4 qM75C2

[Chronicles—France; Johnes, Thomas, 1748-1816, tr.]

13. Monstrelet, Enguerrand de, d. 1453.

[Another edition]. London: Henry G. Bohn, 1849. 2v. Woodcuts.

Gift of Edward D. Pearce.

940.4qM75C3

[Chronicles—France]

14. Rastell, John, d. 1536, comp.

The pastime of people; or, The chronicles of divers realms; and most especially of the realm of England. Briefly compiled, and imprinted in Cheapside, by John Rastell (A.D. 1529). Now first reprinted... with fac-simile wood-cuts of the portraits of popes, emperors, etc., and the kings of England. London: Printed for F.C. and J. Rivington, [etc.], 1811. fol.

"... interesting and important book in the history of English printing and illustration... best known for the eighteen full-page wood-cuts of English kings...." (Cox).

Ref.: Cox III, p. 377.

Bowen 940 fR18

[Chronicles—Europe (Great Britain)]

15. Ridpath, George.

The border history of England and Scotland, deduced from the earliest times to the union of the two crowns.... Revised and published by the author's brother, the Rev. Philip Ridpath... a new edition. Berwick: Printed by C. Richardson, 1848. 4to.

First published London, 1776.

Ref.: Cox III, p. 423-24.

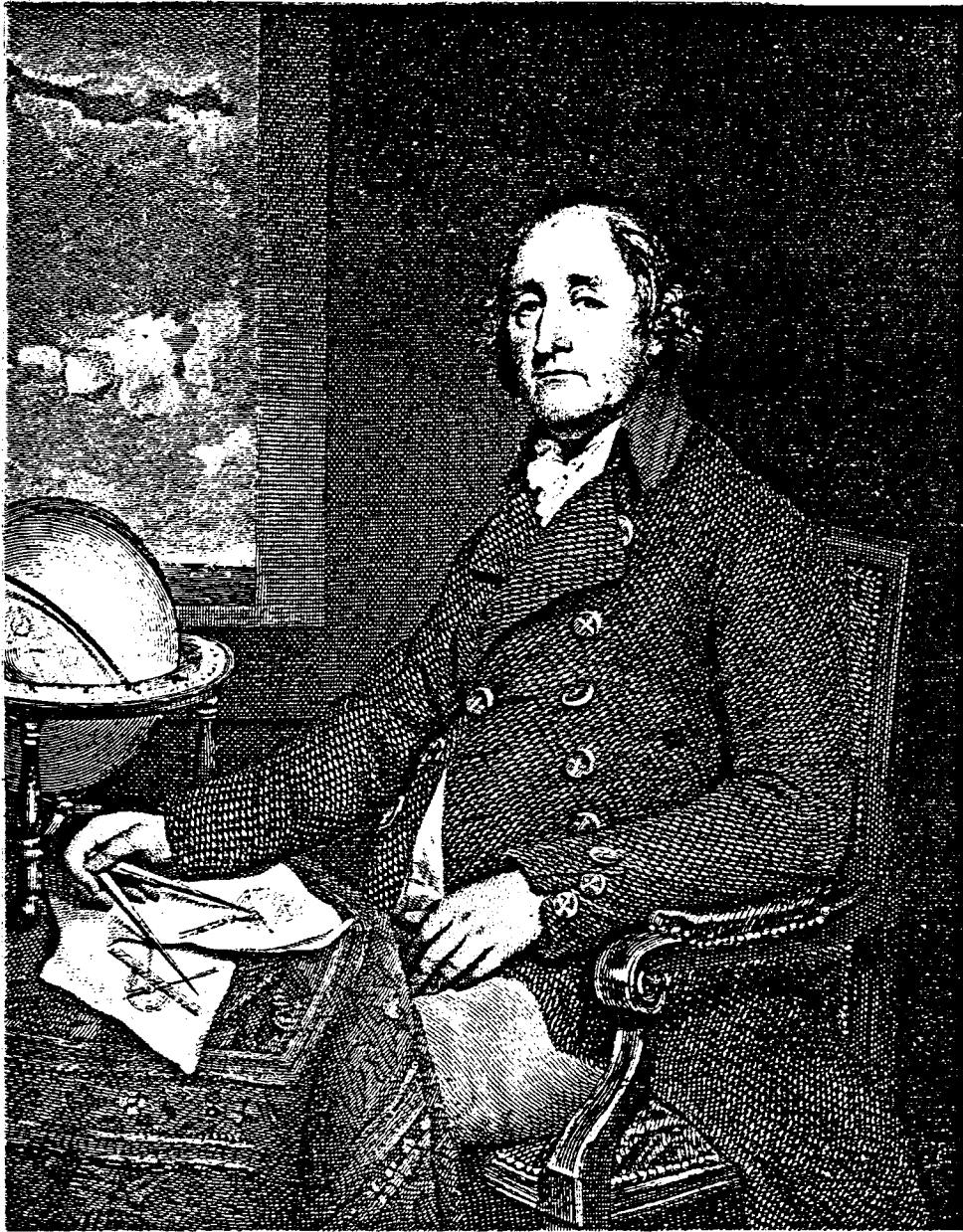
Bowen 942 qR43

[Chronicles—Scotland; Ridpath, Philip, ed.]



(14.)

II. NAVIGATION



16. Collins, Greenville, fl. 1679-1693.

Great Britain's coasting pilot, being a new and exact survey of the sea-coast from the river of Thames to the westward and northward, with the islands of Scilly and from thence to Carlisle, likewise the islands of Orkney and Shetland... with directions for coming into the Channel between England and France. London: Printed for W. and J. Mount and T. Page, 1753. fol. Numerous engraved charts.

Ref.: cf. Cox III, p. 584-85.

912.4fC69

[Navigation; Pilot guides--Great Britain]

17. Dunn, Samuel, d. 1794.

A new atlas of variations of the magnetic needle for the Atlantic, Ethiopic, Southern and Indian Oceans, drawn from a theory of the magnetic system, discovered and applied to navigation by the author... the whole designed for facilitating navigation to and from the East-Indies.... London: Printed for the author, 1776.

"The charts and delineations in this work... are designed for assisting the ingenious navigator in determining the longitude whilst he is crossing those oceans and seas for which the charts are drawn...." (Introduction).

Inscribed: Presented to the Providence Athenaeum by A. Caswell, Aug. 1838.

522+D92

[Navigation]

18. Huddart, Joseph, 1741-1816.

The coasting pilot for the western seas of Great Britain... comprehending the original hydrographic surveys made by Capt. Joseph Huddart [with additions].... London: Published by Laurie and Whittle, [1795?]. Tall fol. Charts, maps.

912.4+H866C

[Navigation; Pilot guides]

19. [Huddart, Joseph], 1741-1816, comp.

The oriental navigator; or, New directions for sailing to and from the East Indies, China, New Holland... being a necessary companion to the Complete East India Pilot.... Second edition. London: Printed and published by Robert Laurie and James Whittle, 1801. 4to. Front. (port.), illus.

656qH866

[Navigation; Pilot guides--East Indies]

20. Maury, Matthew Fontaine, 1806-1873.

Explanations and sailing directions to accompany the wind and current charts, approved by Captain D.N. Ingraham.... Eighth edition, enlarged and improved. Washington: William A. Harris, printer, 1858. 4to. Vol. 1 [of 2]. Numerous charts, plates (some col.).

Vol. 2 published in 1859.

Inscribed: R.W. Foster from Lieut. Maury, U.S.N. September 1858.

A.S.L. from R.W. Foster presenting the book to Wm. S. Patten, president of the Providence Athenaeum dated Jan. 21, 1865, Harlem, New York.

551qM44

[Navigation]

21. Ringgold, Cadwalader, 1802-1867.

A series of charts with sailing directions, embracing surveys of the Farallones, entrance to the bay of San Francisco.... Washington: Printed by Jno. T. Towers, 1851. 4to. 44p.

This copy has separately printed charts: a general chart, sheets nos. 1-4, sheet no. 5 wanting.

Ref.: Howes R303.

917.9qR473S

Charts in 917.9+R473S

[Navigation; Pilot guides--United States, Pacific Coast, California (maps)]

22. U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey.

Pacific Coast Pilot. Alaska. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1883. 4to.

917.98qU58

[Navigation]

23. U.S. Hydrographic Office.

A chart illustrative of the cruise of the American Arctic Expedition in search of Sir John Franklin. In the years 1850 and 1851. Compiled by P.M. George P. Walsh, U.S.N. under the direction of M.F. Maury, A.M. Lieut., U.S. Navy.

912.98+U58

[Navigation--Arctic regions]

24. U.S. Navy Department.

Report and charts of the cruise of the U.S. brig Dolphin, made under direction of the Navy Department by Lieut. S.P. Lee. Washington: Beverly Tucker, printer, 1854. (33d Cong., 1st sess. Senate Ex. Doc. 59).

Inscribed: Presented to Prof. J.W. Bailey, West Point, from the Naval Observatory, Washington. Compliments of S. Phillips Lee.

526U58D

[Navigation; Lee, Samuel Phillips, 1817-1897]

25. U.S. Treasury Department - Division of Revenue Cutter Service.

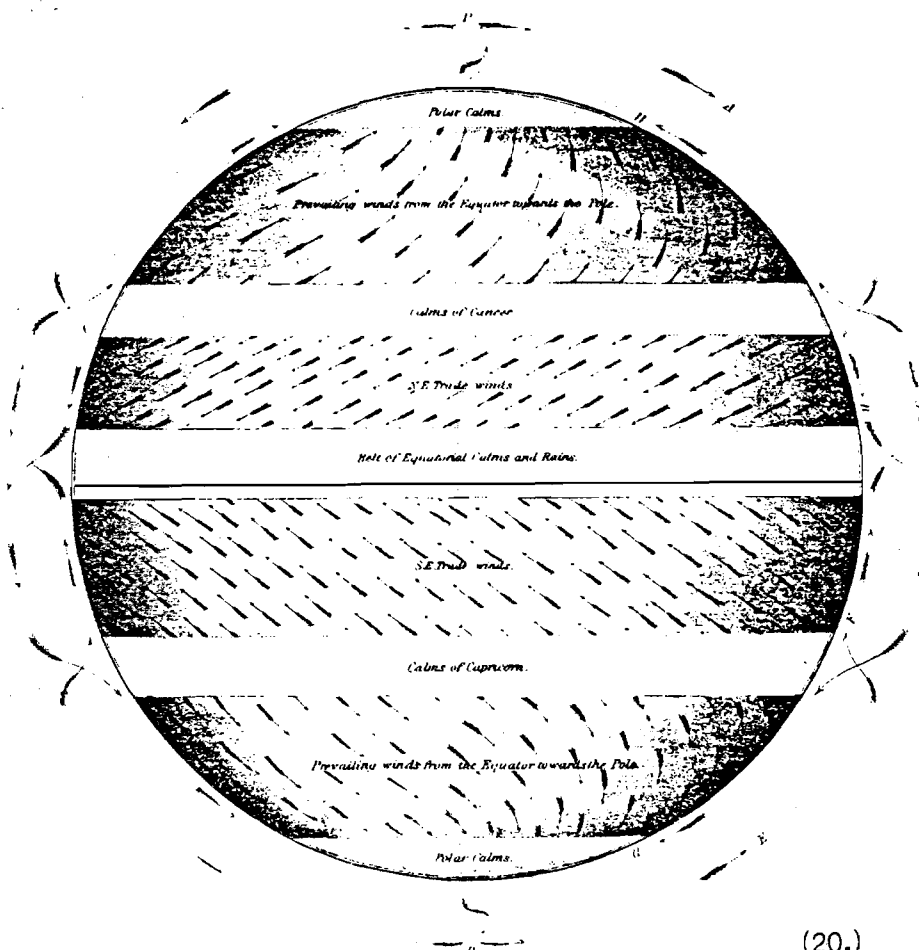
Report of the cruise of the U.S. Revenue Cutter Bear and the overland expedition for the relief of the whalers in the Arctic Ocean, from November 27, 1897, to September 13, 1898. Pt. I. Treasury Dept. doc. 2101. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1899. Maps, charts, tables.

917.98U58C

[Navigation-Arctic]

DIAGRAM OF THE WINDS

Plate III



26. Wilson, Henry, b. 1678.

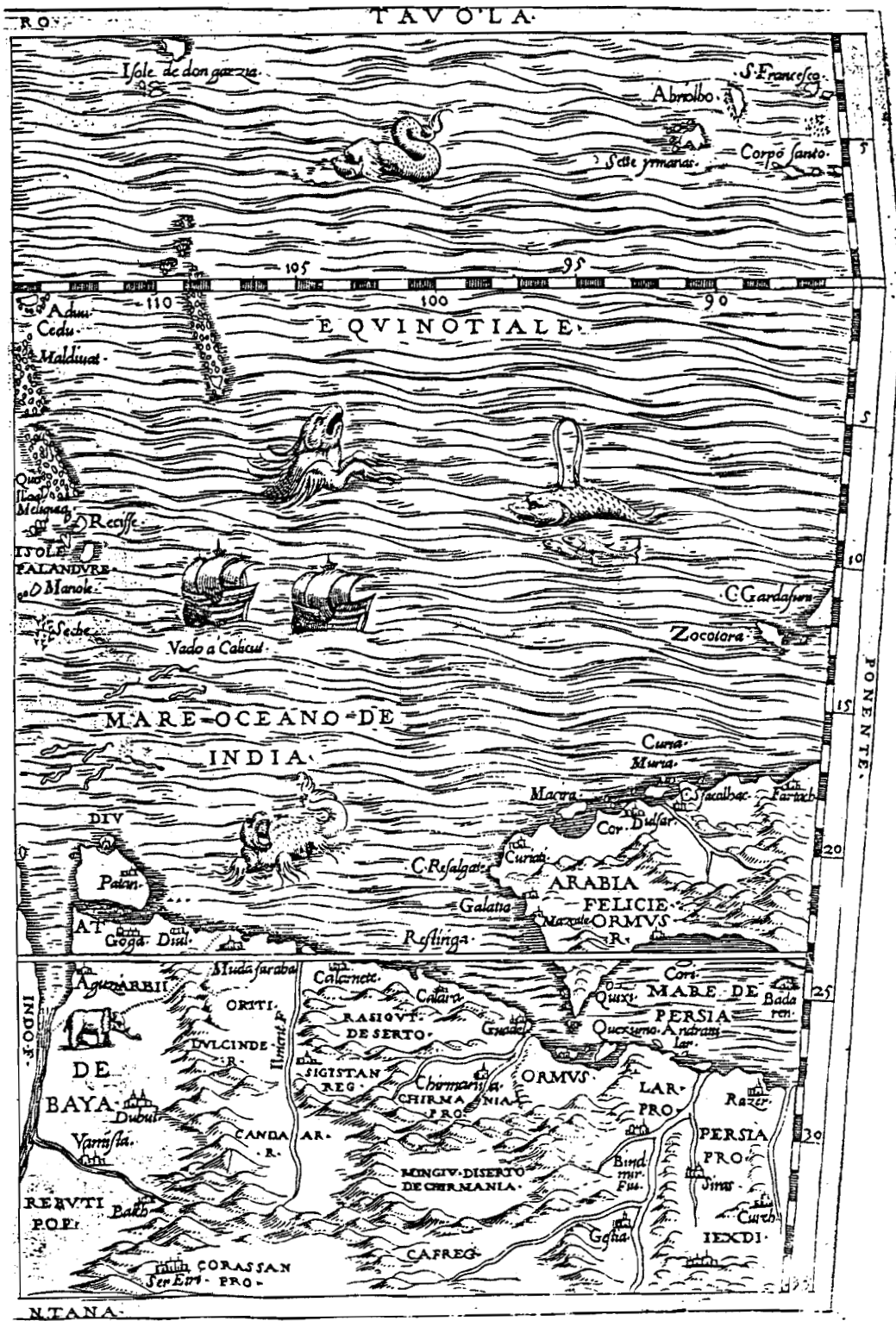
Navigation new modelled; or, A treatise of geometrical, trigonometrical, arithmetical, instrumental, and practical navigation... the eighth edition, with the addition of spherical trigonometry and astronomy. London: Printed for W. and J. Mount, T. Page and Son, W. Meadows, 1760. 8vo. Illus., charts, diagrams.

Ref.: cf. Cox III, p. 378.

527W69

[Navigation]

III. COLLECTIONS/HISTORY OF VOYAGES



27. **Atkins, John, 1685-1757.**
A voyage to Guinea, Brasil, and the West Indies, in His Majesty's ships the Swallow and Weymouth...
 Second edition. London: Printed for Ward and Chandler, 1737. 8vo.
 Armorial bookplate: Lord Viscount Powerscourt.
 Refs.: cf. NMM I, 325; Cox I, p. 78-79.
 Bowen 910.8A87
 [Guinea; Brazil; West Indies]
- [1632] **Burney, James.** See his *Chronological history of the voyages and discoveries in the South Sea....*
28. **[Churchill, Awnsham], d.1728, comp.**
A collection of voyages and travels, some now first printed from original manuscripts, others now first published in English with a general preface giving an account of the progress of navigation.... Third edition. London: Printed by assignment from Messrs. Churchill for Henry Lintot and John Osborn, 1744-46. 6v. fol. Front., illus., maps, plates.
 Refs.: Cox I, p. 10; Lowndes X, p. 279.
 910.8fC68
 [Churchill, John, fl. 1695, jt. comp.]
29. **Drake, Sir Francis, 1540?-1596.**
Sir Francis Drake revived... being a summary and true relation of foure and severall voyages made by the said Sir Francis Drake to the West Indies.... London: Printed for Nicholas Bourne, 1653. Small 4to. Front. (port.).
 Contains four separate title pages: I. Sir Francis Drake revived, 1653. II. The world encompassed, 1652. III. A summarie and true discourse of Sir Francis Drake's West-Indian voyage, 1652. IV. A full relation of another voyage into the West Indies, 1652.
 Refs.: Cox I, p. 7; cf. Wing D2122, D84, B2887.
 Bowen 910.8D78
 [Circumnavigation]
30. **Drake, Sir Francis, 1540?-1596.**
Le voyage de l'illustre seigneur et chevalier François Drach, amiral d'Angleterre, à l'entour du monde. Paris: Chez Jean Gesselin, 1627. See Pretty, Francis, No. 47.
31. **Eden, Richard, 1521?-1576, ed.**
The history of travayle in the West and East Indies.... With a discourse of the Northwest passage. Gathered in parte, and done into Englyshe by Richarde Eden. Newly set in order, augmented and finished by Richarde Willes. Imprinted at London by Richarde Iugge, 1577. 4to.
 Cooke bequest.
 Refs.: Cox I, p. 2; NMM I, 2; Sabin 1562.
 910.8E22
 [America; Russia; Willes, Richard, fl. 1558-1578, ed.]
32. **Goodrich, Frank Boott, 1826-1894.**
Man upon the sea; or, A history of maritime adventure, exploration and discovery. Philadelphia: J.B. Lippincott & Co., London: Trübner & Co., 1858. Front., illus., plates.
 910.9G62
 [Discoveries—history]
33. **[Green, John, comp.], fl. 1730-1753.**
A new general collection of voyages and travels:... comprehending everything remarkable in its kind, in Europe, Asia, Africa, and America... also the manners and customs... to form a compleat system of modern geography and history.... London: Printed for Thomas Astley, 1745-47. 4v. 4to. Fronts., numerous maps and plates engraved by T. Kitchin, G. Child, I. Basire, N. Parr.
 Refs.: Cox I, p. 15; NMM I, 36. 910.8qG82
34. **Hakluyt, Richard, 1552?-1616.**
Hakluyt's collection of the early voyages, travels, and discoveries, of the English nation. A new edition with additions. London: Printed for R.H. Evans, J. Mackinlay, and R. Priestley, 1809-12. 5v. 4to.
 Ref.: Cox I, p. 5. 910.8qH12P

35. Hakluyt, Richard, 1552?-1616.

The principal navigations, voyages, traffiques and discoveries of the English nation, made by sea or over land... at any time within the compasse of these 1500 yeeres.... Imprinted at London by George Bishop, Ralph Newberie and Robert Barker, 1598-1600. 3v. in 2. fol.

Imperfect: map wanting, supplied in facsimile. Includes Voyage to Cadiz, p. 607-19.

Refs.: Cox I, p. 4; STC 12626.

Bowen 910.8fH12P₂

36. Hakluyt, Richard, 1552?-1616.

A selection of curious, rare, and early voyages, and histories of interesting discoveries, chiefly published by Hakluyt... but not included in his celebrated compilation, to which, to Purchas, and other general collections this is intended as a supplement. London: Printed for R.H. Evans and R. Priestley, 1812. fol.

Bowen 910.8fH12S

37. Hakluyt, Richard, 1552?-1616.

[Another copy]. *A selection....*

910.8qH12S

38. Harris, John, 1667-1719.

Navigantium atque itinerantium bibliotheca; or, A complete collection of voyages and travels, consisting of above six hundred of the most authentic writers... revised with large additions.... London: Printed for T. Woodward, A. Ward, S. Birt, [etc.], 1744-48. 2v. fol. Front. (ports.), illus., numerous engraved plates, maps by Emmanuel Bowen, engraved by Thomas Kitchin.

Refs.: Cox I, p.10; NMM I, 34. 910.8fH24

39. Harrisse, Henry, 1830-1910.

The discovery of North America. A critical documentary, and historic investigation with an essay on the early cartography of the new world.... London: Henry Stevens, 1892. 4to. Numerous facsimiles of maps.

Refs.: Cox II, p. 508; NMM I, 366. 973.1qH245

[North America]

40. Hawkesworth, John, 1715?-1773.

An account of the voyages undertaken by the order of His Present Majesty for making discoveries in the southern hemisphere, and successively performed by Commodore Byron, Captain Wallis, Captain Carteret and Captain Cook.... [1st edition]. London: Printed for W. Strahan and T. Cadell, 1773. 3v. 4to. Numerous wood engravings, maps and charts.

Armorial bookplate: Thomas Hayward Southley of Carswell.

Refs.: Cox I, p. 19-20; NMM I, 565; Sabin 30934.

Bowen 910.8qH31

41. Hawkesworth, John, 1715?-1773.

[Another issue].

Imperfect: wanting "Chart of Cook's Strait of New Zealand;" a chart of New South Wales; maps of "Botany Bay in New South Wales;" "Entrance of Endeavour River."

Refs.: Cox I, p. 19-20; Sabin 30934. 910.8qH31

42. Kerr, Robert, 1755-1813.

A general history and collection of voyages and travels... a complete history of the origin and progress of navigation, discovery and commerce by sea and land.... Edinburgh: William Blackwood, 1811-24. 18v. Maps and plates.

Refs.: Cox I, p. 25; NMM I, 51. 910.8K46

43. [Lockman, John], 1698-1771, tr.

Travels of the Jesuits, into various parts of the world; compiled from their letters... now first attempted into English. Intermix'd with an account of the manners, government, religion... of the several nations visited by those Fathers. London: Printed for John Noon, 1743. Maps and plates engraved by Emmanuel Bowen.

Imperfect: title page wanting in vol. 1.

Ref.: Cox I, p. 14. 910.8L56

[North America; South America; China; Indo-China]

44. Major, Richard Henry, 1818-1891, ed.

The life of Prince Henry of Portugal; surnamed The Navigator; and its results... from authentic contemporary documents. London and Berlin: A. Asher, 1868. 4to. Illus., maps, port.

Bowen 910.9M28

[Henry the Navigator, Prince]

45. [Osborne, Thomas], d. 1767.

A collection of voyages and travels consisting of authentic writers in our own tongue which have not before been collected in English or have only been abridged in other collections... compiled from the library of the Earl of Oxford. London: Printed for and sold by Thomas Osborne, 1745. 2v. fol. Front., illus., maps by Herman Moll, plates by J. Blundell, Hans Fletcher.

Supplement to Churchill's *Collection of Voyages*.

Refs.: Cox I, p. 10, 14-15; II, p. 332, 507-8.

910.8fC69

46. Pinkerton, John, 1758-1826.

A general collection of the best and most interesting voyages and travels in all parts of the world, many of which are now first translated into English. Digested on a new plan. London: Printed for Longman, Hurst, Rees, and Orme; and Cadell and Davies, 1808-14. 17v. 4to. Maps, 201 engraved plates by George Cook and others.

Refs.: Cox I, p. 25; NMM I, 50; Sabin 62957.

910.8qP65

47. [Pretty, Francis].

Le voyage de l'illustre seigneur et chevalier François Drach, admiral d'Angleterre, à l'entour du monde. Augmentée de la second partie à Monsieur de S. Simon, seigneur & baron de Courtomer. A Paris: Chez Jean Gesselin, 1627. 8vo.

The first edition is dated 1613. The first part (p. 1-82) is a translation by F. de Louvencourt, sieur de Vauchelles, of the famous voyage of Sir Francis Drake, by Francis Pretty. The second part (p. 83-230) has caption: *Seconde partie... par François Drach*.

Owner's book-label: A. de St.-Ferriol.

Ref.: Cox I, p. 38.

Bowen 910.8 L93

[Circumnavigation; Drake, Sir Francis, 1540?-1596]

48. Prévost, Antoine François d'Exiles, abbé, 1697-1763, ed.

Histoire générale des voyages; ou, Nouvelle collection de toutes les relations des voyages par mer et par terre.... La Haye: Pierre de Hondt, 1747-80. 25v. 4to. Front. (port.), illus., numerous maps, plans, plates.

Vol. 19 imprint: Paris: Panckoucke, 1770. Vols. 20-25 imprint: Amsterdam: E. van Harreveldt & D. Changuion, 1773-1780.

Imperfect: vol.21 wanting.

Cooke bequest.

Refs.: Cox I, p. 32; NMM I, 37.

910.8qP92

49. Ramusio, Giovanni Battista, 1485-1557, comp.

Delle Navigationi et viaggi raccolte in tre volumi devise.... Venice: The Giuntas, 1613, 1559, 1556. 3v. fol. Illus., woodcuts, maps.

The first systematic collection of voyages and model to Hakluyt.

Refs.: Cox I, p. 28; Alden, J.E., *Eur. Amer.*, 556/38, 613/108; Sabin 67735, 67740.

910.8qR14

50. Raynal, Guillaume Thomas François, abbé, 1713-1796.

A philosophical and political history of the settlements and trade of the Europeans in the East and West Indies... to which is added the Revolution of America.... A new translation.... London: Printed for James Evans; North America: Sold by Thomas and Andrews, [etc.], 1794. 6v. 12mo. Front. (port.).

Refs.: cf. Cox II, p. 222; cf. Howes R84. 910.9R21

[East Indies; West Indies]



51. [Robinson, Sir Tancred], d. 1748, ed.

An account of several late voyages and discoveries to the south and north. Towards the Streights of Magellan, the South Seas and the vast tracts of land beyond Hollandia Nova, etc..... by Sir John Narborough, Captain Jasmen Tasman, Captain John Wood and Frederick Marten of Hamburgh.... London: Printed for Sam Smith and Benj. Walford, 1694. 8vo. Maps, numerous engraved plates.

Armorial bookplate: Sir Robert Clayton of the City of London... 1679. Inscribed: A.B. Lambert.

Ref.: Cox I, p. 8.

910.8R567A

[Martens, Frederick; Narborough, Sir John; Tasman, Abel Jansgoon; Wood, John]

52. Sherley, Sir Anthony, 1565-1635?

The three brothers; or, The travels and adventures of Sir Anthony, Sir Robert and Sir Thomas Sherley, in Persia, Russia, Turkey, Spain, etc. London: Printed for Hurst, Robinson & Co.; Edinburgh: A. Constable & Co., 1825. 8vo. Front., ports. engraved by R. Cooper after Lord Egremont.

910.8S55

[Sherley, Sir Robert, 1581?-1628; Sherley, Sir Thomas, 1564-1630?]

53. Verne, Jules, 1828-1905.

The exploration of the world. Famous travels and travelers. Translated by Dora Leigh. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1879-81. 3v. Front., illus., lithographic plates by L. Bennett and P. Philippoteaux.

910.9V59

[Discoveries—history; Leigh, Dora, tr.]

The Whale fishing & killing of Morfres. Supplem^t Tab. S. Pag. 179.



(51.)

IV. GENERAL VOYAGES



LE ROY HOSSEN.

54. **Baudelot de Dairval, Charles César, 1648-1722.**
De l'utilité des voyages, et de l'avantage que la recherche des antiquitez procure aux sçavans. Paris: Chez Pierre Aubouin et Pierre Emery, 1686. 2v. 12mo. Illus., numerous plates.
 Vol. 1 is of the second edition, Rouen: Chez Charles Ferrand, 1727.
 Ref.: Brunet 2008. 910B325
55. **Benjamin ben Jonah, of Tudela, 12th century.**
The itinerary of Rabbi Benjamin of Tudela. Translated and edited by A. Asher. London and Berlin: A. Asher & Co., 1840-41. 2v.
 Ref.: Cox I, p.81. 910B43
56. **Benjamin ben Jonah.**
Travels of Rabbi Benjamin, son of Jonah, of Tudela: through Europe, Asia, and Africa, from the ancient kingdom of Navarre, to the frontiers of China.... Translated... by the Rev. B. Gerrans. London: Printed for the translator, 1783. 8vo.
 Inscribed: John R. Bartlett.
 Gift of the heirs of John R. Bartlett.
 Ref.: Cox I, p.80. 910B43T
 [Asia; Africa; Europe; Gerrans, Rev. B.]
- [57] **Bruin, Cornelius le. See Bruyn, Cornelius de, 1652-1726/7.**
57. **Bruyn, Cornelius de, 1652-1726/7.**
Travels into Muscovy, Persia and part of the East Indies... to which is added an account of the journey of Mr. Isbrants, ambassador from Muscovy through Russia and Tartary, to China... remarks on the travels of Sir John Chardin, and Mr. Kempfer.... By M. Cornelius le Bruin. Translated from the original French. London: Printed for A. Bettesworth and C. Hitch [etc.], 1737. 2v. in 1. fol. Front., illus., maps, numerous plates and engravings in the text.
 Irregular paging, vol. I.: p. 225-28 repeated; p. 236-40 numbered 362, 263-66.
 Ref.: Cox I, p.251. 910fB82
 [East Indies; Persia; Russia]
58. **Carver, Jonathan, 1732-1780.**
The new universal traveller containing a full and distinct account of all the empires, kingdoms, and states in the known world delineating their situation, climate, soil and produce... the whole intended to convey a clear idea of the present state of Europe, Asia, Africa, and America.... London: Printed for G. Robinson, 1779. fol. Front., illus., numerous maps, plates.
 "This compilation the widow of Captain Carver denied to be the work of her husband."
 Ref.: Cox I, p.83. 910fC25
 [Asia; Africa; North America]
59. **Clarke, Edward Daniel, 1769-1822.**
Travels in various countries of Europe, Asia and Africa. 4th edition. London: Printed for T. Cadell and W. Davies, 1816-24. 11v. Illus., maps, port., plates.
 Pt.I (vols. 1-3): Russia, Tahtary and Turkey; Pt.II (vols. 4-8): Greece, Egypt, and the Holy Land; Pt.III (vols. 9-11): Scandinavia.
 Ref.: cf. Cox III, p.49. 910C55
 [Asia, Western; Levant]
60. **Clemens, Samuel Langhorne, 1835-1910.**
Following the equator: a journey round the world. By Mark Twain [pseud.]. Hartford: The American Pub. Co., 1898. Front. (port.), illus., plates after Dan Beard, A.B. Frost [etc.].
 Ref.: Smith C69. 910T91
 [Circumnavigation]
61. **Coffin, Charles Carleton, 1823-1896.**
Our new way round the world. Boston: Fields, Osgood, & Co., 1869. Illus.
 Ref.: Smith C84. 910C65
 [Middle East; Far East]
62. **Conder, Josiah, 1789-1855.**
The modern traveller. A description, geographical, historical and topographical of the various countries of the globe. London: James Duncan, 1830. 30v. 12mo. Illus., maps, plates.
 Imperfect: vols. 29-30 wanting. 910C75
 [Geography; Hall, Sidney]

63. Cook, James, 1728-1779.

A voyage to the Pacific Ocean... for making discoveries in the northern hemisphere to determine the position and extent of the west side of America London: Printed by W. and A. Strahan for G. Nicol and T. Cadell, 1784. 3v. 4to. plus atlas folio. Charts, maps from drawings by Lt. Henry Roberts, plates engraved after drawings by John Webber.

Vols. 1 and 2 written by Capt. James Cook, vol. 3 by Capt. James King.

Refs.: Cox I, p. 63; Howes 729a; NMM I, 586; Sabin 16250.

910qC77V and +C77V

[Circumnavigation; Webber, John]

64. Dana, James Dwight, 1813-1895.

United States exploring expedition during the years 1838, 1839, 1840, 1841, 1842 under the command of Charles Wilkes, U.S.N. Geology, vol. 10, and Atlas, 1849. New York: Geo. P. Putnam, 1846-52. fol. Numerous illus., plates.

Dana was the geologist and mineralogist in the Wilkes expedition.

Ref.: cf. Smith D8. 550fU58G and +U58A(Atlas)

[Hawaiian Islands; Polynesia; South America; Australia]

65. Dilke, Sir Charles Wentworth, 1843-1911.

Greater Britain: a record of travel in English-speaking countries during 1866 and 1867. New York: Harper, 1869. Illus., maps.

910D57G

[United States; Canada; Australia; India; Tasmania; Voyages around the world]

66. Frost, John, 1800-1859.

The panorama of nations... as illustrated in narratives of peril and adventure. Auburn and Buffalo: John E. Beardsley, [1852]. Illus., engravings after designs by Croome and others.

910F92

67. [Glascok, William Nugent], 1787?-1847.

Naval sketch book; or, The service afloat and ashore: with characteristic reminiscences, fragments and opinions. By an officer. New edition. London: Henry Colburn and Richard Bentley, 1831. 2v. 12 aquatint plates.

828G46

[Great Britain-Navy]

68. Procter, W.C., ed.

Round the globe through greater Britain. New York: Thomas Whittaker, 1889. Front., plates.

910P94

[Voyages around the world; Great Britain-colonies]

69. Simpson, Sir George, 1792-1860.

An overland journey round the world during the years 1841 and 1842. Philadelphia: Lea and Blanchard, 1847. 2v. in 1.

Ref.: Howes S495.

910S61

[Canada; Hawaii; Russia]

70. Smollet, Tobias, 1721-1771.

The present state of all nations... geographical, natural, commercial, and political history of all the countries in the known world. Second edition. London: Printed for R. Baldwin, W. Johnston, S. Crowder, and Robinson and Roberts, 1768-69. 8v. 8vo. Illus., maps, plates engraved by Thomas Kitchin.

Ref: cf. Cox I, p.17.

910S66

71. Taylor, Bayard, 1825-1878.

At home and abroad: a sketch-book of life, scenery, and men. New York: G.P. Putnam, 1860. Front.

Ref.: Smith T5.

910T21

[United States]

72. Thunberg, Karl Peter, 1743-1828.

Travels in Europe, Africa, and Asia, made between the years 1770 and 1779. Third edition. By Charles Peter Thunberg. London: Printed for F. and C. Rivington, 1795-96. 4v. 8vo. Front., illus., plates.

910T42

[Africa; Asia; Java; Ceylon; Japan]

73. Todd, Mabel [Loomis], 1856-1932.

Corona and Coronet: being a narrative of the Amherst eclipse expedition to Japan in Mr. James' schooner-yacht Coronet, to observe the sun's total obscuration, 9th August, 1896. Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin, 1898. Illus., map, photographic plates.

Ref.: Smith T60.

910T56

[Hawaii; Japan]

74. Train, George Francis, 1829-1904.

An American merchant in Europe, Asia, and Australia: a series of letters from Java, Singapore, China, Bengal, Egypt, the Holy Land, the Crimea, and its battle-grounds, England, Melbourne, Sydney, etc., etc. New York: G.P. Putnam & Co., 1857.

Ref.: Smith T73.

910T68

[Asia; Australia]

75. *Treasury of travel and adventure in North and South America, Europe, Asia and Africa.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., 1865. Front., numerous illus.

910T712

76. Warren, Thomas Robinson, 1828-1915.

Dust and foam; or, Three oceans and two continents, being ten years' wanderings in Mexico, South America, Sandwich Islands, the East and West Indies, China, Philippines, Australia and Polynesia. New York: Charles Scribner; London: Sampson Low, Son & Co., 1859. 12 mo. Front.

Ref.: Howes W123.

910W25D

[General voyages; Polynesia; South America]

77. Wilkes, Charles, 1798-1877.

Narrative of the United States exploring expedition during the years 1838, 1839, 1840, 1841, 1842. Philadelphia: Lea & Blanchard, 1845. 5v. plus atlas. 4to. Fronts. (port.) engraved by R.W. Dotson after painting by Thomas Sully, illus., engraved plates after drawings by A.T. Agate, J. Drayton, maps.

Refs.: Howes W414; Sabin 103994.

910qW65

[Antarctic regions; Hawaiian Islands; Oceanica; North America-Northwest; South America]

78. Wilkes, Charles, 1798-1877.

[Another edition]. Philadelphia: Lea and Blanchard, 1845. 5v. 8vo. Numerous illus., maps.

This edition does not include an atlas or list of illustrations.

Refs.: Howes W414; cf. Smith W80.

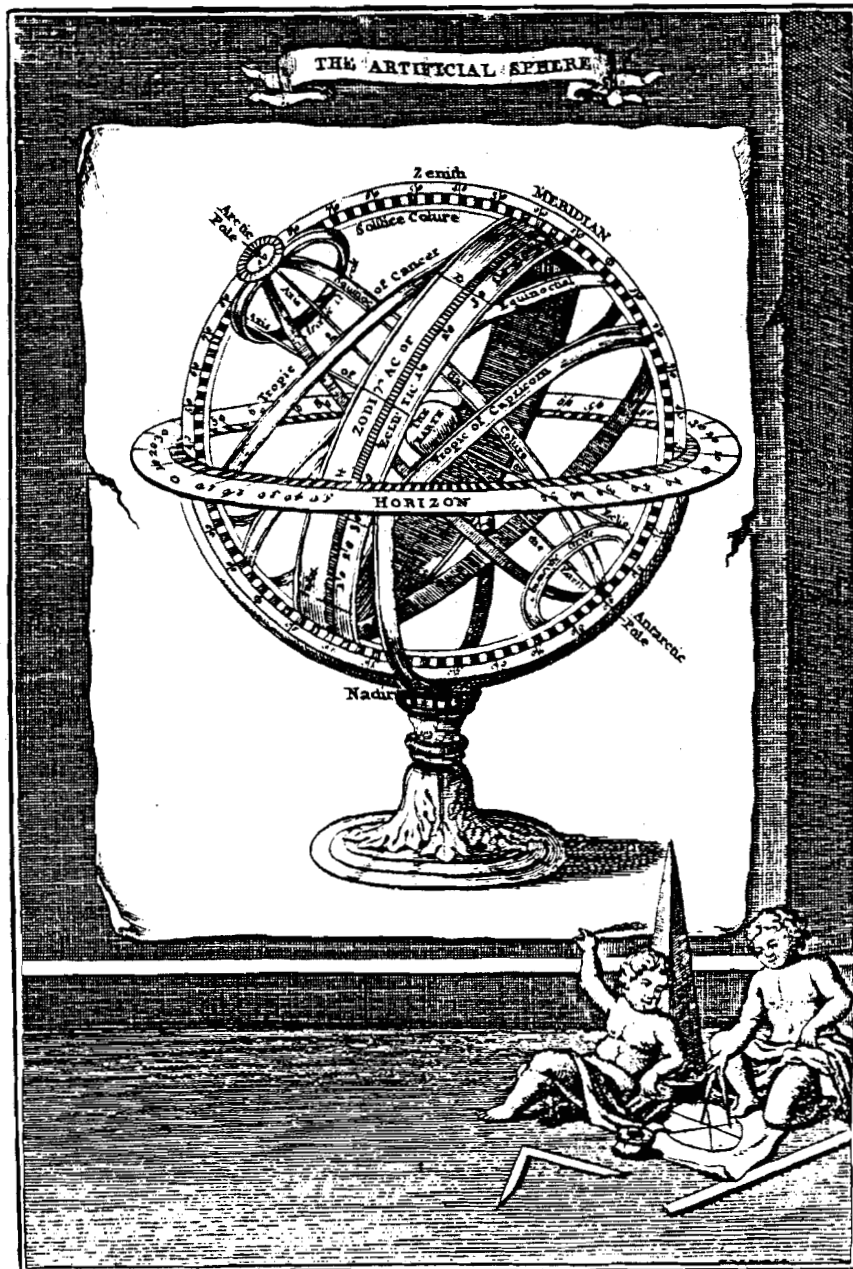
910W65

[Antarctic regions; Hawaiian Islands; Oceanica; North America-Northwest; South America]



(77.)

V. GEOGRAPHY



79. **Anville, Jean Baptiste Bourguignon d'**, 1697-1782.
Compendium of ancient geography.... By Monsieur d'Anville, translated from the French. First American, from the last London edition. New York: Published by R. McDermut and D.D. Arden, 1818. 2v.
 Imperfect: maps wanting.
 911A63
 [Atlas]
80. **Anville, Jean Baptiste Bourguignon d'**, 1697-1782.
Atlas de géographie ancienne.... gravé d'après les cartes originales de d'Anville. Paris: Chez Ledoux et Tenré, 1818. fol. 27 engraved maps.
 This atlas accompanied Charles Rollin's *Historie ancienne* (1730-38) and his *Historie Romaine*, now wanting from the Athenaeum collection.
 911R65A
 [Atlas, Classical geography]
81. **Bowen, Emmanuel, d.** 1767.
A complete system of geography being a description of all the countries, islands, cities... of the known world... preserving all that is useful in the fourth and last edition of the "Complete Geographer," published under the name of Herman Moll, etc. London: Printed for William Innys, Richard Ware, Aaron Ward, J. & P. Knapton, John Clarke, [etc.], 1747. 2v. fol. 70 engraved maps drawn by Emmanuel Bowen.
 Refs.: Cox II, p. 350; III, p. 366. 910fB67
 [Geography; Moll, Herman]
82. **Brookes, Richard, fl.** 1750.
A new universal gazetteer containing a description of the principal nations... cities... rivers... of the known world with an account of the extent, boundaries and natural productions of each country... originally compiled by R. Brookes, M.D. The whole remodelled by John Marshall. Philadelphia: W. Marshall & Co., 1839. 4to. 200 wood engravings.
 Ref.: Buck, S.J. 8. 910.3qB79
 [Marshall, John, 1783-1841]
83. **Carey, Matthew, 1760-1839.**
Carey's general atlas improved and enlarged: being a collection of maps of the world and quarters, their principal empires, kingdoms, etc. Philadelphia: [Matthew Carey], 1814. fol. 57 maps (col.).
 912fC18
 [Atlas]
84. **Cary, John.**
Cary's reduction of his six sheet map of the British Isles, comprehending the whole of the turnpike roads, with the great rivers and the course of the different navigable canals. Also the market and borough towns and villages adjoining the road.... Drawn from the most recent surveys. London: Published by J. Cary, 1818.
 912.4C25
 [Maps--Great Britain]
85. **Chanlaire, Pierre-Grégoire, 1758-1817.**
Atlas national de France, contenant la topographie de tous les departemens [sic] qui composent la Republique Française; par une société d'ingénieurs Français. A Paris: Chez Dumez [and] Aubry, au II^{me} de la République Français [1793-94].
 912.4+A88
 [Maps--France]
86. **Gordon, Patrick, fl.** 1700.
Geography anatomiz'd; or, The geographical grammar.... The fourth edition, corrected and somewhat enlarged. London: Printed for S. and J. Sprint, John Nicholson, and S. Burroughs [etc.], 1704. 8vo. Maps engraved by Robert Morden.
 Inscribed: D. Jorant's Book. Esak Dexter. Serg. Major of the Rhode Island Reg'ts ... Anthoney (?) Roberts.
 Gift of Mrs. D.B. Potter.
 Ref.: cf. Cox II, p. 347. 910G65
 [Geography]

87. Guthrie, William, 1708-1770.

A new geographical, historical and commercial grammar; and present state of the several kingdoms of the world ... the astronomical part by James Ferguson. 2nd American edition. Philadelphia: Johnson and Warner, 1815. 2v. 4to. Illus., maps.

Refs.: cf. Cox II, p. 354; cf. Sabin 3722. 910G98

[Ferguson, James]

88. Hayward, John, 1781-1862, comp.

A gazetteer of the United States of America, a concise general view... and particular descriptions of the several states... also its... fashionable resorts. Hartford, Ct.: Case, Tiffany, and Company, 1853. Front. (port.), illus., map (col.).

Ref.: Buck, S.J. 508. 917.3H33

[Gazetteer-United States]

89. Homann, Joann Baptiste, 1663-1724.

Grosser atlas über die gantze welt.... Nuremberg: Gedruckt bei Johann Ernst Udebulner, 1716. fol. Illus., 170 maps (col.) astronomical and geographical.

Ref.: NMM III, pt. 1, 461. 912+H75

[Atlas; Brahe, Tycho, 1546-1601; Copernicus, Nikolaus, 1473-1543]

90. Laurie, [Robert] and Whittle, James, London.

A new and elegant imperial sheet atlas: comprehending general and particular maps of every part of the world. Principally compiled from the great French atlas, and others of the most distinguished geographers in Europe.... A new edition.... London: Printed and published by Robert Laurie and James Whittle, 1810. 56 maps (col.).

Ref.: cf. NMM III, 378. 912+L37

[Atlas]

91. Lavoisne, C.V.

A complete genealogical, historical, chronological, and geographical atlas... from the last London edition of several new maps of American history and geography... to... 1821. Third American edition, revised and corrected. Philadelphia: M. Carey and Sons, 1821. fol. 71 maps (col.), with text.

Ref.: cf. Buck, S.J. 178. 911fL39

[Atlas]

92. Lucas, Fielding, Jr., 1781-1854.

A new general atlas of the West India islands, comprehended in twenty-one maps from the best authorities. Baltimore: Lucas Fielding, Jr. [1824]. fol. Engraved maps (col.).

Ref.: Phillips, p. 989.

912.72fL96

[Maps-West Indies]

93. Maaskamp, Evert, 1769-1834.

Carte générale du royaume des Pays-Bas... avec le grand Duché de Luxembourg.... Général kaart van het koninkrijk der Nederlanden... met het groot Hertogdom Luxemburg (col.). Amsterdam: 1816.

912.4M11

[Maps-Netherlands]

94. Malte-Brun, Conrad, 1775-1826.

Universal geography; or, A description of all the parts of the world... accompanied with analytical, synoptical, and elementary tables. Boston: Wells and Lilly, 1824. 8v. 8vo.

910M29

[Geography]

95. Maupertuis, Pierre-Louis Moreau de, 1698-1759.

The figure of the earth, determined from observations made by order of the French king at the polar circle. By messrs de Maupertuis, Camus, Clairaut, Le Monnier [etc.]. Translated from the French of M. de Maupertuis. London: Printed for T. Cox, C. Davis, P. Knapton and A. Millar, 1738.

Imperfect: p. [30] partially missing.

Inscribed: The plates belonging to this book were bound up by mistake in Gravesande's *Perspective*. But now taken out and placed in this book by Moses Brown 8th mo[nth], 1801.

Refs.: cf. Cox I, p. 187-88; Cox II, p. 351.

526M44

[Geography]

96. [Mead, _____], cartographer.
The construction of maps and globes. In two parts... to which is added an appendix, wherein the present state of geography is considered... intermixed with some necessary cautions, helps, and directions for future map-makers, geographers, and travellers. London: T. Horne [etc.], 1717. 8vo. Illus., 18 engraved plates of map projection.
 Ref.: Cox II, p. 401, 1717 ed. 526M46
97. Mercator, Gerhard, 1512-1594.
Atlas novus, sive descriptio geographica totius orbis terrarum, tabulis aeneis luculentissimis & accuratissimis exornata. Amstelodami: Apud H. Hondium & J. Janssonium, 1638. 3v. fol. Illus., double maps (col.).
 Ref.: Sabin 47883. 912fM53A
 [Atlas]
98. Mercator, Gerhard, 1512-1594.
Atlas; ou, Representation du monde universel. Edition nouvelle.... A Amsterdam chez Henry Hondius, 1633. 2v. fol. Illus., maps.
 Cooke bequest.
 Ref.: cf. Phillips, p. 192. 912fM53
 [Atlas]
99. Moll, Herman, d. 1732.
A chart of ye West-Indies; or, The islands of America in the North Sea, etc. Being ye present seat of war, etc. [London]. Printed for Tho. Bowles and John Bowles, [1740].
 Bowen 912.72M73
 [Maps – West Indies]
100. Moretti, Dionisio.
Pianta della città di Venezia designata ed encisa da Dionisio Moretti. Milan: presso gli editori Pietro e Giuseppe Vallardi, 1847.
 912.4M81
 [Maps–Venice]
101. Morse, Jedidiah, 1761-1826.
The American gazetteer, exhibiting a full account of the civil divisions, rivers, harbors, Indian tribes, etc. of the American continent: also of the West India and appendant islands with a description of Louisiana. Third edition, revised and corrected. Boston: Published by Thomas & Andrews, 1810. Front., maps.
 This formed vol. 1 of his *Universal Gazetteer*.
 Refs.: Howes M839; Buck, S.J. 53; Sabin 50939. 917M83
 [Gazetteer – United States; West Indies]
102. Morse, Jedidiah, 1761-1826.
The American universal geography; or, A view of all the kingdoms, states, and colonies in the known world,... accompanied by a general atlas of the world, containing 63 maps by Arrowsmith and Lewis. 7th edition. Charlestown: Published by Lincoln and Edmands, 1819.
 Inscribed (vol. 2): R. Rhodes, Sept. 30, 1822.
 Ref.: cf. Howes M839. 910M82
103. Morse, Jedidiah, 1761-1826.
A new gazetteer of the eastern continent; or, A geographical dictionary.... Second edition. Boston: Printed by J.T. Buckingham for Thomas & Andrews, 1808. Maps.
 "Designed as a second volume to the American Gazetteer."
 Refs.: cf. Howes M839; cf. Buck, S.J. 53. 910.3M83
 [Gazetteer; Parish, Elijah, jt. auth.]
104. North American Boundary Commission, 1872-1876.
Joint maps of the northern boundary of the U.S. from the Lake of the Woods to the summit of the Rocky Mountains. S. Anderson, chief astronomer. [Washington, 1878]. 24 maps.
 912.77+N812J
 [Maps]

105. Pease, John Chauncey, 1782-1859.

A gazetteer of the states of Connecticut and Rhode Island.... Hartford: Printed and published by William S. Marsh, 1819. 2 maps.

Imperfect: maps torn.

Ref.: cf. Howes P116. 917.45P32

[United States—Connecticut, Rhode Island—gazetteers; Niles, John Milton, 1787-1856, jt. auth.]

106. Perthes, Justus, publisher.

Justus Perthes' see-atlas. Gotha: Justus Perthes, 1894. 24 maps (col.), charts.

912H11

[Atlas; Habenicht, Hermann, 1844-1917, ed; Knipping, Erwin, 1844-1922]

107. *Post-und-eisenbahn-reisekarte von Deutschland, Holland, Belgien, der Schweiz, Italien bis Neapel... Frankreich, Ungarn, Polen, etc.* Nuremberg: Verlag von Serz & Comp., 1854.

912.4H19

[Maps—Europe]

108. Ptolemaeus, Claudius, ca. 85-150 A.D.

Cosmographia. [Latin]. Ulm: Leonardus Holle, 1482. fol. 32 woodcut maps (col.). Translated by Jacopo d'Angelo; edited by Nicolaus Germanus.

First issue: (recto of the last leaf is printed from a wood block). Descriptive text is printed on verso of most maps within woodcut borders.

Imperfect: maps only.

Ref.: cf. NMM III, Pt. 1, 5. 912fP95

109. Roux, Joseph, hydrographer.

Receuil des principaux plans, des ports, et rades de la Mer Méditerranée, extraits de ma carte en douze feuilles.... Marseille: Joseph Roux, 1764. Oblong 8vo. Front. drawn and engraved by Laurent. 67 plates (maps).

Inscribed (on engraved title page): William Greene Williams, Prov. RI.

Genealogy of Williams family, through Roger Williams, on rear board.

Ref.: cf. NMM III, 268. 912.4R76

[Maps—Mediterranean Sea]

110. Salmon, Thomas, 1679-1767.

A new geographical and historical grammar wherein the geographical part is truly modern and the present state of the several kingdoms of the world is... entertaining and instructive. Fourth edition with very great additions and improvements. London: Printed for William Johnston, 1756. 8vo.

Imperfect: 9 of 23 maps wanting.

Inscribed: Ex Libris Dom: Moses Brown 1761. Baulston Brayton.

Ref.: cf. Cox II, p.352. 910S17

[Geography]

111. Sanson, Nicholas, 1600-1677.

Description de l'univers expliquée par Mrs Sanson et Bion. Vol. 1, with special title page: Description de tout l'univers, en plusieurs cartes et en divers traitez de géographie et d'histoire par Mrs Sanson père et fils; vol. II, with special title page: L'usage des globes celestes & terrestres... précédé d'un traité de cosmographie recueillis par le Sieur Bion. Amsterdam: chez François Halma, 1700. Numerous maps, plates (hand col.).

Ref.: cf. Cox II, p.396. 910S22

[Geography, Maps]

112. Scott, Joseph, fl. 1841.

Geographical dictionary of the United States of North America.... Philadelphia: Printed by Archibald Bartram for Thomas Armstrong, 1805. Map.

"First gazetteer of the United States."

Refs.: Buck, S.J. 45; Howes S237; Sabin 78327.

917.3S42

[Gazetteer—United States]



(111.)

113. Smith, John, 1580-1631.

Nova Virginiae tabula. Amstelodami [Amsterdam], ex officina Henrici Hondii. In the upper left corner is a view of the interior of an Indian house with the legend: "Status Regis Powhatan."

This is State 1, used in all editions of the Mercator-Hondius atlas published after 1633. This impression appeared in an English edition 1636-1638, p. 437-38.

Ref.: Verner, Coolie. "Smith's Virginia and its derivatives." In: *Map Collectors' Series*, vol. 5, no. 45. London: Map Collectors' Circle, 1968.

Bowen 912.75fH75

[Maps - Virginia]

114. U.S. Geological Survey.

Map of Alaska showing known gold-bearing rocks with descriptive text containing sketches of the geography, geology, and gold deposits and routes to the gold fields. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Geological Survey.

912.79U58

[Maps - Alaska]



Status Regis Powhatan
quando praefectus Smith Captivus
illi daretur.

115. Winterbotham, William.

The American atlas.... New York: Published by John Reid, 1796. fol. Maps engraved by B. Tanner, D. Martin, A. Anderson.

Cover title: The atlas for Winterbotham's *History of America*.

Imperfect: maps no. 2 and 3, of 20, wanting.

Inscribed: Robert S. Burroughs Atlas; book label.

Gift of Mrs. Frank L. Glezen.

Ref.: Phillips 1363.

970fW75

[Atlas - North America, South America]

116. Wright, Edward, 1558?-1615.

"... a true hydrographical description of so much of the world as hath been hitherto discovered [1584]. London: the Hakluyt Society, March 1880. Fac.

Widely known as the Wright-Molyneux map, it was published to illustrate *The Principal Navigations, Voyages, Traffiques and Discoveries of the English Nation*, compiled by Richard Hakluyt, printed in 3 vols. in 1598-1600.

Ref.: *The Hakluyt Handbook*, edited by David Beers Quinn, London, The Hakluyt Society (Second Series, vol. 145), 1974.

Bowen 912fH12

Habitus foeminarum
in Provincia Sasque
sahanougs.



(113.)

VI. ANTIQUITIES



117. Allason, Thomas, 1790-1852.
Picturesque views of celebrated antiquities of Pola in Istria. London: Published by John Murray, [etc.], 1819. fol. Illus., plates engraved by W. B. Cooke, George Cooke, Henry Moses, and Cosmo Armstrong after drawings made by Thomas Allason, J.M.W. Turner.
 913.4+A42
 [Antiquities – Austria]
118. *Antiquarian repertory: A miscellany, intended to preserve and illustrate several remains of old times*. London: Printed for the proprietors, 1775-84. 4v. in 2. 4to. Illus., numerous engraved plates, ports.
 913.4qG91
 [Antiquities – Great Britain]
119. Barthélemy, Jean Jacques, abbé, 1716-1795.
Travels of Anacharsis the younger in Greece during the middle of the fourth century, before the Christian era. By Abbé Barthélemy. Translated from the French. Second edition. London: Printed for G.G. and J. Robinson and L. White, Dublin, 1790-1794. 7v. plus atlas. See No. 120.
 Ref.: cf. Cox I, p. 238. 913.38B28
 [Antiquities – Greece; Beaumont, William, tr.]
120. Barthélemy, Jean Jacques, abbé, 1716-1795.
 [Atlas]. *Maps, plans, views, and coins, illustrative of the travels of Anacharsis....* Vol. 8. Second edition. London: Printed for G.G. and J. Robinson and for L. White, Dublin, 1793. 4to. 31 plates and maps engraved by T. Cook after J.D. Barbié du Bocage.
 913.38qB28
121. Barthélemy, Jean Jacques, abbé, 1716-1795.
 [Another edition. Atlas]. Vol. 8. Fourth edition, re-engraved from the... last Paris edition. London: Printed for J. Johnson, [etc.], 1806. 4to. Front. (port.), illus., 39 plates and maps engraved by J. Russell, after J.D. Barbié du Bocage and M. D'Anville.
 Gift of Mrs. T.P. Shepard.
 913.38qB28T2
 [Antiquities – Greece]
122. Barthélemy, Jean Jacques, abbé, 1716-1795.
Voyage du jeune Anacharsis en Grèce, vers le milieu du quatrième siècle avant l'ère vulgaire. Paris: Mame-Delaunay, 1824. 7v. 12 mo.
 Ref.: cf. Cox I, p. 238. 913.38B28V
 [Antiquities – Greece]
123. Blunt, Rev. John James, 1792-1860.
Vestiges of ancient manners and customs, discoverable in modern Italy and Sicily. London: John Murray, 1823.
 Inscribed: W. Deathy (?), 1825.
 Cooke bequest, October 1883.
 913.37B628
 [Antiquities – Italy (Sicily)]
124. Boswell, Henry.
Historical descriptions of a new and elegant collection of picturesque views and representations of the antiquities of England and Wales.... Accompanied by elegant letter-press descriptions.... London: Printed for Alex. Hogg, [1785?]. fol. Front., numerous copper engraved plates, maps.
 Ref.: Cox III, p. 177. 913.4fB65
 [Antiquities – Great Britain]
125. Charnay, Désiré, 1828-1915.
The ancient cities of the New World, being voyages and explorations in Mexico and Central America from 1857-1882. Translated from the French by J. Gonino and Helen S. Conant. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1887. 4to. Front. (port.), illus., numerous plates, map.
 913.7qC38
 [Antiquities – Central America; Mexico]
126. Collinson, John.
The beauties of British antiquity, selected from the writings of esteemed antiquaries with notes and observations. London: Printed for the author, sold by T. Longman, 1779.
 The "antiquaries" include Stukeley, Grose and Perrant.
 Ref.: Cox III, p. 425. 913.4C69
 [Antiquities – Great Britain]

127. **Delafield, John**, 1812-1865 or 1866.
An inquiry into the origin of the antiquities of America. New York: Published for subscribers, by J.C. Colt. London: Longman, Rees, Orme, Brown, Green, & Longman; Paris: A.&W. Galignani & Co., 1839. 4to. Lithographic plates (some col.), 1 folding chart.
 Refs.: Howes D226; Sabin 19333. 913.7qD37
 [Antiquities – America; Lakey, James]
128. **Fellows, Charles**, 1799-1860.
An account of discoveries in Lycia, being a journal kept during a second excursion in Asia Minor. London: John Murray, 1841. 4to. Front., illus., lithographic plates after drawings by the author.
 913.39qF33L
 [Antiquities – Asia Minor]
129. **Gilles, Pierre**, 1490-1555.
The antiquities of Constantinople... its situation, the conveniences of its port, its publick buildings.... Trans. into English, and enlarged... with Pancernolus' notes... by John Ball. London: Printed for the translator, 1729. 8vo. Front., illus., maps and plates engraved by J. Tinney.
 Ref.: Cox I, p. 222-23. 913.4G41
 [Antiquities – Near East; Ball, John, tr.]
130. **Gray, Elizabeth Caroline (Johnstone)**, 1800-1887.
Tour to the sepulchres of Etruria, in 1839. By Mrs. Hamilton Gray. London: J. Hatchard and Son, 1841. Second edition. Front. (col.), illus., maps, plates.
 913.37G79
 [Antiquities – Italy]
131. **Grose, Francis**, 1731-1791.
The antiquities of Ireland. London: Printed for S. Hooper, 1791. 2v. 4to. Fronts., numerous engraved plates.
 Inscribed: Wm. Murrell.
 Ref.: BM, vol. 93, column 87. 913.4qG91I
 [Antiquities – Ireland]
132. **Grose, Francis**, 1731-1791.
The antiquities of Scotland. London: Printed for S. Hooper, 1789-91. 2v. 4to. Fronts., 100 engraved plates, map (col.).
 Inscribed: Wm. Murrell.
 Refs.: Cox III, p. 432; BM, vol. 93, column 87. 913.4qG91S
 [Antiquities – Scotland]
133. **Grose, Francis**, 1731-1791.
The antiquities of England and Wales. London: Printed for Hooper and Wigstead, [1783]-97. 8v. incl. Supplement. 4to. New edition, maps, numerous engraved plates after S. Hooper.
 Inscribed: Wm. Murrell.
 Ref.: cf. Cox III, p. 422. 913.4qG91E
 [Antiquities – Great Britain]
134. **Hamilton, William Richard**, 1777-1859.
Aegyptica; or, Some account of the ancient and modern state of Egypt, as obtained in the years 1801, 1802. Remarks on several parts of Turkey. London: Printed for T. Payne and Cadell and Davies, 1809. 4to. Illus., plates, map.
 913.32qH18 & Atlas
 [Antiquities – Egypt]
135. **Holmes, William Henry**, 1846-1933.
... Archeological studies among the ancient cities of Mexico. Chicago. Field Columbian Museum, [1895-97] [Field Columbian Museum, (Pubs. 8,16) Anthropological series, vol. 1.].
 The scientific party aboard the yacht Ituna included the author on its three months' research trip to Mexico.
 Ref.: Smith H119. 913.7H73
 [Antiquities – Mexico; Yucatan]
136. **Howard-Vyse, Richard William Howard**, 1784-1853.
Operations carried on at the pyramids of Gizeh in 1837: with an account of a voyage into Upper Egypt, and an appendix. By Colonel Howard-Vyse. London: James Fraser, 1840-42. 3v. 4to. Illus., numerous lithographic plates, maps.
 913.32q H837O
 [Antiquities – Egypt]

137. Jones, Sir William, 1746-1794.

Dissertations and miscellaneous pieces relating to the history and antiquities, the arts, sciences, and literature of Asia. By Sir William Jones, W. Chambers, Gen. Carnac... London: Printed for G. Nicol, J. Walter and J. Sewell, 1792. 2v. 8vo.

Ref.: cf. Cox I, p. 304.

913.5J73

[Antiquities – East Indies; Asia]

138. Layard, Sir Austen Henry, 1817-1894.

Discoveries among the ruins of Ninevah and Babylon; with travels in Armenia, Kurdistan, and the desert: being the result of a second expedition.... New York: G.P. Putnam and Co., 1853. Front., illus., maps, plates, plans.

913.35L45

[Antiquities – Asia, western]

139. Layard, Sir Austen Henry, 1817-1894.

Ninevah and its remains: with an account of a visit to the Chaldean Christians of Kurdistan, and the Yezidis, or devil worshippers, and an enquiry into the manners and arts of the ancient Assyrians. London: John Murray, 1849. 2v. Fronts., illus., maps, plans, plates.

913.35L45N2

[Antiquities – Assyria]

140. Layard, Sir Austen Henry, 1817-1894.

[Another edition]. New York: George P. Putnam, 1849. 2v.

913.35L45N

[Antiquities – Assyria]

141. Lysons, Samuel, 1763-1819.

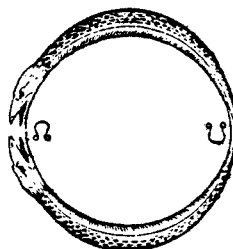
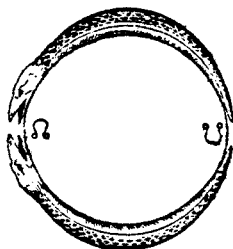
Reliquiae Britannico-Romanae, containing figures of Roman antiquities discovered in various parts of England. London: Printed by T. Bensley, 1813-1817. 3v. fol. Illus., numerous plates (col.).

Imperfect: vols. 2, 3 wanting.

Ref.: Lowndes V, p. 1425-26.

913.4+L99

[Antiquities – Great Britain; Roman]



142. Mallet, Paul Henri, 1730-1807.

Northern antiquities: or, A description of the manners, customs, religion and laws of the ancient Danes, and other northern nations... with a translation of the Edda... and Goranson's Latin version of the Edda. London: Printed for T. Carnan and Co., 1770. 2v.

Translated from the French by Bishop Thomas Percy.

Ref.: Cox I, p. 183.

Bowen 913.4 M29N2

[Antiquities – Scandinavia]

143. Maurice, Thomas, 1754-1824.

Indian antiquities; or, Dissertations relative to the ancient geographical divisions... of Hindostan; compared with the religion, laws, government, and literature of Persia, Egypt, and Greece.... London: Printed for the author, by H.L. Galabin, 1800. 7v. 8vo. Numerous engraved plates and maps.

Ref.: Cox I, p. 305.

913.5M44

[Antiquities – India]

144. Miln, James, 1819-1881.

Excavations at Carnac (Brittany). A record of archaeological researches in the Bossenno and the Mont Saint Michel. Edinburgh: David Douglas, 1877. 4to. Illus., plans, plates (some col.).

913.4qM63

[Antiquities – France (Brittany)]

145. Montfaucon, Bernard de, 1655-1741.

Antiquity explained and represented in sculptures... Translated into English by David Humphreys. London: Printed by J. Tonson and J. Watts, 1721-22. 5v. fol. Illus., numerous engraved plates.

Supplement wanting.

Refs.: Cox I, p. 221; cf. Lowndes VI, p. 1590-91.

913fM76

[Antiquities; Humphreys, David, 1689-1740, tr.]

146. Nadaillac, Jean François Albert du Pouget, marquis de, 1818-1904.

Pre-historic America. Translated by N. D'Anvers [pseud.], edited by W.H. Dall. New York & London: G.P. Putnam's Sons, 1884.

913.7N12

[Antiquities – America; Bell, Nancy R.E. (Meugens), tr.; Dall, William Heely, ed.]

147. Pauw, Cornelius de, 1739-1799.

Philosophical dissertations on the Egyptians and Chinese. Translated from the French . . . by Capt. J. Thomson. London: Printed for T. Chapman, 1795. 2v. 2 maps from M. D'Anville engraved by Thomas Neele.

Ref.: Cox I, p. 393.

913.32P28

[Antiquities - China; Egypt]

148. Rafn, Carl Christian, 1795-1864.

Antiquitates americanae, sive scriptores septentrionales rerum ante-columbianarum in America. [Copenhagen]: typis officinae Schultzianae, 1837. fol. Maps, plates, facs.

This issue wanting engraved title page. This is "the pioneer investigation into Norse discoveries." (Howes).

Refs.: Howes R13; Sabin 67470.

913.7fR12

[Antiquities - America; Norse discoveries]

149. Rennell, James, 1742-1830.

Observations on the topography of the plain of Troy; and on the principal objects within and around it described, or alluded to, in the Iliad.... London: Printed by W. Bulmer and Co., and sold by G. & W. Nicol, 1814. 4to. Map.

913.39qR29

[Antiquities - Troy]

150. Rich, Claudius James, 1787-1821.

Narrative of a journey to the site of Babylon in 1811... Memoir on the ruins... Remarks on the topography of ancient Babylon by Major Rennell; second memoir on the ruins... with narrative of a journey to Persepolis. Edited by his widow. London: Duncan and Malcolm, 1839. Front., illus., maps and plates.

913.35R37

[Antiquities - Babylon; Rich, Mrs. Claudius James, ed.; Rennell, James, 1742-1830]

151. [Rio, Antonio del].

Description of the ruins of an ancient city, discovered near Palenque in the Kingdom of Guatamala, in Spanish America: translated from the original manuscript report of Captain don Antonio del Rio: followed by Teatro Critico Americano... by Doctor Paul Felix Cabrera. London: Published by Henry Berthoud and Suttaby, Evance, and Fox, 1822. 4to. Lithographed line drawings.

913.7qR47

[Antiquities - Central America; Cabrera, Paul Felix]

152. Roy, William, 1726-1790.

The military antiquities of the Romans in Britain. London: Published by the order of the Society of antiquaries of London, printed by W. Bulmer and Co., 1793. fol. Illus., maps, plans, 51 engraved plates.

Ref.: Cox III, p. 453.

913.4+R81

[Antiquities - Great Britain]

153. Seller, Abednego, 1646?-1705.

The antiquities of Palmyra. Containing the history of the city, and its emperors... with an appendix of critical observations on the manners, religion, and government.... London: Printed for S. Smith and B. Walford.... 1696. 8vo. Illus., engraved plates.

Ref.: Cox I, p. 217.

913.39S46

[Antiquities - Near East (Palmyra)]

154. [Storer, James Sargent], 1771-1853.

Antiquarian and topographical cabinet, containing a series of elegant views of the most interesting objects of curiosity in Great Britain. London: Published for the proprietors by W. Clarke, J. Carpenter and H.D. Symonds, 1807-11. 10v. 12mo. Illus., numerous engraved plates.

Armorial bookplate: Henry Harris.

913.4S88

[Antiquities - Great Britain]



TERRA-COTTA MASKS AND HEADS FOUND AT TEOTIHUACAN.

(125.)

155. [Storer, James Sargant], 1771-1853.

The antiquarian itinerary, comprising specimens of architecture, monastic, castellated, and domestic, with other vestiges of antiquity in Great Britain. London: Published for the proprietors by Wm. Clarke, J. Murray [etc.], 1815-18. 7v. in 3. 12mo. Numerous copper and wood engravings.

913.4S88A

[Antiquities – Great Britain]

156. [Storer, James Sargant], 1771-1853.

[Another edition]. London, 1815-16. 7v. 8vo.

913.4S88A₂

157. Stuart, Villiers.

Nile gleanings concerning the ethnology, history and art of ancient Egypt as revealed by Egyptian paintings and bas-reliefs. London: John Murray, 1879. 4to. Front., illus., numerous plates (many col.).

Gift of the heirs of John Russell Bartlett.

913.32qS92N

[Antiquities – Egypt]

158. Stukeley, William, 1687-1765.

Itinerarium curiosum; or, An account of antiquities and remarkable curiosities in nature or art, observed in travels through Great Britain. Centuria I. The second edition with large additions. London: Printed for Messrs. Baker and Leigh, 1776. fol. Front., port., 89 engraved plates, plans.

Ref.: Cox III, p. 13.

913.4fS93

[Antiquities – Great Britain]

159. Wickham, Henry Lewis, 1789-1864.

A dissertation on the passage of Hannibal over the Alps. Second edition. London: Printed for G.B. Whittaker, 1828. Front. (map), plates.

913.4W63

[Antiquities; Hannibal, Crossing of the Alps, B.C. 218; Cramer, John, 1793-1848, jt. auth.]

160. Wright, Thomas, 1810-1877.

Wanderings of an antiquary, chiefly upon the traces of the Romans in Britain. London: Published by J.B. Nichols and Sons, 1854. Front., illus., plates.

913.4W93W

[Antiquities – Great Britain]

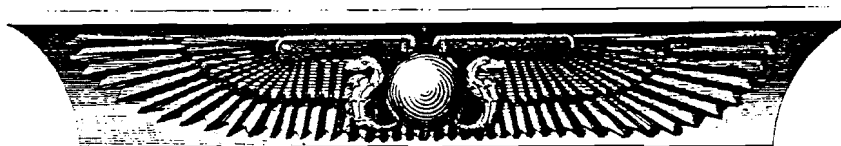
161. Wyttenbach, Johann Hugo, 1767-1848.

The stranger's guide to the Roman antiquities of the city of Treves. From the German of Professor John Hugh Wyttenbach... To which are added plates from unpublished drawings, and other illustrations. Edited under the direction of Dawson Turner.... London: John W. Parker, 1839. Front. (port.), illus., plates.

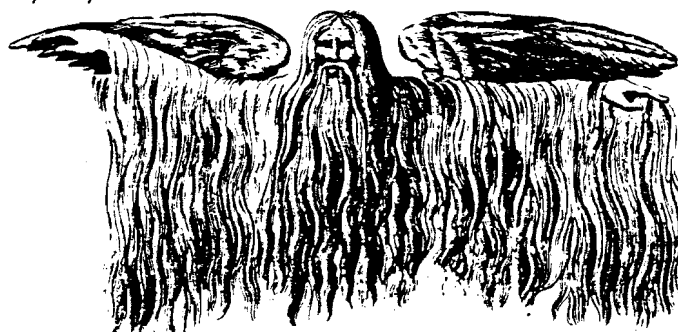
913.4W99

[Antiquities – Germany; Turner, Dawson, 1775-1858, ed.]

FOR ADDITIONAL WORKS ON ANTIQUITIES,
SEE SEPARATE GEOGRAPHICAL SECTIONS.



The WING, the GLOBE, & the SERPENT; constituting the EGYPTIAN TRINITY. Copied by NORDEN from the front of the ruins of the superb Temple of LUXORE in UPPER EGYPT.



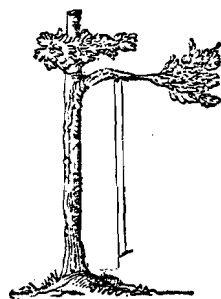
ZETZ OMBPIOZ, seu JUPITER PLUVIUS; affirmed, by STRABO, to be one of the Deities adored by the Indians, by which he must have meant EFENDRA, the HINDOO GOD of the FIRMAMENT, descending in torrents during the annual rains. From Mount Jacon.

VII. GUIDEBOOKS

TO CLIMB TREES.

It is often necessary for travellers to climb trees, either for looking round, or to pass the night in security from wild beasts, or for concealment, &c. Hence the following instructions may be acceptable. If the trees have no branches, such as palm trees, they may be climbed with comparative ease, by the following process.—Take a strip of linen or two towels, or strong handkerchiefs tied together, and form a loop at each end for the feet to pass tight into without going through; or for want of such material make a rope of grass or straw in the same way. The length should be such as to embrace a little more than half of the diameter of the trunk to be climbed, (palm trees are seldom of great girth). Now, being at the foot of the tree, fix the feet tight into the loops, and opening the legs a little, embrace the tree as high up as you can; raise your legs, then pressing the cord against the tree with your feet, stand, as it were, in your stirrups, and raise your body and arms higher; hold fast again by the arms, open the legs again, and raise them a stage higher, and so on to the top. The descent is effected in the same way, reversing of course, the order of the movements. The ruggedness of the bark and the weight of the body pressing diagonally across the trunk of the tree, prevent the rope from slipping. Any thing, provided it be strong enough, is better than a *round* rope, which does not hold so fast. A little practice will soon render perfectly easy, this mode of climbing.

Trees having branches, but of which the lowest is of considerable height, may be ascended thus.—Having a strong rope, at least twice as long as the branch to be reached is high, keep one end in the hand, and by means of a stone tied to the other end, throw this over the branch; or if it be too high, and you have the means, fasten a long twine to an arrow, and shoot it over the branch, then fastening one end of your rope to this twine, draw it over the branch. Now fasten to one end of it firmly so as not to slip, a strong stick, about two feet long, with a notch in the middle. Seat yourself across this stick, so as to have the rope come up from between your legs in front of you; now seize the other end of the rope above your head, and draw yourself up. This mode, though extremely simple, requires a little practice, as by pulling too hard, or leaning back, the legs are tilted up and the climber comes to the ground.



162. Jackson, Julian, 1790-1853.

What to observe; or, The traveller's remembrances.
London: James Madden & Co., 1841. Illus., tables,
diags.

First published in Paris in 1822, under title *Guide du voyageur*. The emphasis is on scientific not sociological or cultural observation.

910.2J12

[Guidebooks]

163. Martineau, Harriet, 1802-1876.

How to observe. Morals and manners. New York:
Harper & Brothers, 1838.

910.2M36

[General voyages; guidebooks]

FOR ADDITIONAL GUIDEBOOKS SEE SEPA-
RATE GEOGRAPHICAL SECTIONS.

506

OBSERVATIONS.

TO JUMP WIDE DITCHES.

Very wide ditches or small streams, may sometimes be passed by using a long pole, this is held in the hands and near the top, the right hand uppermost. A short run is then taken, and upon coming near the brink, the lower end of the pole is directed to the middle of the ditch, while he who holds it firmly, springs at the same instant upwards and forwards, by which he is carried over in an arc of a circle, of which the pole is the radius. To be dexterous at this feat requires some practice. The Dutch are great adepts at this.

TO SEEK FOR FORDS.

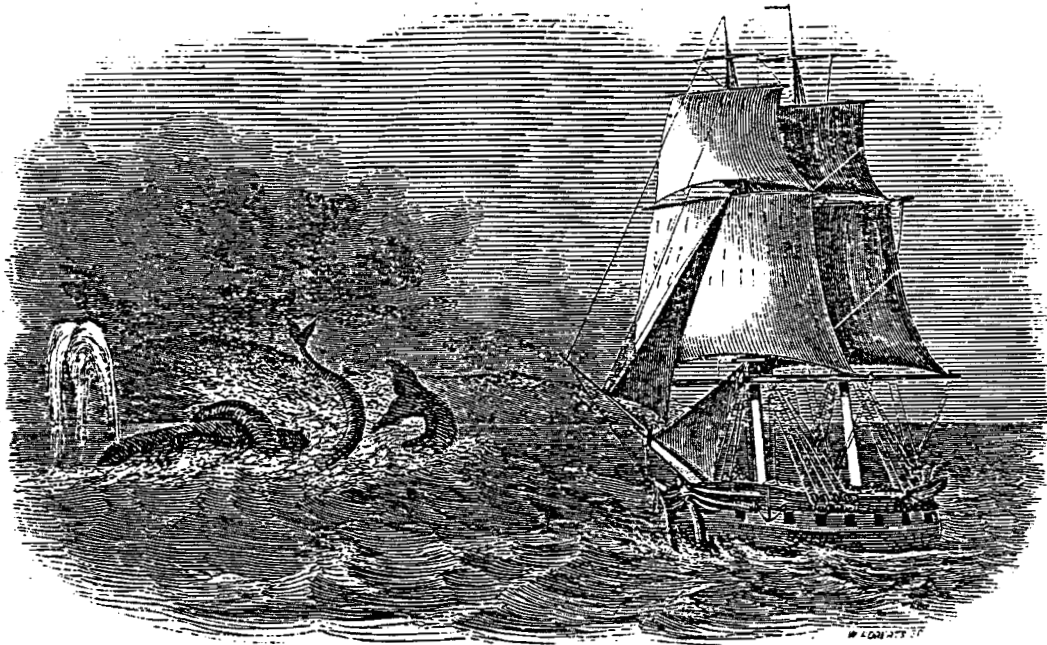
Fords must always be sought in the widest part of a river, or in the diagonal line that joins the salient angle of one side of the stream, to the salient angle of the other side, and not from the salient angle of one side, to the opposite re-entering angle. Fords for persons on foot, should not exceed three feet, and for horses four feet, for camels five feet. These are the extreme depths, and if the current be strong, one foot should be deducted from these depths. When a large caravan has to pass a ford, it is sometimes found to be practicable only for the first that go over; for these stir up the bottom, and the sand so moved is carried away, and the ford deepened, so as to be no longer passable.

TO TAKE THE TEMPERATURE OF THE GASES RISING FROM VOLCANOES.

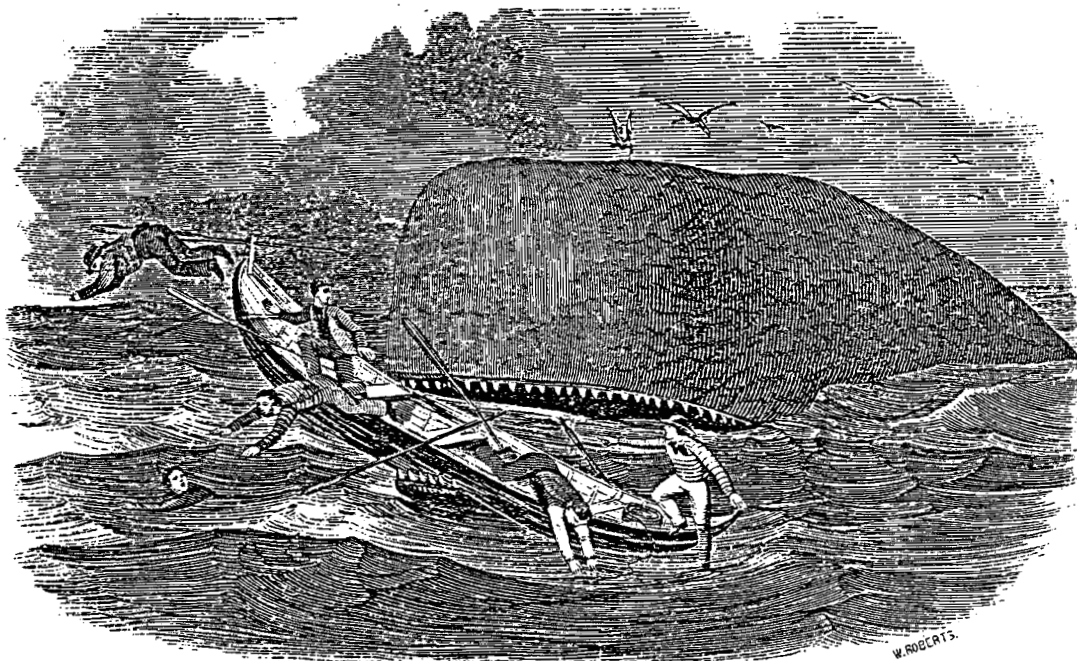
The thermometer should, as in the case of mineral springs, be protected by a glass tube; and when it is required to ascertain the temperature of the hot chasms or fissures of volcanoes or the temperature of thermal springs, the bulb of the instrument must be surrounded with bad conductors.

(162.)

VIII. VOYAGES AROUND THE WORLD



Combat between a Whale and the Sea Serpent.



Picture of a Whale-boat thrown into a Whale's Mouth.

164. [Ames, Nathaniel], d. 1835.
A mariner's sketches, originally published in the "Manufacturers and Farmers Journal," Providence. Revised, corrected and enlarged by the author. Providence: Cory, Marshall and Hammond, 1830. 12mo.
 Ref.: Smith A35. 910.4A51
165. Ames, Nathaniel, d. 1835.
Nautical reminiscences. Providence and Hartford: W. Marshall and Co., 1832. 12mo.
 Refs.: Howes N220; Smith A36. 910.4A51N
166. [Anson, George], baron, 1697-1762.
A voyage round the world in the years 1740, 41, 42, 43, 44 by George Anson, Esq., now Lord Anson ... compiled from his papers and materials by Richard Walter The ninth edition. London: Printed for D. Browe, J. Osborne and J. Shipton, [etc.], 1756. 4to. Illus., maps and plates.
 Imperfect: numerous plates and leaves wanting.
 Refs.: cf. Cox I, p.49; cf. NMM I, 111; Sabin, 1629. 9104qA62V
 [South Seas; Walter, Richard, 1716?-1785, comp.]
167. Antin, Mary, 1881-1949.
From Plotzk to Boston. With a foreword by Israel Zangwill. Second edition. Boston, Mass.: W.B. Clarke & Co., 1899. 910.4 A63
168. Bainbridge, Lucy Seaman, 1842-1928.
Round-the-world letters. Boston: D. Lothrop & Company, 1882. Front., illus., plates.
 The author's letters to "The Providence Journal," with additions, written during a two years' tour.
 Ref.: Smith B7. 910.4B16
 [Circumnavigation]
169. [Ball, Nicholas].
Voyages of Nicholas Ball, from 1838 to 1853. In tabulated form with notes, together with a summary of a trip to Europe in 1888. Boston: L. Barton & Co., 1895; Block Island, R.I., 1895. 38p. Front. port., illus.
 Inscribed: Nicholas Ball.
 Gift of Mrs. H.B. Blackman. 910.4B21
170. Banks, Sir Joseph, 1743-1820.
Journal... during Captain Cook's first voyage in H.M.S. Endeavour in 1768-71 to Terra del Fuego, Otahite, New Zealand, Australia, the Dutch East Indies.... Edited by Sir Joseph Dalton Hooker. London, New York: Macmillan Co. Ltd., 1896. Front. (port.), illus., charts, maps.
 Ref.: Cox I, p. 58. 910.4 B22
 [Oceanica]
171. Belcher, Sir Edward, 1799-1877.
Narrative of a voyage round the world, performed in Her Majesty's ship Sulphur,... 1836-1842. Including details of the naval operations in China from Dec. 1840 to Nov. 1841. London: Henry Colburn, 1843. 2v. Front., illus., maps (in pocket), plates.
 Refs.: Howes B318; Hill, p. 20; Sabin 4390. 910.4B41
172. Bennett, Frederick Debell.
Narrative of a whaling voyage round the globe,... 1833 to 1836. Comprising sketches of Polynesia, California, the Indian Archipelago, etc., with an account of southern whales, the sperm whale fishery, and the natural history of the climates visited. London: Richard Bentley, 1840. 2v.
 Ref.: Howes B357. 910.4B43
 [Polynesia]
173. [Beresford, William], fl. 1788. Dixon, George, supposed author.
A voyage round the world, but more particularly to the north-west coast of America; performed in 1785, 1786, 1787, and 1788 in the King George and Queen Charlotte, Captains Portlock and Dixon.... By Captain George Dixon. London: Published by Geo. Goulding, 1789. 4to. Front. (map), illus., 22 maps and plates (4 col.).
 "Ghost-written by William Beresford..." (Howes).
 Refs.: Cox II, p. 27; Howes D365; Sabin 20364. 910.4fD64

174. Betagh, William.

A voyage round the world, being an account of a remarkable enterprize begun in the year 1719, chiefly to cruise on the Spaniards in the great south ocean. London: Printed for T. Combes, J. Lacy, and J. Clake (sic), MDCCXXVIII. 8vo. Map.

Ref.: Cox I, p. 47.

Bowen 910.4B46V2

[Circumnavigation]

175. Betagh, William.

[Another issue]. London: Printed for T. Combes, J. Lacy, and J. Clarke. MDCCXXVIII.

Imperfect: map wanting.

910.4B46

176. Brassey, Anna (Allnutt), baroness, 1839-1887.

Around the world in the yacht 'Sunbeam,' our home on the ocean for eleven months. New York: Henry Holt and Co., 1878. Front., map, plates engraved chiefly after drawings by A.Y. Bingham.

910.4B73A

177. Brassey, Anna (Allnutt), baroness, 1839-1887.

The last voyage to India and Australia, in the 'Sunbeam.' London: Longmans, Green & Co., 1889. Front., illus., maps. Wood engravings in text by Edward Whymper, J.D. Cooper and G. Pearson.

910.4B73L

178. Bridges, F.D.

Journal of a lady's travels round the world. London: John Murray, 1883. Front., illus., map, plates by Edward Whymper after sketches by the author.

910.4B76

179. Browne, John Ross, 1821-1875.

Etchings of a whaling cruise, with notes of a sojourn on the island of Zanzibar, to which is appended a brief history of the whale fishery.... New York: Harper & Brothers, 1846. Front., illus., plates.

Ref.: Howes B878.

910.4B817

[Zanzibar]

180. Bulkeley, John, and John Cummins.

A voyage to the South Seas in the years 1740-41. Containing a faithful narrative of the loss of His Majesty's ship the Wager.... London: Printed for Jacob Robinson, 1743. 8vo.

Inscribed: John Wake His Book 1746.

Refs.: Cox II, p. 270; NMM I, 115; Sabin 9108.

Bowen 910.4B867

[South America; South Seas]

181. Cameron, V. Lovett, ed.

The log of a jack tar; or, The life of James Choyce, master mariner, now first published with O'Brien's captivity in France. Edited by Commandor V. Lovett Cameron. London: T. Fisher Unwin; New York: Macmillan & Co., 1891. Front., plates, port.

910.4C45

[Chile; Peru; France; O'Brien, Captain Donat]

182. Chase, Owen.

Narrative of the most extraordinary and distressing shipwreck of the whale-ship Essex, of Nantucket.... New York: W.B. Gilley. J. Seymour, Printer. 1821.

Herman Melville owned a copy of Chase's *Narrative*, apparently in the spring of 1851, "already a year out on the writing of *Moby Dick*... preparing to close with the destruction by the White Whale of the ship *Pequod*, the three day catastrophe which parallels what happened to the 'Essex'." (Charles Olson, *Call Me Ishmael*, New York: 1947, p. 28-29).

Ref.: Howes C318.

Bowen 910.4C38N

183. Cheever, Henry Theodore, 1814-1897.

The whale and his captors; or, The whaleman's adventures and the whale's biography as gathered on the homeward cruise of the "Commodore Preble." New York: Harper and Brothers, 1850. Fronts., illus., wood engravings.

Ref.: Smith C46.

910.4C41

[Oceanica]

184. [Chetwood, William Rufus], d. 1766.

The voyages, dangerous adventures, and imminent escapes of Capt. Rich. Falconer...intmixed with the voyages and adventures of Thomas Randal of Cork, pilot... Second edition corrected. London: Printed for J. Marshall, W. Chetwood, N. Cox and T. Edlin, 1724.

The collection also has the fifth edition. (London: E. Churton, 1838). (910.4C427V)

Refs.: Cox II, p. 455; Howes C356; NMM I, 1148a; Halkett and Lang, IV, p. 201.

910.4C427V2

185. Cleveland, Richard Jeffry, 1773-1860.

Voyages of a merchant navigator of the days that are past. Compiled from the journals and letters of the late Richard J. Cleveland by H.W.S. Cleveland. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1886. Front. (port.).

Refs.: Smith C73; Howes C485. 910.4C599

[Cleveland, Horace William Shaler, ed.]

186. Cockburn, John [et al.].

A journey over land from the Gulf of Honduras to the great South Sea. Performed by John Cockburn and five other Englishmen.... To which is added... A brief discoverie of some things best worth noting in the travells of Nicholas Withington, a factor in the East Indiase. London: Printed for C. Rivington, 1734. 8vo. Front., map.

Inscribed: Fiennes S. Miller and Charles Miller, 1772.

Refs.: Cox II, p. 248; NMM I, 325a; Sabin 14095.

Bowen 910.4C64

[Central America]

187. Coggeshall, George, 1784-1861.

Voyages to various parts of the world, made between the years 1799 and 1844. Selected from his ms. journal of eighty voyages. New York: D. Appleton, 1851. 2v. Front. (port.), illus., lithographic plates by Gildemeister after drawing by D'Avignon.

Ref.: cf. Smith C87.

910.4C65

188. Coggeshall, George, 1784-1861.

Second series voyages to various parts of the world, made between the years 1802 and 1841. Selected from his ms. journal of eighty voyages. New York: D. Appleton, 1852. Front. (port.) engraved by Alfred Jones after drawing of S.R. Fanshaw.

910.4C65S

189. Colton, Walter, 1797-1851.

Deck and port; or, Incidents of a cruise in the United States frigate Congress to California.... New York: A.S. Barnes & Co.; Cincinnati: H.W. Derby, 1850. Front. (port.), illus., map, lithographic plates (col.) by Sarony & Major.

Refs.: Howes C624; Smith C99.

910.4C72

[South America; Hawaii]

190. Cooper, W.H.

Incidents of shipwreck; or, The loss of the San Francisco. Philadelphia: Willis P. Hazard, 1855. 12mo.

Contains at greater length Rev. Cooper's account as it "has already appeared in the 'Episcopal Recorder'."

910.4C78

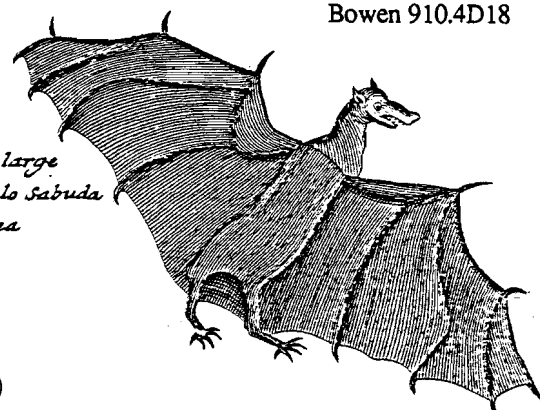
191. Dampier, William, 1652-1715.

A collection of voyages, containing: I. Capt. William Dampier's voyages around the world.... II. The voyages of Lionel Wafer.... III. A voyage round the world.... By W. Funnell.... IV. Capt. Cowley's voyage round the globe. V. Capt. Sharp's journey over the Isthmus of Darien, and expedition into the South-Seas. VI. Capt. Wood's voyage through the Straights of Magellan. VII. Mr. Roberts' adventures... amongst the Corsairs of the Levant; his description of the Archipelago Islands. London: Printed for James and John Knapton, 1729. 4v. 8vo. Illus., maps, numerous engravings.

Refs.: Cox I, p.12-13; NMM IV, 117-20; Sabin 18373.

Bowen 910.4D18

*Strange & large
Beasts on I. Pulo Sabuda
in New Guinea*



(191.)

192. **Dana, Richard Henry, 1815-1882.**
Two years before the mast. A personal narrative of life at sea. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1840.
 Inscribed: J.R. Bartlett.
 Gift of the heirs of John Russell Bartlett.
 Ref.: Smith D10. 910.4D19T₃
 [Brazil]
193. **Darwin, Charles Robert, 1809-1882.**
Journal of researches into the geology and natural history of the various countries visited by H.M.S. Beagle under the command of Captain Fitzroy, R.N. from 1832 to 1836. London: Henry Colburn, 1840.
 Imperfect: maps wanting.
 508.3D25R₃
 [South America]
- [173] **Dixon, George.** See Beresford, William.
- [184] **Falconer, Captain Richard** See Chetwood, William Rufus, d. 1766.
194. **Fitzroy, Robert, 1805-1865, ed.**
Narrative of the surveying voyages of His Majesty's ships Adventure and Beagle between the years 1826 and 1836, describing their examination of the southern shores of South America, and the Beagle's circumnavigation of the globe. London: Henry Colburn, 1839. 3v. incl. appendix to vol. 2. Maps engraved by J.&C. Walker and J. Gardner, plates.
 Ref.: NMM I, 163-64. 910.4F58N
 [South America; King, Captain Philip Parker, 1793-1856]
195. **Forbes, Robert Bennet, 1804-1889.**
Personal reminiscences. Boston: Little, Brown, and Company, 1878.
 Ref.: Smith F49. BF746F
 [Europe; China; Hawaii; South America]
196. **Gerstcker, Friedrich Wilhelm Christian, 1816-1872.**
Narratives of a journey round the world... across the Andes to Chili... a visit to the gold regions of California and Australia, the South Sea Islands, Java, etc. Translated from *Reisen von F. Gerstcker*. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1853.
 Inscribed: John Russell Bartlett.
 Bookplate: A.R.D. from H.B.A.
 Presented by Mr. & Mrs. Henry A. DuVillard.
 910.4G324
197. **Hall, Basil, 1788-1844.**
Fragments of voyages and travels: chiefly for the use of young persons. First-third series, 3v. in each. Edinburgh: Robert Cadell; London: Whittaker, Treacher and Co., 1832-34. 9v. 12mo.
 Ref.: cf. NMM I, 1159-61. 910.4H14
 [Great Britain - Navy]
198. **Henshaw, Joshua Sidney, 1811-1859.**
Around the world: a narrative of a voyage in the East India Squadron, under Commodore George C. Read. By an officer of the U.S. Navy. New York: Charles S. Francis; Boston: Joseph H. Francis, 1840. 2v. Front.
 Ref.: Smith H93. 910.4H39
199. *An historical account of the circumnavigation of the globe, and of the progress of discovery in the Pacific Ocean from the voyage of Magellan to the death of Cook.* New York: Harper & Brothers, 1839. Illus. (Harper's Family Library, No.82).
 910.4H628
200. **Holman, James, 1786-1857.**
A voyage round the world, including travels in Africa, Asia, Australasia, America, etc. etc. from 1827 to 1832. London: Smith, Elder, 1834-35. 4v. Front., illus., maps, lithographic plates, ports.
 Ref.: NMM I, 160. 910.4H73
 [Great Britain; Navy]

201. **Krusenstern, Ivan Fedorovitch, 1770-1846.**
Voyage round the world, in the years 1803, 1804, 1805, & 1806... by order of... Alexander the First, on board the ships Nadeshda and Neva. Translated from the original German by Richard Belgrave Hoppner. London: Printed by C. Roworth for John Murray, 1813. 2v. in 1. 4to. Fronts. (col.) drawn and etched by J.A. Atkinson, map.
 Refs.: NMM I, 149; Howes K272. 910.4qK94
202. **Langsdorff, Georg Heinrich, Freiherr von, 1774-1852.**
Voyages and travels in various parts of the world, during the years 1803, 1804, 1805, 1806, and 1807. London: Printed for Henry Colburn... 1813-14. 2v. 4to. Front. (port.), illus., maps, numerous plates engraved by R. Cooper, J. Storer, Letitia & Elizabeth Byrne.
 Inscribed: John R. Bartlett.
 Gift of the heirs of John Russell Bartlett.
 Ref.: NMM I, 151. 910.4qL26
 [Russia; United States; The Northwest]
203. **La Pérouse, Jean François Galaup, comte de, 1741-1788.**
A voyage round the world, in the years 1785, 1786, 1787, and 1788, published conformably to the decree of the National Assembly of the 22nd of April, 1791. Edited by M.L.A. Milet-Mureau. Translated from the French. Second edition. London: Printed for J. Johnson, 1799. 3v. Front. (port.), maps, nautical tables, numerous engraved plates (some imperfect).
 Inscribed: Joseph Galin(?)
 Refs.: Cox I, p.66-67; cf.NMM I, 137. 910.4L31
 [North America]
204. **Leech, Samuel, 1798-1848.**
Thirty years from home; or, A voice from the main deck. Boston: Charles Tappan, 1843. 16mo. Front., engraved plates.
 Ref.: Howes L224. 910.4L51
 [Great Britain - Navy; United States - Navy]
205. **Lynch, William Francis, 1801-1865.**
Naval life; or, Observations afloat and on shore. The midshipman. New York: Charles Scribner, 1851.
 Ref.: Smith L59. 910.4L99
 [United States - Navy]
206. **Maynard, Thomas, fl. 1595.**
Sir Francis Drake his voyage, 1595, by Thomas Maynarde, together with the Spanish account of Drake's attack on Puerto Rico. Edited from the original manuscripts by W.D. Cooley. London: Printed for the Hakluyt Society, 1849 (ser. 1, no. 4).
 Refs.: Cox II, p. 231; NMM I, 291.
 Bowen 910.4M45
 [West Indies; Cooley, W.D., ed.]
207. **Morrell, Benjamin, 1795-1839.**
A narrative of four voyages, to the South Sea, North and South Pacific Ocean... and Antarctic Ocean... 1822-1831. New York: Printed and published by J.&J. Harper, 1832. 8vo. [First edition]. Front. (port.).
 "Morrell was a most important figure in the early American sealing industry. His narrative served as a basis for Edgar Allan Poe's *Narrative of Archer Gordon Pym*." (E.J. Lefkowicz).
 Refs.: Howes M818; Sabin 50778; Smith M104.
 910.4M83
208. **Nordhoff, Charles, 1830-1901.**
Whaling and fishing. Cincinnati: Moore, Wilstach, Keys, 1856. Front., illus., lithographic plate.
 Subsequently issued as part of the author's *Nine years a sailor*.
 Ref.: Smith N25. 910.4N75
 [Whaling voyage]
209. **Olmstead, Francis Allyn 1819-1844.**
Incidents of a whaling voyage... added observations on the scenery, manners and customs, and missionary stations of the Sandwich and Society Islands. New York: D. Appleton & Co., 1841. 8vo. [First edition]. Front., illus., lithographic plates by G.T. Sanders from drawings by the author.
 Refs.: Howes O75; Sabin 572400. 910.4O51
 [Whaling voyage; Hawaii; Society Islands]
210. **Pfeiffer, Ida (Reyer), 1797-1858.**
A lady's voyage round the world: A selected translation from the German... by Mrs. Percy Sinnett. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1852.
 910.4P47L

211. Pfeiffer, Ida (Reyer), 1797-1858.

A lady's second journey round the world: from London to the Cape of Good Hope, Borneo, Java, Sumatra, Celebes, Ceram, the Moluccas, etc., California, Panama, Peru, Ecuador, and the United States. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1856.

910.4P47La

212. Pfeiffer, Ida (Reyer), 1797-1858.

A woman's journey round the world, from Vienna to Brazil, Chili, Tahiti, China, Hindostan, Persia, and Asia Minor. An unabridged translation from the German.... London: Office of the National Illustrated Library, [n.d.] Illus., lithotints.

910.4P47

213. Porter, David, 1780-1843.

Journal of a cruise made to the Pacific Ocean, by Captain David Porter in the United States frigate Essex, in the years 1812, 1813, and 1814. Second edition. New York: Wiley & Halsted, 1822. 2v. Front. (port.), illus., maps and plates engraved by William Hooker, Edmund Blunt, W. Strickland after drawings by the author.

Refs.: Howes P484; cf. Smith p. 79. 910.4P83
[South America]

214. Portlock, Nathaniel, 1748?-1817.

Voyage round the world, but more particularly to the north-west coast of America: performed in 1785, 1786, 1787, and 1788, in the King George and Queen Charlotte, Captains Portlock and Dixon.... London: Printed for John Stockdale and George Goulding, 1789. 4to. Front. (port.), illus., maps and plates (4 col.).

Refs.: Cox II, p. 27-28; Howes D497; NMM I, 41; Sabin 64389.

910.4qP84

[United States, Northwest]

215. Prime, Edward Dorr Griffin, 1814-1891.

Around the world: sketches of travel through many lands and over many seas. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1872. Front., illus., plates.

Ref.: Smith P91.

910.4 P935

[Circumnavigation]

216. Raveneau de Lussan.

Journal du voyage fait à la mer de sud, avec les filibustiers de l'Amerique en 1684 et années suivantes. Paris: Chez Jean Baptiste Coignard, 1690. 12mo.

Inscribed: e lib P.T. Hill 1787.

Refs.: Cox II, p. 270; Sabin 67985. 910.4R194

[South America]

217. Reynolds, Jeremiah N., 1799-1858.

Voyage of the United States frigate Potomac, under the command of Commodore John Downes during the circumnavigation of the globe... 1831, 1832, 1833, and 1834.... New York: Harper and Brothers, 1835. Illus., map (fac.), plates engraved by J. Hammond and A. Dick after H.O. De Meillon.

Imperfect: p. 119-20 wanting.

Ref.: Smith R17.

910.4R335

[South America; Indonesia]

218. Rogers, Woodes, d.1732.

A cruising voyage round the world: first to the South Seas, thence to the East Indies, and homewards by the Cape of Good Hope. Begun in 1708 and finished in 1711. London: Printed for A. Bell and B. Lintot, 1712. 8vo. Maps by Herman Moll engraved by John Senex.

Refs.: Cox I, p. 46; NMM I, 100.

Bowen 910.4R63

[South Seas; East Indies]

219. Ruschenberger, William Samuel Waithman, 1807-1895.

Narrative of a voyage round the world, during the years 1835, 36 and 37; including a narrative of an embassy to the Sultan of Muscat and the King of Siam. By W.S.W. Ruschenberger, M.D., surgeon to the expedition. London: Richard Bentley, 1838. 2v. Front., lithotint by A. Ducôte from drawing by A. Hervieu.

Published also in Philadelphia, 1838, with title, *A voyage round the world.*

Refs.: NMM I, 170; cf. Smith R62.

910.4R89

220. **Scherzer, Karl, Ritter von, 1821-1903.**
Narrative of the circumnavigation of the globe by the Austrian frigate Novara,.... in the years 1857, 1858, & 1859. London: Saunders, Otley, and Co., 1861-63. 3v. 4to. Illus., charts.
 Ref.: NMM I, 175. 910.4qS32
221. *Service Afloat: comprising the personal narrative of a British naval officer during the late war.* Philadelphia: Published by Edward C. Mielke, 1833. 2v. in 1.
 910.4S49
 [Great Britain – Navy; West Indies]
222. **Seward, William Henry, 1801-1872.**
William H. Seward's travels around the world. Ed. by Olive Risley Seward. New York: D. Appleton, 1873. 2v. Front. (port.), numerous illus., map, plates.
 Ref.: Smith S67. 910.4S51
223. **Shelvocke, George, fl. 1690-1728.**
A voyage around the world by the way of the great South Sea, perform'd in the years 1719, 20, 21, 22 in the Speedwell of London... and afterwards continued in the Recovery, the Jesus Maria and Sacra Familia, etc. London: Printed for J. Senex, W. and J. Innys, and J. Osborn and T. Longman, 1726. Front. (map), illus., engraved plates by I. Pine.
 Refs.: Cox I, p. 47; Howes S383; Sabin 80158.
 Bowen 910.4 S54V2
 [Circumnavigation; Pirates]
224. **Simpson, William, 1823-1899.**
Meeting the sun: a journey all around the world, through Egypt, China, Japan and California including an account of the marriage ceremonies of the Emperor of China. Boston: Estes & Lauriat, 1877. Illus., plates, ports.
 910.4S61
 [China]
225. **Smiles, Samuel, Jr., ed.**
Round the world; including a residence in Victoria, and a journey by rail across North America. By a boy. Edited by Samuel Smiles. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1872. Front., illus., maps.
 910.4S64
 [Australia; North America]
226. **Stevens, Thomas, b. 1855.**
Around the world on a bicycle. Vol. 1, From San Francisco to Teheran. Vol. 2, From Teheran to Yokohama. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1887-88. 2v. Front. (port., col.), illus.
 Ref.: Smith S154. 910.4S846
227. **Stevenson, Paul Eve, 1868-1910.**
By way of Cape Horn; four months in a Yankee clipper. Philadelphia: J.B. Lippincott Company, 1899. Illustrated from photographs taken by the author.
 Ref.: Smith S157. 910.4S847
228. **Tavernier, Jean Baptiste, baron d'Aubonne, 1605-1689.**
Les six voyages de Jean Baptiste Tavernier en Turquie, en Perse, et aux Indes. Première partie où il n'est parlé que de la Turquie et de la Perse. Paris: 1692. 3v. 12mo. Front. (port.), illus., engraved plates.
 Inscribed: Wm. J. Andrews.
 Imperfect: vols. 2 and 3 wanting.
 Ref.: cf. Cox I, p. 275-76. Bowen 910.4T19
 [Persia; Turkey; East Indies]
229. **Taylor, Fitch Waterman, 1803-1865.**
The flag ship; or, A voyage around the world in the United States frigate Columbia, attended by her consort, the sloop of war John Adams, and bearing the broad pennant of Commodore George C. Read. New York: D. Appleton & Co., 1840. 2v. Fronts., illus., plate.
 Ref.: Smith T20. 910.4T21
 [United States – Navy]
230. **Vincent, William, 1739-1815.**
The commerce and navigation of the ancients in the Indian Ocean. Second edition, enlarged. London: Printed for T. Cadell and W. Davies, 1807. 2v. 4to. Front. (port.), maps and charts.
 Vol. 1: The voyage of the Nearchus; Vol. 2: Periplus of the Erythrean Sea.
 Ref.: NMM I, 1196. 910.4qV74

231. [Whyte, Robert].

The ocean plague: a voyage to Quebec in an Irish-emigrant vessel.... By a cabin passenger. Boston: Coolidge and Wiley, 1848.

910.4W62

[Canada]

232. Wood, William Maxwell, 1809-1880.

Wandering sketches of people and things in South America, Polynesia, California, and other places visited, during a cruise on board of the U.S. ships Levant, Portsmouth, and Savannah. Philadelphia: Published by Carey and Hart, 1849.

Ref.: Smith W129.

910.4 W85

[General voyages; South America; Hawaii; Mexico]



The Indians in their Robes in Council, and Smoking tobacco after their way.

(191.)

IX. EUROPE

FRONTISPIECE.



J. H. Krieger del.

233. **Abu Talib ibn Muhammad, Isfahani, 1752-1806?**
Travels of Mirza Abu Taleb Khan in Asia, Africa, and Europe ... 1799, 1800, 1801, 1802, and 1803
 Written by himself in the Persian language, translated by Charles Stewart. London: Printed by R. Watts, sold by Longman, Hurst, [etc.], 1814. 3v. 12mo. Second edition with additions. Front. (port.) engraved by W. Bond after J. Northcote.
 Ref.: Cox III, p. 108. 914A16
 [Asia; Africa; Europe; Stewart, Charles, 1764-1837, tr.]
234. **Aldrich, Thomas Bailey, 1836-1907.**
From Ponkapog to Pesth. Boston: Houghton, Mifflin and Co., 1883.
 Ref.: Smith A21. 914A36
235. **Aldrich, Thomas Bailey, 1836-1907.**
 [Another edition]. In: *The writings of Thomas Bailey Aldrich.* Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin and Co., Riverside Press, 1907. Vol. 8. Front., plates after paintings by William Ralph Emerson and G.P.A. Healy.
 914A36F
236. **Allen, Zachariah, 1795-1882.**
The practical tourist; or, Sketches of the state of the useful arts, and of society, scenery etc. in Great-Britain, France and Holland. Boston: Richardson, Lord and Holbrook, and Carter and Hendee; Providence: A.S. Beckwith, 1832. 2v. 8vo. Illus.
 914A43
237. **Americans in Europe, by one of them.** New York: J. Selwin Tait & Sons, 1893.
 914A512
238. **Andersen, Hans Christian, 1805-1875.**
A poet's bazaar. Pictures of travel in Germany, Italy, Greece and the Orient. Author's edition. New York: Hurd and Houghton; Cambridge: Riverside Press, 1871.
 914A54P
239. **Ball, Thomas, 1819-1911.**
My threescore years and ten. An autobiography. Boston: Roberts Brothers, 1891. Front. (port.), plates.
 Ref.: Smith B15. 700BB21
 [Italy; England; France]
240. **Bellows, Henry Whitney, 1814-1882.**
The old world in its new face. Impressions of Europe in 1867-1868. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1868. 2v. 8vo.
 914B417
 [Levant]
241. **Beltrami, Giacomo Constantino, 1779-1855.**
A pilgrimage in Europe and America leading to the discovery of the sources of the Mississippi and Bloody River London: Printed for Hunt and Clarke, 1828. 2v. Map.
 Ref.: Howes B338. 914B419
 [United States; Mississippi R., Ohio R., sources]
242. **Benedict, Erastus Cornelius, 1800-1880.**
A run through Europe. New York: D. Appleton & Co., 1860.
 Ref.: Smith B62. 914B43
243. **Breckinridge, Robert Jefferson, 1800-1871.**
Memoranda of foreign travel. Containing notices of France, Germany, Switzerland, and Italy. Philadelphia: Joseph Whetham, 1839.
 Ref.: Smith B128. 914B74
 [Europe]
244. **Burr, Aaron, 1756-1836.**
The private journal of Aaron Burr, during his residence of four years in Europe Edited by Matthew L. Davis. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1838. 2v. 8vo.
 Refs.: Howes B1011; Smith B168. 914B94
 [Davis, Matthew Livingston, 1773-1850, ed.]

245. Carr, Sir John, 1772-1832.

A northern summer; or, Travels round the Baltick; through Denmark, Sweden, Russia, Prussia and part of Germany in the year 1804. New London: Printed by Cady & Eells, 1806.

914C23

[Europe, Northern]

246. Carter, Nathaniel Hazeltine, 1787-1830.

Letters from Europe, comprising the journal of a tour through Ireland, England, Scotland, France, Italy and Switzerland, in the years 1825, 26 and 27. New York: G. & C. Carvill, 1827. 2v. 8vo.

Ref.: Smith C22.

914C24

247. Chatterton, Henrietta Georgiana Marcia Lascelles (Iremonger), lady, 1806-1876.

Home sketches and foreign recollections. By Lady Chatterton. London: Saunders and Otley, 1841. 3v. 8vo. Front., illus., tinted lithographs after sketches by the author.

914C39

[Great Britain]

248. Choules, John Overton, 1801-1856.

The cruise of the steam yacht North Star; a narrative of the excursion of Mr. Vanderbilt's party to England, Russia, Denmark, France, Spain, Italy, Malta, Turkey, Madeira etc. By the Rev. John Choules. Boston: Gould and Lincoln, 1854. Front., illus., ports.

Ref.: Smith C50.

914C458

249. Christmas, Henry, 1811-1868.

The shores and islands of the Mediterranean; including a visit to the seven churches of Asia. By the Rev. H. Christmas London: Richard Bentley, 1851. 3v. 8vo. Front., illus., plates engraved by J.W. Cook after drawings by the author.

914C46

[Mediterranean Sea]

250. Clark, John A[lonzo], 1801-1843.

Glimpses of the old world; or, Excursions on the continent, and in the island of Great Britain. By the Rev. John A. Clark. Philadelphia: W. Marshall and Co., 1840. 2v. 8vo.

Ref.: Smith C62.

914C548

251. Clemens, Samuel Langhorne, 1835-1910.

The innocents abroad; or the new pilgrim's progress; being some account of the steamship Quaker City's pleasure excursion to Europe and the Holy Land with descriptions of countries, nations, incidents, and adventures as they appeared to the author By Mark Twain. [First edition]. Hartford, Conn.: American Publishing Company, 1869. Front., illus., numerous wood engravings.

Stamped: G.H. George.

Gift of Daniel F. George.

Refs.: cf. BAL, vol. 7, p. 175; Smith C70.

914T91I4

252. Clemens, Samuel Langhorne, 1835-1910.

[Other issues]. 1869.

914T91I2, I5

253. Clemens, Samuel Langhorne, 1835-1910.

A tramp abroad By Mark Twain, [pseud.]. Hartford, Conn.: American Publishing Co., Chatto & Windus, London, 1880. 1v. in 2. Numerous illus. and plates after Walter F. Brown, True Williams, B. Day [etc.]. 3 pictures by author.

914T91T2

254. Colman, Henry, 1785-1849.

European life and manners, in familiar letters to friends. Boston: Charles C. Little and James Brown; London: John Petherham, 1849. 2v.

Ref.: Smith C96.

914C71

[England]

255. Coryat, Thomas, 1577(?) - 1617.

Coryat's crudities; reprinted from the edition of 1611. To which are now added his letters from India, etc., and extracts relating to him from various authors, being a more particular account of his travels (mostly on foot) than any hitherto published. Together with his orations, character, death, etc. London: Printed for W. Cater, [etc.], 1776. 3v. 8vo. Illus., engraved plates, port.

Armorial bookplate: James Whatman, Esq., Vinters, Kent.

Ref.: Cox I, p. 98.

914C819

[India]

256. [Derby, Elias Hasket], 1803-1880.
Two months abroad; or, A trip to England, France, Baden, Prussia, and Belgium in August and September, 1843. By a railroad director of Massachusetts. Boston: Redding & Co., 1844.
 Ref.: Smith D47. 917.6K36
 [Europe]
257. Dewey, Orville, 1794-1882.
The old world and the new; or, A journal of reflections and observations made on a tour in Europe. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1836. 2v.
 Ref.: Smith D48. 914D51
 [Europe, Northern]
258. DuBocage, Mme. Marie Anne (LePage) Fiquet, 1710-1782.
Letters concerning England, Holland and Italy ... written during her travels in those countries. Translated from the French. London: Printed for E. and C. Dilly, 1770. 2v. 12mo.
 Ref.: Cox I, p. 140. 914D85
 [England; Holland; Italy]
259. Durbin, John P[rice], 1800-1876.
Observations in Europe, principally in France and Great Britain. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1844. 2v. 8 vo. Illus., map, plates.
 Ref.: Smith D100. 914D93
 [France; Great Britain]
260. [Dyer, Elisha], 1811-1890.
A summer's travel to find a German home. Providence, RI: Sidney S. Rider & Bro., 1864.
 Inscribed: Saml R. Dorrance, August 6, 1872.
 Presented by the children of Samuel R. Dorrance. 914D98
261. [Eames, Jane (Anthony)], 1816-1894.
A budget of letters; or, Things which I saw abroad. Boston: William D. Ticknor and Company, 1847.
 Ref.: Smith E3. 914E12
262. Eames, Jane (Anthony), 1816-1894.
The budget closed. New York: Ticknor and Fields, 1860.
 Ref.: Smith E2. 914E12B
 [Europe]
263. Elliott, Charles Boileau, 1803-1875.
Letters from the north of Europe: or, A journal of travels in Holland, Denmark, Norway, Sweden, Finland, Russia, Prussia, and Saxony. Philadelphia: Key and Biddle, 1833.
 914E46
264. Felton, Cornelius Conway, 1807-1862.
Familiar letters from Europe. Boston: Ticknor and Fields, 1865.
 Ref.: Smith F10. 914F34
 [Europe]
265. Field, Henry Martyn, 1822-1907.
From the lakes of Killarney to the Golden Horn. New York: Scribner, Armstrong and Co., 1877.
 Ref.: Smith F14. 914F45
 [Europe]
266. Fisk Wilbur, 1792-1839.
Travels in Europe, viz., in England, Ireland, Scotland, France, Italy, Switzerland, Germany, and the Netherlands. By Wilbur Fisk, D.D. Fourth edition. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1838. Front., 8 engraved plates.
 914F54
267. Forbes, Mrs. Elizabeth A.
A woman's first impressions of Europe; being wayside sketches made during a short tour in the year 1863. New York: Derby & Miller, 1865.
 Ref.: Smith F47. 914F74
 [Europe]



- [297] Fuller, Sarah Margaret. See Ossoli, Sarah Margaret (Fuller), marquesa d', 1810-1850.
268. Furniss, William, 1820-1882.
Landvoieglee; or, Views across the sea. A new edition of the Old World. New York: D. Appleton & Co.; Philadelphia: Geo. S. Appleton, 1850. Map, numerous tinted lithographs after drawings by the author.
 Ref.: Smith F71. 914F98
 [Europe]
269. Greeley, Horace, 1811-1872.
Glances at Europe: in a series of letters from Great Britain, France, Italy, Switzerland ... including notices of the Great Exhibition, or World's Fair. New York: Dewitt & Davenport, 1851.
 Ref.: Smith G48. 914G81
- [286] Greenwood, Grace. See Lippincott, Sara Jane (Clarke), 1823-1904.
270. Griscom, John, 1774-1852.
A year in Europe, comprising a journal of observations in England, Scotland, Ireland, France, Switzerland, the north of Italy, and Holland. In 1818 and 1819. New York: Published by Collins & Co., 1823. 2v. 8vo.
 Ref.: Smith G62. 914G88
271. Hall, Basil, 1788-1844.
Patchwork. Philadelphia: Lea and Blanchard, 1841. 2v.
 914H14
 [Switzerland; Italy; France]
272. Hogg, Thomas Jefferson, 1792-1862.
Two hundred and nine days; or, The journal of a traveller on the continent. New York: Published by Elam Bliss, 1827. 2v. [London ed., Hunt & Clark, 1827].
 914H67
273. [Holmes, Augusta (Macgregor), "Mrs. Dakeith Holmes"], d. 1857.
A ride on horseback to Florence through France and Switzerland. Described in a series of letters. By a lady. London: John Murray, 1842.
 914H735
274. Holthaus, Peter Diedrich.
Wanderings of a journeyman tailor through Europe and the East, during the years 1824 to 1840 Translated from the third German edition by William Howitt. New York: J. Winchester, [1842].
 Bound with Kennedy, Wm., *Texas*
 917.6K36
 [Levant; Howitt, William, tr.]
275. Holthaus, Peter Diedrich.
 [Another issue]. London: Longman, Brown, Green and Longmans, 1844. 16mo. Front. (port.).
 914H74
276. Hoppin, Augustus, 1828-1896.
Ups and downs on land and water. Boston: Published by James R. Osgood & Co., 1871. Oblong folio.
 Sketches by the author of his summer trip to Europe, accompanied by in-frame text.
 Gift of William W. Chapin.
 740.8+H77U
 [Europe]
277. Hoppin, Augustus, 1828-1896.
 [Another copy].
 Book label: William Anthony Hoppin.
 740.8+H77U₂
278. Howe, Julia Ward, 1819-1910.
From the oak to the olive. A plain record of a pleasant journey. Boston: Lee and Shepard, 1868.
 Ref.: Smith H140. 914H838
279. [Jordan, Claude], called de Colombier.
Voyages historique de l'Europe ... 1692. LaHaye: Chez Etienne Foulque, 1692-1701. Suivant la copie imprimée à Paris, 1692-1697. 8v. in 6. 12mo. Front., illus., maps drawn by Nicholas de Fer.
 Inscribed: Seagrave (in all vols.). Dealer's labels of Emanuel Mai, Berlin.
 Gift of Mauran S. Pearce, Esq.
 914J761V

280. Keyssler, Johann Georg, 1693-1743.

Travels through Germany, Bohemia, Hungary, Switzerland, Italy, and Lorrain Translated from the second edition of the German. London: Printed for A. Linde and T. Field..., 1756-57. 4v. 4to. Front. (map), engraved plates.

Inscribed: E. Wilson.

914qK52

[Europe]

281. Kirkland, Mrs. Caroline Matilda (Stansbury), 1801-1864.

Holidays abroad; or, Europe from the west. New York: Baker and Scribner, 1849. 2v.

Ref.: Smith K33.

914K63

282. Knox, Mrs. Adeline (Trafton), b. 1845.

An American girl abroad. Boston: Lee, Shepard and Dillingham, 1872. Front., plates after drawings by Miss L.B. Humphrey.

Ref.: Smith K38.

914K771A

283. La Mottraye, Aubry de, 1674?-1743.

Travels through Europe, Asia, and into part of Africa Containing a great variety of geographical, topographical and political observations ... especially on Italy, Turkey (sic), Greece, Crim and Noghaian Tartaries, Circassia, Sweden and Lapland London: Printed for the author, 1723. 3v. in 2. fol. Vol. 3 has imprint: London: Printed for E. Simon [etc.], 1732. Fronts. by Bernard Picart; numerous plates, several by William Hogarth.

Refs.: Cox I, p. 77; Poulson, p. 99-102. 914fL19

284. Latrobe, John Hazlehurst Boneval, 1803-1891.

Hints for six months in Europe; being the programme of a tour through parts of France, Italy, Austria, Saxony, Prussia, the Tyrol, Switzerland, Holland, Belgium, England and Scotland, in the summer of 1868. Philadelphia: J.B. Lippincott & Co., 1869.

Ref.: Smith L10.

[Europe]

285. Lawton, Grace R.

Diary abroad in 1889 ... a tour in England, France, Spain, Morocco, Algeria, Tunis, Malta, Sicily, Italy, The Tyrol, Bavaria, and Germany. [Providence]: J.F.P. Lawton, 1889. fol. Front., illus., photographic plates, port.

Fac. edition of MS. journal. 50 copies issued.

Gift of J.F.P. Lawton.

914fL44

[Europe; Africa, North]

286. Lippincott, Sara Jane (Clarke), 1823-1904.

Haps and mishaps of a tour in Europe. By Grace Greenwood, [pseud.]. Boston: Ticknor, Reed, and Fields, 1854.

Ref.: Smith L35.

914G857

287. Malcolm, James Peller.

Miscellaneous anecdotes illustrative of the manners and history of Europe during the reign of Charles II, James II, William III, and Q. (sic) Anne. London: Printed for Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, and Brown, 1811. Front., illus., plates.

914M29

288. Martin, Robert Montgomery, 1803?-1868.

The British colonial library, comprising a popular and authentic description of the British empire ... in ten volumes. Vol. VII. History of the British possessions in the Mediterranean Gibraltar, Malta, Gozo, and the Ionian Islands. London: Henry G. Bohn, 1844. Front., maps. (Pub. in 1834-35 under title: *History of the British Colonies.*)

914M36

[Mediterranean Sea]

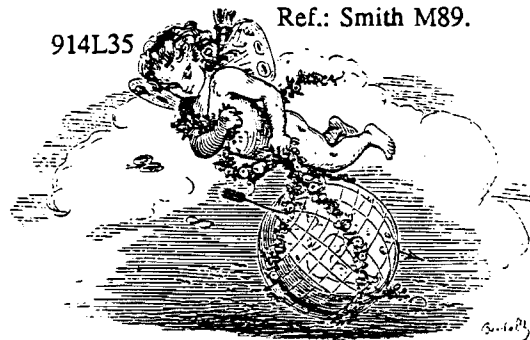
289. Mitchell, John, 1794-1870.

Notes from over sea: consisting of observations made in Europe, in the years 1843 and 1844. New York: Gates and Stedman, 1845.

Ref.: Smith M89.

914M694

914L35



290. Moore, John, 1729-1802.

A view of society and manners in France, Switzerland and Germany: Boston: Printed at the Apollo Press by Belknap and Young, for David West and Ebenezer Larkin, 1792. 8vo.

Inscribed: John Rogers; Joseph Rogers.

Gift of Mrs. Oliver Alden Washburn.

914M782

291. Moore, John, 1729-1802.

[Another copy]

Bookseller's label: Drake's Antiquarian Bookstore, Boston.

914M78

292. Morris, Edward Joy, 1815-1881.

Notes of a tour through Turkey, Greece, Egypt, Arabia Petrae, to the Holy Land: including a visit to Athens, Sparta, Delphi, Cairo, Thebes, Mt. Sinai, Petra, etc. Philadelphia: Carey and Hart, 1842. 2v. Fronts., illus.

Ref.: Smith M107.

914M83

[Levant]

293. Mott, Valentine, 1785-1865.

Travels in Europe and the East ... in the years 1834, '35, '36, '37, '38, '39, '40, and '41. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1842.

914M85

294. Narjoux, Félix, 1836-1891.

Notes and sketches of an architect taken during a journey in the northwest of Europe. Translated from the French ... by John Peto. Author's edition Boston: James R. Osgood and Co., 1877. Illus., plans, plates.

720N16

[Netherlands; Germany; Denmark; Peto, John, tr.]



(301.)

295. Neale, Adam, d. 1832.

Travels through some parts of Germany, Poland, Moldavia, and Turkey by Adam Neale, M.D. London: Printed for Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, and Brown, [etc.], Edinburgh: A. Constable and Co., 1818. 4to. Front., 15 colored lithographic plates by J. Clarke after drawings by the author.

914qN25

[Turkey]

296. Nugent, Thomas

The grand tour; or, A journey through the Netherlands, Germany, Italy, and France. Second edition, corrected and considerably improved. To which is now added, the European itinerary. London: Printed for D. Browne, A. Millar, G. Hawkins, W. Johnston, and P. Davey and B. Law, 1756. 4v. 12mo.

Inscribed: Grand tour of Europe by William Hawkins of Providence 1796.

Ref.: Cox I, p. 130-31.

914N89

297. Ossoli, Sarah Margaret (Fuller), marchesa d', 1810-1850.

At home and abroad; or, Things and thoughts in America and Europe. Edited by her brother, Arthur B. Fuller. Second edition. Boston: Crosby, Nichols, and Company; London: Sampson Low, Son, & Co., 1856.

914O84A

[Europe; United States – Great Lakes; Fuller, Arthur Buckminster, 1822-1862, tr.]

298. Prime, Samuel Irenaeus, 1812-1885.

Travels in Europe and the East: a year in England, Scotland, Ireland, Wales, France, Belgium, Holland, Germany, Austria, Italy, Greece, Turkey, Syria, Palestine, and Egypt. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1855. 2v. Illus., numerous engraved plates.

Ref.: Smith P95.

914P93T

299. Radcliffe, Mrs. Ann (Ward), 1764-1823.

A journey made in the summer of 1794, through Holland, and the western frontier of Germany, with a return down the Rhine: [with] observations during a tour to the lakes of Lancashire, Westmoreland, and Cumberland. Second edition. London: Printed for G.G. and J. Robinson, 1795. 2v.

Ref.: Cox I, p. 165.

914R116

300. **Reichard, M.**
Guide des voyageurs en Europe. Paris: Chez Hyacinthe Langlois, 1807. 4th edition. 2v. 12mo.
 Gift of Elizabeth H. Snow.
 914R27G
 [Guidebooks]
301. **Reresby, Sir John, 1634-1689.**
The travels and memoirs of Sir John Reresby, Bart., the former ... exhibiting a view of the governments and society in the principal states and courts of Europe ... the latter containing anecdotes and secret history of the courts of Charles II and James II. London: Printed for Edward Jeffery by B. McMillan, 1813. 8vo. Illus., 40 ports., and engraved plates (some col.).
 Ref.: Cox I, p. 172. Bowen BR311R2
 [Europe]
302. **Reresby, Sir John, 1634-1689.**
The memoirs and travels of Sir John Reresby, Bart., the former containing anecdotes, and secret history, of the courts of Charles II and James II. The latter exhibiting a view of the governments and society in the principal states and courts of Europe. London: Printed for Edward Jeffery, 1813. 4to.
 Ref.: Cox I, p. 172. BqR311R
303. **[Robinson, William], 1804-1827.**
Voyages up the Mediterranean and in the Indian Seas, with memoirs, compiled from the logs and letters of a midshipman [Edited] by John A. Heraud ... London: James Fraser, 1837. Front., illus., 7 plates by W. Faithorn after W. Robinson.
 914R56
 [Heraud, John Abraham, 1799-1887, ed.]
304. **Rockwell, Charles, 1806-1882.**
Sketches of foreign travel and life at sea; including a cruise on board a man-of-war, as also a visit to Spain, Portugal, the south of France, Italy ... and a treatise on the navy of the United States. Boston: Tappan and Dennet; New York: D. Appleton & Co. and Wiley & Putnam; Philadelphia: Carey & Hart; London: Wiley & Putnam, 1842. 2v. Front.
 Ref.: Smith R51. 914R59
 [Europe; Mediterranean, Southern]
305. **Schroeder, Francis.**
Shores of the Mediterranean; with sketches of travel ... 1843-45. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1846. 2v. Front., 13 engraved plates.
 Ref.: Smith S24. 914S38
 [Mediterranean Sea]
306. **Scott, John, 1783-1821.**
Sketches of manners, scenery, etc., in the French provinces, Switzerland, and Italy. Second edition. London: Printed for Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, and Brown, 1821.
 914S42
 [France; Italy; Switzerland]
307. **Silliman, Benjamin, 1779-1864.**
A visit to Europe in 1851. New York: G.P. Putnam, 1853. 2v. Fronts. (port.), plates.
 Ref.: Smith S93. 914S58
308. **Spon, Jacob, 1647-1685.**
Voyage d'Italie, de Dalmatie, de Grece, et du Levant, fait aux années 1675 & 1676. Par Jacob Spon et George Wheler. A la Haye, chez Rutgert Alberts, 1724. 2v. 12mo. Fronts. (port.), engraved plates, maps.
 Dealer's label: Emanuel Mai, Berlin.
 Inscribed: Seagrave.
 Presented by Mauran S. Pearce.
 Ref.: cf. Cox I, p. 212. 914S76
 [Italy; Levant; Wheler, Sir George, 165(?) - 1723, jt. auth.]
309. **Stowe, Harriet Elizabeth (Beecher), 1811-1896.**
Sunny memories of foreign lands. Boston: Phillips, Sampson, and Co.; New York: J.C. Derby, 1854. 2v. Illus., plates.
 Ref.: Smith S203. 914S89
310. **Swinburne, Henry, 1743-1803.**
The courts of Europe at the close of the last century. Edited by Charles White. London: Henry Colburn, 1841. 2v. Front. (port.).
 Ref.: Cox I, p. 151. 914S978

311. Tappan, Henry Philip, 1805-1881.

A step from the new world to the old, and back again: with thoughts on the good and evil in both. New York: Appleton, 1852. 2v.

Ref.: Smith T4.

914T16

312. Tennant, Charles, 1796-1873.

A tour through parts of the Netherlands, Holland, Germany, Switzerland, Savoy, and France in the years 1821-2 ... also ... facsimile copies of eight letters in the hand-writing of Napoleon Bonaparte to his wife Josephine. London: Printed for Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, Brown, and Green, 1824. 2v.

914T25

[Napoleon I, Emperor]

- [282] Trafton, Adeline. See Knox, Mrs. Adeline.

- [251] Twain, Mark. See Clemens, Samuel Langhorne, 1835-1910.

313. Urbino, Levina (Buoncuore), "Mrs. S.R. Urbino."

An American woman in Europe. The journal of two years and a half sojourn in Germany, Switzerland, France and Italy. By Mrs. S.R. Urbino. Boston: Lee and Shepard, 1869.

Ref.: Smith U16.

914U73

314. Ward, Matthew Flourney, 1826-1862.

Letters from three continents. By M., the Arkansas correspondent of the Louisville Journal. New York: D. Appleton & Co.; Philadelphia: Geo. S. Appleton, 1851.

Ref.: Smith W17.

914W21

[Europe; Levant]

315. Webbe, Edward, fl. 1554-1590.

Edward Webbe, chief master gunner, his travailes, 1590. Carefully edited by Edward Arber. London: Alex. Murray & Son, 1868. (English Reprints [No. 5]).

Ref.: Cox I, p. 203.

[Levant; Russia]

914W38

316. Willis, Nathaniel Parker, 1806-1867.

Pencilings by the way: written during some years of residence and travel in France, Italy, Greece, Asia Minor, Turkey and England. New York: Morris & Willis, 1844. 4to.

Ref.: Smith W90.

914qW68

317. Willis, Nathaniel Parker, 1806-1867.

Summer cruise in the Mediterranean on board an American frigate. New York: Charles Scribner, 1853.

Ref.: Smith W101.

914W68S

[Mediterranean Sea; Levant]

318. Wines, Enoch Cobb, 1806-1879.

Two years and a half in the navy; or, Journal of a cruise in the Mediterranean and Levant, on board of the U.S. frigate Constellation in the years 1829, 1830, and 1831. Philadelphia: Carey & Lea, 1832. 2v. 12mo.

Ref.: Smith W112.

914W725

[Mediterranean Sea; Levant]

319. Woodruff, Samuel.

Journal of a tour to Malta, Greece, Asia Minor, Carthage, Algiers, Port Mahon and Spain, in 1828 ... to which is appended an account of the distribution of the cargo of provisions and clothing to the suffering Greeks, by the agents of the Greek committee of the city of New York, sent in the Brig Herald, May 1826. Hartford: Published by Cooke and Co., 1831. 12mo. Front.

Ref.: Smith W132.

914W86

[Mediterranean Sea]

320. Wraxall, Nathaniel William, 1751-1831.

Memoirs of the courts of Berlin, Dresden, Warsaw, Vienna in the years 1771, 1778, and 1779. [3rd ed.]. London: Printed for T. Cadell and W. Davies, 1806. 2v.

Ref.: Cox I, p. 170.

Bowen 940.7W92



PALACE of SAINT ILDEFONSO seen from the GARDENS.

(321.)

321. Wyndom, Neville, comp.

Travels through Europe containing a geographical, historical, and topographical description of all the empires, kingdoms, states, and provinces, in that civilised, polished, and enlightened quarter of the globe ... from the united productions of the following celebrated modern travellers London: Printed for H.D. Symonds, [1790?]. 4v. Illus., engraved plates, maps.

Inscribed: Sarah Roberts, December 29th, 1797.

914W99

SCOTLAND

322. Bigelow, Andrew, 1795-1877.

Leaves from a journal; or, Sketches of rambles in some parts of North Britain and Ireland. Chiefly in the year 1817. Boston: Wells and Lilly, 1821.

Ref.: Smith B78.

914.1B48

[Ireland]

323. Boswell, James, 1740-1795.

The journal of a tour to the Hebrides, with Samuel Johnson ... containing some poetical pieces of Dr. Johnson, relative to the tour, and never before published ... with an authentic account of the distresses and escape of the grandson of King James II in the year 1746. Third edition, revised and corrected. London: Printed by Henry Baldwin for Charles Dilly, 1786. Illus., map.

Ref.: cf. Cox II, p. 31.

914.1B65J2

[Scotland - Hebrides]

324. Carr, Sir John, 1772-1832.

Caledonian sketches; or, A tour through Scotland in 1807. London printed. Philadelphia reprinted by James Humphreys, 1809.

914.1C23

325. Douglas, Francis, 1710?-1790?

A general description of the east coast of Scotland, from Edinburgh to Cullen ... in a series of letters to a friend. Paisley: Printed for the author, by Alexander Weir, 1782. 8vo.

Ref.: Cox III, p. 155.

914.1D74

326. Hill, George Birkbeck Norman, 1835-1903.

Footsteps of Dr. Johnson. London: Sampson, Low, Marston, Searle & Rivington, 1890. 4to. Front. (port.), illus., numerous heliographic plates after Lancelot Speed.

Gift of Col. James M. Ingalls, U.S.A.

914.1qH55

[Scotland - Hebrides]

327. Johnson, Samuel, 1709-1784.

A journey to the western islands of Scotland. First American edition. Published by Philip H. Nicklin and Co., Baltimore; Farrand, Mallory, and Co., Boston; J. Green, Albany; E. Earle, and B.B. Hopkins and Co., Philadelphia, 1810.

Ref.: Cox III, p. 25.

914.1J63

328. Kohl, Johann K. Georg, 1808-1878.

Scotland: Glasgow, the Clyde, Edinburgh, the Forth, Stirling: Drummond Castle, Perth, and Taymouth Castle; the Lakes. Philadelphia: Carey and Hart, 1844.

Bound with Kennedy, Wm., Texas...

917.6K36

329. Lawson, John Parker.

Scotland delineated. A series of views of the principal cities and towns, particularly of Edinburgh ... accompanied by copious letterpress London: Day and Son; Glasgow: R. Griffen and Co., [1858]. fol. 71 lithotint plates from drawings made by William Allan; David Roberts, J.M.W. Turner [etc.].

914.1fL44

[Scotland - Edinburgh]

330. [Lockhart, John Gibson], 1794-1854.

Peter's letters to his kinsfolk. First American, from the second Edinburgh edition. New York: Printed for C.S. Van Winkle, for A.T. Goodrich & Co., Kirk & Mercein, C. Wiley & Co., W.B. Gilley, and James Olmstead, 1820.

914.1L81

[Scotland - Edinburgh, Glasgow]

331. M'Nicol, Rev. Donald.

Remarks on Dr. Samuel Johnson's journey to the Hebrides; in which are contained, observations on the antiquities, language, genius, and manners of the Highlanders of Scotland. London: Printed for T. Cadell, 1779.

Ref.: Cox III, p. 27-28.

914.1J63M

[Johnson, Samuel, 1709-1784]

332. Neill, Patrick, 1776-1851.

A tour through some of the islands of Orkney and Shetland with a view chiefly to objects of natural history ... occasional remarks on the state of the inhabitants, their husbandry, and fisheries. Edinburgh: Printed for A. Constable and Company, and John Murray, London, 1806.

Inscribed: James Meade(?).

914.1N31

[Scotland - Orkney Islands; Shetland Islands]

333. Selkirk, Thomas Douglas, 5th earl of, 1771-1820.

Observations on the present state of the Highlands of Scotland, with a view of the causes and probable consequences of emigration. London: Printed for Longman, Hurst, Rees, and Orme; Edinburgh: A. Constable and Co., 1805.

914.1S46

[Scotland - the Highlands]

334. Sinclair, Catherine, 1800-1864.

Scotland and the Scotch: or, The western circuit. New York: D. Appleton & Co., 1840.

914.1S61

335. Sinclair, Catherine, 1800-1864.

Shetland and the Shetlanders; or, The northern circuit. New York: D. Appleton & Co., 1840.

914.1S61S

[Scotland - the Highlands; Shetland Islands]

336. Wordsworth, Dorothy, 1771-1855.

Recollections of a tour made in Scotland, A.D. 1803. Edited by J.C. Shairp. New York: G.P. Putnam's, 1874.

914.1W89

IRELAND

337. Barrow, John, 1808-1898.

A tour round Ireland, through the sea-coast counties, in the autumn of 1835. London: John Murray, 1836. Front., illus., plates drawn and etched by D. Machise, map.

914.15B27

338. Brewer, James Norris, fl. 1799-1829.

The beauties of Ireland: being original delineations, topographical, historical, and biographical, of each country. London: Printed for Sherwood, Gilbert, & Piper, 1825-26. 2v. Fronts., and numerous plates engraved by J. & H.S. Storer after drawings by George Petrie.

914.15B75

339. Carlyle, Thomas, 1795-1881.

Reminiscences of my Irish journey in 1849. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1882.

914.15C199

340. Chatterton, Henrietta Georgiana Marcia Lascelles (Iremonger), lady, 1806-1876.

Rambles in the south of Ireland during the year 1838. Second edition. London: Saunders and Otley, 1839. 2v. Fronts., illus., lithotint plates.

914.15C39

341. Hall, Samuel Carter, 1800-1899.

Ireland: its scenery, character, etc. By Mr. & Mrs. S.C. Hall. New edition. London: Hall, Virtue and Co., [186?]. 3v. 4to. Fronts., illus., numerous plates engraved after drawings by William H. Bartlett, [etc.], maps.

914.15qH14

[Hall, Anna Maria (Fielding), 1800-1881, jt. auth.]

342. Head, Sir Francis Bond, bart., 1793-1875.

A fortnight in Ireland. New York: G.P. Putnam & Co., 1853.

914.15H34



(343.)

343. Hole, Samuel Reynolds, 1819-1904.

A little tour in Ireland being a visit to Dublin, Galway, Connamara, Athlone, Limerick, Killarney, Glengarriff, Cork, etc., etc., etc. By an Oxonian. London: Bradbury & Evans, 1859. Illus. by John Leech, map.

914.15H71

344. Hurlbert, William Henry, 1827-1895.

Ireland under coercion; the diary of an American. Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin, 1888. Front. (map).

Ref.: Smith H163.

914.15H93

345. Inglis, Henry David, 1795-1835.

A journey throughout Ireland during the spring, summer and autumn of 1834. London: Whittaker & Co., 1838. Fifth edition. 2 maps.

914.15I52

346. Kohl, Johann Georg, 1808-1878.

Ireland: Dublin, the Shannon, Limerick, Cork, and the Kilkenny races, the round towers, the lakes of Killarney, and the county of Wicklow, O'Connell and the repeal association; Belfast and the Giant's Causeway. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1844.

Translated from the author's *Reisen in Irland*.

Bound with Kennedy, Wm., *Texas*...

917.6K36

347. O'Connell, Catherine M.

Excursions in Ireland during 1844 and 1850. With a visit to the late Daniel O'Connell, M.P. London: Richard Bentley, 1852. 12mo.

914.15O18

348. *The sportsman in Ireland, with his summer route through the Highlands of Scotland.* By a cosmopolite. London: Henry Colburn, 1840. 2v. Fronts., engraved by W. Westall after drawings by R. Allen, illus.

Attributed to "John Dix afterwards Ross" by Cushing; to Sergeant Allen of the Irish bar by H.E. Maxwell in his reprint of the work in the Sportsman's library (v.3, 1897); to Robert Allen by Halkett and Laing; to Serjeant Allen, by C.A. Stonehill in *Anonyma and Pseudonyma*. (NUC).

914.15A42

[Scotland—the Highlands; Allen, Robert, supposed author; Dix, John, 1800?-1865, supposed author]

349. Thackeray, William Makepeace, 1811-1863.

The Irish sketch book: and notes of a journey from Cornhill to Cairo. London: Smith, Elder and Co., 1869. Front., woodcut illus. by the author.

914.15T32I

350. Thackeray, William Makepeace, 1811-1863.

Sketches in Ireland. Philadelphia: T.B. Peterson, [1843?]. 2v. in 1. Front., 38 woodcuts by the author.

914.15T32S

GREAT BRITAIN

351. Birch, William, b. 1760?

Délices de la Grande Bretagne. Engraved and published by William Birch, enamel painter, Hampstead Heath. Sold by Edwards and Dilly, 1791. 36 engraved plates after Sir Joshua Reynolds, Thomas Gainsborough, J. Opie, Thomas Rowlandson [etc.].

Cooke bequest. Inscribed: Geo. P. Livius(?) June 1837.

Refs.: cf. Cox III, p. 179; *Bryan's dict. of painters and engravers*, p. 137.

914.2qB53

352. Brannon, George.

Vectis scenery: being a series of original and select views, exhibiting the picturesque beauties of the Isle of Wight, with ample descriptive and explanatory letter-press. Wootton, Isle of Wight: Published by Alfred Brannon, 1860. 4to. 40 plates drawn and engraved by the author, map.

914.2qB735

[Great Britain – Isle of Wight]

353. Bray, Anna Eliza (Kempe) Stothard, 1790-1883.

Traditions, legends, superstitions, and sketches of Devonshire on the borders of the Tamar and the Tavy ... in a series of letters to Robert Southey, Esq. By Mrs. Bray. London: John Murray, 1838. 3v. Illus.

914.2B739

[England – Devon]



(343.)

354. **Bray, Anna Eliza (Kempe) Stothard, 1790-1883.**
 [Another edition]. London: John Murray, 1836. 3v. Illus., map engraved by B. Baker.
 Bowen 914.2B739D
 [England – Devon]
355. **[Brown, Peter], 1784-1863.**
The fame and glory of England vindicated, being an answer to "The Glory and Shame of England," [by C. Edwards Lester]. By Libertas. New York & London: Wiley and Putnam, 1842.
 914.2L567B
356. **Brown, William Wells, b. 1815.**
The American fugitive in Europe. Sketches of places and people abroad. Boston: John P. Jewett and Company; Cleveland, Ohio: Jewett, Proctor & Worthington; New York: Sheldon, Lamport & Blakeman, 1855. Front. (port.).
 An enlarged edition of the author's *Three years in Europe*. London, 1852.
 Refs.: Howes B874; Smith B143. 914.2B815
357. **Burritt, Elihu, 1810-1879.**
A walk from London to John O'Groats, with notes by the way. London: Sampson, Low, Son, & Marston, 1864. Front. (port.), 5 photographic portraits.
 914.2B94W
358. **Burritt, Elihu, 1810-1879.**
A walk from London to Land's End and back, with notes by the way. London: Sampson, Low, Son, & Marston, 1865. Front.
 This is a sequel to the author's *A walk from London to John O'Groats*
 914.2B94Wa
359. **Burritt, Elihu, 1810-1879.**
Walks in the black country and its green border-land. London: Sampson, Low, Son, and Marston, 1868. Front.
 Ref.: Howes B71. 914.2B94
 [England – Birmingham]
360. **Camden, William, 1551-1623.**
Britannia; or, A chorographical description of Great Britain and Ireland, together with the adjacent lands. Written in Latin by William Camden ... and translated into English ... with additions and improvements ... by Edmund Gibson. Second edition. London: Printed by Mary Matthews for Awnsham Churchill, 1722. 2v. fol. Illus., numerous engraved maps by Robert Morden.
 Imperfect: vol. 1 wanting.
 Ref.: Cox III, p. 130-31. 914.2fC144B₂
361. **Camden, William, 1551-1623.**
Camden's Britannia, newly translated into English: with large additions and improvements. Published by Edmund Gibson, of Queens-College in Oxford. London: Printed by F. Collins, for A. Swalle, and A. & J. Churchill, 1695. fol. Front. (port.), illus., numerous engraved maps by Robert Morden.
 Armorial bookplates: John Smith.
 Ref.: Cox III, p. 130-31. 914.2fC144B
362. **Campbell, John, 1708-1775.**
A political survey of Britain: being a series of reflections on the situation, lands, inhabitants, revenues, colonies, and commerce of this island London: Printed for the author, 1774. 2v. 4to.
 Ref.: Cox III, p. 358. 914.2qC15
363. **Capper, Benjamin Pitts.**
A topographical dictionary of the United Kingdom; compiled from parliamentary, and other authentic documents ... geographical, topographical, & statistical accounts ... England, Wales, Scotland, Ireland ... and the various small islands dependant on the British Empire. London: Printed for Richard Phillips, 1808. Illus., 47 maps.
 Ref.: Lowndes I, p. 369. 914.2C17
 [Great Britain]
364. **Cobbett, William, 1763-1835.**
Rural rides in the counties of Surrey, Kent, Sussex, Hampshire, Wiltshire, Gloucestershire, Herefordshire, Worcestershire, Somersetshire, Oxfordshire, Berkshire, Essex, Suffolk, Norfolk, and Hertfordshire London: Published by William Cobbett, 1830.
 914.2C63
 [England]

365. [Cooper, James Fenimore], 1789-1851.

Gleanings in Europe. England. By an American. Philadelphia: Carey, Lea and Blanchard, 1837. 2v. in 1.

English edition issued under title: *England. With sketches of society in the metropolis.*

Ref.: Smith C113.

914.2C78

[England - London; France]

366. Cruttwell, Clement, 1743-1808.

A tour through the whole island of Great Britain; divided into journeys London: Printed for G. and J. Robinson, [etc.], 1801. 6v. Front., maps.

914.2C88

[Great Britain]

367. Defoe, Daniel, 1661?-1731.

A tour through the island of Great Britain divided into circuits or journies. Eighth edition. London: Printed for W. Strahan, [etc.], 1778. 4v. 12mo.

Ref.: cf. Cox III, p. 14.

914.2D36

368. Dibdin, Rev. Thomas Frognall, 1771-1841.

A bibliographical, antiquarian and picturesque tour in the northern counties of England and Scotland. London: Printed for the author by C. Richards, 1838. 2v. 4to. Illus., facs., plates, ports.

Ref.: Cox III, p. 652.

010qD54N

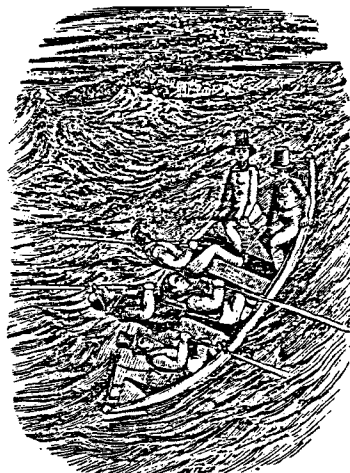
[Scotland]

369. Didier, Franklin James, 1794-1840.

Franklin's letters to his kinsfolk, written during the years 1818, '19 & '20, from Edinburgh, London, the Highlands of Scotland, and Ireland. Philadelphia: J. Maxwell, 1822. 2v. 12mo.

914.2F85

[Great Britain]



(350.)

A PLEASURE BOAT AT THE GIANT'S CAUSEWAY.

370. Dugdale, James.

The new British traveller; or, Modern panorama of England and Wales ... popular account historical, topographical, and statistical ... forming a complete survey of South Britain London: Printed by and for J. and J. Cundee, [1819]. 4v. 4to. Numerous engraved plates and maps.

Each vol. has added title page, engraved with imprint, London: J. Robins & Co., 1819.

Cooke bequest.

914.2qD87

[Great Britain]

371. Emerson, R[alph] W[aldo], 1803-1882.

English traits. Boston: Phillips, Sampson, and Company, 1856.

Inscribed: Rev. C.A. Bartol from the author.

Gift of Daniel Berkeley Updike.

Ref.: Smith E23.

914.2E53E3

372. Englefield, Sir Henry Charles, bart., 1752-1822.

A description of the principal picturesque beauties, antiquities, and geological phenomena of the Isle of Wight ... With additional observations ... by Thomas Webster, Esq. London: Printed by William Bulmer and Co., for Payne and Foss, 1816. fol. 50 engraved plates incl. maps by W. and G. Cooke from original drawings by Sir H. Englefield and T. Webster.

914.2fE578

[Great Britain - Isle of Wight; Webster, Thomas, 1773-1844]

373. *English forests and forest trees, historical, legendary, and descriptive.* London: Ingram, Cooke, and Co., 1853. Front., illus., plates.

Includes a chapter on foreign forests.

914.2E58

[Great Britain - Forests]

374. Finden, Edward Francis, 1791-1857.

Finden's ports, harbours and watering places. London: Published for the proprietors by Geo. Virtue, 1840. 4to. Engraved plates by E. Finden, W. Finden [etc.] after drawings by W.H. Bartlett, J.D. Harding, H. Warren, E.W. Cooke, [etc.].

914.2qF49

375. Gibson, William, 1788-1868.

Rambles in Europe in 1839. With sketches of prominent surgeons, physicians, medical schools, hospitals, literary personages, scenery, etc. Philadelphia: Lea and Blanchard, 1841.

Ref.: Smith G18.

914.2G359

[Europe]

376. Gilpin, William, 1724-1804.

Observations on the coasts of Hampshire, Sussex, and Kent, relative chiefly to picturesque beauty: made in the summer of the year 1774. London: Printed by A. Strahan for T. Cadell and W. Davies, 1804. 6 aquatint plates.

Ref.: Cox III, p. 48.

914.2G42

377. Gilpin, William, 1724-1804.

Voyages en différentes parties de l'Angleterre, et particulièrement dans les montagnes & sur les lacs du Cumberland & du Westmoreland Traduit de l'Anglois, sur la troisième édition, par M. Guédon de Berchère. Paris: chez Defer de Maisonneuve; London: Chez Blamire, 1789. 2v. 8vo. Illus., maps, numerous engraved plates.

Ref.: Cox III, p. 32.

914.2G42V

378. Göde, Christian Augustus Gottlieb, 1774-1812.

A foreigner's opinion of England, Englishmen, Englishwomen ... including memorials of nature and art Translated from the original German by Thomas Horne. Boston: Wells and Lilly, 1822.

914.2G54

379. Goodman, William.

The social history of Great Britain during the reigns of the Stuarts beginning with the seventeenth century being the period of settling the United States. New York: William H. Colyer, 1845. 2v. Fronts., illus., plates.

914.2G62

[Great Britain]

380. Granville, Augustus Bossi, 1783-1872.

The spas of England and principal sea-bathing places. London: Henry Colburn, 1841. Front., illus.

Imperfect: 3 plates wanting.

914.2G76

381. Gutch, John, ed.

Collectanea curiosa; or, Miscellaneous tracts, relating to the history and antiquities of England and Ireland, the universities of Oxford and Cambridge ... chiefly collected and now first published from the manuscripts of the Archbishop Sancroft. Oxford: At the Clarendon Press. Printed for the editor, 1781. 2v.

Inscribed: John R. Bartlett.

Gift of the heirs of John Russell Bartlett. Armorial bookplate: Rev. P.D. Foulkes.

Ref.: Cox III, p. 426.

914.2G98

[England - Antiquities]

382. Hall, Peter, 1803-1849.

Picturesque memorials of Salisbury ... original etchings and vignettes illustrative of the most interesting buildings, and other remains of antiquity ... a brief history of old and new Sarum. Salisbury: W.B. Brodie and Co., 1834. 4to. Front., illus., numerous engraved plates.

Inscribed: John R. Bartlett.

Gift of the heirs of John Russell Bartlett.

914.2qH143

[England - Antiquities]

383. Hanway, Jonas, 1712-1786.

A journal of eight days journey from Portsmouth to Kingston upon Thames ... with miscellaneous thoughts, moral and religious, in a series of sixty-four letters ... to which is added an essay on tea ... with several political reflections and thoughts on public love, in twenty-five letters ... By a Gentleman of the partie. London: Printed by H. Woodfall, 1756. 4to. Front., engraved by T. Major after S. Wale.

Ref.: Cox III, p. 19.

914.2qH19

384. Howitt, William, 1792-1879.

The rural life of England. Third London edition, corrected and revised. Philadelphia: Parry and M'millan. 1854. 2v.

914.2H84R



(376.)

385. Howitt, William, 1792-1879.

Visit to remarkable places: old halls, battle fields, and scenes illustrative of striking passages in English history and poetry. [First series]. London: Longman, Orme, Brown, Green & Longmans, 1840. Numerous illus. in text drawn and engraved by Samuel Williams. Vol. 1.

Preface dated 1839.

914.2H84

386. Howitt, William, 1792-1879.

Visit to remarkable places: old halls, battle fields, and scenes illustrative of striking passages in English history and poetry: chiefly in the counties of Durham and Northumberland. Second series. Philadelphia: Carey and Hart, 1842. Vol. 2 of second Amer. edition.

Preface dated 1841.

914.2H84

[England - Durham, Northumberland]

387. Inglis, Henry David, 1795-1835.

The Channel Islands; Jersey, Guernsey, Alderney, etc. The result of a two year's residence. London: Whittaker, Treacher, Arnot, & Co., 1834. 2v. Fronts. (maps).

The author includes descriptions of the "islets" of Herm and Jethou.

914.2I52C

388. Ireland, Samuel, d. 1800.

Picturesque views on the river Thames, from its source in Gloucestershire to the Nore; with observations on the public buildings and other works of art in its vicinity. London: Published by T. and J. Egerton, 1792. 2v. 8vo. Fronts., illus., 52 aquatint plates, maps.

Ref.: Cox III, p. 180.

914.2I65

389. Jesse, Edward, 1780-1868.

Favorite haunts and rural studies, including visits to spots of interest in the vicinity of Windsor and Eton. London: John Murray, 1847. Front. and numerous engravings by Samuel Williams after drawings by Charles Radcliffe.

914.2J495

390. Le Blanc, Jean Bernard, 1707-1781.

Letters on the English and French nations; containing curious and useful observations on their constitutions natural and political By Mons. l'abbé Le Blanc ... translated from the original French. London: Printed for J. Brindley, [etc.], 1747. 2v. 8vo.

Ref.: Cox III, p. 90.

914.2L49L

[France]

391. Lester, Charles Edwards, 1815-1890.

The glory and the shame of England. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1841. 2v.

914.2L567G

[355] Libertas. See Brown, Peter, 1784-1863.

392. Lysons, Samuel, 1763-1819.

Britannia depicta ... one hundred and thirty views in Bedfordshire, Berkshire, Buckinghamshire, Bridge-shire, Cheshire, Cornwall, Cumberland, & Derbyshire. London: Printed for T. Cadell and W. Davies, 1818. fol. Front., plates engraved by John Landseer, Wm. Byrne, Geo. Cooke, John Scott, John Pye, and J. Neagle from drawings by J. Farington, Thos. Hearne, W. Turner, [etc.].

914.2fL99

393. Melfort, Edouard de, comte.

Impressions of England. London: Richard Bentley, 1836. 2v. Fronts.

Cooke bequest 1883.

914.2M48

[France]

394. Miller, Hugh.

First impressions of England and its people. Boston: Gould and Lincoln, 1851. Front. (port.), engraved by A.H. Ritchie after a painting by William Bonnar.

914.2M614

395. [Olmstead, Frederick Law], 1822-1903.

Walks and talks of an American farmer in England. New York: George P. Putnam, 1852. Illus., from sketches drawn by the author.

Ref.: Smith O21.

914.2O51

396. [Paulding, James Kirke], 1778-1860.
A sketch of old England by a New England man. New York: Charles Wiley, 1822. 2v.
 Ref.: Smith P39. 914.2P28
397. Pennant, Thomas, 1726-1798.
The journey from Chester to London. With notes. London: Printed for Wilkie and Robinson, [etc.], 1811. Front.
 Ref.: cf. Cox III, p. 30. 914.2P37
398. Pennell, Joseph, 1857-1926.
A Canterbury pilgrimage: ridden, written and illustrated by Joseph and Elizabeth Robins Pennell. New York: Published by Chas. Scribner's Son, 1885. Numerous illus. and plates.
 Ref.: Smith P49. 914.2P38C
 [England – Kent; Pennell, Mrs. Elizabeth (Robins), 1855-1936, jt. auth.]
399. Pennell, Joseph, 1857-1926.
The stream of pleasure. A narrative of a journey on the Thames from Oxford to London. By Joseph and Elizabeth Robins Pennell, together with a practical chapter by J.G. Legge. New York: Macmillan & Co., 1891. Front., illus., plates.
 Ref.: Smith P53. 914.2P38S
 [England – Thames River; Pennell, Mrs. Elizabeth (Robins), jt. auth.]
400. *Picturesque tour of the river Thames, illustrated by twenty-four coloured views, a map, and vignettes, from the original drawings taken on the spot by William Westall and Samuel Owen.* London: R. Ackermann, 1828. fol. Plates engraved by R.G. Reeve, C. Bentley, J. Fielding, J. Bailey.
 Gift in memory of Colonel Christopher Rhodes. 914.2fP58
 [England – Thames River]
401. Pillet, René Martin, 1762-1816.
Views of England during a residence of ten years, six of them as a prisoner of war. By Major-General Pillet ... Translated from the French. Boston: Printed and published by Parmenter and Norton, 1818. 914.2P645
402. Pratt, Samuel Jackson, 1749-1814.
Gleanings in England, descriptive of the countenance, mind and character of the country. Second edition. London: Printed by A. Strahan for T.N. Longman and O. Rees, 1801-03. 3v.
 Vol. 3, title varies: *Gleanings in England, ... with new views of peace and war.*
 Ref.: DNB 46, p. 297. 914.2P88
 [Great Britain]
403. Pückler-Muskau, Hermann Ludwig Heinrich, Fürst von, 1785-1871.
Tour in England, Ireland, and France, in the years 1828 and 1829; with remarks on the manners and customs of the inhabitants and anecdotes of distinguished public characters. In a series of letters. By a German prince. Philadelphia: Carey & Lea, 1833.
 A translation by Mrs. Sarah Austin, of the author's *Briefe eines ... verstorbenen.* 914.2P96
 [Great Britain]
404. Ritchie, Leitch, 1800-1865.
Windsor Castle, and its environs, including Eton College. Second edition, with additions by Edward Jesse, Esq. London: Henry G. Bohn, 1848. Front. (port.), illus., 13 engraved plates, plan. 914.2R51
 [England–Windsor Castle]
405. [Shebbeare, John].
Letters on the English nation by Batista Angeloni [pseud.] a Jesuit, who resided many years in London. Translated from the original Italian by the author of the *Marriage Act*, a novel [John Shebbeare] ... London: Printed in the year 1755. 2v. 8vo.
 Armorial bookplate: Bathurst of Lydney Park.
 Ref.: Cox III, p. 123. 914.2S53
 [Great Britain]



406. Silliman, Benjamin, 1779-1864.

Journal of travels in England, Holland and Scotland, and of two passages over the Atlantic in the years 1805 and 1806. Second edition. Boston: Printed by T.B. Wait and Co. for Howe and Deforest, and Increase Cook and Co., Newhaven, 1812. 2v.

Ref.: cf. Smith S90.

914.2S58

[England; Scotland; Netherlands]

407. Simond, Louis, 1767-1831.

Journal of a tour and residence in Great Britain, during the years 1810 and 1811 ... Second edition, corrected and enlarged to which is added an Appendix on France Edinburgh: Printed by James Ballantyne and Co., for Archibald Constable and Company, Edinburgh; Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme and Brown, London, 1817. 2v. Illus., plates drawn and etched by the author.

914.2S59

[Great Britain; France]

408. Sorbière, Samuel, 1615-1670.

Relation d'un voyage en Angleterre ... regardent l'état des sciences, et de la religion, & autres matieres curieuses. A Cologne: Chez Pierre Michel, 1666. 12mo. 1 plate.

Ref.: Cox III, p. 82.

914.2S71

[England]

409. [Southey, Robert], 1774-1843.

Letters from England. By Don Manuel Alvarez Espriella, [pseud.]. Translated from the Spanish. Second American edition. New York: Published by David Longworth, 1808. 2v. 12mo.

First English edition. London, 1807. Southey's book is fictitiously described as a translation.

914.2S72L

[England]

410. Staël-Holstein, August-Louis, baron de, 1790-1827.

Letters on England. London: Treuttel and Würtz, Treuttel, Jun. and Richter, 1825.

914.2S78

411. Stanfield, Clarkson, 1793-1867.

Stanfield's coast scenery: a series of picturesque views in the British Channel and on the coast of France ... New York: J.W. Bouton, 1879. Front., illus., numerous engraved plates after drawings by the author.

Inscribed: Jennie P. Aborn, Christmas 1878.

Gift of Jennie P. Aborn.

914.2S79

[Great Britain]

412. Wheaton, Nathaniel Sheldon, 1792-1862.

A journal of a residence during several months in London; including excursions through various parts of England and Scotland, in the years 1823 and 1824. Hartford: H. & F.J. Huntington, 1830.

Ref.: Smith W59.

914.2W56

[England; Scotland; France-Paris]

413. Willis, Nathaniel Parker, 1806-1867.

Famous persons and places. New York: Charles Scribner, 1854.

Ref.: Smith W95.

914.2W679

[Great Britain]

414. [Young, Arthur], 1741-1820.

A six months' tour though the north of England, containing an account of the present state of agriculture, manufactures, and population in several counties of the kingdom. Second edition, corrected and enlarged. London: Printed for W. Strahan, [etc.], 1771. 4v. 8vo. Illus., plan, engraved plates.

Ref.: Cox III, p. 21.

914.2Y85

ENGLAND - LONDON

415. Cromwell, Thomas Kitson, 1792-1870.

Walks through Islington, comprising an historical and descriptive account ... in its ancient and present state ... London: Printed for Sherwood, Gilbert, & Piper, 1835. Front., illus., numerous engraved plates after drawings by James Sargent Storer and Henry Sargent Storer.

914.21C88

[England - London (Islington)]

416. [Crull, Jodocus], d. 1713?

The antiquities of St. Peter's or the Abbey-Church of Westminster. Third edition. London: Printed for E. Bell, J. Darby [etc.], 1722. 2v. 8vo. Front., illus., numerous engraved plates.

Inscribed (vol.1): Richard Almack, Long Melford, Suffolk. Bookplate: Mr. H. Combs.

Ref.: cf. Cox III, p. 255. 914.21C89

[England-London]

417. Egan, Pierce, supposed author.

Real life in London; or, The rambles and adventures of Bob Tallyho, Esq. through the metropolis ... in high and low life. By an amateur. Embellished and illustrated with a series of coloured prints designed and engraved by Messrs. Heath, Alken, Dighton, Rowlandson, [etc.], London: Printed for Jones and Co., 1827-29. 2v. Front., illus., numerous plates (col.).

Added title pages.

Ref.: Halkett & Laing III, col. 2083. 914.21E28

418. *London and its environs described, containing an account of whatever is most remarkable for grandeur, elegance, curiosity or use in the city and in the country twenty miles round it.* London: Printed for R. and J. Dodsley, 1761. 6v. Fronts., illus., plates engraved by B. Green, G. Green, C. Grignion, [etc.] after drawings by S. Wale.

Armorial bookplate: Jeremiah (?) Harmon.

Ref.: Cox III, p. 272. 914.21L84

[England-London]

419. *London in 1838.* By an American. New York: Published by Samuel Colman, 1839. 12mo. Illus.

914.21L844

[England-London]

420. Malcolm, James Peller, 1767-1815.

Anecdotes of the manners and customs of London from the Roman invasion to the year 1700. Second edition. London: Printed for Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme and Brown, 1811. 3v. Engraved plates.

914.21M29

WALES

421. Bennett, George John, 1800-1879.

A pedestrian tour through North Wales. A tour performed in 1837. London: Henry Colburn, 1838. 20 etchings by A. Clint.

914.29B43

[Wales, North]

422. Bingley, William, 1774-1823.

North Wales, delineated from two excursions through all the interesting parts of that highly beautiful and romantic country and intended as a guide to future tourists. Second edition. London: Printed for Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, and Brown, 1814. Front., map (col.), plate.

914.29B51N

[Wales, North]

423. Bingley, William, 1774-1823.

A tour round North Wales, performed during the summer of 1798, containing ... a sketch of the history of the Welsh bards; an essay on the language ... the habitats of above 400 of the more rare plants ... intended as a guide to future tourists. London: Printed for J. Smeeton, 1800. 2v. Fronts., music, numerous aquatint plates by J. Alken after drawings by the author.

Vol. 2 printed by C. Rickaby.

Ref.: Cox III, p. 47.

914.29B51

[Wales, North]

424. Gilpin, William, 1724-1804.

Observations on the River Wye, and several parts of South Wales, etc. relative chiefly to picturesque beauty, made in the summer of 1770. London: Printed for R. Blamire, 1782. 99p. 15 aquatint plates.

Armorial bookplate: Matthew Worgan Wooley.

914.29G42

[England - Wye River; Wales, South]

425. Malkin, Benjamin Heath, 1769-1842.

The scenery, antiquities, and biography of South Wales from materials collected during excursions in the year 1803. Second edition with additions. London: Printed for Longman, Hurst, Rees, and Orme, 1807. 2v. Fronts., engraved by Middiman and J. Landseer after paintings by T. Stothard.

The first edition with views by Laporte and a map was published in London, 1804. 4to.

914.29M29

[Wales, South]

426. Pennant, Thomas, 1726-1798.

Tour in Wales. London: Printed for Wilkie and Robinson, 1810. 3v. Fronts. (port.), illus., 44 engraved plates, plans.

Ref.: Cox III, p. 27.

914.29P38

[Wales, North]

427. Roscoe, Thomas, 1791-1871.

Wanderings and excursions in South Wales, including the scenery of the River Wye. London: C. Tilt, and Simpkin and Co.; Wrightson and Webb, Birmingham, [1837]. 4to. Illus., map, 48 plates engraved by W. Radclyffe after drawings by D. Cox, J.D. Harding, Copley Fielding, T. Creswick, E. Watson, [etc.].

Cooke bequest.

914.29qR71W

[Wales, South]

GERMANY

428. Adams, John Quincy, 1767-1848.

Letters on Silesia written during a tour through that country in the years 1800, 1801. London: Printed for J. Budd, 1804. Map engraved by Neele.

Originally pub. in the Port Folio, Philadelphia.

Ref.: Smith A11.

914.3A21

[Germany - Silesia]



(431.)

THE SPINDEL AT CARLSBAD.

429. *Beschreibung der illumination zu Dresden, bey der Königl. Sicilianischen in Vollmacht vollzogenen Vermählung, nebst andern dahin gehörigen vorstellungen und verschiedenen Kupfer=stichen.* Dresden: bey Friedrich Hekel und G. Conrad Walther, 1738. Front., illus., 11 engraved plates (fold.) by Moritz Bodenehr and C.P. Lindemann.

Embossed Stamp: Edvardi Evans Seagrave. Inscribed: Seagrave, Berlin, 1875.

Gift of Mauran S. Pearce, Esq.

914.3B46

430. Cogan, Thomas, 1736-1818.

The Rhine; or, A journey from Utrecht to Francfort; chiefly by the borders of the Rhine, and the passage down the river, from Mentz to Bonn ... in the years 1791 and 1792. By T. Cogan, M.D. London: Printed by G. Woodfall for J. Johnson, 1794. 2v. Map, 24 aquatint plates.

Ref.: Cox I, p. 164.

914.3C65

[Germany - Rhine valley]

431. Granville, Augustus Bozzi, 1783-1872.

The spas of Germany. Second edition. London: Henry Colburn, Publisher, 1843. Front. (map), chart, illus., plates, maps.

914.3G76

[Germany]

432. Prout, Samuel, 1783-1852.

Illustrations of the Rhine. Drawn from nature and on stone. By S. Prout. London: E. Gambart & Co., 1853. Royal fol. Illus., 30 lithotint plates.

Ref.: DNB 46, p. 424-25.

914.3+P94

[Germany - Rhine valley]

433. Russell, John, advocate.

A tour in Germany, and some of the southern provinces of the Austrian empire in 1820, 1821, 1822. A new edition, with additions. Edinburgh: Printed for Constable and Co.; London: Hurst, Chance and Co., 1828. 2v. in 1. (Constable's Miscellany, vols. 29-30.)

First edition appeared anonymously in 1824.

914.3R91

[Austria]

434. [Spencer, Capt. Edmund].

Sketches of Germany and the Germans, with a glance at Poland, Hungary & Switzerland, in 1834, 1835, and 1836. By an Englishman resident in Germany. Second edition. London: Whittaker & Co., 1836. 2v. Fronts. (col.), illus.

914.3S74

435. Staël-Holstein, Anne Louise Germaine (Necker), baronne de, 1766-1817.

De l'Allemagne. Par Mme. de Staël-Holstein. Quatrième édition. Paris: H. Nicolle, 1818. 4v. in 2. Front. (port.).

Armorial bookplates: William Binney; Thomas Ives Hare Powel.

Gift in memory of Thomas I. Hare Powel, from the library of William Binney by Hope Powel Harkness.

914.3S77D

436. Staël-Holstein, Anne Louise Germaine (Necker), baronne de, 1766-1817.

Germany. By the Baroness Staël-Holstein. Translated from the French. New York: Published by Eastburn, Kirk and Co., 1814. 3v. in 2.

914.3S77G

437. Trollope, Frances (Milton), 1780-1863.

Belgium and Western Germany in 1833 including visits to Baden-Baden, Wiesbaden, Cassel, Hanover, the Harz Mountains, etc. etc. By Mrs. Trollope.... Philadelphia: Carey, Lea, & Blanchard, 1834.

914.3T74

[Belgium]

AUSTRIA

438. Hall, Capt. Basil.

Skimmings; or, A winter at Schloss Hainfeld in Lower Styria. Philadelphia: Carey, Lea and Blanchard, 1836.

Published also under title: *Schloss Hainfeld.*

914.36H14



(431.)

439. Kohl, Johann Georg, 1808-1878.

Austria: Vienna, Prague, etc. etc. Philadelphia: Carey and Hart, 1844.

Bound with Kennedy, Wm., *Texas*

917.6K36

[Austria]

440. Paton, Andrew Archibald, 1811-1874.

Highlands and islands of the Adriatic, including Dalmatia, Croatia, and the southern provinces of the Austrian empire. London: Chapman and Hall, 1849. 2v. Fronts., map, lithographic plates.

914.36P27

[Dalmatia; Croatia; Styria; Adriatic Sea]

441. Paton, Andrew Archibald, 1811-1874.

The Goth and the Hun; or, Transylvania, Debreczin, Pesth, and Vienna, in 1850. London: Richard Bentley, 1851.

914.36P27G

[Hungary; Austria]

442. Quin, Michael Joseph, 1796-1843.

A steam voyage down the Danube, with sketches of Hungary, Wallachia, Servia, Turkey, etc. First American, from the third London edition. New York: Theodore Foster, 1836. (Foster's Cabinet Miscellany, vol. 2.).

914.36Q42

[Europe; Danube River]

443. Trollope, Frances (Milton), 1780-1863.

Vienna and the Austrians, with some account of a journey through Swabia, Bavaria, the Tyrol, and the Salzbourg. London: Richard Bentley, 1838. 2v. Fronts., plates drawn and etched by A. Hervieu.

914.36T74

444. Wilkinson, Sir John Gardner, 1797-1875.

Dalmatia and Montenegro: with a journey to Mostar in Herzegovina, ... remarks on the Slavonic nations; the history of Dalmatia and Ragusa, the Uscocs etc. etc. London: John Murray, 1848. 2v. Fronts., illus., lithotint plates.

914.36W65

[Dalmatia; Montenegro; Bosnia & Herzegovina]

HUNGARY

445. Brace, Charles Loring, 1826-1890.

Hungary in 1851; with an experience of the Austrian police. New York: Charles Scribner, 1852. Front. (port.), illus., map, lithographic plates.

Ref.: Smith B119.

914.39B72

[Austria; Hungary]

446. Pardoe, Julia, 1806-1862.

The city of the Magyar; or, Hungary and her institutions in 1839-40. London: George Virtue, 1840. 3v. Fronts. (port.), lithographic plates.

914.39P21

[Hungary]

FRANCE

447. Blackburn, Henry, 1830-1897.

Artistic travel in Normandy, Brittany, the Pyrenees, Spain and Algeria. London: Sampson Low, Marston and Company, 1892. Front., 130 illus. and plates after drawings by Randolph Caldecott, Sydney Hall, Gustave Doré [etc.].

914.4B56A

[France-Brittany, Normandy, Pyrenees; Spain; Africa, North]

448. Blackburn, Henry, 1830-1897.

The Pyrenees: a description of summer life at French watering places London: Sampson Low, Son, and Marston, 1867. Front., numerous illus. and engraved plates after drawings by Gustave Doré, map.

914.4B56P

[France - Pyrenees]

449. Boys, Edward, 1785-1866.

Narrative of a captivity and adventures in France and Flanders: between the years MDCCCIII and MDCCCIX. Second edition, enlarged with additional plates. London: Printed for J.F. Dove, 1831. Front. (map), lithographic plates.

914.4B71

450. Chatterton, Henrietta Georgiana Marcia Lascelles (Iremonger), lady, 1806-1876.

The Pyrenees with excursions into Spain. By Lady Chatterton London: Saunders and Otley, 1843. 2v. Fronts., lithotint plates by Bichebois after Lady Chatterton.

914.4C39

[France - Pyrenees]

451. Costello, Louisa Stuart, 1799-1870.

A pilgrimage to Auvergne, from Picardy to Le Velay. London: Richard Bentley, 1842. 2v. Fronts., lithotint plates.

914.4C82

[France - Auvergne]

452. [Cruttwell, Clement], 1743-1808.

A gazetteer of France, containing every city, town, and village in that extensive country, ... distances ... from Paris, the whole including about forty thousand places. London: Printed for G.G.J. and J. Robinson, 1793. 3v.

914.4C88G

[Gazetteer]

453. Field, Mrs. Henry M.

Home sketches in France and other papers. New York: George P. Putnam's Sons, 1875.

Ref.: Smith F21.

914.4F45

454. Forbes, James David, 1809-1868.

Travels through the Alps of Savoy and other parts of the Pennine chain with observations on the phenomena of glaciers. Second edition, revised. Edinburgh: Adam and Charles Black; London: Longman, Brown, Green, & Longmans, 1845. 4to. Front., illus., 9 lithographic plates, maps.

914.4qF74

[Switzerland]



La salade et le veau froid.
Chapitre oublié du voyage sentimental.



Comme on dîne
dans le monde des cochers de fiacre, des surmenés, etc.



Partie carrée rue Montargueil.



Le dîner du poète,
ne venant point
de chez Vefour.



Un cabinet particulier, Maison Dorée, carte idem.

- [460] Grenville-Murray, Eustace Clare. See Murray, Eustace Clare Grenville.
455. Hamerton, Philip Gilbert, 1834-1894.
The unknown river. An etcher's voyage of discovery. Boston: Roberts Brothers, 1871. 4to. Illus., 37 mounted etchings by the author.
 Gift of Madame Marie de Maltchycé (née Saniewska).
 914.4qH17U
456. [Hazlitt, William], 1778-1830.
Notes on a journey through France and Italy. London: Printed for Hunt and Clarke, 1826.
 914.4H33
 [Italy]
457. [La Salle, Achille Etienne Gigault de], 1772-1855.
Nouveau voyage pittoresque de la France composé de trois cent soixante gravures ... des principales villes de France, ports de mer, monumens anciens et modernes, sites remarquables, etc. etc. Paris: Chez Ostervald l'ainé, 1817-27. 3v. 4to. Front. (map), numerous engraved plates.
 914.4qN85
458. Maclean, Charles, fl. 1788-1824.
An excursion in France, and other parts of the continent of Europe, from the cessation of hostilities in 1801, to the 13th of December 1803 ... including a narrative ... of the English travellers in that country as prisoners of war. By Charles Maclean, M.D. London: Printed for T.N. Longman & O. Rees, 1804.
 914.4M22
459. Morgan, Sydney (Owenson), lady, 1783(?)-1859.
France in 1829-30. New York: Printed by J. & J. Harper, 1830. 2v.
 914.4M82
460. Murray, Eustace Clare Grenville, 1824-1881.
High life in France under the Republic: social and satirical sketches in Paris and the provinces. Fourth edition. London: Vizetelly and Co., 1888. Front.
 Bowen 914.4M95H
461. St. John, James Augustus, 1801-1875.
Journal of a residence in Normandy. Edinburgh: Printed for Constable & Co.; London: Hurst, Chance & Co., 1831. 12mo. (Constable's Miscellany, vol. 65).
 914.4S14
 [France - Normandy]
462. Smollett, Tobias George, 1721-1771.
Travels through France and Italy containing observations on character, customs, religion...with a particular description of..Nice... By T. Smollett.... London: Printed for R. Baldwin, 1778. 2v.
 Bookplate: Welcome Arnold.
 Ref.: Cox I, p. 137. 914.4S66T
 [Italy]
463. Stevenson, Robert Louis, 1850-1894.
Travels with a donkey in the Cévennes. Boston: Roberts Brothers, 1879. Front.
 914.4S84T
 [France - Cevennes Mountains]
464. Trollope, Thomas Adolphus, 1810-1892.
A summer in Western France, edited by Frances Trollope ... London: Henry Colburn, 1841. 2v. Fronts. (col.), plates drawn and etched by A. Hervieu.
 914.4T74
 [Trollope, Frances (Milton), 1786-1863, ed.]
465. Wraxall, Sir Nathaniel William, bart., 1751-1831.
A tour through the western, southern and interior provinces of France, in the years 1775, and 1776. The third edition, corrected and augmented. London: Printed for J. Mawman by B. McMillan, 1807.
 Ref.: cf. Cox I, p. 142. 914.4W92
466. Young, Arthur, 1741-1820.
Travels during the years 1787, 1788, and 1789...with a view of ascertaining the cultivation, wealth, resources and national prosperity of the kingdom of France, to which is added the register of a tour into Spain. Dublin: Printed for R. Cross, P. Wogan, [etc.], 1793. 2v. Maps.
 Ref.: cf. Cox I, p. 161. 914.4Y85
 [Spain; Italy]

FRANCE – PARIS

467. Brice, Germain.

Description de la ville de Paris et de tout de ce qu'elle contient de plus remarquable. Septième édition, revue et augmentée par l'auteur. Paris: Chez François Fournier, 1717. 3v. 12mo. Numerous engraved maps and plates (fold.).

Inscribed: Library of the Hermitage. H.J.R. Most Noble H. Edward X of the name. June 3, [?] Signed: Seagrave.

Gift of Mauran S. Pearce.

914.43B76

[France – Paris]

468. Carr, Sir John, 1772-1832.

The stranger in France; or, A tour from Devonshire to Paris. Brattleboro: Printed for Isaiah Thomas, Jun., Worcester, 1806. William Fessenden, printer.

First published in London, 1803.

914.43C23

[France – Paris]

469. *Le diable à Paris: Paris et les Parisiens* Texte par MM. George Sand, P.-J. Stahl [etc.] Précédé d'une histoire de Paris par Théophile Lavallée. Paris: J. Hetzel, 1845. 2v. 4to. Front., illus., numerous engravings by Gavami.

914.43qD54

[France – Paris]

470. Holcroft, Thomas, 1746-1809.

Travels from Hamburg, through Westphalia, Holland, and the Netherlands to Paris. London: Printed for Richard Phillips, 1804. 2v. 4to. Numerous engraved plates (fold.).

914.43qH69

[Europe; France – Paris]

471. Sanderson, John, 1783-1844.

The American in Paris. Philadelphia: Carey & Hart, 1839. 2v.

Published also in London, by Colburn, 1838. 2v.

Ref.: cf. Smith 55.

914.43S21

[France – Paris]

472. Scott, John, 1783-1821.

A visit to Paris in 1814 ... the moral, political, intellectual, and social condition of the French capital. Philadelphia: Published by Edward Parker, 1815. W. Brown, printer.

914.43S42

[France – Paris]

473. Trollope, Mrs. Frances (Milton), 1780-1863.

Paris and the Parisians in 1835. New York: Published by Harper and Brothers, 1836. Illus., 11 plates by Stephen H. Gimber after drawings by August Hervieu.

Imperfect: 1 plate wanting.

914.43T74

[France – Paris]

474. Willard, Emma (Hart), 1787-1870.

Journal and letters, from France and Great-Britain. Troy, N.Y.: N. Tuttle, 1833.

914.43W66

[France; Great Britain]

ITALY

475. Baretti, Giuseppe Marc 'Antonio, 1719-1789.

An account of the manners and customs of Italy, with observations on the mistakes of some travellers with regard to that country. The second edition, corrected with notes and an appendix added London: Printed for T. Davies and L. Davis, 1769. 2v.

Ref.: cf. Cox I, p. 138.

914.5B23

[Sharp, Samuel, 1700?-1778]

476. Beckford, Peter, 1740-1811.

Familiar letters from Italy, to a friend in England. Salisbury: Printed for and sold by J. Easton; sold also by J. Hatchard, [etc.], London, 1805. 2v. 8vo.

"Many of the letters were written in 1787." (Pref.)

Cooke bequest, March 25, 1883.

Ref.: cf. Cox I, p. 171.

914.5B38



(469.)

477. **Beckford, William, 1760-1844.**
Italy: with sketches of Spain and Portugal. By the author of "Vathek." Philadelphia: Key and Biddle, 1834. 2v.
 Ref.: cf. Cox I, p. 172. 914.5 B39
 [Italy; Spain; Portugal]
478. **Bell, John, 1763-1820.**
Observations on Italy. Boston: Wells and Lilly; Philadelphia: Carey and Lea, 1826.
 A British surgeon reports, from daily observation, on his journey to Italy begun in June 1817.
 914.5B41
479. **Blessington, Marguerite (Power) Farmer Gardiner, countess of, 1789-1849.**
The idler in Italy. By the Countess of Blessington. Paris: Baudry's European Library, 1839.
 914.5B61
480. **Blessington, Marguerite (Power) Farmer Gardiner, countess of, 1789-1849.**
 [Another edition]. New series. Paris: Published by A. and W. Galignani and Co., 1841.
 Bound with 1839 edition (q.v.).
 914.5B61
481. **Brewster, Anne Maria Hampton, b. 1818.**
St. Martin's summer. By Anne H.M. Brewster. Boston: Ticknor and Fields, 1866.
 914.5B75
482. **Cadell, William Archibald, 1775-1855.**
A journey in Carniola, Italy, and France, in the years 1817, 1818 Edinburgh: Printed for Archibald Constable and Co.; London: Hurst, Robinson, and Co., 1820. 2v. Front., illus., map, 33 plates (incl. facs.), some from sketches by the author.
 914.5C11
483. **[Channing, Barbara H.].**
The sisters abroad; or, An Italian journey. Boston: Whittemore, Niles, & Hall; Milwaukee: A. Whittemore & Co., 1857. Front., plates.
 914.5C36S
484. **Conder, Josiah, 1789-1855.**
Italy. London: James Duncan, 1831. 3v. 12mo. Fronts., illus., maps, numerous engraved plates.
 914.5C75
 [Guidebooks-Italy]
485. **[Cooper, James Fenimore], 1789-1851.**
Gleanings in Europe. Italy. By an American. Philadelphia: Carey, Lea, and Blanchard, 1838. 2v. in 1.
 Ref.: Smith C114. 914.5C78
486. **Dickens, Charles, 1812-1870.**
Pictures from Italy; and American notes for general circulation. London: Chapman and Hall, [n.d.]. Front., plates after drawings by Marcus Stone. (*Works of Charles Dickens*, library edition, vol. 17).
 Gift of Miss Ruth Ely.
 914.5D55P
 [United States; Canada]
487. **[Dwight, Theodore], 1796-1886.**
A journal of a tour in Italy in the year 1821, with a description of Gibraltar ... By an American. New York: Printed for the author, by A. Paul, 1824. Front., engraved plates after drawings by the author.
 914.5J826
 [Gibraltar]
488. **Eustace, John Chetwode, 1762-1815.**
A classical tour through Italy. Eighth edition London: Printed for Thomas Tegg, 1841. 3v. Map, plans. [Family library, vols.10-12.]
 914.5E91
489. *Il forestiere istruito nelle cose più pregevoli e curiose, antiche e moderne della città di Venezia e delle isole circonvicine.* Venice: Presso Gio. Parolari, 1819. 24mo. Illus., maps, 70 engraved views.
 914.5F76
 [Italy - Venice; Guidebooks - Venice]

490. Forsyth, Joseph, 1763-1815.

Remarks on antiquities, arts, and letters during an excursion in Italy in the years 1802 and 1803. From the second London edition. Boston: Wells and Lilly, 1818.

914.5F77

491. Frizzi, Antonio, 1736-1800.

Guida del forestiere per la città di Ferrara; bound with, Informazione alli forestieri delle cose più notabili della città, e stato di Bologna. Ferrara: Per Francesco Pomatelli, 1787. Plans, engraved plates (fold.).

914.5F91

[Italy - Ferrara; Bologna; Guidebooks - Ferrara, Bologna]

492. Gilly, William Stephen.

Narrative of an excursion to the mountains of Piemont, in the year 1823, and researches among the Vaudois, or Waldenses, ... Second edition ... London: Printed for C. and J. Rivington, 1825. Maps, facs.

914.5G41

[Italy - Piedmont (Piemont)]

493. Gilly, William Stephen.

Waldensian researches during a second visit to the Vaudois of Piemont with an ... inquiry ... into the Waldensian church. London: Printed for C.J.G. & F. Rivington, 1831. Front., maps, lithographic plates.

914.5G41W

[Italy - Piedmont (Piemont)]

494. Gourdault, Jules, b. 1838.

L'Italie. Paris: Librairie Hachette, 1877. fol. 450 wood engravings in text and plates.

914.5fG74

495. Gourdault, Jules, b. 1838.

A travers Venise. Paris and London: J. Rouam; Remington and Co., 1883. fol. Numerous wood engravings in text and 13 plates of etchings.

Inscribed: Alfred Stone July 7, 1890.

Gift of Dr. Ellen A. Stone and Miss Esther Stone.

914.5fG74A

[Italy - Venice]

496. *Guida per osservare con metodo le rarità e bellezze della città di Firenze.* Edizione ottava. Notabilmente corretta ed accresciuta. Florence: nella Stamperia Reale, 1804. 16 mo. Plan.

Inscribed: Carlo Folsom. Bookplate: Charles Folsom.

914.5G942

[Guidebooks - Florence; Italy - Florence]

497. Hakewill, James, 1778-1843.

A picturesque tour of Italy from drawings made in 1816-1817. London: John Murray, 1820. fol. 63 engraved plates from drawings by James Hakewill, and from J.M.W. Turner.

914.5fH12

[Turner, Joseph Mallord William, 1775-1851]

498. Hillard, George Stillman, 1808-1879.

Six months in Italy. Boston: Ticknor, Reed, and Fields, 1854. 2v.

Ref.: Smith H102.

914.5H55

499. Hoare, Sir Richard Colt, bart., 1758-1838.

A classical tour through Italy and Sicily; tending to illustrate some districts, which have not been described by Mr. Eustace, in his classical tour. London: Printed for J. Mawman, 1819. 2v. Front. (map).

914.5H65

[Italy - Sicily; Malta]

500. Howells, William Dean, 1837-1920.

Venetian life. New York: Hurd & Houghton, 1866.

Ref.: Smith H146.

914.5H83V₂

[Italy-Venice]

501. [Jackson, Helen Maria (Fiske) Hunt], 1831-1885.

Bits of travel. By H.H. Boston: James R. Osgood and Company, 1872. Front. (port.).

Ref.: Smith J12.

914.5J13B

[Europe]

502. [Jameson, Mrs. Anna Brownell (Murphy)], 1794-1860.
Diary of an ennuyée Boston: Lilly, Wait, Colman, and Holden, 1833.
 First published in 1826 under title: *A lady's diary*.
 914.5J23
503. Johnson, James, 1777-1845.
Change of air; or, The philosophy of travelling; being autumnal excursions through France, Switzerland, Italy, Germany, and Belgium ... to which is prefixed wear and tear of modern Babylon. New York: Samuel Wood and Sons, 1831.
 914.5J62
 [Europe]
504. Kotzebue, Augustus Friedrich Ferdinand von, 1761-1819.
Travels through Italy, in the years 1804 and 1805. [Translated from the German by Anne Plumptre]. London: Printed for Richard Phillips by T. Gillet, 1806. 4v.
 914.5K84
505. Lear, Edward, 1812-1888.
Journals of a landscape painter in southern Calabria, etc. [London:] Richard Bentley, 1852. 4to. Front., 20 lithotint plates drawn by the author.
 914.5qL47
 [Italy - Calabria]
506. Lester, Charles Edwards, 1815-1890.
My consulship. New York: Cornish, Lamport & Co., 1853. 2v.
 Ref.: Smith L29. 914.5L56
507. MacFarlane, Charles, 1799-1858.
A glance at revolutionized Italy: a visit to Messina and a tour through the kingdom of Naples, the Abruzzi, the Marches of Ancona, Rome, the states of the church, Tuscany, Genoa, Piedmont, etc. etc. in the summer of 1848. London: Smith, Elder, and Co., 1849. 2v.
 914.5M16
508. Mapei, Camillo.
Italy, classical, historical and picturesque. [Translated into English by David Dundas Scott.] Glasgow, Edinburgh, and London: Blackie and Son, [1859]. fol. Illus., numerous engraved plates after drawings by Stanfield, Roberts, Harding, Prout, Leitch, Brockedon, Barnard, [etc.].
 Gift of Mrs. T.P. Shepard.
 914.5qI88
 [Scott, David Dundas, tr.]
509. Moore, John, 1729-1802.
A view of society and manners in Italy Boston: Printed at the Apollo Press by Belknap and Young for David West and Ebenezer Larkin, jun., 1792. 8vo.
 914.5M78
510. Moore, John.
 [Another copy].
 Inscribed: Jno. Rogers; Joseph Rogers.
 Gift of Mrs. Oliver Alden Washburn.
 914.5M78₂
511. Morgan, Sydney (Owenson), lady, 1783?-1859.
Italy. New York: Printed by C.S. VanWinkle; Philadelphia: M. Carey and Sons [etc.], 1821. 2v.
 Vol. 2 printed by J. Seymour, 1821.
 914.5M82
 [Morgan, Sir Thomas Charles, 1783-1843.]
512. Morrona, Alessandro da, 1741-1821.
Pisa illustrata nella arti del disegno. Seconda edizione. Leghorn: Presso Giovanni Marenigh, 1812. 3v. Front.
 Bookplate: Charles Folsom.
 914.5M83
 [Italy - Pisa]
513. Moschini, Giovanni Antonio, 1773-1840.
Guida per la città di Padova all' amico delle belle arti. Venice: A spece de Fratelli Gamba, 1817. Maps and plates.
 914.5M85
 [Italy - Padua]

514. Musset, Paul Edme de, 1804-1880.

Voyage pittoresque en Italie, partie méridionale et en Sicile. Illustrations de Mm. Rouargues frères. Paris: Morizot, [1856]. 4to. Front., illus., numerous plates (partly hand col.).

Bequest of Madame Marie de Maltchycé (née Saniewska).

914.5qM97

[Italy, Southern]

515. Norton, Charles Eliot, 1827-1908.

Notes of travel and study in Italy. Boston: Ticknor and Fields, 1860.

Ref.: Smith N28.

914.5N82

516. Parrino, Domenic' Antonio.

Nuova guida de'forastieri per osservare ... gran Napoli, citta' Antica ... Accresciuta con moderne notizie da Niccolo' suo figlio. Naples: Giuseppe Buono, 1751. 12mo.

Imperfect: plates wanting.

914.5P24

[Italy - Naples]

517. Peale, Rembrandt, 1778-1860.

Notes on Italy. Written during a tour in the years 1829 and 1830. Philadelphia: Carey & Lea, 1831.

Ref.: Smith P44.

914.5P31

518. Piozzi, Hester Lynch (Salisbury) Thrale, 1741-1821.

Observations and reflections made in the course of a journey through France, Italy and Germany. London: Printed for A. Strahan and T. Cadell, 1789. 2v. 8vo.

Ref.: Cox I, p. 159.

914.5P66

[Europe; Germany]

519. Sinclair, J.D.

An autumn in Italy, being a personal narrative of a tour in the Austrian, Tuscan, Roman and Sardinian states, in 1827. Edinburgh: Printed for Constable and Co.; London: Hurst, Chance and Co., 1829. 12mo. (Constable's Miscellany, vol. 46).

914.5S616

520. [Sloan, James], d. 1811.

Rambles in Italy in the years 1816-17. Baltimore: Published by N.G. Maxwell, 1818.

"Also attributed to Theodore Lyman" (Cushing, *Initials and Pseudonyms*).

914.5S634

[Lyman, Theodore, 1792-1849, supposed author]

521. [Tuckerman, Henry Theodore], 1813-1871.

The Italian sketch-book By an American. Philadelphia: Key and Biddle, 1835.

Published anonymously. Later editions published under author's name.

914.5T79

522. Tuckerman, Henry Theodore, 1813-1871.

Rambles and reveries. New York: James P. Giffing, 1841.

914.5T79R

ITALY - SICILY

523. Ballou, Maturin Murray, 1820-1895.

The story of Malta. Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin and Company, 1893.

914.58B21

[Malta]

524. [Bartlett, William Henry], 1809-1854.

Gleanings, pictorial and antiquarian, on the overland route. By the author of *Forty days in the desert*. London: Hall, Virtue & Co., 1851. 4to. Front., illus., map.

Published also under title: *Gleanings on the overland route: pictorial and antiquarian*.

914.58qB28

[Malta; Gibraltar]

525. Bigelow, Andrew, 1795-1877.

Travels in Malta and Sicily, with sketches of Gibraltar in MDCCCXXVII. Boston: Published by Carter, Hendee & Babcock; New York: Elam Bliss, 1831. Front. (topographic chart), lithographic plates.

Ref.: Smith B79.

914.58B48

[Italy - Sicily; Malta; Gibraltar]

526. Brydone, Patrick, 1743-1818.

A tour through Sicily and Malta in a series of letters to William Beckford, Esq. a new edition. London: Printed for W. Strahan, and T. Cadell, 1776. 2v. 8vo.

Imperfect: map wanting.

914.58B84

[Italy – Sicily; Malta]

527. [La Salle, Achille Étienne Gigault de], 1772-1855.

Select views in Sicily; accompanied by an historical and descriptive account. Translated from the original, published at Paris by Mr. J.F. d'Osterwald. London: Published by John Weale, printed by J. Moyes, 1825. fol. 22 plates (hand-col.).

An abridgement of the work published in 2v. under the title: *Voyage pittoresque in Sicile* Paris: P. Didot, l'ainé, 1822-26.

914.58fL331S

[Italy – Sicily]

528. Ormonde, [John Butler], 2nd marquis of, 1808-1854.

An autumn in Sicily, being an account of the principal remains of antiquity existing in that island with short sketches of its ancient and modern history. Dublin: Hodges and Smith, 1850. 4to. Front., illus., 3 maps, plates.

914.58qO73

[Italy – Sicily – Antiquities]

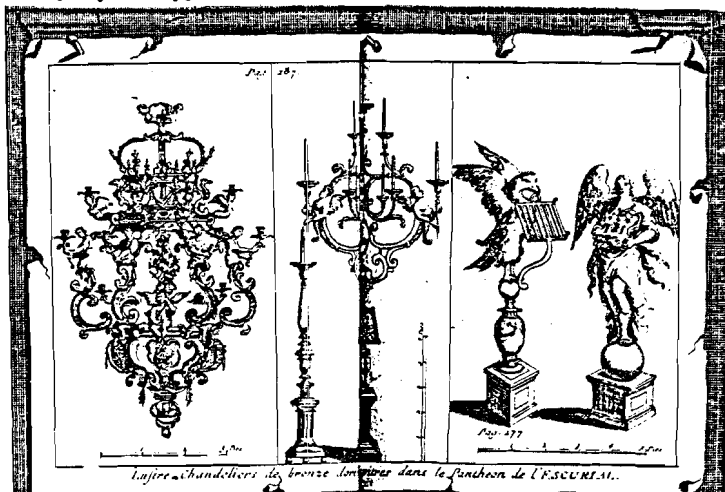
529. Tuckerman, Henry Theodore, 1813-1871.

Isabel; or, Sicily, a pilgrimage. Philadelphia: Lea and Blanchard, 1839.

Ref.: Smith T80.

914.58T79I

[Italy–Sicily]



SPAIN

530. Alvarez de Colmenar, Juan.

Les delices de L'Espagne & du Portugal ... description exacte des antiquitez, des provinces, des montagnes Nouvelle edition revuë, corrigée & beaucoup augmentée. Leyden: Chez Pierre Vander Aa, 1715. 6v. 12mo. Maps, numerous engraved plates.

Gift of Daniel Berkeley Updike.

914.6A47

[Portugal]

531. Aulnoy, Marie Catherine (Jumelle de Berneville), comtesse d', d. 1705.

La cour et la ville de Madrid vers la fin du XVIIe siècle. Relation du voyage d'Espagne. Edition nouvelle, revue et annotée par Mme. B. Carey. Paris: E. Plon, 1874-76. 2v. Fronts. (ports.).

Ref.: Cox, p. 113-14.

914.6A92

[Carey, Mme. B., ed.]

532. Aulnoy, Marie Catherine (Jumelle de Berneville), comtesse d', d. 1705.

The lady's travels into Spain; or, A genuine relation of the religion, laws, commerce, customs and manners of that country. Written by the Countess of Danois, ... letters to a friend at Paris. A new edition improved. London: Printed for T. Davies, 1774. 2v. 12mo.

Gift of Daniel Berkeley Updike.

914.6A92L

533. Baretti, Giuseppe Marco Antonio, 1719-1789.

A journey from London to Genoa, through England, Portugal, Spain, and France. London: Printed for T. Davies and L. Davis, 1770. 4v. in 2.

Ref.: Cox I, p. 140.

914.6B23

[Europe; Portugal; Italy]

534. **Blayney, Andrew Thomas**, baron, 1770-1834.
Narrative of a forced journey through Spain and France, as a prisoner of war, in the years 1810-1814. By Major-general Lord Blayney London: Printed for E. Kerby, 1814. 2v. Fronts. (1 port.).
 Cooke bequest, Oct. 1883.
 914.6B61
 [France]
535. **Borrow, George Henry**, 1803-1881.
The bible in Spain; or, The journey, adventures, and imprisonments of an Englishman, in an attempt to circulate the scriptures in the peninsula. Eleventh edition. Philadelphia: James M. Campbell; New York: Saxton and Miles, 1843.
 914.6B648
536. **Borrow, George Henry**, 1803-1881.
 [Another edition]. New York: G.P. Putnam's Sons; London: John Murray, 1842. Front., illus., etchings after A.H. Hallam Murray, map.
 914.6B648B
537. **Borrow, George Henry**, 1803-1881.
The Zincali; or, An account of the Gypsies of Spain, with an original collection of their songs and poetry New York: Wiley and Putnam, 1842. 2v in 1.
 914.6B648Z
 [Spain - Gypsies]
538. **Broke, Arthur de Capell**, bart., 1791-1858.
Sketches in Spain and Morocco. By Sir Arthur de Capell Brooke London: Henry Colburn and Richard Bentley, 1831. 2v. Fronts., illus., lithographic plates.
 914.6B79
- [538] **Brooke, Sir Arthur de Capell.** See **Broke, Arthur de Capell**, bart., 1791-1858.
539. **Bryant, William Cullen**, 1794-1878.
Letters of a traveller. Second series. New York: D. Appleton and Co., 1859.
 Ref.: Smith B156. 914.6B84
 [Europe, Southern]
540. **Byrne, Julia Clara (Busk)**, 1819-1894.
Cosas de España; illustrative of Spain and the Spaniards as they are. By Mrs. William Pitt Byrne. London and New York: Alexander Strahan, 1886. 2v. Fronts., illus.
 914.6B99
541. [**Calderón de la Barca, Frances Erskine (Ingliš)**], 1804-1882.
The attaché in Madrid; or, Sketches of the court of Isabella II. New York: Appleton, 1856.
 Ref.: Smith C1. 914.6C12
- [566] **Cook, Capt. S.S.** See **Widderington, Samuel Edwards.**
542. **Dalrymple, William**, 1737-1808.
Travels through Spain and Portugal, in 1774; with a short account of the Spanish expedition against Algiers, in 1775. London: Printed for J. Almon, 1777. 4to. Front., illus., engraved map and plates.
 Ref.: Cox I, p. 147. 914.6qD16
 [Portugal]
543. **Davillier, Jean Charles**, baron, 1823-1883.
Spain. Translated by J. Thomson. New York: Scribner, Welford and Armstrong, 1876. Front., illus., plates from drawings by Gustav Doré. fol.
 914.6fD28
 [Doré, Gustave; Thomson, John, tr.]
544. **Elliot, Frances Minto (Dickinson) (Mrs. Gilbert Elliot)**, 1820-1898.
Diary of an idle woman in Spain. Tauchnitz edition, vol. 2261-62. Leipzig: Bernard Tauchnitz, 1884. 2v.
 914.6E46
545. **Field, Henry Martyn**, 1822-1907.
Gibraltar. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1888. Front., plates, plan.
 Ref.: Smith F15. 914.6F45G
 [Gibraltar]

546. Field, Henry Martyn, 1822-1907.
Old Spain and new Spain. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1888. Front. (map).
 Ref.: Smith F17. 914.6F45O
 [France]
547. Hoskins, George Alexander, d. 1864.
Spain as it is. London: Colburn and Co., 1851. 2v. Front., engraved after drawing by the author, illus.
 914.6H79
548. Inglis, Henry David, 1795-1835.
Spain in 1830. London: Whittaker, Treacher, and Co., 1831. 2v. Front.
 914.6I52
- [560] *Kalendario, manual, guía de forasteros en Madrid*
 See Spain.
549. Laborde, Alexander Louis Joseph, comte de, 1773-1842.
A view of Spain comprising a descriptive itinerary of each province and a general statistical account of the country Translated from the French ... London: Longman, Hurst, Rees, and Orme and R. Dulau and Co., 1809. 5v. and 1 atlas. 29 maps.
 914.6L11
550. *The last year in China, to the peace of Nanking: as sketched in letters to his friends*. By a field officer Philadelphia: Carey and Hart, 1843. 64p.
 Bound in 914.6 B648
 [China]
551. [Mackenzie, Alexander Slidell], 1803-1848.
Spain revisited. By the author of *A year in Spain*. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1836. 2v.
 914.6M19S
 [France]
552. [Mackenzie, Alexander Slidell], 1803-1848.
A year in Spain. By a young American. New York: Published by G. & C. & H. Carvill; Boston: Hilliard, Gray and Co., 1830. 2v.
 Ref.: Smith M29. 914.6M19
 [France]
553. [Manning, Samuel], 1822-1881.
Spanish pictures drawn with pen and pencil, by the author of "Swiss pictures drawn with pen and pencil." With illustrations by Gustave Doré and other eminent artists. London: The Religious Tract Society, [18??]. 4to. Front., illus., numerous plates.
 Gift of Irene Cranston.
 914.6qS73
554. Murray, Elizabeth (Heaphy), d. 1882.
Sixteen years of an artist's life in Morocco, Spain and the Canary Islands. London: Hurst and Blakett, 1859. 2v. Chromolithographic plates after the author's drawings.
 914.6M95
 [Spain - Canary Islands; Morocco]
555. *Paseo por Madrid; ó, Guía del forastero en la corte*. Madrid: Imprenta de Repullés, 1815. 12mo.
 Inscribed: Tho. D. Anderson's. Bot. at Madrid. Price 60 cts.
 914.6P26
 [Spain - Guidebooks, Madrid]
556. Ponz, Antonio, 1725-1792.
Viage de España en que se da noticia de las cosas mas apreciables, y dignas de saberse, que hay en ella. Tercera edicion corregida, y aumentada. Madrid: Por la viuda de Ibarra, hijos, y compañía, 1787-1794. 18v. 12mo.
 Vol. 1-6: 3d ed.; vol. 7-13: 2d. ed.; vol. 7-8 published by J. Ibarra; vol. 18 has in title: *Obra póstuma de Don Antonio Ponz ... concluida por su sobrino D. Joseph Ponz*.
 Ref.: Cox I, p. 34. 914.6P77
 [Ponz, José]
557. Romer, Isabella Frances, d. 1852.
The Rhone, the Darro, and the Guadalquivir. A summer ramble in 1842. London: Richard Bentley, 1843. 2v. Numerous lithographic plates (some col.) by Thomas Gilks.
 914.6R66
 [Europe]

558. Scott, Charles Rochfort, d. 1872.

Excursions in the mountains of Ronda and Granada, with characteristic sketches of the inhabitants of the south of Spain. London: Henry Colburn, 1838. 2v. Fronts., by T.J. Rawlins from a sketch by the author.

914.6S42

559. Smyth, Charles Piazzzi, 1819-1900.

Teneriffe, an astronomer's experiment; or, Specialties of a residence above the clouds. London: Lovell Reeve, 1858. Photo-stereographs.

914.68S66

[Tenerife]

560. Spain.

[*Guía oficial de España*]. *Kalendario, manual, guía de forasteros en Madrid ... para el año de 1791.* En la Imprenta Real, [1791]. 16mo. Front. (port.) after Goya, map (col.).

Includes separately paged supplements.

Bookplate: William F. Corbit.

914.6K12

[Guidebooks - Spain]

561. Tenison, Louisa Mary Anne (Anson), d. 1882.

Castile and Andalucia. London: Richard Bentley, 1853. 4to. Front., illus., numerous lithographic plates after drawings by the author and Egron Lundgren.

914.6qT25

562. Twiss, Richard.

Travels through Portugal and Spain in 1772 and 1773. London: Printed for the author, 1775. 4to. Maps and plates engraved by J. Barker, M.A. Rooker, Charles White, [etc.].

Ref.: Cox I, p. 144.

914.6qT92

[Portugal]

563. Wallis, Severen Teackle, 1816-1894.

Glimpses of Spain; or, Note of an unfinished tour in 1847. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1849. 8v.

Ref.: Smith W11.

914.6W15

[France]

564. Wallis, Severen Teackle, 1816-1894.

Spain: her institutions, politics, and public men Boston: Ticknor, Reed, and Fields, 1853.

Ref.: Smith W12.

914.6W15S

565. Wells, Nathaniel Armstrong.

The picturesque antiquities of Spain ... letters with illustrations representing Moorish palaces, cathedrals and other monuments of art contained in the cities of Burgos, Valladolid, Toledo and Seville. London: Richard Bentley, 1846. Front., numerous engraved plates and illustrations in text.

914.6W46

[Spain - Antiquities]

566. [Widderington, Samuel Edward], d. 1856.

Sketches in Spain during the years 1829, 30, 31, and 32, containing notices of some districts very little known By Captain S.S. Cook ... London: Thomas and William Boone, 1834. 2v.

914.6C77

PORTUGAL

567. Alexander, Sir James Edward, 1803-1885.

Sketches in Portugal during the civil war of 1834. London: James Cochrane and Co., 1835.

914.69A37

568. [Ashe, Thomas], 1770-1835.

History of the Azores, or western islands; containing an account of the government, laws, and religion, the manners, ceremonies, and character of the inhabitants: and demonstrating the importance of these valuable islands to the British empire. London: Printed for Sherwood, Neely, and Jones, 1813. 4to. Front., engraved plates, maps, charts.

Ref.: Halkett and Laing, v.2, p. 1149.

946.9 qA82

[Azores]

569. Baker, Charlotte Alice, 1833-1909.

A summer in the Azores. Boston: Lee and Shepard; New York: Charles T. Dillingham, 1882.

Ref.: Smith B10.

914.69B17

[Portugal - Azores, Madeira]

570. Borges de Freitas, Henriques M.

A trip to the Azores; or, Western Islands. Boston: Lee and Shepard, 1867.

914.69B64

[Portugal – Azores]

571. Bullar, Joseph.

A winter in the Azores; and a summer at the baths of the Furnas. London: John Van Voorst, 1841. 2v. Front. (col.), illus.

914.69B87

[Portugal – Azores; Bullar, Henry, jt. auth.]

572. [Crawfurd, Oswald John Frederick], 1834-1909.

Travels in Portugal. By John Latouche, [pseud.] New York: G.P. Putnam's Sons, 1875. Photo-engraved plates, after sketches by Thomas Sotherton Esicourt.

914.69C85

573. Eliot, William Granville.

A treatise on the defense of Portugal ... to which is added a sketch of the manners and customs of the inhabitants ... and principal events of the campaigns under Lord Wellington in 1808 and 1809. London: Printed for T. Egerton, 1810. Front. (map).

914.69E42

574. Jackson, Catherine Hannah Charlotte (Elliott) lady, d. 1891.

Fair Lusitania. London: Richard Bentley and Son, 1874. 20 plates from photographs.

914.69J13

575. Kingston, William Henry Giles, 1814-1880.

Lusitanian sketches of the pen and pencil. London: John W. Parker, 1845. 2v. Fronts., illus.

914.69K61



Grape-gatherers in the Douro.

- [572] La Touche, John. See Crawfurd, Oswald John Frederick, 1834-1909.

576. Link, Heinrich Friedrich, 1767-1851.

Travels in Portugal and through France and Spain. By Frederick Link. Translated from the German by John Hinckley with notes by the translator. London: Printed for T.N. Longman and O. Rees, 1801.

914.69L64

[Spain]

577. Link, Heinrich Friedrich, 1767-1851.

A picture of Lisbon, taken on the spot ... with sketches of the government, character, and manners of the Portuguese in general. By a gentleman. London: Henry Colburn, 1809.

914.69L64P

- [576- Link, Henry Frederick. See Link, Heinrich 577] Friedrich, 1767-1851.

578. Loring, George Bailey, 1817-1891.

A year in Portugal, 1889-1890. New York and London: G.P. Putnam's Sons, 1891. Front.

Ref.: Smith L45.

914.69L89

[Brazil; Gibraltar; Italy]

579. Sousa de Macedo, Antonio de, 1606-1682.

Flores de España, excelencias de Portugal ... primera parte. Coimbra: na officina de Antonio Simoens Ferreyra, 1737. 4to.

With this is bound the author's *Armonia politica: dos documentos divinos com as conveniencias de estado* 78p.

First published in Lisbon, in 1631.

914.69qS72

580. Steele, Sir Robert.

A tour through part of the Atlantic; or, Recollections from Madeira, the Azores (or Western Isles), and Newfoundland. London: Printed for J.J. Stockdale, 1810. Front.

914.69S81

[Portugal – Azores, Madeira; Newfoundland]

RUSSIA

- [591] Artamof, Piotre. See *La Fite de Pellepore*, Vladimir, comte.

581. Bremner, Robert.

Excursions in the interior of Russia, including sketches of the character and policy of the Emperor Nicholas, scenes in St. Petersburg, etc., etc. London: Henry Colburn, 1839. 2v. Fronts.

914.7B75

582. Coxe, William, 1747-1828.

Travels in Poland, Russia, Sweden, and Denmark. Fifth edition. London: Printed for T. Cadell, Jun. and W. Davies, 1802. 5v. Maps, plans, plates.

Ref.: cf. Cox I, p. 185, 197.

914.7C83

[Europe, Northern]

583. Craven, Elizabeth (Berkeley) baroness Craven, afterwards Margravine of Anspach, 1750-1828.

A journey through the Crimea to Constantinople in a series of letters from ... Elizabeth Lady Craven to ... the Margrave of Brandenburg, Anspach, and Bareith. Written in the year 1786. London: G.G. and J. Robinson, 1789. 4to. Front., illus., map, 6 plates.

Bound with Dalrymple, William, *Travels through Spain and Portugal in 1744*. See No. 542.

Ref.: Cox I, p. 197-98.

914.6qD16

[Europe; Turkey; Russia]

584. *The Englishwoman in Russia; impressions of the society and manners of the Russians at home.* By a lady, ten years resident in that country. New York: Charles Scribner, 1855. Front., plates.

914.7E58

585. Frankland, Charles Colville, 1797-1876.

Narrative of a visit to the courts of Russia and Sweden, in the years 1830 and 1831. London: Henry Colburn and Richard Bentley, 1832. 2v. Front., illus.

914.7F85

[Sweden]

586. Granville, Augustus Bozzi, 1783-1872.

St. Petersburg. A journal of travels to and from that capital. Second edition. London: Henry Colburn, 1829. 2v. Illus., fronts., maps, plates.

914.7G76

[Russia; Europe]

587. Hapgood, Isabel Florence, 1850-1928.

Russian rambles. Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin and Company, 1895.

Ref.: Smith H30.

914.7H21

588. Henderson, Ebenezer, 1784-1858.

Biblical researches and travels in Russia, including a tour in the Crimea, and the passage of the Caucasus: with observations on the state of the Rabbinical and Karaite Jews, and the Mohammedan and pagan tribes London: James Nisbet, 1826. Front., illus., maps, plates.

914.7H38

589. James, John Thomas, 1786-1828.

Journal of a tour in Germany, Sweden, Russia, Poland in 1813-14. Third edition. London: John Murray, 1819. 2v. Fronts., 10 aquatint plates after drawings by the author.

914.7J23

[Europe; Russia]

590. Johnston, Robert, 1783-1839.

Travels through part of the Russian empire and of the country of Poland; along the southern shores of the Baltic. London: Printed for J.J. Stockdale, 1815. 4to. Illus., maps, plates (col.).

Imperfect: plate XXIV wanting.

914.7qJ64

[Poland; Russia]



(582.)

A FIN PEASANT telling GAME.

591. [La Fite de Pellepore, Vladimir], comte, 1818-1870.

La Russie historique, monumentale et pittoresque par Piotre Artamof [pseud.] avec la collaboration de M.J.-G.-D. Armengaud. Paris: Imprimerie de Ch. Lahure, etc., 1862. fol. Vol. 1. Fronts., illus., map, engraved plates.

Imperfect: vol. 2 wanting.

Gift of Mrs. George M. Smith.

914.7fA78

[Armengaud, Jean Germain Desirée, 1797-1869, jt. auth.]

592. Lyall, Robert, 1790-1831.

The character of the Russians, and a detailed history of Moscow ... with a dissertation on the Russian language. London: Printed for T. Cadell and W. Blackwood, Edinburgh, 1823. 4to. Front. (col.), numerous engraved plates, some by Edward Finden after drawings by Lavróf, (hand-col.).

Robert Lyall, M.D. was a member of scientific societies in Great Britain and Moscow.

914.7qL98

[Russia – Moscow]

593. Lyall, Robert, 1790-1831.

Travels in Russia, the Crimea, the Caucasus, and Georgia. London: Printed for T. Cadell and W. Blackwood, Edinburgh, 1825. 2v. Illus.

914.7L98T

594. Manstein, Christoph Hermann von, 1711-1757.

Memoirs of Russia, from the year 1727, to the year 1744. Translated from the original manuscript of the Baron de Manstein. The second edition, corrected ... improved. London: Edited by David Hume, 1773. 4to.

Ref.: Cox I, p. 196.

947 qM31

[Russia]

595. Maxwell, John S.

The Czar, his court and people: including a tour in Norway and Sweden. New York: Baker and Scribner, 1848.

Ref.: Smith M62.

914.7M45

[Europe, Northern]

596. Pallas, Peter Simon, 1741-1811.

Travels through southern provinces of the Russian Empire in the years 1793 and 1794. Translated from the German of P.S. Pallas. London: Printed for A. Strahan, T.N. Longman and O. Rees, [etc.], 1802-03. 2v. 4to. Illus., numerous engraved plates by G. Geissler (hand-col.), maps.

Ref.: Cox I, p. 199.

914.7qP177

[Russia – Crimea; Blogdon, Francis William, 1778-1819, tr.]

597. Pinkerton, Robert.

Russia; or, Miscellaneous observations on the past and present states of that country and its inhabitants, compiled ... during travels. London: Seeley and Sons, 1833. 4to. 8 chromolithographic plates.

914.7qP65

- [598] Pleschééf, Sergey. See Plescheev, Sergei Ivanovitch, 1752-1802.

598. Plescheev, Sergei Ivanovitch, 1752-1802.

Survey of the Russian empire, according to its present newly regulated state, divided into different governments. Third edition, published at St. Petersburg. Translated with additions by James Smirnov. London: Printed for J. Debrett, 1792. 8vo. Map.

Imperfect: plate(s) wanting.

Ref.: Cox I, p. 198.

914.7P71

599. Porter, Sir Robert Ker, 1777-1842.

Travelling sketches in Russia and Sweden during the years 1805, 1806, 1807, 1808. Philadelphia: Hopkins and Earle, 1809.

The drawings in the London edition (1809) have been omitted by the American publishers.

914.7P83

[Sweden]



(593.)

600. Raikes, Thomas, 1777-1848.

The city of the Czar; or, A visit to St. Petersburg in the winter of 1829-30. Philadelphia: Lea & Blanchard, 1838. 2v.

An epistolary account of a trip by steamer, then overland through Germany on to St. Petersburg when "The power of Russia is becoming daily, an object of importance in the world" and "has begun to clash with the real interests of Great Britain". (Preface).

914.7R13

[Russia - St. Petersburg]

601. Sala, George Augustus Henry, 1828-1895.

A journey due north; being notes of a residence in Russia. Boston: Ticknor and Fields, 1858.

914.7S15

[Russia]

602. Stevens, Thomas, b. 1855.

Through Russia on a mustang. New York: Cassell Pub. Co., [1891]. Front., illus., photographic plates.

Ref.: Smith S156. 914.7S846

- [603] Strahlenberg, Philip John. See Stralenberg, Philip Johan Tabbert von, 1676-1747.

603. Stralenberg, Philip Johan Tabbert von, 1676-1747.

An historico-geographical description of the north and eastern parts of Europe and Asia; but more particularly of Russia, Siberia and Great Tartary ... with an entire new polyglot table of the dialects of 32 Tartarian nations: and a vocabulary of the Kalmuck-Mungalian tongue. Translated from the original German into English. London: Printed for W. Innys and R. Manby, 1738. Illus., numerous plates, maps.

Ref.: Cox I, p. 194. 914.7S89

[Russia - Siberia]

604. Wilson, William Rae, 1772-1849.

Travels in Russia, etc., etc. London: Printed for Longman, Rees, Orme, Brown, and Green, 1828. 2v. Fronts., illus., plates.

914.7W69

FINLAND

605. Tromholt, Sophus, 1851-1896.

Under the rays of the aurora borealis: in the land of the Lapps and Kuaens. Original edition. Edited by Carl Siewers. Boston: Houghton, Mifflin, and Company, 1885. 2v. Fronts. (col. lith.), illus., map, photographic plates.

914.71T75

[Lapland; Sweden]

RUSSIA - CAUCASUS

606. Ditson, George Leighton, 1812-1895.

Circassia: or, A tour to the Caucasus. New and revised edition. New York: Stringer & Townsend, 1850. Front.

Ref.: Smith D53.

914.79D63

[Russia - Caucasus]

607. Longworth, J.A.

A year among the Circassians. London: Henry Colburn, 1840. 2v. Fronts., lithographic plates.

914.79L86

[Russia - Circassia]

608. Spencer, Edmund.

Travels in Circassia, Krim Tartary, etc., including a steam voyage down the Danube, from Vienna to Constantinople and round the Black Sea, in 1836. Second edition. London: Henry Colburn, 1838. 2v. Fronts. (col.), illus., lithographic plates, maps.

914.79S74

[Russia - Caucasus, Crimea; Danube River and Valley]

609. Spencer, Edmund.

Travels in the western Caucasus, including a tour through Imeritia, Mingrelia, Turkey, Moldavia, Galicia, Silesia, and Moravia, in 1836. London: Henry Colburn, 1838. 2v. Fronts., illus., plates.

914.79S74W

[Austria; Russia - Caucasus; Turkey]

SCANDINAVIA

610. Acerbi, Giuseppe, 1773-1846.

Travels through Sweden, Finland, and Lapland to the North Cape in the years 1798 and 1799. London: Printed for Joseph Mawman, 1802. 2v. 4to. illus.

Imperfect: plates wanting.

Ref.: Cox I, p. 187.

914.8qA17

[Finland; Sweden; Lapland]

611. Baird, Robert, 1798-1863.

Visit to northern Europe: or, Sketches, descriptive, historical, political, and moral of Denmark, Norway, Sweden and Finland and the free cities of Hamburg and Lubeck New York: John S. Taylor, 1842. 2v. Fronts. (col.), lithographic and engraved plates, maps.

Ref.: Smith B9.

914.8B16

[Europe, Northern]

612. Broke, Sir Arthur de Capell, bart., 1791-1858.

Travels through Sweden, Norway, Finmark to the North Cape in the summer of 1820. London: Printed for Rodwell and Martin, 1823. 4to. Front. (port.), illus., 22 lithographic plates (2 col.), map.

914.8qB79

[Scandinavia; Lapland]

- [612] Brooke, A. de Capell. See Broke, Sir Arthur de Capell, bart., 1791-1858.

613. Buch, Leopold von, Freiherr, 1774-1853.

Travels through Norway and Lapland during the years 1806, 1807, 1808. Translated from the original German by John Black, with notes and illustrations, chiefly mineralogical, and some account of the author by Robert Jameson. London: Printed for Henry Colburn, 1813. 4to.

914.8qB85

[Norway; Lapland; Black, John, 1783-1855, tr; Jameson, Robert]

- [616] Conway, Derwent. See Inglis, Henry David, 1795-1835.

614. Hamilton, Andrew, Esq.

Sixteen months in the Danish isles. London: Richard Bentley, 1852. 2v.

914.8H18

[Denmark]

615. Howitt, Margaret, b. 1839.

Twelve months with Fredrika Bremer in Sweden. London: Jackson, Walford, and Hodder, 1866. 2v. Front. (port.), illus.

Inscribed: To Margaret Howitt with the love of F. Bremer.

914.8H42

[Sweden]

616. [Inglis, Henry David], 1795-1835.

A personal narrative of a journey through Norway, part of Sweden, and the islands, and states of Denmark. By Derwent Conway, [pseud.]. Edinburgh: Printed for Constable and Co. London: Hurst, Chance and Co., 1829. 12mo. (Constable's Miscellany, vol. 38).

914.8I52P

617. [Inglis, Henry David], 1795-1835.

[Another edition]. Fourth edition. London: Whittaker & Co., 1837. Small 8vo.

914.8I52P₂

618. Laing, Samuel, 1780-1868.

Observations on the social and political state of Denmark, and the duchies of Sleswick and Holstein in 1851: being the third series of the notes of a traveller on the social and political state of the European people. London: Longman, Brown, Green, and Longmans, 1852.

914.8L14

[Denmark; Schleswig - Holstein]

619. Laing, Samuel, 1780-1868.

Journal of a residence in Norway during the years 1834, 1835, and 1836; made with a view to enquire into the moral and political economy of that country, and the condition of its habitants. Second edition. London: Printed for Longman, Orme, Brown, Green, and Longmans, 1837. Illus.

914.8L14J

[Norway]

620. Landor, Edward Wilson, d. 1878.

Adventures in the north of Europe, illustrative of the poetry and philosophy of travel. London: Saunders and Otley, 1836. 2v. Fronts.

914.8L23

[Scandinavia]

621. Latham, Robert Gordon, 1812-1888.

Norway and the Norwegians. London: Richard Bentley, 1840. 2v.

914.8L34

[Norway]

- [622] Linnaeus, Sir Charles. See Linné, Carl von, 1707-1778.

622. Linné, Carl von, 1707-1778.

Lachesis Lapponica; or, A tour in Lapland, now first published from the original manuscript journal of the celebrated Linnaeus. By James Edward Smith, M.D. London: Printed for White and Cochrane by Richard Taylor and Co., 1811. 2v. Numerous woodcuts.

Gift of Stephen H. Arnold.

Ref.: Cox I, p. 188.

914.8L64

[Lapland; Norway; Sweden]

623. [Lowe, Helen].

Unprotected females in Norway; or, The pleasantest way of travelling there, passing through Denmark and Sweden, with Scandinavian sketches from nature. London: G. Routledge & Co., 1857. Front. (col.), illus., plates (col.).

914.8L95

624. Metcalfe, Frederick, 1815-1885.

The Oxonian in the Thelemarken; or, Notes of travel in southwestern Norway in the summers of 1856 and 1857. With glances at the legendary lore of that district. London: Hurst and Blackett, 1858. 2v. Fronts., map.

914.8M56

625. Ross, William Allen.

A yacht voyage to Norway, Denmark, and Sweden. London: Henry Colburn, 1848. 2v. Fronts.

914.8R73

- [622] Smith, James, Edward. See Linné, Carl von, 1707-1778.

626. Wilson, William Rae, 1772-1849.

Travels in Norway, Sweden, Denmark, Hanover, Germany, Netherlands, etc. London: Printed for Longman, Rees, Orme, Brown, and Green, 1826. Front., engraved plates.

914.8W69

[Europe, Northern]

THE NETHERLANDS

627. Carr, Sir John, 1772-1832.

A tour through Holland, along the right and left banks of the Rhine to the south of Germany in the summer and autumn of 1806. London: Printed for Richard Phillips, 1807. 4to. Illus., 21 plates from drawings by the author.

Imperfect: 1 plate wanting.

914.9qC23

[Netherlands; Rhine Valley]

628. Ireland, Samuel, d. 1800.

A picturesque tour through Holland, Brabant, and part of France; made in the autumn of 1789. London: Printed for T. and I. Egerton, 1790. 2v. 8vo. Aquatint plates by the author and Cornelius Apostoll.

Ref.: Cox I, p. 159.

914.9I65

[France; Netherlands]

629. Pratt, Samuel Jackson, 1749-1814.

Gleanings through Wales, Holland and Westphalia. Sixth edition. To which is added *Humanity, a poem.* Seventh edition. London: Printed for T.N. Longman and O. Rees, 1802. 3v.

Ref.: cf. Cox III, p. 42.

914.9P88

[Europe]

630. Smithers, Henry.

Observations made during a tour in 1816 and 1817 through that part of the Netherlands which comprises Ostend, Bruges, Ghent, Brussels, Malines & Antwerp ... in a series of letters. Brussels: Printed for the author, [1818]. Front., illus., plates engraved by William Johnson.

Gift of the children of Samuel R. Dorrance.

914.9S66O

[Belgium]

631. [Watson, Elkanah], 1758-1842.

A tour in Holland in 1784. By an American. Printed at Worcester, Massachusetts by Isaiah Thomas, sold at his bookstore in Worcester, and by him and company in Boston, 1790.

914.9T64

ICELAND

632. Dillon, Arthur Edmund Denis Lee-Dillon, 16th viscount, 1812-1892.

A winter in Iceland and Lapland. London: Henry Colburn, 1840. 2v. Fronts.

914.91D58

[Iceland; Lapland]

633. Dufferin and Ava, Frederick Temple Hamilton-Temple-Blackwood, marquis of, 1826-1902.

A yacht voyage. Letters from high latitudes: ... account of a voyage in 1856 in the schooner yacht "Foam," to Iceland, Jan Mayen, and Spitzbergen. By Lord Dufferin. New York: R. Worthington, 1878.

914.91D87Y

[Arctic Regions; Iceland]

634. Henderson, Ebenezer, 1784-1858.

Iceland; or, The journal of a residence in that island ... 1814 and 1815. Second edition. Edinburgh: Printed for Waugh and Innes; and T. Hamilton, J. Hatchard, and L.B. Seeley, London, 1819. Engraved plates, map.

914.91H38

[Iceland]

635. Kneeland, Samuel, 1821-1888.

An American in Iceland ... its scenery, people and history. With a description of its millennial celebration in August, 1874. With notes on the Orkney, Shetland, and Faroe Islands, and the great eruption of 1875. Boston: Lockwood, Brooks, and Co., 1876. Front. (port.), 20 photoengravings, map.

914.91K73

[Iceland]

636. Mackenzie, Sir George Steuart, bart.

Travels in the island of Iceland, during the summer of the year 1810. Second edition. Edinburgh: Printed for Archibald Constable and Co., T. Payne [etc.], London, 1812. 4to. Illus., map, plates (some col.) after sketches by the author and Henry Holland, M.D.

The author was accompanied by Henry Holland and Richard Bright.

914.91qM19

[Bright, Richard, 1789-1858; Holland, Sir Henry, 1788-1873]

637. Miles, Pliny, 1818-1865.

Nordurfari; or, Rambles in Iceland. New York: Charles B. Norton, 1854.

914.91M59

638. Pfeiffer, Ida (Reyer), 1797-1858.

A journey to Iceland, and travels in Sweden and Norway. Translated from the German ... by Charlotte Fenimore Cooper. New York: George P. Putnam, 1852.

914.91P47

[Scandinavia; Cooper, Charlotte Fenimore, tr.]

639. Troil, Uno von, abp. of Upsala, 1746-1803.

Letters on Iceland: containing observations ... made during a voyage undertaken in the years 1772 by Joseph Banks ... to which are added the letters of Dr. Ihre and Dr. Bach to the author. Second edition, corrected and improved. London: Printed for J. Robson and N. Conant, 1780. Map, plate.

Ref.: Cox I, p. 185.

914.91T74

[Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1780; Back, Abraham, 1713-1795; Ihre, Johan, 1707-1780; Burgman, Torbern, Olof, 1735-1784; Dixon, Susanna Dorothy (Foster), 1757-1822, tr.]

640. Waller, Samuel Edmond, 1850-1903.

Six weeks in the saddle; a painter's journal in Iceland. London: Macmillan and Co., 1874. Front., illus., plates.

914.91W15

SWITZERLAND

641. Auldjo, John, d. 1857.

Narrative of an ascent to the summit of Mont Blanc, on the eighth and ninth of August, 1827. Second edition. London: Printed for Longman, Rees, Orme, Brown, and Green, 1830. Front., lithographic plates, maps.

914.94A92

[Switzerland – Mt. Blanc]

642. Beattie, William, 1793-1875.

Switzerland. Illustrated in a series of views taken expressly for this work by W.H. Bartlett, Esq. London: George Virtue, 1836. 2v. 4to. Numerous plates engraved after drawings by William Henry Bartlett.

914.94qB38

643. Bremer, Fredrika.

Life in the old world; or, Two years in Switzerland and Italy. Translated from the Swedish by Mary Howitt. Philadelphia: T.B. Peterson and Brothers, [1860]. 2v.

914.94B75

[Italy; Howitt, Mary Botham, 1799-1888, tr.]

644. Brockedon, William, 1787-1854.

Illustrations of the passes of the Alps, by which Italy communicates with France, Switzerland and Germany. Second edition. London: Printed for Charles Tilt; Philadelphia: Thomas Wardle, 1836. 2v. 4to. Numerous plates engraved after drawings by the author. Map engraved by A. Arrowsmith.

914.94qB78

645. Brockedon, William, 1787-1854.

Journals of excursions in the Alps: the Pennine, Graian, Cottian, Rhetian, Lepontian, and Bernese. Third edition. London: James Duncan, 1845. Map.

914.94B78J

[Switzerland – Alps]

- [652] Conway, Derwent [pseud.]. See Inglis, Henry David, 1795-1835.

646. [Cooper, James Fenimore], 1789-1851.

Sketches of Switzerland. By an American. Philadelphia: Carey, Lea & Blanchard, 1836. 2v.

Also published under title: *Excursions in Switzerland* by J. Fenimore Cooper. Paris, 1836.

914.94C78

647. Coxe, William, 1747-1828.

Travels in Switzerland in a series of letters to William Melmoth from William Coxe. London: Printed for T. Cadell, 1789. 3v. 8vo. Maps.

914.94C83

648. Ebel, Johann Gottfried, 1764-1830.

Manuel du voyageur en Suisse. Traduit de l'allemand. Seconde édition Zurich: Chez Orell, Fussli et compagnie, 1810-11. 4v. Fronts., maps.

914.94E15

[Gaudin, Jean, tr.]

649. George, Hereford Brooke, 1838-1910.

The Oberland and its glaciers; explored and illustrated with ice-axe and camera. London: Alfred W. Bennett, 1866. 4to. Illus., 28 photographic vignettes (applied).

Gift of Mrs. George M. Smith.

914.94qG29O

[Switzerland–Alps]

650. Hentzy, [Rodolphe].

Promenade pittoresque dans l'évêché de Bâle ... accompagnée de XXXIV paysages et sites romantiques The Hague: chez G. Bakhuysen, 1808-09. 2v. Numerous aquatint plates.

914.94H39

651. Hinchliff, Thomas Woodbine, 1825-1882.

Summer months among the Alps: with the ascent of Monte Rosa. London: Longman, Brown, Green, Longmans & Roberts, 1857. Maps, numerous chromolithographs by T. Pickens.

914.94H58

[Switzerland-Alps]

652. Inglis, Henry David, 1795-1835.

Switzerland, the south of France, and the Pyrenees in 1830. By Derwent Conway [pseud.]. Edinburgh: Printed for Constable and Co.; and Hurst, Chance and Co., London, 1831. 2v. 12mo. Maps. (Constable's Miscellany, vols. 16-17).

914.94I52

[France]

653. Laporte, Albert, b. 1837.

En Suisse: le sac au dos. Paris: Théodore Lefèvre, [1881?]. 4to. Troisième édition. Front., illus., plates.

914.94qL31

654. Simond, Louis, 1767-1831.

Switzerland; or, A journal of a tour and residence in that country in the years 1817, 1818 and 1819 followed by an historical sketch on the manners and customs of ancient and modern Helvetia. Boston: Wells and Lilly, 1822. 2v.

914.94S59

655. Tyndall, John, 1820-1893.

The glaciers of the Alps, being a narrative of excursions and ascents, an account of the origin and phenomena of glaciers Boston: Ticknor and Fields, 1861. Front., illus.

Inscription: John R. Bartlett.

Gift of the heirs of John Russell Bartlett.

914.94T97G

[Switzerland - Alps]

656. Yosy, A.

Switzerland as now divided into nineteen cantons ... with historical anecdotes, local customs...the dress and manners of the Swiss...to which is added a short guide to travellers. London: Printed for J. Booth and J. Murray, 1815. 2v. 50 engraved plates (col.).

914.94Y8

GREECE

657. Burgess, Richard, 1796-1881.

Greece and the Levant; or, Diary of a summer's excursion in 1834, with epistolary supplements. London: Printed for Longman, Rees, Orme, Brown, Green & Longman, 1835. 2v. 16mo. Map.

914.95B91

[Levant]

658. Chandler, Richard, 1738-1810.

Travels in Greece; or, An account of a tour made at the expense of the Society of dilettanti. Oxford: Printed at the Clarendon Press, 1776. 4to. Numerous maps and plans engraved by Thomas Kitchin.

Table of contents in this copy belongs in Chandler's *Travels in Asia Minor*, London, 1776.

914.95qC36

659. Cochrane, George.

Wanderings in Greece. London: Henry Colburn, 1837. 2v. Fronts. (ports.), maps, lithographic plates after drawings by the author.

914.95C64

660. Davy, John, 1790-1868.

Notes and observations on the Ionian islands and Malta; with some remarks on Constantinople and Turkey and on the system of quarantine as at present conducted. London: Smith, Elder & Co., 1842. 2v. Fronts., plates, map.

914.95D31

[Greece - Ionian Islands; Constantinople; Malta]



(661.)

661. **Dodwell, Edward, 1767-1832.**
A classical and topographical tour through Greece during the years 1801, 1805, and 1806. London: Printed for Rodwell and Martin, 1819. 2v. 4to. Illus., numerous plates (2 col.), engraved by Charles Heath, Lizars, [etc.], after drawings by Edward Dodwell and S. Pomardi.
 914.95qD66
662. **Gell, Sir William, 1777-1836.**
The itinerary of Greece, containing one hundred routes in Attica, Boeotia, Phocis, Locris and Thessaly. New edition. London: Printed for John Rodwell, 1827. Map.
 914.95G28
 [Greece—Guidebooks]
663. **Gell, William, 1777-1836.**
Narrative of a journey in the Morea. London: Printed for Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, and Brown, 1823. Illus., lithographic plates by T.M. Baynes after drawings by the author.
 914.95G28N
 [Greece – Peloponnesus]
664. **Giffard, Edward, 1812-1867.**
A short visit to the Ionian Islands, Athens, and the Morea. London: John Murray, 1837. Illus., lithographic plates after drawings by T.W. Newton, map.
 914.95G36
 [Greece – Ionian Islands]
665. **Hughes, Thomas Smart, 1786-1847.**
Travels in Sicily, Greece, and Albania. London: Printed for J. Mawman, 1820. 2v. 4to. Front., illus., numerous plates engraved by J. Smith and F.C. Lewis after drawings by C.R. Cockerell.
 914.95qH87
 [Italy – Sicily; Greece; Albania]
666. **Leake, William Martin, 1777-1860.**
Travels in northern Greece. London: J. Rodwell, 1835. 4v. Illus., maps, facs.
 914.95L47
667. **Leake, William Martin, 1777-1860.**
Travels in the Morea. London: John Murray, 1830. 3v. Illus., maps, plates.
 914.95L47M
 [Greece – Peloponnesus]
668. **Perdicaris, Gregory A.**
The Greece of the Greeks. New York: Paine & Burgess, 1846, 1845. 2v. Front. (ports.), lithographic plates, maps.
 914.95P41
669. **Post, Henry A. V.**
A visit to Greece and Constantinople in the year 1827-8. New York: Sleight & Robinson, Printers, 1830.
 Ref.: Smith P81. 914.95P84
 [Constantinople]
670. **Stephens, John Lloyd, 1805-1852.**
Incidents of travel in Greece, Turkey, Russia, and Poland. Fourth edition. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1838. 2v. Illus., map.
 Ref.: Smith S148. 914.95S83
 [Europe]
671. **Wordsworth, Christopher, bp. of Lincoln, 1807-1885.**
Greece: pictorial, descriptive and historical London: Published by William S. Orr & Co., 1840. Illus., numerous engravings on steel and wood after drawings by Copley Fielding, F. Creswick, Hervé, G.F. Sargent, Daubigny, [etc.].
 914.95W89
672. **Wyse, Sir Thomas.**
An excursion in the Peloponnesus in the year 1858. By the late Right Hon. Sir Thomas Wyse, edited by his niece Winifrede M. Wyse. London: Day and Son, 1865. 2v. 4to. Fronts., illus., maps, 22 plates etched by V. Lanza after drawings by A. Severin and Thomas Wyse.
 914.95qW98
 [Greece – Peloponnesus; Wyse, Winifrede M., ed.]

TURKEY

673. [Albemarle, George Thomas Keppel, 6th earl of], 1799-1891.

Narrative of a journey across the Balcan ... a visit to Azani and other newly discovered ruins in Asia Minor in the years 1829-30. By Major the Hon. George Keppel London: Henry Colburn and Richard Bentley, 1831. 2v. Front. (col.), illus., maps.

914.96A33

[Asia Minor – Antiquities; Turkey]

674. Brassey, Annie (Allnutt), baroness, 1839-1889.

Sunshine and storm in the East; or, Cruises to Cyprus and Constantinople. New York: Henry Holt and Company, 1880. Front., numerous illus., maps, wood engravings after drawings by A.Y. Bingham.

914.96B73

[Levant; Mediterranean Sea]

675. [Broughton, John Cam Hobhouse], baron, 1786-1869.

A journey through Albania and other provinces of Turkey, in Europe and Asia, to Constantinople during the years 1809 and 1810. Philadelphia: Published by M. Carey and Son, 1817. 2v. Illus.

914.96B79

[Albania; Greece; Turkey]

- [700] Curzon, Robert. See Zouché, Robert Curzon, baron, 1810-1873.

676. Dearborn, Henry Alexander Scammell.

A memoir on the commerce and navigation of the Black Sea, and the trade and maritime geography of Turkey and Egypt. Boston: Wells and Lilly, 1819. 2v. plus Atlas (16 p., 3 fold. maps).

914.96D34+Atlas

[Black Sea; Levant]

677. [DeKay, James Ellsworth], 1792-1851.

Sketches of Turkey in 1831 and 1832. By an American. New York: Printed and published by J. & J. Harper, 1833. Illus.

Ref.: Smith D39.

914.96D36

[Turkey]

678. Frankland, Charles Colville, 1797-1876.

Travels to and from Constantinople in the years 1827 and 1828; or, Personal narrative of a journey from Vienna, through Hungary London: Henry Colburn, 1829. 2v. Fronts. (col.), illus., maps, plates engraved after drawings by the author.

914.96F85

[Europe; Levant]

679. Hamlin, Cyrus, 1811-1900.

Among the Turks. New York: Robert Carter and Brothers, 1878.

Ref.: Smith H25.

914.96 H18

[Turkey]

680. Hill, Aaron, 1685-1750.

A full and just account of the present state of the Ottoman Empire in all its branches, with the government, and policy, religion, customs, and way of living of the Turks ... faithfully related from a serious observation taken in many years travels thro' those countries. London: Printed for the author and to be sold by J. Mayo, 1709. fol. Front. (port.), 7 plates. Each plate preceded by a leaf of descriptive letterpress.

Ref.: Cox I, p. 220.

914.96fH55

[Turkey; Levant]

- [675] Hobhouse, John Cam. See Broughton, John Cam Hobhouse, baron, 1786-1869.

- [673] Keppel, George. See Albemarle, George Thomas Keppel, 6th earl of, 1799-1891.

681. Lear, Edward, 1812-1888.

Journals of a landscape painter in Albania, Illyria, etc. Second edition. London: Richard Bentley, 1852. 4to. Front. (map), 20 tinted plates drawn and lithographed by Edward Lear.

914.96qL47

[Albania]

682. MacFarlane, Charles, 1799-1858.

Turkey and its destiny: the result of journeys made in 1847 and 1848 to examine into the state of that country. Philadelphia: Lea and Blanchard, 1850. 2v.

914.96M16

[Turkey]

683. **Pardoe, Julia**, 1806-1862.

The city of the sultan, and domestic manners of the Turks, in 1836. Philadelphia: Carey, Lea & Blanchard, 1837. 2v.

914.96P21C

[Turkey]

684. [Porter, David], 1780-1843.

Constantinople and its environs, in a series of letters ... By an American New York: Harper & Brothers, 1835. 2v.

914.96P83

[Constantinople]

685. **Skene, Felicia Mary Frances**, 1821-1899.

Wayfaring sketches among the Greeks and Turks, and on the shores of the Danube. By a seven year's resident in Greece. Second edition. London: Chapman and Hall, 1849.

914.96S61

[Greece; Turkey; Danube River]

686. [Skene, James Henry].

The Danubian principalities, the frontier lands of the Christian and the Turk. By a British resident of twenty years in the East. Third edition. London: Richard Bentley, 1854. 2v. Front, map.

914.96S62

[Balkan Peninsula]

687. **Slade, Sir Adolphus**, 1802-1877.

Turkey, Greece and Malta. London: Saunders and Otley, 1837. 2v.

914.96S63

[Levant]

688. **Slade, Sir Adolphus**, 1802-1877.

Records of travels in Turkey, Greece, etc., and a cruise in the Black Sea, with Captain Pasha in the years 1829, 1830, and 1831. Second edition. London: Saunders and Otley, 1833. 2v. Fronts. (col.), map, facs.

914.96S63R

[Turkey]

689. **Slade, Sir Adolphus**, 1802-1877.

Travels in Turkey. Turkey and the Turks, and a cruise in the Black Sea with the Capitan Pasha. New York: William Taylor & Co., 1854. Fronts. (ports.).

914.96S63T

[Turkey]

690. **Smith, Albert Richard**, 1816-1860.

A month at Constantinople. Third edition. London: David Bogue, 1851. Front. (port.), illus.

914.96S64

[Constantinople]

691. **Spencer, Edmund.**

Travels in European Turkey in 1850, through Bosnia, Servia, Bulgaria, Macedonia, Thrace, Albania, Epirus; with a visit to Greece and the Ionian Isles. London: Colburn and Co., 1851. 2v. Illus., map.

914.96S74

[Balkan Peninsula; Ionian Islands]

692. **Temple, Sir Grenville**, 10th bart., 1799-1847.

Travels in Greece and Turkey, being the second part of excursions in the Mediterranean. London: Saunders and Otley, 1836. 2v. Fronts. (col.), illus.

914.96T24

[Greece; Turkey; Malta]

693. **Thornton, Thomas**, d. 1814.

The present state of Turkey; or, A description ... from observations made during a residence of fifteen years in Constantinople and the Turkish provinces. Second edition, with corrections and additions. London: Printed for Joseph Mawman, 1809. 2v. Illus., maps.

Bookplate: Property of John Anderson, No. 433 [and] No. 434.

914.96T39

[Turkey]

694. Tietz, Friedrich, 1803-1879.

St. Petersburg, Constantinople and Napoli di Romania in 1833 and 1834: a characteristic picture drawn during a residence there. New York: Theodore Foster, 1836. Translated by J.D. Haas. (Foster's Cabinet Miscellany, vol. 1.)

914.96T44

[Europe; Russia - Leningrad; Istanbul; Nauplia; Haas, James D. tr.]

695. Tott, François, baron de, 1733-1793.

Memoirs of the Baron de Tott, on the Turks and the Tartars. Translated from the French by an English gentleman at Paris Dublin: Printed for L. White, J. Cash, and R. Marchbank, 1785. 3v. 12mo.

Ref.: cf. Cox I, p. 234.

914.96T64

[Turkey; Russia - Crimea]

696. Urquhart, David, 1805-1877.

The spirit of the East, illustrated in a journal of travels through Roumeli during an eventful period. Philadelphia: E.L. Carey & A. Hart, 1839. 2v.

914.96U79

[Turkey]

697. Walsh, Robert, 1772-1852.

Narrative of a journey from Constantinople to England. Philadelphia: Carey, Lea & Carey, 1828.

Wanting: maps and plates of the London edition (1828).

914.96W16N

[Turkey; Hungary; Balkan Peninsula]

698. Walsh, Robert, 1772-1852.

A residence at Constantinople during a period including the commencement, progress and termination of the Greek and Turkish revolutions. London: Frederick Westley and A.H. Davis, 1836. 2v. Fronts., illus., maps, plates.

914.96W16R

[Greece; Turkey]

699. White, Charles, 1793-1861.

Three years in Constantinople; or, Domestic manners of the Turks in 1844. London: Henry Colburn, 1845. 3v. Fronts., illus., map, plan.

914.96W58

[Turkey - Constantinople]

700. [Zouché, Robert Curzon], baron, 1810-1873.

A visit to monasteries in the Levant. By the Hon. Robert Curzon. New York: George P. Putnam; London: John Murray, 1849. Illus. (incl. plans, music), plates after drawings by the author.

914.96Z79V

[Levant]

CRETE

701. Pashley, Robert, 1805-1859.

Travels in Crete. Cambridge: Printed at the Pitt Press by John W. Parker; London: John Murray, 1837. 2v. Fronts., illus., lithographic plates after drawings by Antonio Schrantz.

Inscribed: Joseph B. Whiting, Esq. from the author, July, 1852.

914.99P26

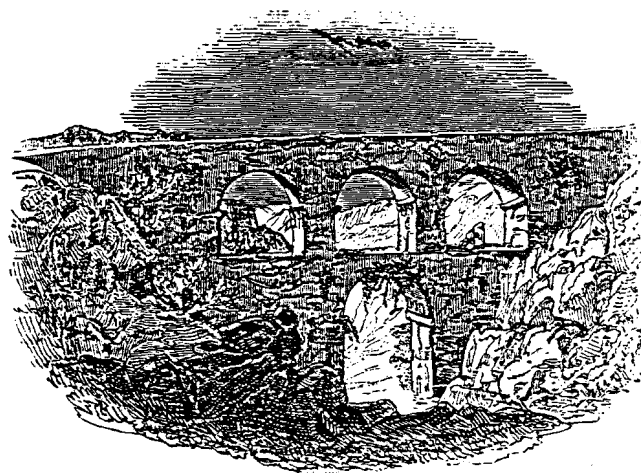
[Crete]

702. Tennent, Sir James Emerson, bart., 1804-1869.

Letters from the Aegean. New York: Printed by J. & J. Harper, 1829.

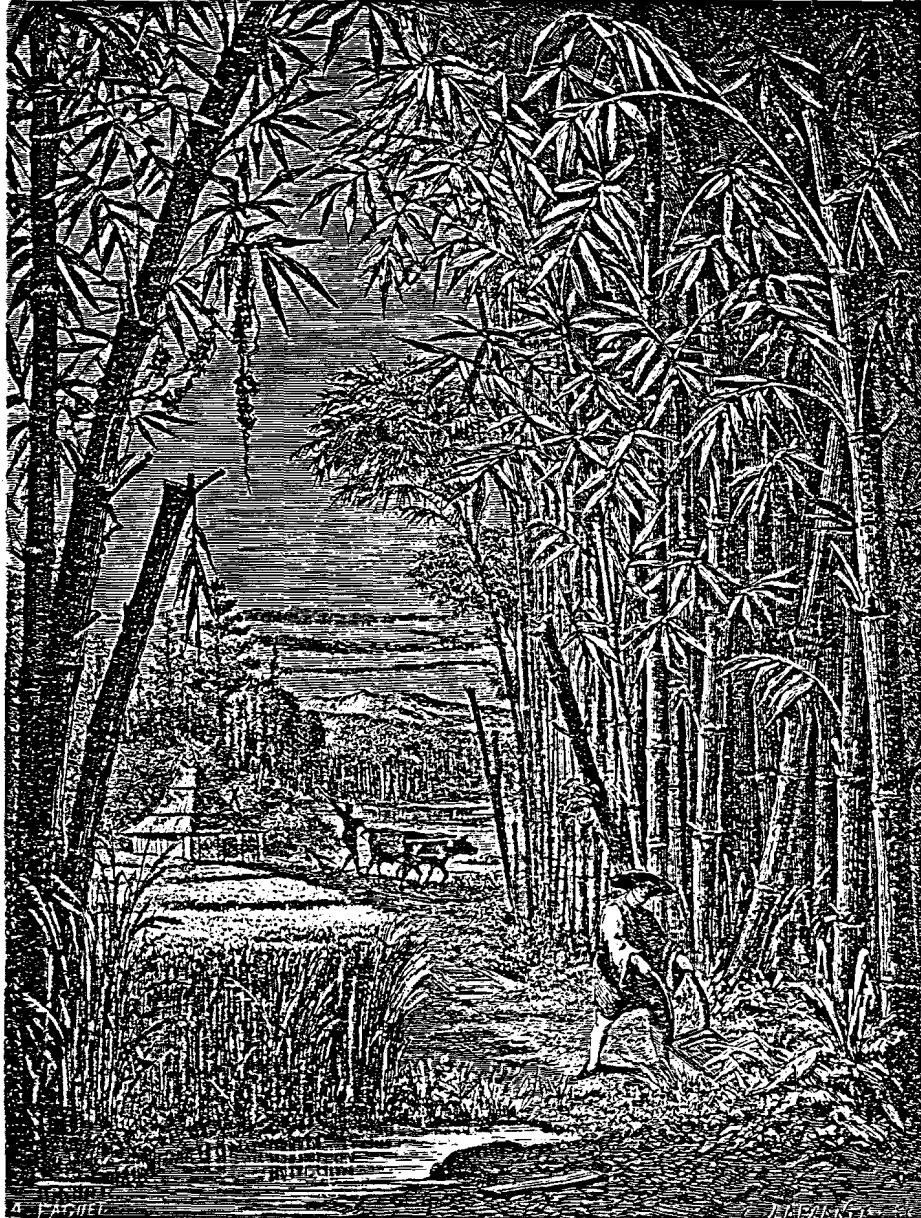
914.99T25

[Greece - Aegean Islands; Asia Minor]



BRIDGE TO THE WEST OF RHITHYMOS.

X. ASIA



A BAMBOO GROVE.

(778.)

703. [Albemarle, George Thomas Keppel, 6th earl of] 1799-1891.
Personal narrative of a journey from India to England, by Bussorah, Bagdad, the ruins of Babylon ... Nishney Novogorod, Moscow, and St. Petersburg, in the year 1824. By Captain, the Hon. George Keppel. Second edition. London: Henry Colburn, 1827. 2v. Fronts. (col.), illus., map, plates.
 Cooke bequest, 26 March 1883.
 915A32
 [Asia, Eastern]
704. Allen, Thomas Gaskell, Jr.
Across Asia on a bicycle: the journey of two American students from Constantinople to Peking. New York: Century Co., 1894. Front., illus., map, numerous photographic plates.
 Ref.: Smith A32. 915A43
 [Russia; Sachtleben, William Lewis, jt. auth.]
705. Baudier, Michel, 1589?-1645.
The history of the imperiall estate of the grand seigneurs. Translated out of French by E[dward]G[rimestone]. London: Printed by W. Stansby, for R. Meighen, 1635.
 Consists of two works, each with separate title page as follows: *The history of the serrail, and of the court of the Grand Seigneur, emperor of the Turkes; The history of the court of the king of China.*
 Bound with *Sir Francis Drake revived*, 1653.
 Ref.: Cox I, p. 207. Bowen 910.8D78
 [China; Turkey; Grimestone, Edward, fl. 1604-1635; tr.]
706. Bell, John, 1691-1780.
Travels from St. Petersburg in Russia to diverse parts of Asia. Glasgow: Printed for the author by Robert and Andrew Foulis, 1763. 2v. 4to. Front. (fold. map).
 Bookplate: Earl of Munster; Lt. Col. Fitz Clarence.
 Ref.: Cox I, p. 256. 915 B41
 [Russia; China]
707. Bonvalot, Gabriel, 1853-1933.
Through the heart of Asia over the Pamir to India. Translated from the French by C.B. Pitman. London: Chapman and Hall, ltd.; New York: A.C. Armstrong and Son, 1889, 2v. 4to. 250 illus., map, plates after drawings by Albert Pepin.
 Ref.: India Office Library, *Cat. of European Printed Books*, vol. 3, p. 405. 915qB64
 [Asia, Central; Pitman, C.B., tr.]
708. Campbell, Donald, 1751-1804.
A narrative of the extraordinary adventures, and sufferings by shipwreck & imprisonment of Donald Campbell ... with the singular humours of his Tartar guide, Hassan Artaz, comprising the occurrences of four years and five days in an overland journey to India in a series of letters to his son. Second American edition. New York: Printed for Evert Duyckinck & Co., 1798. 12mo. Front.
 Inscribed: Wm Goodwin, Jr., Aug. 30, 1800.
 Ref.: cf. Cox I, p. 306. 915C15
 [Europe; General voyages]
709. Chapin, James Henry, 1832-1892.
From Japan to Granada: sketches of observations and inquiry in a tour round the world in 1887-8. New York and London: G.P. Putnam's Sons, 1889. Front.
 Ref.: Smith C39. 915C36
 [General voyages]
710. Cope, Captain.
A new history of the East Indies with brief observations on the religion, customs, manners and trade of the inhabitants. London: Printed for H. Owen, 1758. Map drawn by T. Jefferys.
 Inscribed: Thomas Wren, 1758. On fly-leaf: This is a plagiary compilation having incorporated a great deal from Hamilton verbatim without acknowledging it ...
 Cf. Alexander Hamilton (d. 1732), *A new account of the East Indies, being observations and remarks of Captain Alexander Hamilton who spent his time there between 1658-1723.* (In Pinkerton's *Voyages*, vol. 8, p. 258-522. London, 1811.)
 915C79
 [East Indies]

711. **Field, Henry Martyn, 1822-1907.**
From Egypt to Japan. New York: Scribner, Armstrong & Co., 1877.
 Ref.: Smith F13. 915F45
 [Far East]
712. **Habersham, Alexander Wyll, 1826-1883.**
The North Pacific surveying and exploring expedition; or, My last cruise. Where we went and what we saw ... visits to the Malay and Loo-Choo Islands, the coasts of China, Formosa, Japan, Kamtschatka, Siberia, and the mouth of the Amoor River. Philadelphia: J.B. Lippincott & Co., 1857. Front., illus., plates.
 Engraved title page has title: *My last cruise; or, Where we went*
 Ref.: Smith H1. 915H11
 [Far East]
713. **Hedin, Sven Anders, 1865-1952.**
Through Asia. With nearly three hundred illustrations from sketches and photographs by the author. Translated from the Swedish by J.T. Bealby. New York and London: Harper & Brothers, 1899. 2v. Fronts., illus., plates (partly col.).
 915H35
 [Asia, Central]
714. **Ives, Edward, d. 1786.**
A voyage from England to India in the year 1754, and an historical narrative of the operations of the squadron and army in India under the command of Vice-admiral Watson and Colonel Clive in the years 1755, 1756, 1757 ... also a journey from Persia to England London: Printed for Edward and Charles Dilly, 1773. 4to. Front. (map) by Thomas Kitchin. Illus., maps, engraved plates, some after drawings by John Northall.
 Ref.: Cox I, p. 299. 915qI95
 [India; Persia; Watson, Charles, 1714-1757]
- [703] **Keppel, George. See Albemarle, George Thomas Keppel, earl of, 1799-1891.**
715. **Lamartine, Alphonse de, 1790-1869.**
Voyage in Orient, 1832-1833. Paris: Librairie de Charles Gosselin, 1843.
 First edition published under title: *Souvenirs, impressions, pensées et paysages pendant un voyage en Orient, 1832-1833.*
 950L158
 [Levant]
716. **Mandeville, Sir John, [pseud.], d. 1372.**
The voiage and travaile of Sir John Maundevile, kt., which treateth of the way to Hierusalem; and of marvayles of Inde, with other ilands and countryes. Now publish'd entire from an original MS in the Cotton Library. London: Printed for J. Woodman, D. Lyon and C. Davis, 1725. 8vo.
 Ref.: Cox I, p. 319. Bowen 915M31V2
 [General voyages]
717. **Mandeville, Sir John [pseud.], d. 1372.**
 [Another edition]. Reprinted from the edition of A.D. 1725 with an introduction, additional notes and glossary by J.O. Halliwell. London: Published by Edward Lumley, 1839. Front., illus., woodcuts (facs.).
 Ref.: NMM I, 1175. Bowen 915M31V3
 [General voyages]
718. **Mandeville, Sir John [pseud.], d. 1372.**
 [Another copy]. London, 1839.
 Ref.: NMM I, 1175. 915M31
 [General voyages]
719. **Mendez Pinto, Fernão, 1509-1583.**
The voyages and adventures of Ferdinand Mendez Pinto, a Portugal: during his travels for the space of one and twenty years in the kingdoms of Ethiopia, China, Tartaria, Cauchin-China, Calaminham, Siam, Pegu, Japan, and a great part of the East Indies Done into English by H[enry] C[ogan]. London: Printed by J. Macock, sold by Henry Herringman, 1663. fol.
 Refs.: Wing (2) M1706; Cox I, p. 324. 915qP65V
 [Asia; India; General voyages; Cogan, Henry, tr.]

720. **Mendez Pinto, Fernão, 1509-1583.**
 [Another edition]. *The voyages and adventures of Ferdinand Mendez Pinto, the Portuguese*. (Done into English by Henry Cogan). With an introduction by Arminius Vambéry. An abridged and illustrated edition. London: T. Fisher Unwin; New York: Macmillan & Co., 1891. 4to. Front., 6 plates taken from the second Dutch edition of *The voyage of John Huyghen Van Linschoten to the East Indies* in 1586-92. (Adventure Series, No. 7).
 Ref.: Cox I, p.324. 915P65V2
 [Asia; India; General voyages; Cogan, Henry, tr.]
- [719- **Pinto, Ferdinand Mendez. See Mendez**
 720] **Pinto, Fernão.**
721. **Polo, Marco, 1254-1323?**
The book of Sir Marco Polo, the Venetian, concerning the kingdoms and marvels of the East. Newly translated and edited with notes by Colonel Henry Yule London: John Murray, 1871. 2v. Front., illus., engraved plates, facs., maps.
 Ref.: Cox I, p. 320-21. 915P76Y
 [General voyages; Asia; Yule, Sir Henry, 1820-1899, ed. and tr.]
722. **Pumpelly, Raphael, 1837-1923.**
Across America and Asia. Notes of a five years' journey around the world and of a residence in Arizona, Japan, and China. New York: Leypoldt & Holt, 1870. Illus., plates, incl. facs. of Japanese wood-cuts, 3 maps.
 Refs.: Smith P101; Howes P650. 915P96
 [United States - West; Hawaii; Russia; Voyages around the world; LaFarge, John]
723. **Reclus, Elisée, 1830-1905.**
The earth and its inhabitants. Asia. Edited by E.G. Ravenstein and A.H. Keane. New York: D. Appleton & Co., 1884-85. 4v. 4to. Fronts., illus. (incl. plans), maps, plates.
 915qR24
 [Keane, Augustus Henry, 1883-1912, ed.; Ravenstein, Ernest George, 1834-1913, ed.]
724. **Rennell, James, 1742-1830.**
A treatise on the comparative geography of Western Asia, accompanied with an atlas of maps. By the late Major Rennell. London: Printed for C.J.G.&F. Rivington, 1831. 2v. & 1 atlas (24 leaves of maps).
 "Preface of the editor" signed by Jane Rodd (the author's daughter).
 915R29 and Atlas 915+R29
 [Asia, Western]
725. **Roberts, Edmund, 1784-1836.**
Embassy to the eastern courts of Cochin-China, Siam, and Muscat; in the U.S. sloop-of-war Peacock, David Geisinger, commander, during the years 1832-3-4. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1837.
 Ref.: Smith R36. 915R54
 [Indo-China]
726. **Taylor, Bayard, 1825-1878.**
A visit to India, China, and Japan in the year 1853. New York: G.P. Putnam & Co.; London: Sampson Low, Son & Co., 1855. Front.
 Ref.: Smith T16. 915T21V
 [India; China; Japan]
727. **Taylor, Bayard, 1825-1878, comp.**
Central Asia. Travels in Cashmere, little Tibet, and central Asia. New York: Scribner, Armstrong, and Company, 1874. Map, plates.
 915T21C
 [Asia, Central]
728. **Tronson, John Mortlock.**
Personal narrative of a voyage to Japan, Kamtschatka, Siberia, Tartary, and various parts of coast of China; in H.M.S. Barracouta. London: Smith, Elder & Co., 1859. Front., illus., charts, lithographic plates.
 915T75
 [China; Japan; Russia; Siberia]

CHINA

729. Abel, Clarke.

Narrative of a journey in the interior of China, and of a voyage to and from that country, in the years 1816 and 1817 ... containing ... transactions of Lord Amherst's embassy to the court of Peking... London: Printed for Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, and Brown, 1819. 4to. Front. (col.), illus., plates engraved by T. Fielding from drawings by W. Havell, Lt. J. Cooke, Sydenham Edwards, W.I. Hooker, A. Richard, J. Edwards, H. Raper.

The author was chief medical officer and naturalist to the embassy.

915.1qA13

[China]

730. Anderson, Aeneas, fl. 1802.

A narrative of the British embassy to China in the years 1792, 1793, and 1794 containing the various circumstances of the embassy with accounts of customs and manners of the Chinese. New York: Printed by T. and J. Swords, for Rogers and Berry, 1795. 12mo.

Ref.: cf. Cox I, p. 344 (London ed.). 915.1A54

[China; Macartney, George, earl, Macartney, 1737-1806]

731. Barrow, Sir John, bart., 1764-1848.

Travels in China, containing descriptions, observations, and comparisons, made and collected in the course of a short residence at the imperial palace of Yuen-Min-Yuen, and on a subsequent journey through the country from Peking to Canton. First American edition. Philadelphia: Printed and sold by W.F. M'Laughlin, 1805. Front. (port.), illus. (incl. music).

Ref.: cf. Cox I, p. 346.

915.1B27

[China]

732. Berncastle, Julius, d. 1870.

A voyage to China; including a visit to the Bombay presidency; the Mahratta country; the cave temples of Western India, Singapore, the straits of Malacca and Sunda and the Cape of Good Hope, [1848-1850]. By Dr. Berncastle London: William Shoberl, 1851. 2v. Fronts., plate.

915.1B457

[Cape of Good Hope; China; Burma]

733. Bingham, John Elliot.

Narrative of the expedition to China, from the commencement of the war to the present period; with sketches of the manners and customs of that singular and hitherto almost unknown country. London: Henry Colburn, 1842. 2v. Fronts., lithographed by W. Read after drawings by the author.

Ref.: NMM I, 531.

950B51

[China]

734. Bishop, Isabelle Lucy (Bird), "Mrs. J.F. Bishop," 1831-1904.

Among the Tibetans. New York, Chicago [etc.]: F.H. Revell Company, [1894]; London: The Religious Tract Society, [1894]. Illus., 11 plates by Edward Whymper.

915.1B54A

[Tibet]

735. Bonvalot, Gabriel, 1853-1933.

Across Thibet, being a translation of "De Paris au Tonking à travers le Tibet inconnu." Translated by C.B. Pitman. New York: Cassell Publishing Company [1892]. Front. (port.), map, numerous illus., plates from photographs taken by Prince Henry of Orleans.

915.1B64

[Asia, Central; Tibet; Pitman, C.B., tr.]

736. Bower, Sir Hamilton, b. 1858.

Diary of a journey across Tibet. New York: Macmillan and Co., 1894. Front., map, numerous illus., plates from drawings and photographs.

915.1B67

[Tibet]

737. Collingwood, Cuthbert, 1826-1908.

Rambles of a naturalist on the shores and waters of the China Sea: being observations in natural history during a voyage to China, Formosa, Borneo, Singapore, etc., made in Her Majesty's vessels in 1866 and 1867. London: John Murray, 1868. Front., illus., plates.

508.5C69

[Asia]

738. Colquhoun, Archibald Ross, 1848-1914.

Across Chrysê, being the narrative of a journey of exploration through the south China border lands from Canton to Mandalay. Second edition. London: Sampson Low, Marston, Searle, and Rivington, 1883. 2v. Fronts. (ports.), illus., maps, numerous plates after photographs and sketches by the author.

915.1C71

[Burma; China]

739. Cooper, Thomas Thornville, 1839-1878.

Travels of a pioneer of commerce in pigtail and petticoats; or, An overland journey from China towards India. London: John Murray, 1871. Front., illus., map.

915.1C78

[China]

740. Davis, Sir John Francis, bart., 1795-1890.

The Chinese: a general description of the empire of China and its inhabitants. Under the superintendence of the Society for the diffusion of useful knowledge. London: Charles Knight, 1836. 2v. Illus., plates, ports.

915.1D29

[China]

741. Doolittle, Justus.

Social life of the Chinese: with some account of their religious, governmental, educational, and business customs and opinions New York: Harper & Brothers, 1865. 2v. Front., illus., plates.

Ref.: Smith D67.

915.1D72

[China]

742. Downing, Charles Toogood.

The stranger in China; or, The fan-qui's visit to the celestial empire in 1836-7. Philadelphia: Lea & Blanchard, 1838. 2v.

915.1D75

[China]



Chinese Shield.—From an original drawing in the India House. (740.)

743. Du Halde, Jean Baptiste, 1674-1743.

The general history of China containing a geographical, historical, chronological, political and physical description of the empire of China, Chinese-Tartary, Corea and Thibet. Including an exact and particular account of their customs, manners, ceremonies, religion, arts and sciences. Done from the French of P. Du Halde. Third edition corrected. London: Printed for J. Watts and sold by B. Dod, 1741. 4v. 8vo. Fronts., maps, plates engraved by Van der Gucht, ports.

Inscribed (vol. 2): Nicholas Cooke.

Ref.: cf. Cox I, p. 335.

915.1D88

[China; Korea; Tibet]

744. Eden, Charles Henry, 1839-1900.

China historical and descriptive, with an appendix on Corea. London: Marcus Ward & Co.; Belfast: Royal Ulster Works, 1877. Front. (col.), illus., map, plates.

915.1E22

[China; Korea]

745. Ellis, Sir Henry, 1777-1855.

Journal of the proceedings of the late embassy to China...of the voyage to and from China and of the journey from the mouth of the Pei-ho to the return to Canton. Philadelphia: Printed and published by A. Small, 1818. Map (fold.).

Ref.: cf. NMM I, 522.

915.1E47

[China]

746. Fielde, Adele Marion, 1839-1916.

A corner of Cathay: studies from life among the Chinese Illustrated by artists in the celebrated school of Go Leng, at Swatow, China. New York and London: Macmillan and Co., 1894. Front., plates (col.).

Ref.: Smith F25.

915.1F45

[China]

747. Forbes, Frederick Edwyn.

Five years in China; from 1842 to 1847. With an account of the occupation of Labuan and Borneo. By Lieut. F.E. Forbes. London: Richard Bentley, 1848. Front. (col.), illus., 21 wood engravings, many by G. Measom from drawings by Capt. Forbes.

Ref.: NMM I, 532.

915.1F74

[China; Borneo; Labuan Island]

748. Fortune, Robert, 1813-1880.

A residence among the Chinese: inland, on the coast, and at sea ... scenes and adventures during a third visit to China from 1853-1856 ... with suggestions on the present war. London: John Murray, 1857. Front., illus., plates.

915.1F77R

[China]

749. Fortune, Robert, 1813-1880.

Three years' wanderings in the northern provinces of China, including a visit to the tea, silk, and cotton countries: with an account of the agriculture and horticulture of the Chinese, new plants, etc. Second edition. London: John Murray, 1847. Front., illus., lithotint plates, map.

915.1F77T

[China]

750. Gilmour, James, 1843-1891.

Among the Mongols. London: The Religious Tract Society, [1883]. Front., illus., map, plates engraved after drawings by Edward Whymper.

915.1G42

[Mongolia]

751. Gordon-Cumming, Constance Frederica, 1837-1924.

Wanderings in China. Edinburgh and London: William Blackwood and Sons, 1886. 2v. Front. (port.), plates, map.

915.1C91

[China]

752. Gray, Mrs. John Henry.

Fourteen months in Canton. London: Macmillan and Co., 1880. Numerous illus.

915.1G81F

[China - Canton]



(748.)

Porcelain Vase enamelled with figures of Animals and Plants.

753. Hall, Sir William Hutcheon, 1797?-1878.

Narrative of the voyages and services of the Nemesis from 1840 to 1843; and of the combined naval and military operations in China ... from notes of Commander W.H. Hall R.N. with personal observations by W.D. Bernard. London: Henry Colburn, 1844. 2v. Fronts., illus., maps, plates (v.1, port.).

Ref.: NMM I, 529.

915.1H14

[China; Bernard, William D., jt. auth.]

754. Hart, Virgil Chittenden, 1840-1904.

Western China; a journey to the great Buddhist centre of Mount Omei. Boston: Ticknor and Company, 1888. Front., map, wood-engraved plates.

Ref.: Smith H41.

915.1H25

[China]

755. Hosie, Sir Alexander, 1853-1925.

Three years in western China; a narrative of three journeys in Ssu-ch'uan, Kuei-chow, and Yün-nan. Introduction by Archibald Little. New York: Dodd, Mead & Company, [1889]. Front. (port.), photographic plates.

915.1H79

[China]

756. Huc, Évariste Régis, 1813-1860.

Journey through the Chinese empire. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1855. 2v. Front. (map).

915.1H86J

[China]

757. Huc, Évariste Régis, 1813-1860.

Travels in Tartary, Thibet, and China during the years 1844-5-6. London: Office of the National Illustrated Library, [1852]. 2v. Fronts., illus., map.

915.1H86T₂

[China]

758. Martin, Robert Montgomery, 1803?-1868.

China; political, commercial and social, in an official report to Her Majesty's government. London: James Madden, 1847. 2v. Front., maps, tables.

915.1M36

[China]

759. Nevius, John Livingston, 1829-1893.

China and the Chinese; a general description of the country and its inhabitants New York: Harper & Brothers, Publishers, 1869. Illus., map, plates.

Ref.: Smith N7.

915.1N41

[China]

760. Nieuhof, John, 1618-1672.

An embassy from the East-India Company of the United Provinces, to the Grand Tatar Cham, emperor of China, Englished by John Ogilby, London, 1673. fol. Illus., map, ports.

Imperfect: title page wanting.

Refs.: cf. Cox I, p. 325; DNB v.42, p. 16.

915.1fN55

[China; Ogilby, John, 1600-1676, tr.]

- [760] Nieuhoff, Johan (Jan), see Nieuhof, John, 1618-1672.

761. Osbeck, Per, 1723-1805.

A voyage to China and the East Indies...together with a voyage to Suratte by Olof Toreen ... and an account of the Chinese husbandry by Charles Gustavus Eckeberg. Translated from the German by John Reinhold Forster London: Printed for Benjamin White, 1771. 2v. 8vo. Engraved plates.

Refs.: Cox I, p. 298; NMM I, 517.

915.1O81

[China; Torén, Olaf, d. 1753; Eckeberg, Karl Gustof, 1716-1784; Forster, Johann Reinhold, 1729-1789, tr.]

762. Ripa, Matteo, 1682-1746.

Memoirs of Father Ripa, during thirteen years' residence at the court of Peking in the service of the emperor of China; with an account of the foundation of the college for the education of young Chinese at Naples. Selected and translated from the Italian by Fortunato Prandi. New York: Wiley and Putnam, 1846.

Condensed from his *History of the Chinese College*.

915.1R48

[China; Prandi, Fortunato, tr.]

763. Staunton, Sir George Leonard, bart., 1737-1801.

An authentic account of an embassy from the king of Great Britain to the emperor of China Taken chiefly from the papers of...the Earl of Macartney ... Sir Erasmus Gower Philadelphia: Printed for Robert Campbell by John Bioren, 1799. 2v. in 1. 8vo. Front., 8 plates.

"This is the official account of the first English embassy to China – the Macartney mission of 1793-94." (NMM I, 519).

Refs.: cf. Cox I, p. 344; NMM I, 519.

915.1S79

[China; Macartney, George, earl, 1737-1806; Gower, Sir Erasmus, 1742-1814.]

764. Thomson, John, F.R.G.S.

The Straits of Malacca, Indo-China, and China; or, Ten years' travels, adventures, and residence abroad. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1875. Front., illus. and plates engraved on wood by J.D. Cooper from sketches and photographs by the author, maps.

915.1T38S

[China; Indo-China; Malacca, Strait of]

765. Timkovskii, Egor Fedorovich, 179?-1875.

Travels of the Russian mission through Mongolia to China and residence in Peking in the years 1820-1821. With corrections and notes by Julius Klaproth. London: Printed for Longman, Rees, Orme, Brown, and Green, 1827. 2v. Fronts., maps, plates.

Translated by H.E. Lloyd.

915.1T48

[China; Mongolia]

- [765] Timkowski, George. See Timkovskii, Egor Fedorovich, 179?-1875.

766. Williams, Samuel Wells, 1812-1884.

The middle kingdom; a survey of the Chinese empire and its inhabitants. New York and London: Wiley and Putnam, 1848. 2v. Fronts. (ports.), illus., maps, plates engraved by J.W. Orr.

Ref.: Smith W92.

915.1W67

[China]

767. Wood, William Maxwell, 1809-1880.

Fankwei; or, The San Jacinto in the seas of India, China and Japan. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1859.

915.1W84

[Far East; India; China; Japan]

768. Wood, William Wightman.

Sketches of China: with illustrations from original drawings. Philadelphia: Carey & Lea, 1830. Front., illus., plates.

915.1W85

[China]

KOREA

769. Carles, William Richard, b. 1848.

Life in Corea. London and New York: Macmillan and Co., 1888. Front., illus., map.

915.19C19

[Korea]

JAPAN

770. Alcock, Sir Rutherford, 1809-1897.

The capital of the tycoon: a narrative of a three years' residence in Japan. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1863. 2v. Fronts., illus., map, numerous plates, plan.

915.2A35

[Japan]

771. Bishop, Isabella Lucy (Bird), 1831-1904.

Unbeaten tracks in Japan; an account of travels on horseback in the interior, including visits to the aborigines of Yezo and the shrines of Nikkô and Isé. New York: G.P. Putnam's Sons, 1881. 2v. Fronts., numerous illus. in text, map.

Imperfect: map wanting.



BAND OF MUSICIANS.

915.2B54U



BRUSHWOOD-CUTTER.

772. Cornwallis, Kinahan, 1839-1917.

Two journeys to Japan, 1856-7. London: Thomas Cautley Newby, 1859. 2v. Fronts. (col.), lithographic plates (col.).

915.2C81

[Japan]

773. Fraser, Mary (Crawford), 1851-1922.

Letters from Japan; a record of modern life in the island empire. By Mrs. Hugh Fraser. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1899. 2v. Fronts., 250 illus., and photographic plates.

915.2F86

774. Golovnin, Vasilii Mikhailovich, 1776-1831.

Narrative of my captivity in Japan, during the years 1811, 1812, and 1813 By Captain Golownin. To which is added an account of voyages to the coasts of Japan and of negotiations with the Japanese, for the release of the author and his companions by Captain Rikord. London: Printed for Henry Colburn, 1818. 2v. in 1.

915.2G58

[Rikord, Peter Ivanovich, 1776-1855]

- [774] Golownin, Captain. See Golovnin, Vasilii Mikhailovich, 1776-1831.

775. Hall, Basil, 1788-1844.

Voyage to Loo-Choo, and other places in the eastern seas, in the year 1816, including an account of Captain Maxwell's attack on the batteries of Canton; and notes of an interview with Buonaparte at St. Helena in August 1817. Edinburgh: Printed for Archibald Constable & Co., and Hurst, Robinson, & Co., London, 1826. (Constable's Miscellany, vol.1. *Hall's Voyages*).

A revised, enlarged edition of the author's *Account of a voyage of discovery to the west coast of Corea and the great Loo-Choo Island*, pub. in 1818.

Ref.: cf. NMM I, 523.

915.2H14

[Korea; Riukiu Islands]



EGG-SELLER.

776. Hearn, Lafcadio, 1850-1904.

Glimpses of unfamiliar Japan. Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin and Company, 1894. 2v.

Gift of Miss Jeannette M. Hodgman.

Ref.: Smith H76.

915.2H35G1

[Japan]

777. Hearn, Lafcadio, 1850-1904.

"Out of the East." Reveries and studies in new Japan. Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1895.

Ref.: Smith H79.

915.2H35O2

[Japan]

778. Humbert, Aimé, 1819-1900.

Japan and the Japanese. Translated by Mrs. Cashel Hoey and edited by H.W. Bates. New York: D. Appleton & Co., 1874. 4to. Numerous woodcuts and wood engravings in text.

Translation of *Le Japon illustré.*

915.2qH88

[Bates, Henry Walter, 1825-1892, ed.; Hoey, Frances Sarah (Johnston), b. 1830]

779. La Farge, John, 1835-1910.

An artist's letters from Japan. New York: The Century Co., 1897. Front., illus., numerous plates.

Ref.: Smith L1.

915.2L13

[Japan]

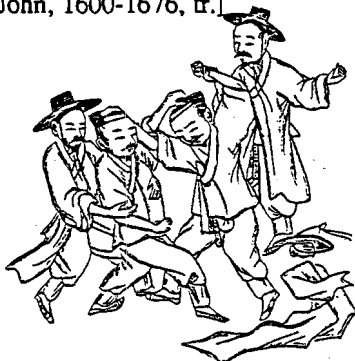
780. Montanus, Arnoldus, 1625?-1683.

Atlas Japannensis: being remarkable addresses by way of embassy from the East-India Company of the United Provinces, to the emperor of Japan English'd and adorn'd with above a hundred several sculptures by John Ogilby. London: Printed by Tho. Johnson for the author, 1670. fol. Illus., maps, plates.

Gift of the heirs of John Russell Bartlett.

915.2fM76

[Ogilby, John, 1600-1676, tr.]



(769.)

STREET SCENE—MEN FIGHTING AND PEACEMAKERS.



WATER-CARRIER.



PORTERS WITH TRAVELLER IN CHAIR.

781. Perry, Matthew Calbraith, 1794-1858.

Narrative of the expedition of an American squadron to the China Seas and Japan, performed in the years 1852, 1853, and 1854, under the command of Commodore M.C. Perry, United States Navy, by order of the government of the United States. Washington: A.O.P. Nicholson, printer, 1856. 3v. in 4. 4to. Illus., numerous engraved plates (some col.), lithotints.

Vol. 1. Compiled from the original notes and journals of Com. Perry ... by Francis L. Hawks...

Vol. 2. National history reports by D.S. Green and others.

Vol. 3. Titled *United States Japan expedition. Observations on the zodiacal light, from April 2, 1853 to April 22, 1855 ... on board the United States steam-frigate Mississippi during her late cruise in eastern seas, and her voyage homeward: with conclusions from the data.* By Rev. George Jones.

Published also as Senate doc. 79, 33rd Cong. 2d sess.

Gift of Mrs. Frederick R. Hoard.

915.2qP42N

[United States – Exploring expeditions]

782. Perry, Matthew Calbraith, 1794-1858.

[Another edition]. New York: D. Appleton and Company; London: Trübner & Co., 1856. 4to. Front., illus., maps, plates.

This edition contains only the material in vol. 1 of the government edition.

915.2qP42N2

[United States – Exploring expeditions]

783. Rikord, Petr Ivanovich, 1776-1855.

An account of voyages in the years 1812 and 1813, to the coasts of Japan, and of negotiations with the Japanese for the release of Captain Golownin and his companions.

Bound with as issued: Golownin, V.M., *Narrative of my captivity in Japan, during the years 1811, 1812, and 1813 ...* (See No. 774).

915.2G58

784. **St. John, Henry Craven, 1837-1909.**

Notes and sketches from the wild coasts at Nipon; with chapters on cruising after pirates in Chinese waters. Edinburgh: David Douglas, 1880. Front., illus., maps, plates.

915.2S14

[Pirates]

785. **Spalding, J. Willett, b. 1827.**

The Japan expedition: Japan and around the world, an account of three visits to the Japanese empire with sketches of Madeira, St. Helena, Cape of Good Hope, Mauritius, Ceylon, Singapore, China and Loo-Choo. New York: Redfield, 1855. Front., lithotint plates.

The Japan expedition under command of Sidney Smith Lee.

915.2S73

[Circumnavigation]

786. **Weston, Walter, b. 1861.**

Mountaineering and exploration in the Japanese alps. London: John Murray, 1896. Illus., photographic plates, maps.

915.2W52

[Japan]

ARABIA

787. **Bartlett, William Henry, 1809-1854.**

Forty days in the desert, on the track of the Israelites; or, A journey from Cairo by Wady Feiran, to Mount Sinai and Petra. Fifth edition. London: Arthur Hall, [18??]. 4to. Front., illus., map, plates.

915.3qB28F

[Egypt]

788. **Burckhardt, John Lewis, 1784-1817.**

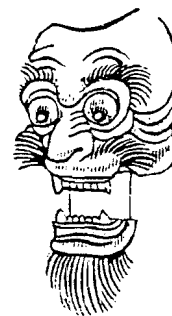
Travels in Arabia, comprehending an account of those territories in Hedjaz which the Mohammedans regard as sacred. London: Henry Colburn, 1829. 2v. Plans.

Imperfect: vol. 1 wanting.

915.3B89

[Arabia]

(778.)



789. **Burckhardt, John Lewis, 1784-1817.**

Notes on the Bedouins and Wahabys, collected during his travels in the East. London: Henry Colburn and Richard Bentley, 1831. 2v. Illus., map.

Published by the Association for Promoting the Discovery of the Interior of Africa.

915.3B89B

[Arabia; Syria]

790. **Burton, Sir Richard Francis, 1821-1890.**

Personal narrative of a pilgrimage to El Medinah and Meccah. First American edition. New York: G.P. Putnam & Co., 1856. Front., lithotint plates, map.

915.3B95P2

[Arabia]

791. **Field, Henry Martyn, 1822-1907.**

On the desert; with a brief review of recent events in Egypt. New York: Scribner, 1883.

Ref.: Smith F18.

915.3F45

[Egypt; Sinai Peninsula]

792. **Laborde, Léon de.**

Journey through Arabian Petraea, to Mount Sinai and the excavated city of Petra, the Edom of the prophecies. Second edition. London: John Murray, 1838. Front., illus., plan, map, lithographic plates after drawings from nature by the author.

915.3L11

[Sinai Peninsula]

793. **Lowth, George T.**

The wanderer in Arabia; or, Western footsteps in eastern tracks. London: Hurst and Blackett, 1855. 2v. Fronts., lithographic plates.

915.3L95

[Arabia; Egypt]

794. Niebuhr, Carsten, 1733-1815.

Travels through Arabia, and other countries in the East, performed by M. Niebuhr... Translated into English by Robert Heron... Edinburgh: Printed for R. Morison and Son, Perth; G. Mudie, Edinburgh; and T. Vernor, London, 1792. 2v. 8vo. Fronts. (maps), engraved plates.

915.3N55

[Arabia; Asia, Western; Heron, Robert, 1764-1807, tr.]

795. Osgood, Joseph Barlow Felt.

Notes of travel; or, Recollections of Majunga, Zanzibar, Muscat, Aden, Mocha, and other eastern ports. Salem [Mass.]: Published by George Creamer, 1854.

915.3O82

[Arabia; Africa]

796. Palgrave, William Gifford, 1826-1888.

A narrative of a year's journey through central and eastern Arabia (1862-63). Third edition. London and Cambridge: Macmillan and Co., 1866. 2v. Fronts. (port.), map, plans.

915.3P17

[Arabia]

797. Palmer, Edward Henry, 1840-1882.

The desert of the Exodus. Journeys on foot in the wilderness of the forty years' wanderings. Cambridge: Deighton, Bell, and Co.; London: Bell and Daldy; New York: Scribner, Welford and Co., 1871. 2v. Fronts. (col.), illus., maps, lithographic plates after drawings by C.F. Tyrwhitt Drake.

915.3P18

[Palestine; Sinai Peninsula]

INDIA

798. Archer, Edward Caulfield.

Tours in upper India, and in parts of the Himalaya Mountains, with accounts of the courts of the native princes, etc. By Major Archer. London: Richard Bentley, 1833. 2v.

915.4A67

[India]

799. Bacon, Thomas, 1813-1892.

First impressions and studies from nature in Hindostan; embracing an outline of the voyage to Calcutta, and five years' residence in Bengal and the Doáb, from MDCCCXXXI to MDCCCXXXVI. London: Wm. H. Allen and Co., 1837. 2v. Fronts., lithographic plates, maps.

915.4B13

[India]

800. Ballou, Maturin Murray, 1820-1895.

The pearl of India. Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin and Co., 1895.

Ref.: Smith B27.

915.4B21

[Ceylon]

801. Bennett, John Whitchurch.

Ceylon and its capabilities; an account of its natural resources, indigenous productions, and commercial facilities; to which are added details of its statistics, pilotage, and sailing directions. London: Wm. H. Allen, 1843. 4to. Front. (map), numerous plates (partly col.), fac.

915.4qB43

[Ceylon]

802. Bernier, Francis, 1620-1688.

Travels in the Mogul empire. Trans. from the French by Irving Brock. London: William Pickering, 1826. 2v.

915.4B45

803. Buchanan, Francis Hamilton, 1762-1824.

A journey from Madras through the countries of Mysore, Canara, and Malabar, performed under the orders of the most noble the Marquis Wellesley, Governor General of India, London: Printed for T. Cadell and W. Davies, and Black, Parry, and Kingsbury by W. Bulmer and Co., 1807. 3v. 4to. Front. (port.), numerous engraved plates, maps.

Imperfect: some plates wanting.

915.4qB85

804. Burton, Sir Richard Francis, 1821-1890.

Goa, and the Blue Mountains; or, Six months of sick leave. London: Richard Bentley, 1851. Front., lithotints by Hullmandel & Walton from drawings by the author, map.

915.4B956

[India - Goa; India - Malabar]

805. Campbell, Donald, 1751-1804.

A narrative of the extraordinary adventures and sufferings by shipwreck & imprisonment of Donald Campbell, Esq. of Barbreck with the singular humours of his Tartar guide, Hassan Artaz; comprising the occurrences of four years and five days in an overland journey to India. Second American edition. New York: Printed for Evert Duyckinck & Co., 1798. Front.

Inscribed (p.[13]): Wm. Goodwin, Jr. Aug. 30, 1800.

915C15

[General travels]

806. Carpenter, Mary Thorn.

A girl's winter in India. New York: Anson D.F. Randolph and Co., [1892]. Front. (port.), photographic plates.

Ref.: Smith C16.

915.4C226

[Ceylon]

807. Cordiner, James.

A description of Ceylon, containing an account of the country, inhabitants and natural productions; with narratives of a tour round the island in 1800, the campaign in Candy in 1803, and a journey to Ramisseram in 1804. London: Printed for Longman, Hurst, Rees, and Orme; and A. Brown, Aberdeen, 1807. 2v. 4to. Fronts., illus., 25 engravings from original drawings.

Ref.: Cox I, p. 310.

915.4qC81

[Ceylon]

808. Davy, John, 1790-1868.

An account of the interior of Ceylon, and of its inhabitants, with travels in that island. London: Printed for Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, and Brown, 1821. 4to. Front., illus., map, aquatints (partly col.).

915.4qD31

[Ceylon]

809. Dubois, Jean Antoine, 1765-1848.

Description of the character, manners, and customs of the people of India; and of their institutions, religious and civil. By the Abbé J.A. Dubois. Translated from the French manuscript. Philadelphia: Published by M. Carey and Son, 1818. 2v.

915.4D85

810. Dulles, John Welsh, 1823-1887.

Life in India; or, Madras, the Neilgherries, and Calcutta. Philadelphia and New York: American Sunday School Union, 1855. 12mo. Plates.

Ref.: Smith D95.

915.4D88

811. Eden, Charles Henry, 1839-1900.

India historical and descriptive. Revised and enlarged from "Les Voyages Celebres" with an account of the Sepoy Mutiny in 1857-8 London: Marcus Ward & Co.; Belfast: Royal Ulster Works, 1876. Fronts. (col.), lithographic plates and numerous illus. in text, map.

Gift of Isaac C. Greene.

915.4E21

812. Edwardes, Sir Herbert Benjamin, 1819-1868.

A year on the Punjab frontier, in 1848-49. London: Richard Bentley, 1851. 2v. Fronts. (col. ports.), plates, map, facs.

915.4E25Y

[India - Punjab]

813. Edwards, William, d. 1890.

Personal adventures during the Indian Rebellion in Rohilcund, Futtehghur, and Oude. Third edition, revised. London: Smith, Elder and Co., 1858.

915.4E26

814. Egerton, Francis, 1824-1895.

Journal of a winter's tour in India: with a visit to the court of Nepaul. London: John Murray, 1852. 2v. Fronts., illus., map.

915.4E29

815. Forbes, James, 1749-1819.

Oriental memoirs: a narrative of seventeen years residence in India. Second edition, revised London: Richard Bentley, 1834. 2v. Fronts., plates, ports.

915.4F74

[Montalembert, Eliza Rosée (Forbes), comtesse de, ed.]

816. Forbes, Jonathan.

Eleven years in Ceylon Second edition, revised and corrected. London: Richard Bentley, 1841. 2v. Fronts., illus., plates.

915.4F744

[India - Ceylon]

817. Fryer, John, d. 1733.

A new account of East-India and Persia, in eight letters being nine years' travels, begun 1672 and finished 1681. London: Printed by R.R. for Ri. Chiswell, 1698. fol. Front. (port.), illus., engraved plates, maps.

915.4fF94

[Persia]

818. Gerard, Alexander, 1792-1839.

Account of Koonawur, in the Himalaya, etc. etc. etc. By the late Capt. Alexander Gerard. Edited by George Lloyd. London: James Madden & Co., 1841. Map.

915.4G31

[India - Himalayas; Lloyd, George L., ed.]

819. Gordon-Cumming, Constance Frederica, 1837-1924.

In the Himalayas and on the Indian plains. London: Chatto and Windus, 1884. Front., illus., plates.

915.4C91

820. Gordon-Cumming, Constance Frederica, 1837-1924.

Two happy years in Ceylon. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1892. 2v.

915.4C91T

[Ceylon]

821. Grose, John-Henry, fl. 1750-1783.

A voyage to the East-Indies, with observations on various parts there. London: Printed for S. Hooper and A. Morley, 1757. 8vo.

Refs.: Cox I, p. 295; cf. NMM I, 447.

915.4G91

- [35] Hakluyt, Richard, 1552?-1616.

The principal navigations, voyages, [etc.].

822. Heber, Reginald, bp. of Calcutta, 1783-1826.

Narrative of a journey through the upper provinces of India, from Calcutta to Bombay, 1824-1825 (with notes upon Ceylon.) An account of a journey to Madras and the southern provinces, 1826, and letters written in India. Fourth edition. London: John Murray, 1829. 3v. Illus., engraved plates by Edward Finden after drawings by the author, map drawn and engraved by John Walker.

915.4H35

[Ceylon]

823. Herbert, Sir Thomas, 1606-1682.

Some years travels into divers parts of Africa, and Asia the great. Describing ... the empires of Persia and Industan Fourth impression. London: Printed by R. Everingham, for R. Scot, T. Basset, J. Wright, and R. Chiswell, 1677. 4to. Numerous engravings in text.

Includes mention of early Welsh discovery of America, p. 394-96.

Ref.: Sabin 31471.

915.5qH41

[America - discovery, pre-Columbian; Persia]

824. Hervey, Albert [Henry Andrew].

Ten years in India; or, The life of a young officer. London: William Shoberl, 1850. 3v.

915.4H43



A RAMGHUR SIKH, ATTENDED BY HIS SAEES.

(822.)

825. Hervey, Eleanora Louisa (Montagu), 1811-1903.

The adventures of a lady in Tartary, Thibet, China and Kashmir, ... with an account of the journey from the Punjab to Bombay overland, via the famous caves of Ajunta and Ellora. Also, an account of the Mahableshwur and Neilgherry mountains, the Sanataria of the Bombay and Madras Presidencies. London: Hope and Co. 1853. 3v. Fronts. (1 port.), plates, maps.

915.4H44

[Tibet; China]

826. *The Hindoos.* London: Charles Knight, 1834. 2v. 12mo. Plates from drawings by William Westall. (The Library of Entertaining Knowledge).

915.4H58

827. Honigberger, Johann Martin, 1795-1869.

Thirty-five years in the East. Adventures, discoveries, experiments, and historical sketches, relating to the Punjab and Cashmere, in connection with medicine, botany, pharmacy, etc London & New York: H. Bailliere; R.C. Lepage & Co., Calcutta, 1852. 2v. in 1. Front. (port.), map, numerous lithographic plates.

915.4H75

828. Hooker, Sir Joseph Dalton, 1817-1911.

Himalayan journals; or, Notes of a naturalist in Bengal, the Sikkim and Nepal Himalayas, the Khasia mountains. London: John Murray, 1854. 2v. Front. (col.), illus., lithographic plates, maps.

508.5H76H

[India - Himalaya Mountains]

829. Hügel, Carl Alexander Anselm, Freiherr von, 1796-1870.

Travels in Kashmir and the Panjab, containing a particular account of the government and character of the Sikhs, from the German of Baron Charles Hügel. With notes by Major T.B. Jervis. London: John Petheram, 1845. 4to.

915.4qH87

[India - Kashmir; India - Punjab; Jervis, Thomas Best, 1796-1857, ed.]

830. Ireland, John B.

Wall-Street to Cashmere. A journal of five years in Asia, Africa, and Europe; comprising visits, during 1851,2,3,4,5,6, to the Danemora Iron Mines, the "Seven Churches," plains of Troy, Palmyra, Jerusalem, Petra, Seringapatam, Surat; with the scenes of the recent mutinies (Benares, Agra, Cawnpore, Lucknow, Delhi, etc., etc.), Cashmere, Peshawur, the Khyber Pass to Afghanistan, Java, China, and Mauritius. New York: Published by S.A. Rollo & Co.; London: Sampson Low, Son & Co., 1859. Front. (col. port.), numerous wood engraved plates from sketches by the author, map.

915.4I65

[General travels]

831. Ives, Edward, d. 1786.

A voyage from England to India, in the year MDCCLIV, and an historical narrative of the operations of the squadron and army in India under the command of Vice-Admiral Watson and Colonel Clive in the years 1755, 1756, 1757 Also a journey from Persia to England, by an unusual route. London: Printed for Edward and Charles Dilly, 1773. 4to. Front. (map) by Thomas Kitchin, engraved plates, some after drawings by John Northall.

Ref.: Cox I, p. 299.

915qI95

[Persia; Watson, Charles, 1714-1757]

832. Jacquemont, Victor, 1801-1832.

Letters from India; describing a journey in the British Dominions of India, Tibet, Lahore, and Kashmere, during the years 1828, 1829, 1830, 1831 London: Edward Churton, 1834. 2v. Front. (port.), map.

915.4J16

[Tibet]

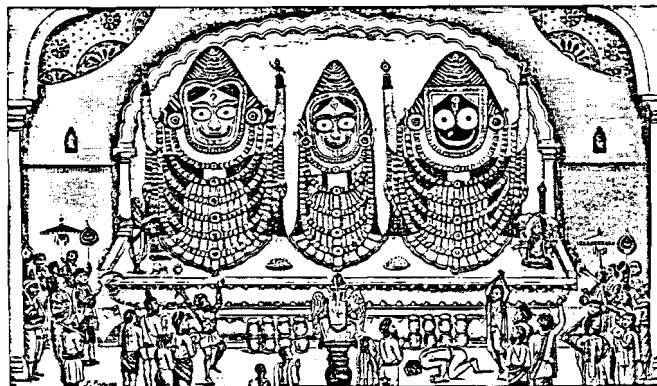
833. Johnson, George William, 1802-1886.

The stranger in India; or, Three years in Calcutta. London: Henry Colburn, 1843. 2v.

915.4J62

[India - Calcutta]

834. Knighton, William, d. 1900.
The private life of an eastern king. New edition, revised. London and New York: G. Routledge & Co., 1856. Tinted plates by Thomas Dulgiel.
 915.4K748
 [India – Lucknow, Oude]
835. Knighton, William, d. 1900.
Forest life in Ceylon. Second edition. London: Hurst and Blackett, 1854. 2v.
 915.4K748F
 [Ceylon]
836. Knighton, William, d. 1900.
Tropical sketches; or, Reminiscences of an Indian journalist. London: Hurst and Blackett, 1855. 2v.
 915.4K748T
837. Leonowens, Anna Harriette (Crawford), 1834-1914.
Life and travel in India: being recollections of a journey before the days of railroads. Philadelphia: Porter & Coates; London: Trübner & Co., 1884. Numerous plates.
 915.4L55
 [India]
838. Lloyd, Sir William.
Narrative of a journey from Caunpoor to the Boorendo Pass, in the Himalaya Mountains, via Gwalior, Agra, Delhi, and Sirhind. And Captain Alexander Gerard's account of an attempt to penetrate by Bekhur to Garoo and the Lake Manasarowara. London: J. Madden & Co., 1846. 2v. in 1. Front., maps.
 915.4L77
 [India – Himalaya Mts.; Lloyd, George, ed.; Gerard, Alexander, 1792-1839; Gerard, James Gilbert, 1795-1835.]
839. Lowrie, John Cameron, 1808-1900.
Two years in upper India. New York: Robert Carter and Brothers, 1850. Front. (map).
 915.4L95
840. Mackenzie, Helen (Douglas).
Life in the mission, the camp, and the Zenáná; or, Six years in India. By Mrs. Colin Mackenzie. New York: Redfield, 1853. 2v.
 915.4M19
841. Malcom, Howard, 1799-1879.
Travels in south-eastern Asia, embracing Hindustan, Malaya, Siam, and China; with notices of numerous missionary stations, and a full account of the Burma Empire; Boston: Gould, Kendall, and Lincoln, 1839. 2v. Fronts., illus., 3 plates engraved from sketches by the author, map.
 Ref.: Smith M42. 915.9M29
 [Burma; Far East]
842. Martin, Robert Montgomery, 1803-1868.
History of the possessions of the Honorable East India Company. London: Whittaker & Co., 1837. 2v. Fronts., maps. (The British Colonial Library, vols. 8-9).
 915.4M36
843. Martin, Robert Montgomery, 1803-1868.
The history, antiquities, topography, and statistics of eastern India; comprising the districts of Behar, Shalabad, Bhagulpoor, Goruckpoor, Dinajepoor, Puraniya, Rungpoor, & Assam London: Wm. H. Allen and Co., 1838. 3v. Fronts., illus., plates, maps, plans.
 Based on Francis Hamilton Buchanan's reports. See No. 803.
 915.4M36E
844. Massie, J[ames] W[illiam], 1799-1869.
Continental India. Travelling sketches and historical recollections, illustrating the antiquity, religion, and manners of the Hindoos, the extent of British conquests, and the progress of missionary operations. London: Thomas Ward & Co., 1840. 2v. Illus., map.
 915.4M38



IDOLS IN THE TEMPLE OF JUGGERNATH.

- [984] **Masson, Charles, Esq.** *Narrative of various journeys* See No. 984.
- [719-720] **Mendes Pinto, Fernão.** See Nos. 719-20.
845. **Minturn, Robert Bowne, Jr., 1836-1889.**
From New York to Delhi, by way of Rio de Janeiro, Australia and China. New York and London: D. Appleton & Co., 1858. Front. (map), music.
 915.4M66
 [General travels]
846. **Mountnorris, George Annesley, 2nd earl of, 1769-1844.**
Voyages and travels in India, Ceylon, the Red Sea, Abyssinia, and Egypt, in the years 1802, 1803, 1804, 1805, and 1806. By George, viscount Valentia. London: Printed for William Miller, by W. Bulmer and Co., 1809. 3v. fol. 35 engraved plates from drawings by H. Salt, maps, plans.
 915.4fM865V
 [Egypt; Abyssinia]
847. **Mudie, Robert, 1777-1842.**
Picture of India; geographical, historical & descriptive. Second edition. London: Printed for Whittaker, Treacher & Co., 1832. 2v. Fronts., illus.
 Imperfect: map wanting.
 915.4M88
848. **Mundy, Godfrey Charles, d. 1860.**
Pen and pencil sketches, being the journal of a tour in India. Second edition. London: John Murray, 1833. 2v. Fronts., plates etched by Thomas Landseer after drawings by the author.
 915.4M92
849. **Noyes, Mrs. C.P.**
Recollections of India; or, Reminiscences of a six years' residence in Orissa. Providence: George H. Whitney, 1852. 16mo. Front., illus., plates.
 915.4N874
 [India - Orissa]
850. **Oliphant, Laurence, 1829-1888.**
A journey to Katmandu (the capital of Nepaul) with the camp of Jung Bahadoor; including a sketch of the Nepaulese ambassador at home. New York: D. Appleton & Company, 1852. Front. (map).
 915.4O47
 [Nepal]
851. **Orlich, Leopold von, 1804-1860.**
Travels in India, including Sind and the Punjab. Translated from the German by H. Evans Lloyd. London: Printed for Longman, Brown, Green, and Longmans, 1845. 2v. Fronts. (col.), illus.
 Letters addressed to Alexander von Humboldt and Carl Ritter, 1842-43.
 915.4O71
852. **Osborne, Lord William Godolphin, 1804-1888.**
The court and camp of Runjeet Sing ... with an introductory sketch of the origin and rise of the Sikh state. London: H. Colburn, 1840. Front., 16 lithographic plates drawn by R.J. Hamerton.
 915.4O81
- [886] **Ouseley, Sir William, 1767-1842.** *Travels in various countries of the East.* See No. 886.
- [869] **Postans, Mrs. See Young, Marianna, No. 869.**
853. **Rennell, James, 1742-1830.**
Memoir of a map of Hindoostan; or, The Mogul empire Third edition with a second supplementary map London: Printed by W. Bulmer and Co., for the author, 1793. 4to. Maps.
 Ref.: Cox I, p. 302.
 915.4qR29
854. **Roberts, Emma, 1794?-1840.**
Scenes and characteristics of Hindostan, with sketches of Anglo-Indian Society. Philadelphia: Carey, Lea & Blanchard, 1836. 2v.
 915.4R54

855. Rousselet, Louis, 1845-1929.

India and its native princes' travels in central India and in the presidencies of Bombay and Bengal. New edition, revised and edited by Lieut.-Col. Buckle. London: Bickers & Son, 1882. 4to. Front., numerous wood engravings, map.

915.4qR76

[Buckle, Charles Randolph, 1835-1920, ed.]

856. Seely, John Benjamin.

The wonders of Elora; or, The narrative of a journey to the temples and dwellings, excavated ..., at Elora, in the East Indies Second edition. London: Printed for G.B. Whittaker, 1825. Front., plates (fold.), plan.

915.4S45

[India - Elora]

857. Selkirk, James.

Recollections of Ceylon, after a residence of nearly thirteen years; with an account of the Church Missionary Society's operations in the island; and extracts from a journal. London: J. Hatchard and Son, 1844. Front. (col.), lithographic plates, map.

915.4S46

[Ceylon]

858. Skinner, Thomas, 1800?-1843.

Excursions in India; including a walk over the Himalaya Mountains, to the sources of the Jumna and the Ganges. London: Henry Colburn and Richard Bentley. 1832. 2v. Fronts.

915.4S62

859. Sleeman, Sir William Henry, 1788-1856.

A journey through the kingdom of Oude, in 1849-1850; London: Richard Bentley, 1858. 2v. Fronts. (map).

915.4S63

[India - Oude]

860. Sleeman, Sir William Henry, 1788-1856.

Rambles and recollections of an Indian official. London: J. Hatchard and Son, 1844. 2v. Fronts. (col. ports.), chromolithographic plates.

915.4S63R

861. Smith, Captain Thomas.

Narrative of a five year's residence in Nepal. London: Colburn and Co., 1852. 2v.

915.4S66

[India - Nepal; Ochterlong, Sir David, 1758-1825]

862. Sullivan, Sir Edward Robert, bart., 1826-1899.

The bungalow and the tent; or, A visit to Ceylon. London: Richard Bentley, 1854.

915.4S95

[Ceylon]

863. Tennant, Rev. William.

Thoughts on the effects of the British Government on the state of India: accompanied with hints concerning the means of conveying civil and religious instructions to the natives of that country. Edinburgh: Printed at the University Press for Longman, Hurst, Rees, and Orme, London; and Peter Hill and J. Anderson, Edinburgh. 1807.

915.4T255

864. Thomson, Thomas, 1817-1878.

Western Himalaya and Tibet; a narrative of a journey through the mountains of northern India, during the years 1847-8. London: Reeve and Co., 1852. Front., lithotint plates, 2 maps.

915.4T38

[India - Himalaya Mts.; Tibet]

- [987] Thornton, Edward, 1799-1875. *A gazetteer* See No. 987.

- [846] Valentia, George, viscount. See Mountnorris, George Annesley.

865. Vigne, Godfrey Thomas, 1801-1863.

Travels in Kashmir, Ladak, Iskardo, the countries adjoining the mountain-course of the Indus, and the Himalaya, north of the Punjab. London: Henry Colburn, 1842. 2v. Fronts., illus., lithographic plates after drawings by the author, maps.

915.4V68

[India - Kashmir]

866. Ward, Ferdinand deWilton, 1812-1891.

India and the Hindoos: being a popular view ... with an account of the Christian missions among them. New York: Baker and Scribner, 1850. Front., illus., map, lithographic plates by F. Michelin.

915.4W21

867. Wolf, Johann Christoph, b. 1730.

The life and adventures of John Christopher Wolf, late principal Secretary of State at Jaffanapatham, in Ceylon; together with a description of that island, ... to the whole is added, a ... description of the same island, by Mr. Eschelskroon. Translated from the original German. London: Printed for G.G.J. and J. Robinson, 1785.

Ref.: cf. Cox I, p. 301.

915.4 W83

[Ceylon; Eschels-Kroon, Adolf, d. 1793]

- [867] Wolf, John Christopher. See Wolf, Johann Christoph, b. 1730.

868. Wright, Caleb, d. 1869.

Lectures on India; also, descriptions of remarkable customs and personages in other pagan and Mohammedan countries. Boston: Published by Caleb Wright, 1849. Front. (port.), illus., map, numerous engraved plates.

Inscribed: Edwin R. Gardiner. July 6, 1850.

Gift from estate of Edna R. Gardiner.

915.4W93L

869. [Young, Marianna].

Cutch; or, Random sketches taken during a residence in one of the northern provinces of western India By Mrs. Postans. London: Smith, Elder and Co., 1839. Front. (col.), illus., lithographic plates (partly col.), map.

915.4P84

PERSIA

870. Ballantine, Henry.

Midnight marches through Persia. Boston: Lee and Shepard; New York: Charles T. Dillingham, 1879. Front., illus., maps, plates.

Ref.: Smith B16.

915.5B21

[Persia]

871. Bassett, James, 1834-1906.

Persia: The land of the Imams. A narrative of travel and residence, 1871-1885. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1886. Map.

Ref.: Smith B48.

915.5B29

[Persia]

872. Bishop, Isabella Lucy (Bird), 1831-1904.

Journeys in Persia and Kurdistan, including a summer in the upper Karun region and a visit to the Nestorian rayahs. London: John Murray, 1891. 2v. Fronts. (1 port.), illus., plates after drawings by Whympers, 2 maps.

915.5B54

[Persia; Kurdistan]

873. Brydges, Sir Harford Jones, 1764-1847.

An account of the transactions of His Majesty's mission to the court of Persia, in the years 1807-11. To which is appended a brief history of the Wahauby. London: Printed for James Bohn, 1834. 2v. Fronts., lithographic plates, map.

915.5B84

[Persia]

874. Buckingham, James Silk, 1786-1855.

Travels in Assyria, Media, and Persia, including a journey from Bagdad by Mount Zagros, to Hamadan, the ancient Ecbatana, researches in Ispahan and the ruins of Persepolis Second edition. London: Henry Colburn and Richard Bentley, 1830. 2v. Numerous plates, maps.

915.5B85

[Asia]

875. De Bode, Clement Augustus Gregory Peter Louis, baron.

Travels in Luristan and Arabistan. London: J. Madden and Co., 1845. 2v. Fronts., illus., lithotint plates, maps.

915.5B63

[Persia; Antiquities - Persia]



CAPITAL OF THE MOSQUE OF BAHREIN.

(876.)

876. Dieulafoy, Jane Paule Henriette Rachel (Magra), 1851-1916.

At Susa, the ancient capital of the kings of Persia. Narrative of travel through western Persia and excavations made at the site of the lost city of the lilies, 1884-1886. Translated from the French by Frank Linstow White [pseud.]. Philadelphia: Gebbie & Company, 1890. fol. 121 engravings on wood, map, plan.

915.5fD56

[Persia; Weitenkampf, Frank, b. 1866, tr.]

877. Eastwick, Edward Backhouse, 1814-1883.

Journal of a diplomate's (sic) three years' residence in Persia. London: Smith, Elder and Co., 1864. 2v.

915.5E13

[Persia]

878. Fowler, George, d. 1858.

Three years in Persia; with travelling adventures in Koordistan. London: Henry Colburn, 1841. 2v. Fronts., lithographic plates.

915.5F82

[Persia; Kurdistan]

879. Fraser, James Baillie, 1783-1856.

Narrative of a journey into Khorasan, in the years 1821 and 1822, including some account of the countries to the north-east of Persia London: Printed for Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, Brown, and Green, 1825. 4to. Map drawn by A. Arrowsmith.

915.5qF86K

[Persia; Khorasan]

880. Fraser, James Baillie, 1783-1856.

Travels and adventures in Persian provinces on the southern banks of the Caspian Sea London: Printed for Longman, Rees, Orme, Brown, and Green, 1826. 4to.

915.5qF86

[Persia]



WOJIAN OF ODOK.

881. Fraser, James Baillie, Esq., 1783-1856.

A winter's journey (Tātar) from Constantinople to Tehran; with travels through various parts of Persia etc. London: Richard Bentley, 1838. 2v. Fronts.

915.5F86W

[Asia Minor; Persia]

882. Hanway, Jonas, 1712-1786.

An historical account of the British trade over the Caspian Sea: with the author's journal of travels from England through Russia into Persia, and back through Russia, Germany and Holland. To which are added the revolutions of Persia...with the particular history of the great usurper Nadir Kouli. Third edition, revised and corrected. London: Printed for T. Osborne, D. Brown, C. Hitch, [etc.], 1762. 2v. 4to. Front., maps, numerous engraved plates.

Vol. 2 titled: *The revolutions of Persia: containing the reign of Shah Sultan Hussein* London: Printed for T. Osborne, D. Brown, C. Hitch, [etc.], 1762. Front., maps.

915.5qH19

[Persia]

883. Herbert, Sir Thomas, 1606-1682.

Some years travels into divers parts of Africa, and Asia the great. Describing more particularly the empires of Persia and Industan Fourth impression. London: Printed by R. Everingham for R. Scot, T. Basset, J. Wright and R. Chiswell, 1677. 4to. Illus., maps.

Refs.: NMM I, 423; Sabin 31471.

915.5 qH41

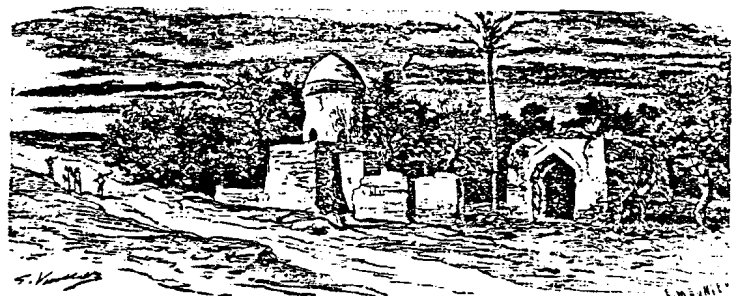
[Persia; India; America - Discovery]

884. Layard, Sir Austen Henry, 1817-1894.

Early adventures in Persia, Susiana, and Babylonia including a residence among the Bakhtiyari and other wild tribes before the discovery of Nineveh. London: John Murray, 1887. 2v. Fronts. (1 col.), maps, plates.

915.5L45

[Babylon; Persia; Khuzistan]



IMAM ZADE NEIZAN.

885. Morier, James Justinian, 1780?-1849.

A journey through Persia, Armenia, and Asia Minor, to Constantinople, in the years 1808 and 1809 in which is included ... proceedings of His Majesty's mission, under Sir Harford Jones ... to the Court of the King of Persia. Philadelphia: Published by M. Carey, and Wells and Lilly, Boston, 1816. Front., map, 47 plates engraved after drawings by the author, tables.

915.5M82

[Persia; Asia Minor; Armenia; Constantinople]

886. Ouseley, Sir William, 1767-1842.

Travels in various countries of the East; more particularly Persia. A work wherein the author has described ... the state of those countries in 1810, 1811, and 1812; and has endeavoured to illustrate many subjects of antiquarian research ... with extracts from rare and valuable Oriental manuscripts. London: Published by Rodwell and Martin. Printed for the author by Henry Hughes, 1819-23. 3v. 4to.

Vol. 2, 1821, and vol. 3, 1823, printed for the author by Priscilla Hughes.

915.5qO94

[India; Persia]

887. Perkins, Justin, 1805-1869.

A residence of eight years in Persia among the Nestorian Christians with notices of the Muhammedans. Andover: Published by Allen, Morrill & Wardwell; New York: M.W. Dodd, 1843. Front. (port.), map, numerous lithographic plates (part. col.).

Ref.: Smith P57.

915.5P41

[Asia Minor; Persia]

888. Porter, Sir Robert Ker, 1777-1842.

Travels in Georgia, Persia, Armenia, Ancient Babylonia, etc., etc., during the years 1817, 1818, 1819, and 1820. London: Printed for Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, and Brown, 1821-22. 2v. 4to. Fronts., illus., maps, numerous plates (part. col.), plans.

915.5qP83

[Asia, Western]

889. Stack, Edward, 1850-1887.

Six months in Persia. New York: G.P. Putnam's Sons, 1882. 2v. Maps.

915.5S77

[Persia]

890. Sykes, Ella Constance, d. 1939.

Through Persia on a side-saddle. London: A. D. Innes & Co., 1898. Illus., map, photographic plates.

915.5S98

[Persia]

MIDDLE EAST (NEAR EAST)

891. Addison, Charles Greenstreet, d. 1866.

Damascus and Palmyra: a journey to the East. With a sketch of the state and prospects of Syria, under Ibrahim Pasha. London: Richard Bentley, 1838. 2v. Fronts., 10 colored lithographic photos by Mandelej.

Bookplate: Mr. Robert Lambert.

915.6A22

[Levant; Syria]

892. Allen, William, 1793-1864.

The Dead Sea, a new route to India; with other fragments and gleanings in the East. London: Longman, Brown, Green, and Longmans, 1855. 2v. Front., illus., chromolithographic plates by Hullmandel & Walton after drawings from nature by the author.

915.6A43

[Levant]

893. Bartlett, William Henry, 1809-1854.

Walks about the city and environs of Jerusalem. London: George Virtue, 1844. Front., illus., plates engraved by J.C. Bentley, E. Brandard, [etc.].

915.6B28

[Jerusalem]

894. Bartlett, William Henry, 1809-1854.

Jerusalem revisited. London: Arthur Hall, Virtue & Co., 1855. 4to. Illus., numerous engravings on steel and wood.

915.6qB28J

[Jerusalem]

895. **Belgiojoso, Christina** (Trivulzio), principessa di, 1808-1871.

Oriental harems and scenery. New York: Carleton, Publisher, 1862. Front.

915.6B41

[Syria]

896. **Blunt, Lady Anne** (Isabella Noel King Noel), 1831-1917.

Bedouin tribes of the Euphrates. Edited, with a preface and some account of the Arabs and their horses, by W[ilfred] S[cawen] B[lunt]. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1879. Front. (map), illus., plates engraved on wood, table.

[Euphrates River Valley; Blunt, Wilfred Scawen, 184?-1922, ed.] 915.6B62

897. **Buckingham, James Silk**, 1786-1855.

Travels among the Arab tribes inhabiting the countries east of Syria and Palestine.... London: Printed for Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, Brown and Green, 1825. 4to. Front. (map), illus., drawn by W.H. Brooke.

Inscribed: John R. Bartlett.

Gift of the heirs of John Russell Bartlett.

915.6qB85

[Syria; Palestine]

898. **Burton, Isabel** (Arundell), lady, 1831-1896.

The inner life of Syria, Palestine, and the Holy Land. From my private journal. London: Henry S. King, 1875. 2v. Front. (ports.), chromolithographic plates, map.

915.6B94I

[Palestine; Syria]

899. **Carne, John**, 1789-1844.

Letters from the East. London: Henry Colburn, 1826. Front. (aquatint).

915.6C21L

(Levant)



900. **Carne, John**, 1789-1844.

Syria, the Holy Land, Asia Minor, etc. ... in a series of views drawn from nature by W.H. Bartlett, William Purser, etc., with text by John Carne. London, Paris and America: Fisher, Son & Company [1836-38]. 4to.

Cooke bequest.

915.6qC21

[Levant]

901. **Chandler, Richard**, 1738-1810.

Travels in Asia Minor; or, An account of a tour made at the expense of the Society of Dilettanti. Second edition. London: Sold by J. Dodsley, J. Robson, T. Cadell, P. Elmsly, and G. Robinson; and by D. Prince, Oxford, 1776. 4to.

Table of contents in Athenaeum copy belongs in Chandler's *Travels in Greece*, Oxford, 1776.

Ref.: Cox I, p. 232.

915.6qC36

[Asia Minor; Italy]

902. **Chateaubriand, Francois Auguste René**, vicomte de, 1768-1848.

Itinéraire de Paris à Jérusalem et de Jérusalem à Paris. Paris: Lefèvre, libraire-éditeur; Ladvoat, éditeur, 1829. 2v.

915.6C39

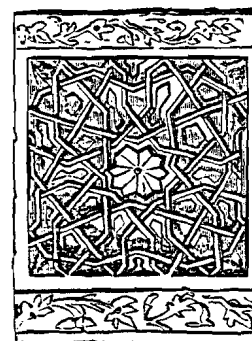
[Levant; Palestine]

903. **Chateaubriand, Francois Auguste René**, vicomte de, 1768-1848.

Travels in Greece, Palestine, Egypt, and Barbary during the years 1806 and 1807. Translated from the French by F[rederick] Shoberl. New York: Published by Van Winkle and Wiley, 1814. Three plates engraved on copper, four plates engraved on wood, map.

915.6C39T

[Levant; Shoberl, Frederick, 1775-1853, tr.]



(893.)

904. Chateaubriand, Francois Auguste René, vicomte de, 1768-1848.

Travels to Jerusalem and the Holy Land through Egypt. Translated from the French by Frederick Shoberl. Third edition. London: Published for Henry Colburn, 1835. 2v.

915.6C39T2

[Levant; Palestine; Shoberl, Frederick, 1775-1853, tr.]

905. Churchill, Charles Henry Spencer, 1828-1877.

Mount Lebanon; a ten years' residence, from 1842 to 1852 ... with a full account of the Druse religion. Second edition. London: Saunders and Otley, 1853. 3v.

915.6C47

[Lebanon]

906. Crawford, Alexander William Crawford Lindsay, 25th earl of, 1812-1880.

Letters on Egypt, Edom, and the Holy Land. Third edition. London: Henry Colburn, 1839. 2v. Fronts.

915.6C856

[Egypt; Palestine; Edom]

907. Croly, George, 1780-1860.

The Holy Land, Syria, Idumea, Egypt, and Nubia. London: Lithographed, printed and published by Day & Son, 1855-56. 6v. 4to. Fronts., map, 250 lithotint plates by Louis Haghe from drawings by David Roberts.

Historical descriptions by George Croly (vol. 1-3) and William Brockedon (vol. 4-6).

915.6qR54

[Levant; Roberts, David, 1796-1864, illus.; Brockedon, William, 1787-1854]



(912.)

DANCING DERVISH.

- [961] Curzon, Robert. See Zouche, Robert Curzon, baron, 1810-1873.

908. Damer, Hon. Mrs. [Mary Georgiana Emma (Seymour) Dawson], d. 1848.

Diary of a tour in Greece, Turkey, Egypt, and the Holy Land. Second edition. London: Henry Colburn, 1842. 2v. Lithographic plates by R.J. Hamerton after drawings by M. Chacaton.

915.6D18

[Levant]

909. Dixon, William Hepworth, 1821-1879.

The Holy Land. London: Chapman and Hall, 1865. 2v. Fronts., illus., plates engraved on wood from drawings and photographs.

915.6D64

[Palestine]

910. Dorr, Benjamin, 1796-1869.

Notes of travel in Egypt, the Holy Land, Turkey, and Greece. Philadelphia: J.B. Lippincott & Co., 1856.

Ref.: Smith D68.

915.6D73

[Levant]

911. Dupuis, Hanmer L[ewis].

The holy places; a narrative of two years' residence in Jerusalem and Palestine, ... with notes on the dispersed Canaanite tribes by Joseph Dupuis. London: Hurst and Blackett, 1856. 2v. Fronts., plates.

915.6D92

[Palestine; Dupuis, Joseph]

912. Durbin, John Price, 1800-1876.

Observations in the East chiefly in Egypt, Palestine, Syria, and Asia Minor. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1845. 2v. Fronts. (charts), illus., numerous plates engraved on wood, maps, 2 plans.

Ref.: Smith D101.

915.6D93

[Levant]

913. Eames, Jane Anthony, 1816-1894.

Another budget; or, Things which I saw in the East. Boston: Ticknor and Fields, 1855.

Ref.: Smith E1.

915.6E12

[Levant]

914. Elliott, Charles Boileau, 1803-1875.
Travels in the three great empires of Austria, Russia, and Turkey. Philadelphia: Lea & Blanchard, 1839. 2v.
 915.6E46
 [Austria; Russia; Turkey]
915. Field, Henry Martyn, 1822-1907.
Among the holy hills. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1884. Map.
 Ref.: Smith F11. 915.6F45
 [Palestine]
916. Fogg, William Perry, b. 1826.
The land of "The Arabian Nights" being travels through Egypt, Arabia and Persia to Bagdad. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1882. Front., illus., plates engraved on wood from photographs.
 English edition: London, 1875.
 915.6F688
 [Levant; Turkey; Arabia]
917. Fraser, James Baillie, 1783-1856.
Travels in Koordistan, Mesopotamia, etc., including an account of parts of those countries hitherto unvisited by Europeans. London: Richard Bentley, 1840. 2v. Fronts., drawn from sketches by Fraser.
 915.6F86T
 [Persia]
- [918] Géramb, Ferdinand, baron. See Géramb, Marie Joseph, 1772-1848.
918. Géramb, Marie Joseph, 1772-1848.
Pilgrimage to Jerusalem and Mount Sinai. Philadelphia: Carey and Hart, 1840. 2v.
 915.6G31
 [Palestine; Levant]
919. Grant, Asahel, 1807-1844.
The Nestorians; or, The lost tribes ... with sketches of travel in ancient Assyria, Armenia, Media, and Mesopotamia and illustrations of Scripture prophecy. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1841.
 915.6G76
 [Asia Minor]
920. Hogg, Edward.
Visit to Alexandria, Damascus, and Jerusalem, during the successful campaign of Ibrahim Pasha. London: Saunders and Otley, 1835. 2v. Fronts. (col.) drawn from sketches by H. Baillie and J. Bonomi.
 915.6H679
 [Levant]
921. Lamartine, Alphonse Marie Louise de, 1790-1869.
Narrative of a residence of Fatalla Sayeghir among the wandering Arabs of the great desert. Collected and translated by M. de Lamartine. Philadelphia: Carey, Lea & Blanchard, 1836.
 915.6S274
 [Arabia]
922. Lamartine, Alphonse de, 1790-1869.
Souvenirs, impressions, pensées et paysages pendant un voyage en Orient (1832-1833); ou, Notes d'un voyageur. Frankfurt: chez Charles Jügel, 1835. 4v. 12mo. Maps.
 915.6L16S
 [Levant; Palestine]
923. Lamartine, Alphonse de, 1790-1869.
 [American edition]. *A pilgrimage to the Holy Land; comprising recollections, sketches, and reflections made during a tour in the East.* New York: D. Appleton & Company. Philadelphia: Geo. S. Appleton, 1848. 2v. in 1.
 915.6L16
 [Palestine]
- [906] Lindsay, A.W.C.. See Crawford, Alexander William Crawford Lindsay, 25th earl of, 1812-1880.
924. Lyde, Samuel, 1825-1860.
The Ansyreeh and Ismaeleeh: a visit to the secret sects of northern Syria, with a view to the establishment of schools London: Hurst and Blackett, 1853.
 915.6L98
 [Syria]

925. **Lynch, William Francis, 1801-1865.**
Narrative of the United States expedition to the river Jordan and the Dead Sea. Philadelphia: Lea and Blanchard, 1849. Numerous illustrations engraved on wood, maps.
 Ref.: Smith L58. 915.6L99
 [Palestine; United States – Exploring expeditions]
926. **Macgregor, John, 1825-1892.**
The Rob Roy on the Jordan, Nile, Red Sea, and Gennesareth, etc.; a canoe cruise in Palestine and Egypt, and the waters of Damascus. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1870. Front., illus., maps, plates engraved on wood.
 915.6M17
 [Levant]
927. **Malta Protestant College.**
Journal of a deputation sent to the East by the committee of the Malta Protestant College in 1849... By a lay member of the committee... London: James Nisbet and Co.; Dublin: W. Curry and son, 1854. 2v. Fronts. (lithotints), maps, plate, plans.
 915.6J82
 [Levant; Turkey]
928. **Margoliouth, Moses, 1820-1881.**
A pilgrimage to the land of my fathers. London: Richard Bentley, 1850. 2v. Fronts., illus., numerous plates engraved on wood.
 915.6M33
 [Levant]
929. **Merrill, Selah, 1837-1909.**
East of the Jordan: a record of travel and observation in the countries of Moab Gilead and Bashan during the years 1875-77. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1881. Front., illus., map, plates engraved on wood from photographs or from original drawings.
 Ref.: Smith M73. 915.6M55
 [Palestine; Syria]
930. **Mignan, Robert, d. 1852.**
Travels in Chaldea, including a journey from Bussorah to Bagdad, Hillah, and Babylon, performed on foot in 1827 London: Henry Colburn and Richard Bentley, 1829. Front. (map), aquatint plates from drawings by R. Cragg, engravings on wood, maps.
 915.6M58
 [Babylonia]
931. **Monk, Charles James, 1824-1900.**
The Golden Horn; and sketches in Asia Minor, Egypt, Syria and the Hauraan. London: Richard Bentley, 1851. 2v. Front.
 915.6M74
 [Egypt; Levant]
932. **Monro, Vere.**
A summer ramble in Syria, with a Tartar trip from Aleppo to Stamboul. London: Richard Bentley, 1835. 2v. Fronts.
 915.6M75
 [Asia Minor; Syria]
933. **Montague, Edward P., ed.**
Narrative of the late expedition to the Dead Sea. From a diary of one of the party. Philadelphia: Carey and Hart, 1849. Front. (map, col.).
 915.6M76
934. **Neale, Frederick Arthur.**
Eight years in Syria, Palestine, and Asia Minor from 1842 to 1850. Second edition. London: Colburn and Co., 1852. 2v. Fronts.
 915.6N25
 [Levant]
935. **Olin, Stephen, 1797-1851.**
Travels in Egypt, Arabia Petraea, and the Holy Land. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1843. 2v. Maps, plan, 12 plates engraved on steel by J.F.E. Prud'homme after drawings by Frederick Catherwood.
 Ref.: Smith O16. 915.6O46
 [Levant]

936. Perry, Charles, 1698-1780.

A view of the Levant: particularly of Constantinople, Syria, Egypt, and Greece. London: Printed for T. Woodward and C. Davis and J. Shuckburgh, 1743. fol. Maps, numerous plates drawn and engraved by George Bickham.

Ref.: Cox I, p. 224.

915.6fP42

[Levant]

937. Porter, Josias Leslie, 1823-1889.

Five years in Damascus: including an account of the history, topography, and antiquities of that city, with travel and researches in Palmyra, Lebanon, and the Hauran. London: John Murray, 1855. 2v. Front., illus., map, plans, plates.

915.6P83

[Syria - Damascus]

938. Robinson, Edward, 1794-1863.

Biblical researches in Palestine, Mount Sinai, and Arabia Petraea. A journal of travels in the year 1838 Boston: Published by Crocker and Brewster, 1841. 3v. (includes atlas vol.). Illus.

Ref.: Smith R43.

915.6R56

[Palestine; Sinai Peninsula; Smith, Eli, 1801-1857, jt. auth.]

939. [Robinson, Edward].

Maps to Robinson's biblical researches in Palestine, Mount Sinai, and Arabia Petraea. 5 maps drawn by H. Kiepart, Berlin, 1841. 4to.

915.6qR56

940. Robinson, George, Esq.

Travels in Palestine and Syria. London: Henry Colburn, Publisher, 1837. 2v. Maps, plans.

Another edition titled *Three years in the East*, issued the same year.

915.6R562

[Palestine; Syria]

941. Saulcy, Louis Félicien Joseph Caignart de, 1807-1880.

Narrative of a journey round the Dead Sea and in the bible lands in 1850 and 1851. Including an account of the discovery of the sites of Sodom and Gomorrah. New edition, edited by Edward de Warren. Philadelphia: Parry and McMillans, 1854. 2v.

915.6S25

[Palestine; Syria; Warren, Édouard de, comte, ed.]

- [921] Sayeghir, Fatalla. See Lamartine, Alphonse Marie Louise de.

942. Schaff, Philip, 1819-1893.

Through Bible lands: notes of travel in Egypt, the desert and Palestine. New York: American Tract Society, [1878]. Front., illus., map, plates.

Ref.: Smith S18.

915.6S29

[Egypt; Palestine; Sinai Peninsula]

943. Skinner, Thomas, 1800?-1843.

Adventures during a journey overland to India, by way of Egypt, Syria and the Holy Land. London: Richard Bentley, 1836. 2v. 16mo. Fronts. (1 port.).

915.6S62

[Levant; Asia, Western]

944. Smith, Eli, 1801-1857.

Researches of the Rev. E. Smith and Rev. H.G.O. Dwight in Armenia: including a journey through Asia Minor and into Georgia and Persia with a visit to the Nestorian and Chaldean Christians of Oormiah and Salmas. Boston: Published by Crocker and Brewster; New York: Jonathan Leavitt, 1833. 2v. in 1. Front. (map).

Ref.: Smith S105.

915.6S64

[Armenia; Dwight, Harrison, 1803-1862]

945. Southgate, Horatio, 1812-1894.

Narrative of a tour through Armenia, Kurdistan, Persia and Mesopotamia. New York: D. Appleton & Co. 1840. 2v. Front., illus., map, plates engraved from drawings by Giosseppe Schrantz and Horatio Southgate.

Ref.: Smith S121.

915.6S72

[Asia, Western]

946. **Spencer, Jesse Ames, 1816-1898.**

The East: sketches of travel in Egypt and the Holy Land. New York: George P. Putnam; London: John Murray, 1850. Front., 7 lithotint plates, some after drawings by J.B. Atkinson, plan.

Ref.: Smith S127. 915.6S74

[Levant]

947. **Spratt, Thomas Abel Brimage, 1811-1888.**

Travels in Lycia, Milyas, and the Cibyratis in company with the late Rev. E.T. Daniell. London: John Van Voorst, 1847. 2v. Fronts., illus., maps, plans, lithotints from drawings by T.A.B. Spratt and E. Forbes.

915.6S76

[Asia Minor; Forbes, Edward, 1815-1854, jt. auth.]

948. **Stanley, Arthur Penrhyn, 1815-1881.**

Sinai and Palestine, in connection with their history. New York: Redfield, 1857. Front., maps, plans.

915.6S78

[Palestine]

949. **[Stephens, John Lloyd], 1805-1852.**

Incidents of travel in Egypt, Arabia Petraea and the Holy Land. By an American. Eighth edition, with additions. New York: Harper and Brothers, 1838. 2v. Map, plates.

Ref.: Smith S147. 915.6S83

[Levant]

950. **Thomson, William McClure, 1806-1894.**

The land and the Book; or, Biblical illustrations drawn from the manners and customs, the scenes and scenery of the Holy Land. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1859. 2v. Fronts., numerous illus., maps, plan, plates engraved on wood.

Ref.: Smith T49. 915.6T38L

[Palestine]



951. **Thomson, William McClure, 1806-1894.**

[Another edition]. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1882-86. 3v. Fronts., numerous illus., maps, plan, plates engraved on wood.

[Vol. 1], Southern Palestine and Jerusalem.

[Vol. 2], Central Palestine and Phoenicia.

[Vol. 3], Lebanon, Damascus and beyond Jordan.

Ref.: cf. Smith T49. 915.6T38

[Palestine; Lebanon]

952. **Tozer, Henry Fanshawe, 1829-1916.**

Turkish Armenia and eastern Asia Minor. London: Longmans, Green and Co., 1881. Front., map, 4 plates.

915.6T66

[Armenia; Levant]

953. **Trumbull, Henry Clay, 1830-1903.**

Kadesh-Barnea, its importance and probable site, with the story of a hunt for it; including studies of the route of the exodus and the southern boundary of the Holy Land. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1884. Photographic plates, maps.

Ref.: Smith T75. 222.1T77

[Sinai Peninsula]

954. **Turner, William, 1792-1867.**

Journal of a tour in the Levant. London: John Murray, 1820. 3v. Fronts. (col.), illus., maps, numerous plates (some col.).

915.6T85

[Levant]

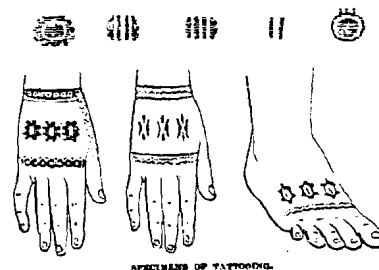
955. **Turner, William Mason, 1835-1877.**

El-Khuds, the Holy; or, Glimpses in the Orient. Philadelphia: James Challen & Son, 1861. Front., tinted lithographic plates by Max Rosenthal after photographs.

915.6T86

[Palestine]

(950.)



SPECIMENS OF TATTOOING.

956. Walpole, Frederick, 1822-1876.

The Ansayrii (or Assassins) with travels in the further East, in 1850-51. Including a visit to Nineveh. London: Richard Bentley, 1851. 3v. Fronts. (port., v.1).

915.6W16

[Asia, Western]

957. Warner, Charles Dudley, 1829-1900.

In the Levant. Boston: James R. Osgood & Co., 1877.

Ref.: Smith W23.

915.6W24I

[Levant]

958. Wellsted, James Raymond, d. 1842.

Travels to the city of the caliphs, along the shores of the Persian Gulf and the Mediterranean. Including a voyage to the coast of Arabia, and a tour on the island of Socotra. London: Henry Colburn, 1840. 2v. Fronts., map.

915.6W46

[Arabia; Levant]

959. Wilde, Sir William Robert Wills, 1815-1876.

Narrative of a voyage to Madeira, Teneriffe, and along the shores of the Mediterranean, including a visit to Algiers, Egypt, Palestine, Tyre, Rhodes, Telmessus, Cyprus, and Greece. Dublin: William Curry Jun. and Company; Longman, Orme, Browne and Company, London, 1840. 2v. Fronts., illus., map.

915.6W64

[Mediterranean Sea (Region); Levant]

960. Wilson, William Rae, 1772-1849.

Travels in the Holy Land, Egypt, etc., etc. Third edition. London: Printed for Longman, Rees, Orme, Brown, and Green, 1831. 2v. Fronts., plates engraved by J. Clarke from sketches by W.R. Wilson.

915.6W699

[Egypt; Palestine]



IVAN LEVCHENOFF.



KORAK DEAU.

961. Zouche, Robert Curzon, baron, 1810-1873.

Armenia: a year at Erzeroom, and on the frontiers of Russia, Turkey and Persia. London: John Murray, 1854. Front., map, engraved plates.

915.6Z79A

[Armenia]

ASIATIC RUSSIA (SIBERIA)

962. Atkinson, Lucy, (Mrs. T.W. Atkinson).

Recollection of Tartar Steppes and their inhabitants. By Mrs. Atkinson. London: John Murray, 1863. Fronts., illus.

915.7A878

[Asia, Central - Kirghiz; Siberia]

963. Atkinson, Thomas Witlam, 1799-1861.

Oriental and western Siberia: a narrative of seven years' explorations and adventures in Siberia, Mongolia, the Kirghis steppes, Chinese Tartary, and part of Central Asia. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1858. Front., map, illus., plates.

915.7A870

[Asia, Central - Kirghiz; Siberia]

964. Bush, Richard James.

Reindeer, dogs, and snow shoes: a journal of Siberian travel and explorations made in the years 1865, 1866, and 1867. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1871. Numerous illus., plates.

Ref.: Smith B173.

915.7B96

[Siberia]

965. Cochrane, John Dundas, 1780-1825.

A pedestrian journey through Russia and Siberian Tartary, to the frontiers of China, the Frozen Sea and Kamtchatka. New Edition. Edinburgh: Printed for Constable and Co., and Hurst, Chance, and Co., London, 1829. 2v. Fronts. (ports.), map. (Constable's Miscellany, vols. 36-37).

915.7C64

[Russia - Siberia]



KORAK BELLA.

(964.)

966. Collins, Perry McDonough, 1814?-1900.

A voyage down the Amoor: with a land journey through Siberia, and incidental notices of Manchooria, Kamschatka, and Japan. New York: D. Appleton and Co., 1860. Front., plates.

Ref.: Smith C93.

915.7C69

[Russia - Siberia]

967. Cottrell, Charles Herbert.

Recollections of Siberia, in the years 1840 and 1841. London: John W. Parker, 1842. Front. (map).

915.7C82

[Russia - Siberia]

968. Coxe, William, 1747-1828.

Account of the Russian discoveries between Asia and America, to which are added the conquest of Siberia, and the history of the transactions and commerce between Russia and China. Fourth edition, considerably enlarged. London: Printed for Messrs. Cadell and Davies, 1803. Charts, map, plate (fold).

Refs.: cf. Cox II, p.24; cf. NMM I, 46.

915.7C83

[Russia - Siberia; China]

969. Dobell, Peter, d. 1852.

Travels in Kamtchatka and Siberia with a narrative of a residence in China. London: Henry Colburn and Richard Bentley, 1830. Fronts. (col.).

915.7D65

[China; Siberia]

970. Erman, Georg Adolph, 1806-1877.

Travels in Siberia: including excursions northwards, down the Obi, to the Polar Circle, and southwards, to the Chinese frontier. Translated from the German by W.D. Cooley. Philadelphia: Lea & Blanchard, 1850. 2v.

915.7E71

[Russia - Siberia; Cooley, William Desborough, d. 1883, tr.]

971. Gowing, Lionel Francis, b. 1859.

Five thousand miles in a sledge. A mid-winter journey across Siberia. New York: D. Appleton and Company, 1890. Front. (map), numerous illus., by C.J. Uren.

915.7G74

[Russia - Siberia]

972. Lansdell, Henry, 1841-1919.

Through Siberia. London: Sampson, Low, Marston, Searle, and Rivington, 1882. 2v. Fronts. (v.l. port.), illus., maps, plates engraved on wood from photographs by the author.

915.7L29

[Russia - Siberia]

973. Marsden, Kate, b. 1859.

On sledge and horseback to the outcast Siberian lepers. New York: Cassell Publishing Company [1892]. Photographic plates.

915.7M35

[Russia - Siberia]

974. Russia. Ministerstvo putei sovbschchenia (Minister of the Ways of Communication).

Guide to the great Siberian railway English translation by Miss L. Kükol-Yasnopólsky, revised by John Marshall. St. Petersburg: Artistic Printing Society, 1900. 4to. Illus., maps, port., plans.

915.7qD64

[Russia]

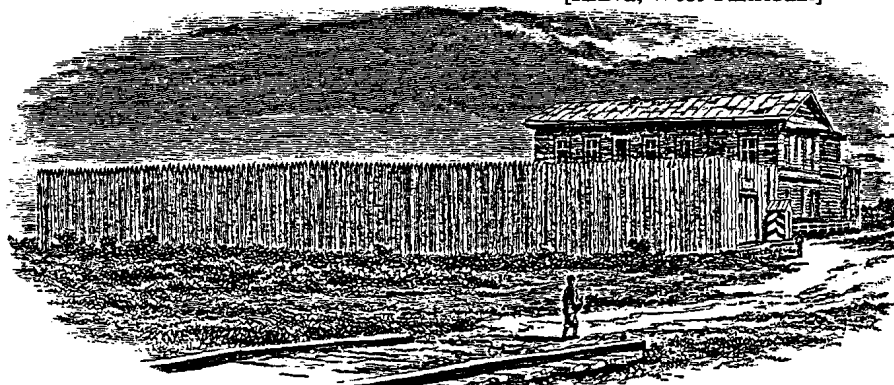
CENTRAL ASIA

975. Burnaby, Frederick Gustavus, 1842-1885.

A ride to Khiva: travels and adventures in central Asia. New York: Harper & Brothers, [1885]. Front. (port.), maps.

915.8B93

[Khiva; West Turkestan]



(972.)

976. **Burnes, Sir Alexander, 1805-1841.**
Cabool: a personal narrative of a journey to, and residence in that city, in the years 1836, 7, and 8. From the second edition. Philadelphia: Carey and Hart, 1843. 96p.
 Bound in 914.6 B648
 [Afghanistan – Kabul (Cabool)]
977. **Burnes, Sir Alexander, 1805-1841.**
Travels into Bokhara: being the account of a journey from India to Cabool, Tartary, and Persia. Also, narrative of a voyage on the Indus, from the sea to Lahore performed under the orders of the supreme government of India in 1831, 1832, 1833. Philadelphia: E.L. Carey & A. Hart; Baltimore: Carey, Hart & Co.; Boston: W.D. Ticknor, 1835. 2v.
 915.8B94
 [Asia, Central]
978. **Curzon, George Nathaniel Curzon, 1st marquis, 1859-1925.**
Russia in Central Asia in 1889 and the Anglo-Russian question. London: Longmans, Green, and Co., 1889. Illus., 2 maps, photographic plates.
 915.8C94
 [Asia, Central]
979. **Elphinstone, Hon. Mountstuart, 1779-1859.**
An account of the kingdom of Caubul, and its dependencies in Persia, Tartary, and India; comprising a view of the Afghaun nation, and a history of the Dooraunee monarchy. Second edition, with an entirely new map. London: Printed for Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, and Brown, and J. Murray, 1819. 2v. Map, plates (2 col.).
 Imperfect: fronts., plates 3, 4, 6-8, 10-12, 15 wanting.
 915.8E48
 [Afghanistan]
980. **Eyre, Sir Vincent, 1811-1881.**
The military operations at Cabul, which ended in the retreat and destruction of the British Army, January 1842. With a journal of imprisonment in Affghanistan (sic). Philadelphia: Carey and Hart, 1843. 80p.
 Bound in 914.6 B648
 [Afghanistan – Kabul (Cabul)]
981. **Ferrier, Joseph Pierre.**
Caravan journeys and wanderings in Persia, Afghanistan, Turkistan, and Beloochistan, with historical notices of the countries lying between Russia and India. Translated from the original unpublished manuscript by Captain William Jesse. Edited by H.D. Seymour. London: John Murray, 1856. Fronts., 2 plates, map.
 915.8F41
 [Asia, Central; Jesse, William, 1809-1871, tr.; Seymour, Henry Danby, 1820-1877, ed.]
982. **Lansdell, Henry, 1841-1919.**
Russian Central Asia including Kuldja, Bokhara, Khiva and Merv. Boston: Houghton, Mifflin, and Company, 1885. 2v. Fronts., map, numerous wood engravings from the author's photographs.
 915.8L29
 [Asia, Central; Russia]
983. **Marvin, Charles Thomas, 1854-1890.**
Reconnoitring Central Asia: pioneering adventures in the region lying between Russia and India. London: W. Swan Sonnenschein and Co., 1884. Front., map, plates, ports.
 915.8M36
 [Asia, Central]
984. **Masson, Charles, Esq.**
Narrative of various journeys in Balochistan, Afghanistan, and the Panjab, including a residence in those countries from 1826 to 1838. London: Richard Bentley, 1842. 3v. Fronts., illus., lithotint plates.
 915.8M38
 [Afghanistan; India – Punjab; Baluchistan]
985. **O'Donovan, Edmond, 1844-1883.**
The Merv oasis, travels and adventures east of the Caspian during the years 1879-80-81 including five months' residence among the Tekkés of Merv. New York: G.P. Putnam's Sons, 1883. 2v. Fronts., facs., maps.
 915.8O26 plus Map
 [Asia, Central; Merv (oasis)]

986. Schuyler, Eugene, 1840-1890.

Turkistan; notes of a journey in Russian Turkistan, Khokand, Bukhara, and Kuldja. New York: Scribner, Armstrong & Co., 1876. 2v. Fronts., illus.

Ref.: Smith 526.

915.8S39

[West Turkistan]

987. Thornton, Edward, 1799-1875.

A gazetteer of the countries adjacent to India on the north-west; including Sinde, Afghanistan, Beloochistan, the Punjab, and the neighboring states. London: Wm. H. Allen and Co., 1844. 2v.

915.8T39

[India; Afghanistan]

988. Vambéry, Armin, 1832-1913.

Travels in Central Asia; being the account of a journey from Teheran across the Turkoman Desert on the eastern shore of the Caspian to Khiva, Bokhara, and Samarcand, performed in the year 1863. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1865. Front., map, plates.

915.8V25

[Asia, Central]

989. Vigne, Godfrey Thomas, 1801-1863.

A personal narrative of a visit to Ghuzni, Kabul, and Afghanistan ... with notices of Runjit Sing, Khiva, and the Russian expedition. Second edition. London: George Routledge, 1843. Front. (col. port.), illus., lithotint plates from drawings by the author, ports., map.

915.8V68

[Afghanistan; India - Punjab]

990. Wolff, Joseph, 1795-1862.

Narrative of a mission to Bokhara, in the years 1843-1845, to ascertain the fate of Colonel Stoddart and Captain Conolly. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1845. Front., numerous plates after drawings by Mirza Abdul Wahab and G.T. Vigne.

915.8W83

[Asia, Central; Bokhara]

991. Wood, John, 1811-1871.

A personal narrative of a journey to the source of the river Oxus, by the route of the Indus, Kabul, and Badakhshan ... in the years 1836, 1837, and 1838. London: John Murray, 1841. Map.

915.8W85

[Afghanistan; Asia, Central; India - Punjab]

SOUTHEAST ASIA

992. Bishop, Isabella Lucy (Bird), 1831-1904.

The golden Chersonese and the way thither. New York: G.P. Putnam's Sons, 1883. Front., illus. plates, map.

915.9B54

[Malay Peninsula; China]

993. Cox, Hiram.

Journal of a residence in the Burmhan empire, and more particularly at the Court of Amarapoorah. London: John Warren and G. and W.B. Whittaker, 1821. Front., plates (col.).

Ref.: Cox I, p. 347.

915.9C83

[Burma]

994. Crawford, John, 1783-1868.

Journal of an embassy from the Governor-General of India to the courts of Siam and Cochin-China; exhibiting a view of the actual state of those kingdoms. London: Henry Colburn, 1828. 4to. Fronts., illus., maps, plates.

915.9qC85

[Siam; Cochin-China; Malay Peninsula]

995. Crawford, John, 1783-1868.

Journal of an embassy from the Governor-General of India to the Court of Ava. Second edition. London: Published for Henry Colburn, by R. Bentley; Bell and Bradfute, Edinburgh; and John Cumming, Dublin, 1834. 2v. Fronts., illus., maps, plates.

915.9C85J

[Burma]

996. **Leonowens, Anna Harriette (Crawford)**, 1834-1914.
The English governess at the Siamese court: being recollections of six years in the royal palace at Bangkok. Boston: Fields, Osgood, & Co., 1870. Front., plates engraved on wood from photographs.
 915.9L55
 [Siam]
997. **Leonowens, Anna Harriette (Crawford)**, 1834-1914.
The romance of the harem. Boston: James R. Osgood and Co., 1873. Front., plates engraved on wood from photographs.
 915.9L55R
 [Siam]
998. **Malcolm, Howard**, 1799-1879.
Travels in south-eastern Asia, embracing Hindustan, Malaya, Siam, and China, with notices of numerous missionary stations, and a full account of the Burman empire Boston: Gould, Kendall, and Lincoln, 1839. 2v. Front., illus., plates, map.
 Ref.: Smith M42. 915.9M29
 [Burma; Far East; India]
999. **Marshall, W.H.**, b. 1826?
Four years in Burmah. London: Charles J. Skeet, 1860. 2v. Fronts.
 915.9M35
 [Burma]
1000. **Mouhot, Henri**, 1826-1861.
Travels in the central parts of Indo-China (Siam), Cambodia, and Laos, during the years 1858, 1859, and 1860. London: John Murray, 1864. 2v. Front., map, plates drawn from sketches by the author.
 Gift of the heirs of John Russell Bartlett.
 915.9M86
 [Siam; Cambodia; Laos]
1001. **Neale, Frederick Arthur**.
Narrative of a residence at the capital of the kingdom of Siam. London: Office of the National Illustrated Library, 1852. Front. (port.), illus., plates, map.
 915.9N25
 [Siam]
1002. **Newbold, Thomas John**, 1807-1850.
Political and statistical account of the British settlements in the Straits of Malacca, viz., Pinang, Malacca, and Singapore London: John Murray, 1839. 2v. Front. (map), illus..
 915.9N42
 [Malaya]
1003. **Osborn, Sherard**, 1822-1875.
Quedah; or, Stray leaves from a journal in Malayan waters. London: Longman, Brown, Green, Longmans, & Roberts, 1857. Front., map, lithotints drawn by W.W. May.
 915.9O81
 [Malayan Federation - Kedah (Quedah)]
1004. **[Palmer, John Williamson]**, 1825-1906.
The golden dagon; or, Up and down the Irrawaddi; being passages of adventure in the Burman empire. By an American. New York: Dix, Edwards & Co., 1856.
 Ref.: Smith P10. 915.9P18
 [Burma]
1005. **[Scott, Sir James George]**, 1851-1935.
The Burman: his life and notions. By Shway Yoe [pseud.]. London: Macmillan & Co., 1882. 2v.
 915.9S42
 [Burma]
1006. **Symes, Michael**, 1753?-1809.
An account of an embassy to the kingdom of Ava, in the year 1795 ... to which is now added a narrative of the latest military and political operations in the Birmese empire. [By H.G. Bell]. Edinburgh. Printed for Constable and Co., 1827. 2v. 12mo. Map. (Constable's Miscellany, vols. 8 and 9).
 Ref.: cf. Lowndes, v. 9, p.2564. 915.9S98
 [Burma; Bell, Henry Glasford, 1803-1874]
1007. **Trant, Thomas Abercromby**, 1805-1832.
Two years in Ava, from May 1824 - May 1826. London: John Murray, 1827. Front., maps, music.
 915.9T68
 [Burma]

1008. White, John, U.S.N.

History of a voyage to the China Sea. Boston: Wells and Lilly, 1823. Front. (map), engraved plates by C.C. Torrey from drawings by the author.

Ref.: Smith W65.

915.9 W58

[Cochin-China; Philippine Islands]



KING OF SIAM.



A ROYAL ACTRESS.

(996.)

XI. AFRICA

A. Vol. II.

THEBES. MEMNONIUM.



ΗΧΕΣ ΕΦΩΚΕΝΤΑΒΕΑ ΡΟΔΟΔΑΚΤΥΛΟΝ
 ΣΗΜΕΙΟΝ ΕΙΡΗΝΗΣ ΜΕΜΝΟΝΕΑΔΟ ΜΕΓΑΛΟΙ ΚΟΥΣΑΙ
 ΣΕΦΩΣ ΤΕΛΕΑΝΤΙ ΠΕΡΙΚΛΕΟΥΣ ΕΠΙΤΟΛΗΝ
 ΠΑΥΣΑΜΕΝΙΝ ΑΚΩΚΤΡΙΣ ΚΗΔΡΑ ΕΚΟΝΤΙ
 ΤΑΝ ΠΟΛΕΜΟΝ ΕΣΕΚΑΥΟΛΑΤΟΝ ΣΑΙΟΣ
 ΚΑΛΕΡΕΙΡΑ ΠΛΗΤΩΝΤΟΣ
 ΟΑΙΝΟΒΑΣΙΛΕΥΣ ΕΝ ΧΕΡΕΣ
 ΟΥΦΩΝΕΤΑΙ ΟΤΙ ΕΤΕΡΟΣ
 ΟΡΑΜΙΝΑΙΣΕΝ
 ΑΛΟΧΩΝ
 ΕΥΤΥΣΩ



DÉTAILS DU COLOSSE DU SUD.

(1027.)

1009. [Badia y Leblich, Domingo], 1766-1818.

The travels of Ali Bey in Morocco, Tripoli, Cyprus, Egypt, Arabia, Syria and Turkey between the years 1803 and 1807. First American edition. Philadelphia: Published by M. Carey, 1816. 2v. Front., maps, plates.

916B14

[Africa, North; Levant]

1010. Bruce, James, 1730-1794.

Travels to discover the source of the Nile, in the years 1768, 1769, 1770, 1771, 1772, and 1773. By James Bruce of Kinnaird. Dublin: Printed by William Sleater for P. Wogan [etc.], 1790-91. 6v. 8vo. Illus., maps, plans, plates (some hand col.) engraved by T. Ford, H. Brocas, Charles Henecy, [etc.].

Vol. 6, "Select specimens of natural history. Collected in ... Egypt, Arabia, Abyssinia, and Nubia."

Inscribed: William Mooney, Aegis (sic) Liber January 12th, 1808, New York.

Ref.: cf. Cox I, p. 388-89.

916B83

[Abyssinia; Egypt; Nile River]

1011. Bruce, James, 1730-1794.

[Another edition]. Edinburgh: Printed by J. Ruthven for G.G. J. and J. Robinson, London, 1790. 5v. 4to. Illus., maps, plans, numerous plates by Heath and others.

Bookplates: Thos. Wakeham.

"Sometimes called the best edition." (Cox). Vol. 5 is "Select specimens of natural history."

Ref.: Cox I, p. 388-89.

Bowen 916qB83

[Abyssinia; Egypt; Nile River]

1012. Hutton, Catherine, 1756-1846.

The tour of Africa, containing a concise account of all the countries in that quarter of the globe, hitherto visited by Europeans ... selected from the best authors and arranged by Catherine Hutton. London: Printed for Baldwin, Cradock, and Joy, 1819-21. 3v. Fronts., maps.

916H97

[Africa]

1013. Jameson, Robert, 1774-1854.

Narrative of discovery and adventure in Africa, from the earliest ages to the present time: with illustrations of the geology, mineralogy, and zoology. New York: Printed and published by J. & J. Harper, 1831. Front. (map), illus., plates. (Harper's Family Library, vol. 16).

Bookplate: Henry G. Gladding, Providence, RI November 20, 1832.

916M96

[Murray, Hugh, 1779-1846, jt. auth.; Wilson, James, jt. auth.]

1014. Keane, Augustus Henry, 1833-1913.

Africa. Stanford's compendium of geography and travel (new issue). London: Edward Stanford, 1895. 2v. Fronts., illus., maps.

Vol. 1, North Africa; Vol. 2, South Africa.

916K19

1015. Owen, William Fitz William.

*Narrative of voyages to explore the shores of Africa, Arabia, and Madagascar; performed in H.M. ships *Leven* and *Barracouta*, under the direction of Captain W.F.W. Owen.* New York: Published by J. & J. Harper, 1833. 2v.

[Edited by Heaton Bowstead Robinson.]

916O97

[Africa, East; Africa, West]

NORTH AFRICA

1016. Field, Henry Martyn, 1822-1907.

The Barbary Coast. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1893. Wood engravings, photographic plates, map.

Ref.: Smith F12.

916.1F45

[Africa - Barbary States, Morocco, Algeria, Tripolitania, Tunisia, Gibraltar]

1017. Greaves, Joseph.

Journal of a visit to some parts of Tunis. Appendix, p. [461]-515.

In: Jowett, William. *Christian researches in Syria and the Holy Land in 1823 and 1824.* London: Printed by R. Watts. Published for the [Church Missionary] Society by L.B. Seeley & Son and J. Hatchard & Son, 1825.

275J83C

[Tunis]

1018. Noah, Mordecai Manuel, 1785-1851.

Travels in England, France, Spain and the Barbary States in the years 1813-14 and 15. New York: Published by Kirk and Mercein; London: By John Miller, 1819. Plates.

Imperfect; plates torn.

Ref.: Smith N17.

916.1N66

[Europe; Barbary States]

1019. Pückler Muskau, Herman Ludwig Heinrich, fürst von, 1785-1871.

Travels and adventures in Algiers, and other parts of Africa. London: Richard Bentley, 1839. 3v.

Previously issued under title: *Semilasso in Africa.*

916.1P96

[Africa, North - Tunisia]

1020. Shaw, Thomas, 1694-1751.

Travels; or, Observations relating to several parts of Barbary and the Levant. Third edition, corrected. Edinburgh: Printed by J. Ritchie, 1808. 2v. Plates, maps.

916.1S53

[Barbary States; Levant]

1021. Tully, Richard.

Narrative of a ten years' residence at Tripoli in Africa: from the original correspondence in the possession of the family of the late Richard Tully ... also, an account of the domestic manners of the Moors, Arabs, and Turks. London: Printed for Henry Colburn, 1816. 4to. Front. (col.), map, 6 engraved plates.

"Written by the sister of the late Richard Tully." (Pref.).

916.1qT82

[Tripoli]

EGYPT

1022. Bartlett, William Henry, 1809-1854.

The Nile boat; or, Glimpses of the land of Egypt. New York: Harper Brothers, 1851. 4to. Front., illus., numerous engraved plates and wood engravings, map.

916.2qB28

1023. Belzoni, Giovanni Battista, 1778-1823.

Narrative of the operations and recent discoveries within the pyramids, temples, and excavations in Egypt and Nubia, and of a journey to the coast of the Red Sea, in search of the ancient Berenice, and another to the oasis of Jupiter Ammon. Third edition. London: John Murray, 1822. 2v.

"Short account of the women of Egypt, Nubia and Syria," by Mrs. Belzoni in vol. 2, p. 241-327.

916.2B419

[Egypt - Antiquities; Nubia]

1024. Browne, William George, 1768-1813.

Travels in Africa, Egypt, and Syria from the year 1792 to 1798. London: Printed for T. Cadell Junior and W. Davies, and T.N. Longman and O. Rees, 1799. 4to. Front., maps, tables.

916.2qB81

[Sudan]

1025. Curtis, George William, 1824-1892.

Nile notes of a Howadji. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1851.

Ref.: Smith C144.

916.2C94N

[Egypt]

1026. Denon, Dominique Vivant, baron, 1747-1825.

Travels in upper and lower Egypt, during the campaigns of General Bonaparte in that country. Translated from the French. To which is prefixed an historical account of the invasion of Egypt by the French, by Arthur Aikin. New York: Printed by Heard and Forman, for Samuel Campbell, 1803. 2v. Plate.

916.2D43

[Aikin, Arthur, 1773-1854, tr.]

1027. *Description de l'Égypte; ou, Recueil des observations et des recherches qui ont été faites en Égypt pendant l'expédition de l'armée française publié par les ordres de sa majesté l'empereur Napoleon le Grand.* A Paris: De l'Imprimerie Imperial, 1809-22. 9v. in 11 and 14 vols. of plates. fol.
Antiquités: Description, 1809-18, 2v. Plates, 5v.
Antiquités: Mémoires, 1809-18, 2v.
Etat Moderne: 1809-22, 2v. Plates, 2v.
Histoire Naturelle: 1809-12, 2v. Plates, 3v.
916.2fF84
1028. **Duff-Gordon, Lucie (Austin), lady, 1821-1869.**
Letters from Egypt, 1863-65. Third edition. London: Macmillan and Co., 1866.
916.2D869L
1029. **Duff-Gordon, Lucie (Austin), lady, 1821-1869.**
Last letters from Egypt, to which is added letters from the Cape. With a memoir by her daughter, Mrs. Ross. London: Macmillan and Co., 1875. Front. (port.).
Gift of the heirs of John Russell Bartlett.
916.2D869La
[Africa, South; Ross, Mrs. Janet Ann (Duff-Gordon), 1842-1927]
1030. **Dumas, Alexander, 1802-1870.**
Impressions of travel, in Egypt and Arabia Petraea. Translated from the French by a lady of New York. New York: Published by John S. Taylor, 1839.
916.2D89
[Sinai Peninsula]
1031. **Ebers, Georg Moritz, 1837-1898.**
Egypt: descriptive, historical, and picturesque. Translated from the original German by Clara Bell London, Paris & New York: Cassell, Petter, Galpin & Co., [1878]. 2v. fol. Numerous illus., engraved plates.
Gift of the heirs of John Russell Bartlett.
916.2fE16
[Bell, Clara Courtney (Poynter), 1834-1927, tr.; Birch, Samuel, 1813-1885, ed.]
1032. **English, George Bethune, 1787-1828.**
A narrative of the expedition to Dongola and Sennaar, under the command of His Excellence Ismael Pasha, undertaken by order of His Highness Mehemmed Ali Pasha, viceroy of Egypt. First American edition. Boston: Wells and Lilly, 1823. Front. (map).
916.2E58
[Sudan, Egyptian]
- [1027] **France: Commission des monuments d'Égypt.** See *Description de l'Égypte.*
1033. **Furniss, William, 1820-1882.**
Waraga; or, The charms of the Nile. New York: Baker & Scribner, 1850. Lithographic plates (col.) from drawings by William Furniss.
Ref.: Smith F73. 916.2F98
[Egypt - Nile River]
1034. **[Haight, Mrs. Sarah (Rogers)].**
Letters from the Old World. By a lady of New York. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1840. 2v.
Ref.: Smith H3. 916.2H12
[Levant]
1035. **Hoppin, Augustus, 1828-1896.**
On the Nile. Boston: J.R. Osgood & Co., 1874. Oblong folio. 45 plates from drawings from the author.
Letterpress on verso of plates depicting scenes of Egypt, Malta, Constantinople and Smyrna.
Book label: William Anthony Hoppin.
Ref.: Smith H122. 740.8+H77O₂
[Egypt - Nile River]
1036. **Hoppin, Augustus, 1828-1896.**
[Another issue]. 47 plates in portfolio.
No accompanying text.
Gift of the heirs of John Russell Bartlett.
740.8+H77O
[Egypt]

1037. Hoskins, George Alexander, d. 1864.

Visit to the great oasis of the Libyan desert, with an account, ancient and modern of the oasis of Amun and the other oases now under the dominion of the Pasha of Egypt. London: Longman, Rees, Orme, Brown, Green, & Longman, 1837. Front., 20 lithographic plates from drawings by G.A. Hoskins, map.

916.2H79

[Libyan Desert - antiquities]

1038. Irwin, Eyles, 1751?-1817.

Series of adventures in the course of a voyage up the Red Sea, on the coasts of Arabia and Egypt, and of a route through the deserts of Thebais, hitherto unknown to the European traveller, in the year 1777... in letters to a lady London: Printed for J. Dodsley, 1780. 4to. Front. (port.) applied, maps, plate.

916.2qI72

[Arabia]

1039. Lane, Edward William, 1801-1876.

An account of the manners and customs of the modern Egyptians written in Egypt during the years 1833-34, and 35, partly from notes made during a former visit to that country in the years 1825-26-27, and 28. London. Charles Knight & Co., 1836. 2v. Numerous illus., plates.

916.2L24

1040. Legh, Thomas.

Narrative of a journey in Egypt and the country beyond the cataracts. Philadelphia: Published by M. Thomas, 1817. Front. (map).

916.2L52

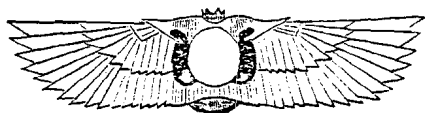
[Egypt]

1041. Madden, Richard Robert, 1798-1886.

Travels in Turkey, Egypt, Nubia, and Palestine in 1824, 1825, 1826, and 1827. Philadelphia: Carey & Lea, 1830. 2v.

916.2M26

[Levant; Nubia]



(1046.)

1042. Melly, George.

Khartoum, and the Blue and White Niles. Second edition. London: Colburn and Co., 1852. 2v. Fronts., illus., map.

916.2M48

[Egypt; Nile River; Sudan]

1043. Norden, Frederick Ludvig, 1708-1742.

Travels in Egypt and Nubia. Translated from the original... and enlarged with observations from ancient and modern authors, that have written on the antiquities of Egypt, by Dr. Peter Templeman. London: Printed for Lockyer Davis and Charles Reymers, 1757, 2v. in 1. 8vo. Front. (map), plates engraved by J. Mynde, plans, port.

916.2N75

[Nubia; Templeman, Peter, 1711-1769, tr.]

1044. *The ocean and the desert.* By a Madras officer. London: Published by T.C. Newby, 1846. 2v. Fronts., 4 plates.

916.2O15

[Mediterranean Sea]

1045. Paine, Caroline.

Tent and harem: notes on an oriental trip. New York: D. Appleton and Company, 1859. Front.

Ref.: Smith P6.

916.2P16

[Levant]

1046. Prime, William Cowper, 1825-1905.

Boat life in Egypt and Nubia. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1857. Illus., plate.

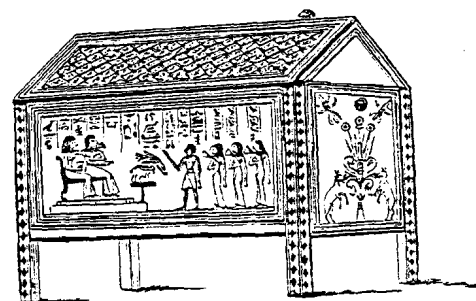
Inscribed: J.C.M. Paton.

Cooke bequest.

Ref.: Smith P96.

916.2P93

[Egypt]



1047. **Richardson, Robert**, 1779-1847.

Travels along the Mediterranean and parts adjacent, in company with the Earl of Belmore, during the years 1816-17-18: extending as far as the second cataract of the Nile, Jerusalem, Damascus, Balbec, etc., etc. London: Printed for T. Cadell; and W. Blackwood, Edinburgh, 1822. 2v. Plan, lithographic plates by G. Scharf, printed by C. Hullmandel.

916.2R39

[Levant]

1048. **Romer, Isabella Frances**, d. 1852.

A pilgrimage to the temples and tombs of Egypt, Nubia, and Palestine, in 1845-6. London: Richard Bentley, 1846. 2v. Fronts. (1 col.), illus., lithographic plates drawn by Schrantz and Lerebours, printed by Hullmandel and Walton.

916.2R66

[Nubia; Palestine]

1049. **St. John, Bayle**, 1822-1859.

Adventures in the Libyan desert and the oasis of Jupiter Ammon. New York: George P. Putnam; London: John Murray, 1849. Front.

916.2S14A

[Egypt]

1050. **St. John, Bayle**, 1822-1859.

Two years' residence in a Levantine family. London: Chapman and Hall, 1850.

916.2S14

[Egypt]

1051. **St. John, Bayle**, 1822-1859.

Village life in Egypt: with sketches of the Saïd. Boston: Ticknor, Reed, and Fields, 1853. 2v.

916.2S14V

[Egypt]

1052. **St. John, James Augustus**, 1801-1875.

Egypt, and Mohammed Ali; or, Travels in the valley of the Nile. London: Longman, Rees, Orme, Brown, Green, & Longman, 1834. 2v.

916.2S142

[Egypt; Mohammed 'Ali, Khedive of Egypt, 1769-1849]

1053. **St. John, James Augustus**, 1801-1875.

Egypt and Nubia. London: Chapman and Hall, 1845. Illus.

916.2S142E

[Egypt; Nubia]

1054. **St. John, James Augustus**, 1801-1875.

Isis: an Egyptian pilgrimage. London: Longman, Brown, Green, and Longmans, 1853. 2v.

Bookseller's label (vol. 1): Smith Elder & Co., East India & colonial agents. Cornhill, London.

916.2S142I

[Egypt]

1055. **Sonnini de Manoncourt, Charles Nicholas Sigisbert**, 1751-1812.

Travels in upper and lower Egypt, undertaken by order of the old government of France Translated from the French by Henry Hunter. London: Printed for John Stockdale, 1799. 3v. 8vo. Fronts. (2 ports.), map, numerous engraved plates, tables.

Ref.: Cox I, p. 395.

916.2S69

[Hunter, Henry, 1741-1802, tr.]

1056. **Speedy, Mrs. Cornelia Mary**.

My wanderings in the Soudan. London: Richard Bentley & Son, 1884. 2v. Illus., map.

916.2S74

[Sudan, Egyptian]

1057. **Volney, Constantine François Chasse-boeuf**, comte de, 1757-1820.

Travels through Syria and Egypt, in the years 1783, 1784, and 1785.... Translated from the French. Second edition. London: Printed for G.G.J. and J. Robinson, 1788. 2v. 8vo. Map, engraved plates, plan.

Ref.: cf. Cox I, p. 235, 386.

916.2V88

[Egypt; Syria; Levant]



OUR FIRST CAMPING-GROUND.

(1056.)

ABYSSINIA (ETHIOPIA)

1058. Baker, Sir Samuel White, 1821-1893.

The Nile tributaries of Abyssinia and the sword hunters of the Hamran Arabs. Philadelphia: J.B. Lippincott & Co., London: Macmillan and Co., 1867. Front. (ports.), 2 maps, numerous wood engravings from original sketches by the author, plates.

916.3B17

[Abyssinia; Egypt – Nile River]

1059. Johnston, Charles, 1810-1872.

Travels in southern Abyssinia, through the country of Adal to the kingdom of Shoa. London: J. Madden and Co., 1844. 2v. Fronts., map.

916.3J64

[Abyssinia - Shoa]

1060. Lobo, Jeronymo, 1596-1678.

A voyage to Abyssinia by Father Jerome Lobo... containing the history, natural, civil, and ecclesiastical ... [with] fifteen dissertations on various subjects ... by M. LeGrand. Translated from the French by Samuel Johnson London: Printed for Elliot and Kay, and C. Elliot, Edinburgh, 1789.

Ref.: Cox I, p. 375.

916.3L78

[Abyssinia; Johnson, Samuel, 1709-1784, tr.]

1061. Parkyns, Mansfield, 1823-1894.

Life in Abyssinia: being notes collected during three years' residence and travels in that country. New York: D. Appleton and Company, 1854. 2v. Fronts., illus., plates.

Inscribed: Wm. C. Waterman, W.D. Hilton.

Bookplate: Holder Borden Bowen.

916.3P23

[Abyssinia]

1062. Pearce, Nathaniel.

The life and adventures of Nathaniel Pearce, written by himself during a residence in Abyssinia from the years 1810-1819; together with Mr. Coffin's account of his visit to Gondar. Edited by J.J. Halls. London: Henry Colburn and Richard Bentley, 1831. 2v.

916.3P31L

[Abyssinia]

1063. Salt, Henry, 1780-1827.

A voyage to Abyssinia and travels into the interior of that country executed under the orders of the British government in the years 1809 and 1810; in which are included an account of the Portuguese settlements on the east coast of Africa, a concise narrative of late events in Arabia Felix. Boston: Wells & Lilly; Philadelphia: M. Carey, 1816. Map.

916.3S17

[Abyssinia; Africa, East]

BARBARY STATES NORTHWEST COAST AND OFFSHORE ISLANDS

1064. Curtis, James, surgeon.

A journal of travels in Barbary, in the year 1801, with observations on the gum trade of Senegal. London: Printed by D.N. Shury, for T.N. Longman and O. Rees, 1803.

916.4C94

[Barbary States; Senegal]

1065. Jackson, James Grey.

An account of the empire of Morocco and the district of Suse, to which is added an account of Timbuctoo, the great emporium of Central Africa. Philadelphia: Printed for Francis Nichols, 1810. Map.

Inscribed: Horatio Chickering, Esq. Dedham.

916.4J12

[Morocco; Timbuktu (Timbuctoo)]

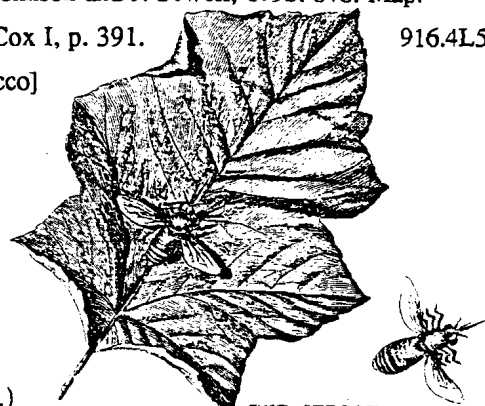
1066. Lempriere, William, d. 1834.

A tour from Gibraltar to Tangier, Sallee, Mogodore, Santa Cruz, Tarudant, and thence over Mount Atlas to Morocco: including a particular account of the royal harem, etc. Second edition with additions and corrections. London: Printed for J. Walter, and sold by J. Johnson and J. Sewell, 1793. 8vo. Map.

Ref.: Cox I, p. 391.

916.4L54

[Morocco]



(1058.)

THE SEROOT FLY.

"And it shall come to pass in that day, that the Lord shall hiss for the fly that is in the uttermost part of the rivers of Egypt."—

ISAIAH vii. 18.

1067. Paddock, Judah.

A narrative of the shipwreck of the ship Oswego, on the coast of South Barbary, and of the sufferings of the master and the crew while in bondage among the Arabs; ... and concerning the peculiar perils of that coast. New York: Published by Captain James Riley, 1818.

Ref.: Smith P3.

916.4P13

[Morocco]

1068. Riley, James, 1777-1840.

An authentic narrative of the loss of the American brig Commerce, wrecked on the western coast of Africa, in the month of August, 1815 New York: Printed and published for the author, by T. & W. Mercein, 1817. Front. (port.), 10 copperplate engravings from drawings by J.R. Smith.

Imperfect: plates 1, 7, 10 wanting.

Inscribed: Stephan Whitney.

Ref.: Smith R30.

916.4R45A

[Africa, North - Sahara; Bleacher, Anthony, 1770-1827, ed.]

1069. Riley, James, 1777-1840.

[Another edition]. Revised, and his life continued, by the author, in January, 1828. New York: Robinson and Franklin, 1839.

Imperfect: plates wanting.

916.4R45A2

1070. Robbins, Archibald, 1792-1865.

A journal comprising an account of the loss of the brig Commerce, of Hartford, (Conn.), James Riley, Master ... August 28th, 1815; also, a brief historical and geographical view of the continent of Africa. Hartford, Conn.: Andrus, Judd, & Franklin, 1838. Map.

Ref.: cf. Smith R35.

916.4R53

[Sahara]

ALGERIA

1071. Campbell, Thomas, 1777-1844.

The journal of a residence in Algiers. London: Henry Colburn, 1842. 2v. Aquatints, plans, map, music.

916.5C15J

[Algiers (city)]

1072. Campbell, Thomas, 1777-1844.

Letters from the south: written during a journey to Algiers, etc. Philadelphia: Carey, Lea & Blanchard, 1836.

916.5C15L

[Algeria]

1073. Lord, Percival Barton, 1808-1840.

Algiers, with notices of the neighbouring states of Barbary. London: Printed for Whittaker & Co., 1835. 2v. Front., map.

916.5L88

[Algeria]

1074. Shaler, William, 1778?-1833.

Sketches of Algiers, political, historical, and civil. Boston: Cummings, Hilliard and Company, 1826.

916.5S52

"... the author has been principally indebted to... Dr. [Thomas] Shaw on Barbary, ... and the travels of Ali Bey [Badia y Leblich] in Africa and Asia" (Preface). See Nos. 1020 and 1009 respectively.

[Algeria]

WEST AFRICA

1075. Adams, John, d. 1866.

Remarks on the country extending from Cape Palmas to the river Congo, including observations on the manners and customs of their inhabitants. London: Printed for G. and W.B. Whittaker, 1823. 2 maps.

Previous edition pub. in 1822, under title: *Sketches taken during 10 voyages to Africa between the years 1786-1800.*

916.6A21

[Africa, West]

1076. Allen, William, 1793-1864.

A narrative of the expedition sent by Her Majesty's government to the river Niger in 1841. Under the command of Captain H.D. Trotter, R.N.... and T.R.H. Thomson London: Richard Bentley, 1848. 2v. Fronts., illus., map, plates engraved on wood after drawings by the author.

916.6A43

[Africa, West - Niger River; Thomson, Richard Haywood, jt. auth.]

1077. **Barth, Heinrich**, 1821-1865.

Travels and discoveries in North and Central Africa: being a journal of an expedition undertaken under the auspices of A.B.M.'s government in the years 1849-1855. London: Longman, Brown, Green, Longmans, & Roberts, 1857-58. 5v. Fronts., illus., maps, plans, chromolithographic plates drawn by J.M. Bernatz from sketches by the author.

916.6B28

[Africa, Central; Africa, North]

1078. **Bosman, Willem.**

A new and accurate description of the coast of Guinea, divided into the Gold, Slave, and Ivory coasts. Containing a geographical, political and natural history of the kingdoms and countries Written originally in Dutch Second edition. London: Printed for J. Knapton, D. Midwinter, B. Lintot, G. Strahan, J. Round, and E. Bell, 1721. 8vo. Map (fold.) by H. Moll, 2 plates.

Imperfect: 5 plates wanting.

Ref.: Cox I, p. 368.

916.6B65

[Guinea]

- [1078] **Bosman, William.** See **Bosman, Willem.**

1079. **Bowdich, Thomas Edward**, 1791-1824.

Mission from Cape Coast Castle to Ashantee, with a statistical account of that kingdom, and geographical notices of other parts of the interior of Africa. London: John Murray, 1819. 4to. Front. (map), plan, chromolithographic plates drawn by T.E. Bowdich.

916.6qB67

[Africa, West; Ashanti]

1080. **Bowen, Thomas J.**

Central Africa. Adventures and missionary labors in several countries in the interior of Africa, from 1849-1856. Charleston: Southern Baptist Publication Society, 1857. Map.

Armorial bookplate: Henry B. Anthony.

Gift of the heirs of John Russell Bartlett.

Ref.: Smith B115.

916.6B68

[Sudan]

1081. **[Bridge, Horatio]**, 1806-1893.

Journal of an African cruiser, comprising sketches of the Canaries, the Cape de Verds, Liberia, Madeira, Sierra Leone, and other places of interest on the west coast of Africa. By an officer of the U.S. Navy. Edited by Nathaniel Hawthorne. New York & London: Wiley and Putnam, 1845.

Ref.: Smith B132.

916.6B76

[Africa, West; Hawthorne, Nathaniel, 1804-1864, ed.]

1082. **Burton, Sir Richard Francis**, 1821-1890.

A mission to Gelele, king of Dahome London: Tinsley Brothers, 1864. 2v. Fronts.

916.6B95

[Africa - Dahomey]

1083. **Caillié, René**, 1799-1838.

Travels through Central Africa to Timbuctoo; and across the great desert, to Morocco, performed in the years 1824-1828 [Trans. from the French]. Fronts. (port.), 4 plates, 2 maps. London: Henry Colburn and Richard Bentley, 1830. 2v.

916.6C12

[Sahara; Sudan]

1084. **Clapperton, Hugh**, 1788-1827.

Journal of a second expedition into the interior of Africa, from the bight of Benin to Soccato ... to which is added the journal of Richard Lander from Kano to the sea coast. London: John Murray, 1829. 4to. Front. (port.), map, plan.

916.6qC53

[Sahara; Lander, Richard Lemon, 1804-1834; Salamé, Abraham V., tr.]

1085. **Cruickshank, Brodie.**

Eighteen years on the gold coast of Africa, including an account of the native tribes, and their intercourse with Europeans. London: Hurst and Blackett, 1853. 2v.

916.6C88

[Africa - Gold Coast]

1086. **Davis, N[athan], d. 1882.**

Evenings in my tent; or, Wanderings in Balad Ejjareed. Illustrating the moral, religious, social, and political conditions of various Arab tribes of the African Sahara. London: Arthur Hall, Virtue, & Co., 1854. 2v. Fronts., illus., lithographic plates (col.), engravings.

916.6D29

[Africa – Sahara; Tunis]

1087. **Denham, Dixon, 1786-1828.**

Narrative of travels and discoveries in northern and central Africa, in the years 1822, 1823, and 1824. By Major Denham, F.R.S., Captain Clapperton, and the late Doctor Oudney. Third edition. London: John Murray, 1828. 2v. Fronts., illus., maps, plates engraved by E. Finden from drawings by the author.

916.6D41

[Africa, Northern; Africa, Central]

1088. **Duncan, John, 1805-1849.**

Travels in western Africa, in 1845 and 1846, comprising a journey from Whydah, through the kingdom of Dohomey to Adofoodia, in the interior. London: Richard Bentley, 1847. 2v. Fronts. (1 port.), illus., lithographic plates, maps.

916.6D91

[Africa, West – Dahomey (Dohomey)]

1089. **Fabens, Joseph Warren, 1821-1875.**

The camel hunt; a narrative of personal adventures. Boston and Cambridge: James Munroe and Company, 1851.

916.6F111C

[General Voyages]

1090. **Foote, Andrew Hull, 1806-1863.**

Africa and the American flag. New York: D. Appleton & Co., 1854. Front., lithotint plates, map.

Ref.: Smith F46.

916.6F73

[Africa, West]



(1086.)

A MOORISH LADY IN FULL COSTUME

1091. **Forbes, Frederick Edwyn.**

Dahomey and the Dahomans: being the journals of two missions to the king of Dahomey, and residence at the capital, in the years 1849 and 1850. London: Longman, Brown, Green, and Longmans, 1851. 2v. Fronts. (ports.), illus., chromolithographic plates from drawings by the author.

916.6F74

[Dahomey]

1092. **Gray, William, major.**

Travels in western Africa in the years 1818, 19, 20, 21, from the river Gambia, through Woolli, Bondoo, Galam, Kasson, Kaarta, and Foolidoo, to the river Niger London: John Murray, 1825. Front., aquatint plates after drawings by the author, map.

916.6G79

[Sudan; Dochard, surgeon, jt. auth.]

1093. **Laird, Macgregor, 1808-1861.**

Narrative of an expedition into the interior of Africa, by the river Niger in the steam-vessels Quorra and Alburkah, in 1832, 1833, and 1834. London: Richard Bentley, 1837. 2v. Fronts., map, engraved plates.

916.6L14

[Africa, West; Niger River; Oldfield, R.H.K., jt. auth.]

1094. **Lander, Richard Lemon, 1804-1834.**

... Journal of an expedition to explore the course and termination of the Niger: with a narrative of a voyage down that river to its termination. New York: Printed and published by J.&J. Harper, 1832. 2v. 12mo. Fronts. (ports.), illus., 3 engraved plates, maps. (Harper's Family Library, vols. 35 and 36).

Bookplate: Property of Henry G. Gladding, Providence, R.I., No. 160, Nov. 20, 1832.

916.6L23

[Niger River; Lander, John, jt. auth.]

1095. **Park, Mungo, 1771-1806.**

The life and travels of Mungo Park, with a supplementary chapter detailing the results of recent discovery in Africa. Edinburgh: William P. Nimmo, 1864. Front. (port.).

916.6P21L

[Africa, West]

1096. **Park, Mungo, 1771-1806.**

Travels in the interior districts of Africa: ... in 1795-97 with an appendix ... by Major Rennell. [New York, 1813].

Imperfect: tp. wanting. Front. (map), fragment.

Refs.: cf. Cox I, p. 395; cf. Evans 38189. 916.6P21

[Africa, West; Niger River; Rennell, James, 1742-1830]

1097. *Perils and captivity; comprising the sufferings of the Picard family after the shipwreck of the Medusa in the year 1816 [By C.A. Dard]. Narrative of the captivity of M. de Brisson in the year 1785; voyage of Madame Godin along the river of the Amazons in the year 1770.* Edinburgh: Printed for Constable and Co., and Thomas Hurst and Co., 1827. (Constable's Miscellany, vol. 11).

916.6P41

[Africa; South America; Picard family; Godin des Odonais, Isabelle, b. 1728?]

1098. **Poole, Thomas Eyre.**

Life, scenery, and customs in Sierra Leone and the Gambia. London: Richard Bentley, 1850. 2v. Fronts.

916.6P78

[Sierra Leone, Gambia]

1099. **Richardson, James, 1806-1851.**

Narrative of a mission to central Africa performed in the years 1850-51. London: Chapman and Hall, 1853. 2v. Front. (map).

916.6R39C

[Africa, Central; St. John, Bayle, 1822-1859, ed.]

1100. **Richardson, James, 1806-1851.**

Travels in the great desert of Sahara, in the years 1845 and 1846 ... including a description of the oases and cities of Ghat, Ghadames, and Mourzuk. London: Richard Bentley, 1848. 2v. Fronts., illus., map, plates engraved on wood.

916.6R39

[Sahara]



(1100.)

1101. **Savigny, Jean Baptiste Henri, 1793-1843.**

Narrative of a voyage to Senegal in 1816 ... comprising an account of the shipwreck of the Medusa, the sufferings of the crew... on board the raft ... and at the camp of Daccard. London: Printed for Henry Colburn, 1818. Front. (col. port.), plan.

Ref.: NMM I, 217.

916.6S26

[Corréard, Alexander, 1788-1857, jt. auth.]

1102. **Thomas, Charles W.**

Adventures and observations on the west coast of Africa, and its islands. Historical and descriptive sketches of Madeira, Canary, Biafra and Cape Verd islands; ... New York: Derby and Jackson, 1860. Front., map, plates.

916.6T36

[Africa, West; Canary Islands, Madeira]

1103. **Thompson, George, d. 1893.**

The palm land; or, West Africa illustrated Also a synopsis of all the missionary work on that continent. Second edition. Cincinnati: Moore, Wiltach, Keys & Co., 1859. Front., map, numerous illus.

Armorial bookplate: Henry B. Anthony.

Gift of the heirs of John Russell Bartlett.

916.6T37

[Africa, West]

1104. **Werne, Ferdinand.**

Expedition to discover the sources of the White Nile, in the years 1840, 1841. From the German, by Charles William O'Reilly. London: Richard Bentley, 1849. Front., map.

916.6W49

[Nile River; Reilly, Charles Williams, tr.]

1105. *The western coast of Africa. Journal of an officer under Captain Owen.* Philadelphia: Edward C. Mielke, 1833.

Second part has title: *Records of a voyage to the western coast of Africa in His Majesty's ship Dryad and of the service on that station for the suppression of the slave trade in the years 1830, 1831, and 1832.*

916.6W52

[Africa, West; Leonard, Peter]

1106. Wilson, John Leighton, 1809-1886.

Western Africa: its history, condition and prospects. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1856. Front. (port.), map, numerous engravings.

Ref.: Smith W108.

916.6W694

[Africa, West]

CENTRAL AFRICA

1107. Baker, Sir Samuel White, 1821-1893.

The Albert Nyanza, great basin of the Nile and explorations of the Nile sources. London: Macmillan and Co.; J.B. Lippincott and Co., Philadelphia, 1866. Front. (ports.), numerous illus., 2 maps, plates.

916.7B17A

[Albert Nyanza; Nile River; Sudan, Egyptian]

1108. Burton, Sir Richard Francis, 1821-1890.

First footsteps in East Africa; or, An exploration of Harar. London: Longman, Brown, Green, and Longmans, 1856. Front., illus., chromolithographic plates, maps, ports., plan.

916.7B95

[Somaliland, Harar]

1109. Burton, Sir Richard Francis, 1821-1890.

The lake regions of Central Africa, a picture of exploration. New York: Harper & Brothers, Publishers, 1860. Front., illus., map, plates.

916.7B95L

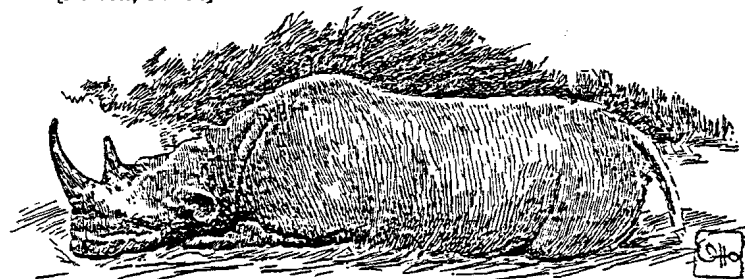
[Africa, Central]

1110. Campbell, John, 1766-1840.

Travels in South Africa undertaken at the request of the Missionary Society. Andover [Mass.]: Printed and published by Flagg and Gould, 1816. Front., map, 6 plates.

916.7C15

[Africa, South]



DEAD RHINOCEROS

(1112.)

1111. Casati, Gaetano, 1838-1902.

Ten years in Ekuatoria and the return with Emin Pasha. Translated from the original Italian manuscript by the Hon. Mrs. G. Randolph Clay assisted by Mr. I. Walter Savage Landor. London and New York: Frederick Warne and Co., 1891. 2v. Front. (port.), illus., numerous plates (some col.), 4 maps.

916.7C26

[Africa, Central; Schnitzer, Eduard known as Emin Pasha, 1840-1892; Clay, Mrs. J. Randolph, tr.; Landor, I. Walter Savage, jt. tr.]

1112. Chanler, William Astor, 1867-1934.

Through jungle and desert: travels in Eastern Africa. New York and London: Macmillan and Co., 1896. 4to. Front. (port.), 2 maps, numerous wood engravings, illus., plates.

Ref.: Smith C36.

916.7qC36

[Africa, East]

1113. Du Chaillu, Paul Belloni, 1831-1903.

Explorations and adventures in equatorial Africa; with accounts of the manners and customs of the people, and of the chase of the gorilla, the crocodile ... and other animals. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1861. Illus., plates.

Imperfect: map wanting.

Ref.: Smith D83.

916.7D85

1114. Du Chaillu, Paul Belloni, 1831-1903.

A journey to Ashango-Land: and further penetration into equatorial Africa. New York: D. Appleton and Co., 1867. Front., map, plates.

Ref.: Smith D84.

916.7D85J

[Africa, West; Owen, Richard, 1804-1892]

1115. Hill, Pascoe Grenfell, 1804-1882.

Fifty days on board a slave-vessel in the Mozambique Channel, in April and May 1843. New York: J. Winchester, New World Press, [1844]. 29p. Map, music.

Bound with Kennedy, Wm., *Texas ...*

917.6K36

[Mozambique Channel]

1116. Jephson, Arthur Jermy Mounteney, 1855-1908.
Emin Pasha and the rebellion at the equator; a story of nine months' experiences in the last of the Soudan provinces. With the revision and cooperation of Henry M. Stanley. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1890. Front. (port.), illus., plates, map, fac.
 916.7J46
 [Africa, Central; Stanley, Sir Henry Morton, 1841-1904; Schnitzer, Eduard, 1840-1892]
1117. Johnston, Sir Harry Hamilton, 1858-1927.
The Kilima-njaro expedition. A record of scientific exploration in eastern equatorial Africa.... London: Kegan Paul, Trench, and Co., 1886. Front. (aquatint photo.), illus., plates, maps.
 916.7J64K
 [Africa - Kilimanjaro]
1118. Junker, Wilhelm Johann, 1840-1892.
Travels in Africa during the years 1875-1886. Translated from the German by A.H. Keane. London: Chapman and Hall; Philadelphia: J.B. Lippincott Co., 1890-92. 3v. Fronts. (ports.), illus., plates, map.
 916.7J96
 [Africa, Central]
1119. Kerr, Walter Montague, 1814-1888.
The far interior: a narrative of travel and adventure from the Cape of Good Hope across Zambesi to the lake regions of Central Africa. London: Sampson Low, Marston, Searle & Rivington, 1886. 2v. Front. (port., applied), illus., map, plates.
 916.7K46
 [Africa, South; Africa, Central]
1120. Kingsley, Mary Henrietta, 1862-1900.
Travels in West Africa: Congo Français, Corisco and Cameroons. London and New York: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 1897. Front., photographic illus. and plates.
 916.7K61
 [Africa, West; Günther, Albert C.L.G., 1830-1914; Kirby, William Forsell, 1844-1912]
1121. Livingstone, David, 1813-1873.
The last journals of David Livingstone, in Central Africa from 1865 to his death; continued by a narrative of his last moments and sufferings obtained from his faithful servants Chuma and Susi. [Edited] by Horace Waller London: John Murray, 1874. 2v. Fronts. (1 port.), illus., maps, plates.
 Inscribed: John R. Bartlett.
 Gift of John Russell Bartlett heirs.
 916.7L76
 [Africa, Central; Waller, Horace, 1833-1896, ed.]
1122. Livingstone, David, 1813-1873.
Narrative of an expedition to the Zambesi and its tributaries and of the discovery of the lakes Shirwa and Nyassa, 1858-1864. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1866. Front., illus., map, plates.
 916.7L76N
 [Africa, Central; Livingstone, Charles, 1821-1873, jt. auth.]
1123. Meyer, Hans Heinrich Joseph, 1858-1929.
Across East Africa glaciers. An account of the first ascent of Kilimanjaro. Translated from the German by E.H.S. Calder. London: George Philip & Son, 1891. 4to. Front. (col.), illus., 3 maps, photographs, plates.
 916.7qM57
 [Africa, East - Kilimanjaro; Calder, E. Harris (Smith), tr.]
1124. Parke, Thomas Heazle.
My personal experiences in equatorial Africa, as medical officer of the Emin Pasha relief expedition. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1891. Front. (port.), illus., plates from photographs, map (in pocket).
 916.7P22
 [Africa, Central]
1125. Schweinfurth, Georg August, 1836-1925.
The heart of Africa: three years' travels and adventures in the unexplored regions of central Africa, from 1868-1871. Translated by Ellen E. Frewer. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1874. 2v. Fronts., illus., 2 maps, plates.
 916.7S41
 [Africa, Central; Frewer, Ellen Elizabeth, tr.]

1126. **Serpa Pinto, Alexandre Alberto da Rochade**, 1846-1900.

How I crossed Africa: from the Atlantic to the Indian Ocean, through unknown countries; discovery of the great Zambesi affluents, etc. Translated from the author's manuscript by Alfred Elwes. London: Sampson Low, Marston, Searle, & Rivington, 1881. 2v. Illus., maps, plates.

916.7S486

[Africa, South; Elwes, Alfred, d. 1888, tr.]

1127. **Sheldon, Mary (French)**, 1847-1936.

Sultan to Sultan: adventures among the Masai and other tribes of East Africa. Boston: Arena Publishing Co.; London: Saxon & Co., 1892. Front. (port.), illus., map, photographic plates.

Ref.: cf. Smith S73.

916.7S54S

[Africa, East]

1128. **Speke, John Hanning**, 1827-1864.

Journal of the discovery of the source of the Nile. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1864. Front. (port.), illus., maps, plates.

916.7S74

[Africa, East - Nile River]

1129. **Stevens, Thomas**, b. 1855.

Scouting for Stanley in East Africa. New York: Cassell Pub. Co., 1890. Front. (port.), illus., photographic plates.

Ref.: Smith S155.

916.7S84

[Africa, East; Stanley, Henry Morton]

1130. **Thomson, Joseph**, 1858-1895.

Through Masai land: a journey of exploration among the snowclad volcanic mountains and strange tribes of eastern equatorial Africa. Being the narrative of the Royal Geographical Society's expedition to Mount Kenia and Lake Victoria Nyanza, 1883-1884. Third edition. London: Sampson Low, Marston, Searle, & Rivington, 1885. Front., illus., plates, map.

Imperfect: one map wanting and one map torn.

916.7T38T

[Africa, East]

1131. **Thomson, Joseph**, 1858-1895.

To the Central African lakes and back: the narrative of the Royal Geographical Society's East Central African expedition, 1878-80. Boston: Houghton, Mifflin, and Company, 1881. 2v. Fronts. (ports.), 2 maps.

916.7T38

[Africa, Central]

1132. **Tuckey, James Kingston**, 1776-1816.

Narrative of an expedition to explore the river Zaire, usually called the Congo, in South Africa, in 1816, ... to which is added the journal of Professor Smith, ... New York: Published by Kirk & Mercein, 1818. Front. (map), illus.

916.7T79

[Zaire (Congo); Congo River; Smith, Christen]

1133. **Wauters, Alphonse Jules**, 1845-1916.

Stanley's Emin Pasha expedition. Philadelphia: J.B. Lippincott Company, 1890. Front. (port.), plates from photographs and sketches.

916.7W35

[Africa, Central; Sudan, Egyptian]

SOUTHERN AFRICA

1134. **Alexander, Sir James Edward**, 1803-1885.

Excursions in Western Africa, and narrative of a campaign in Kaffir-land London: Henry Colburn, 1840. Second edition. 2v. Front. (port.), illus., engraved plates from drawings by C.C. Michell after sketches by T.E. Alexander.

916.8A37

[Africa, West]

1135. **Alexander, Sir James Edward**, 1803-1885.

An expedition of discovery into the interior of Africa, through the hitherto undescribed countries of the Great Namaquas, Boschmans, and Hill Damaras. Philadelphia: E.L. Carey and A. Hart, 1838. 2v.

Illus. and map not included in this edition.

916.8A37E

[Africa, South]



- [1136] **Andersson, Charles John.** See **Andersson, Karl Johan**, 1827-1867.
1136. **Andersson, Karl Johan**, 1827-1867.
Lake Ngami; or, Explorations and discoveries during four years' wanderings in the wilds of southwestern Africa. Second edition. London: Hurst and Blackett, 1856. 4to. Front., illus., lithographic plates, map.
 916.8qA55L
 [Africa, South; Lake Ngami]
1137. **Backhouse, James**, 1794-1869.
A narrative of a visit to the Mauritius and South Africa. London: Hamilton, Adams, and Co., 1844. Front., illus., etchings, 2 maps.
 Inscribed: John & Eliz. Meader from their friend Jas. Backhouse, 1851.
 916.8B12
 [Africa, South; Mauritius]
1138. **Baldwin, William Charles.**
African hunting from Natal to the Zambesi, including Lake Ngami, the Kalahari Desert, etc., from 1852 to 1860. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1863. Front. (port.), illus., map, engraved plates.
 First published in London, 1863 under title: *African hunting, from Natal to the Zambesi.*
 916.8B19
 [Africa, South]
- [1140] **Barker, lady.** See **Broome, Mary Anne (Stewart) Barker, lady**, 1831-1911.
1139. **Boteler, Thomas.**
Narrative of a voyage of discovery to Africa and Arabia, performed in His Majesty's ships Leven and Barracouta, from 1821-1826, under the command of Capt. F.W. Owen, RN. London: Richard Bentley, 1835. 2v. Fronts., lithographic plates printed by C. Hullmandel from drawings by the author.
 Ref.: NMM I, 222. 916.8B65
 [Africa, East; Africa, West]
1140. **Broome, Mary Anne (Stewart) Barker, lady**, 1831-1911.
Life in South Africa. Philadelphia: J.B. Lippincott & Co., 1877.
 916.8B24
 [Africa, South]
1141. **Brown, William Harvey**, 1862-1913.
On the South African frontier: the adventures and observations of an American in Mashonaland and Matabeleland. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1899. Front., 2 maps, photographic plates.
 Ref.: Smith B142. 916.8B81
 [Africa, South; Rhodesia]
1142. **Burchell, William John**, 1782?-1863.
Travels in the interior of southern Africa. London: Printed for Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, and Brown, 1822. 2v. 4to. Illus., engravings (hand-col.), map.
 Imperfect: Vol. 2 wanting.
 916.8qB89
 [Africa, South]
1143. **Chapman, James.**
Travels in the interior of South Africa, comprising fifteen years' hunting and trading; with journeys ... from Natal to Walvisch Bay, and visits to Lake Ngami and the Victoria Falls. London: Bell & Daldy; Edward Stanford, 1868. 2v. Fronts., illus., 2 maps, plates.
 Gift of the heirs of John Russell Bartlett.
 916.8C36
 [Africa, South]
1144. **Clarkson, Thomas.**
Letters on the slave-trade and the state of the natives in those parts of Africa, which are contiguous to Fort St. Louis and Goree, written at Paris in December, 1789, and January 1790. London: Printed and sold by James Phillips, 1791. Map, plan, engraved plate.
 Ref.: Cox I, p. 390. 326C56L
 [Africa]



LION HUNT.

(1138.)



ZEBRA HUNT.—FALL WITH DRESS.

1145. Farini, G. Antonio.

Through the Kalahari Desert. A narrative of a journey with gun, camera, and note-book to Lake N'Gami and back. New York, Scribner and Welford, 1886. 2 fronts. (ports.), illus., plates from photographs, map, plan.

916.8F22

[Africa – Kalahari Desert]

1146. Gardiner, Allen F., 1794-1851.

Narrative of a journey to the Zoolu country, in South Africa. London: William Crofts, 1836. Front. (col.), lithographic plates by C. Hullmandel (some col.), 2 maps.

916.8G16

[Africa, South; Zululand]

1147. Gordon-Cumming, Roualeyn George, 1820-1866.

Five years of a hunter's life in the far interior of South Africa, with notices of native tribes and anecdotes of the chase of the lion, ... etc. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1856. 2v.

Inscribed: Walter Hidden.

916.8C91

[Africa, South]

1148. Grout, Lewis, 1815-1905.

Zulu-land; or, Life among the Zulu-Kafirs of Natal and Zulu-land, South Africa, ... London: Trübner & Co., [1864]. Front. (map), wood engravings largely from original photographs.

916.8G91

[Natal]

1149. Harris, Sir William Cornwallis, 1807-1848.

The wild sports of southern Africa, being the narrative of a hunting expedition from the Cape of Good Hope through the territories of the Chief Moselekatse to the Tropic of Capricorn. Fifth edition. London: Henry G. Bohn, 1852. 4to. Front. (col.), 26 chromolithographic plates from drawings by the author, map.

916.8qH24

[Africa, South]

1150. Isaacs, Nathaniel, b. 1808.

Travels and adventures in eastern Africa, descriptive of the Zoolus, their manners, customs, etc., etc., with a sketch of Natal. London: Edward Churton, 1836. 2v. Fronts., lithographic plates (ports.), chart.

916.8I73

[Natal; Zululand]

1151. Kolb, Peter, 1675-1726.

The present state of the Cape of Good Hope; or, A particular account of several nations of the Hottentots ... together with a short account of the Dutch settlement at the Cape. Written originally in High German by Peter Kolben. Done into English ... by Mr. Medley. London: Printed for W. Innys, 1731. 2v. 8vo. Fronts. (1 port.), copper plate engravings, maps.

Vol. 2 contains a natural history of the Cape. Kolb (Kolben), a German astronomer, was the earliest writer to report in detail and at length about the Hottentots.

Ref.: Cox I, p. 372.

916.8K83

[Medley, Guido, tr.]

[1151] Kolben, Peter. See Kolb, Peter, 1675-1726.

1152. Latrobe, Christian Ignatius, 1758-1836.

Journal of a visit to South Africa in 1815 and 1816. With some account of the missionary settlements of the United Brethren near the Cape of Good Hope. London: Published by L.B. Seeley and R. Ackerman, 1818. 4to. Engraved plates (some hand col.) drawn by R. Cocking from sketches by the author, map (fold.).

916.8qL35

[Africa, South]

1153. LeVaillant, François, 1753-1824.

Travels into the interior parts of Africa, by the way of the Cape of Good Hope, in the years 1780, 81, 82, 83, 84, and 85. Translated from the French of M. LeVaillant. Second edition. London: Printed for G.G. and J. Robinson, 1796. 2v. 8vo.

LeVaillant, a humanistic naturalist, addresses the impact of Europeans on natives and their lands.

Ref.: Cox I, p. 389.

916.8L57

[Africa, South – Cape of Good Hope]

1154. **Lichtenstein, Hinrich, 1780-1857.**

Travels in southern Africa, in the years 1803, 1804, 1805 and 1806. Translated from the original German by Anne Plumptre. London: Printed for Henry Colburn, 1812. 2v. 4to. Front. (port.), map, engraved plates.

916.8qL61

[Africa, South; Plumptre, Anne, 1760-1818, tr.]

1155. **Livingstone, David, 1813-1873.**

Missionary travels and researches in South Africa; including a sketch of sixteen years' residence in the interior of Africa, and a journey from the Cape of Good Hope to Loanda on the west coast; thence across the continent, down the river Zambesi, to the eastern ocean. London: John Murray, 1857. Port., illus., chromolithographs, 2 maps, plan.

916.8L76M

[Africa, South]

1156. **Livingstone, David, 1813-1873.**

[Another copy.]

Inscribed: Professor Rogers with the kindest salutations of David Livingstone. London 29th Oct. 1857.

Gift of Mrs. Ernest G. Adams. Bookplate: Charles & Mary Russell.

916.8L76M₃

[Africa, South]

1157. **Moodie, John Wedderburn Dunbar, 1797-1869.**

Ten years in South Africa, including a particular description of the wild sports of that country. London: Richard Bentley, 1835. 2v. Fronts.

916.8M77

[Africa, South]

1158. **Paterson, William, 1755-1810.**

A narrative of four journeys into the country of the Hottentots, and Caffraria, in the years 1777, 1778, 1779. Second edition, corrected. London: Printed for J. Johnson, 1790. 4to. 19 engraved plates, map.

916.8qP27

[Africa, South]

1159. **Sparrman, Anders, 1748-1820.**

A voyage to the Cape of Good Hope, towards the antarctic polar circle, and round the world; but chiefly into the country of the Hottentots and Caffres, from the year 1772, to 1776. Translated from the Swedish original [by George Forster]. London: Printed for G.G.J. and J. Robinson, 1785. 2v. 4to. Front., 9 engraved plates, map.

Refs.: Cox I, p. 386; NMM I, 211. 916.8qS737

[Africa, South - Cape of Good Hope; Cook, James, 1728-1779; Forster, George, 1754-1794, tr.]

MADAGASCAR1160. **Ellis, William, 1794-1872.**

Three visits to Madagascar during the years 1853-1854-1856. Including a journey to the capital New York: Harper & Brothers, Publishers, 1859. Front., illus., plates, map.

First published in London: J. Murray, 1858.

916.9E47

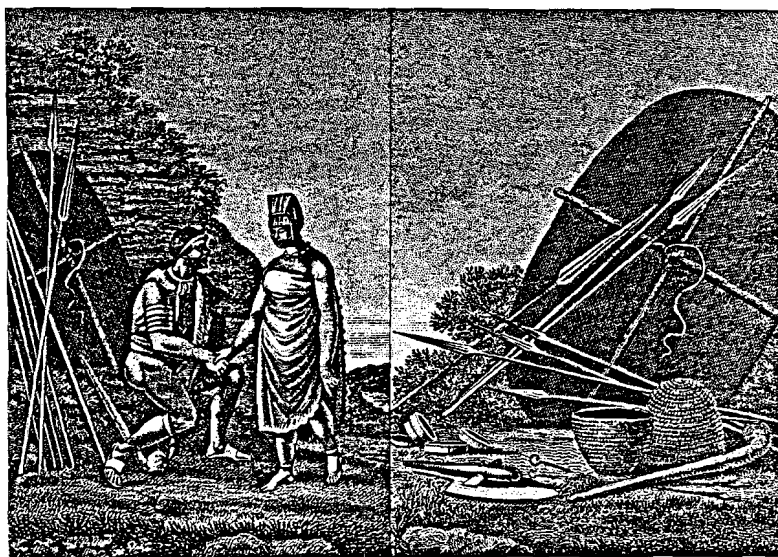
[Madagascar]

1161. **[Pfeiffer, Oscar].**

The last travels of Ida Pfeiffer: inclusive of a visit to Madagascar. With an autobiographical memoir of the author. Translated by H.W. Dulcken. New York: Harper & Brothers, Publishers, 1861. Front. (port.).

916.9P47

[Madagascar; Iceland; Norway; Sweden; Pfeiffer, Ida Laura (Reyer), 1797-1858]



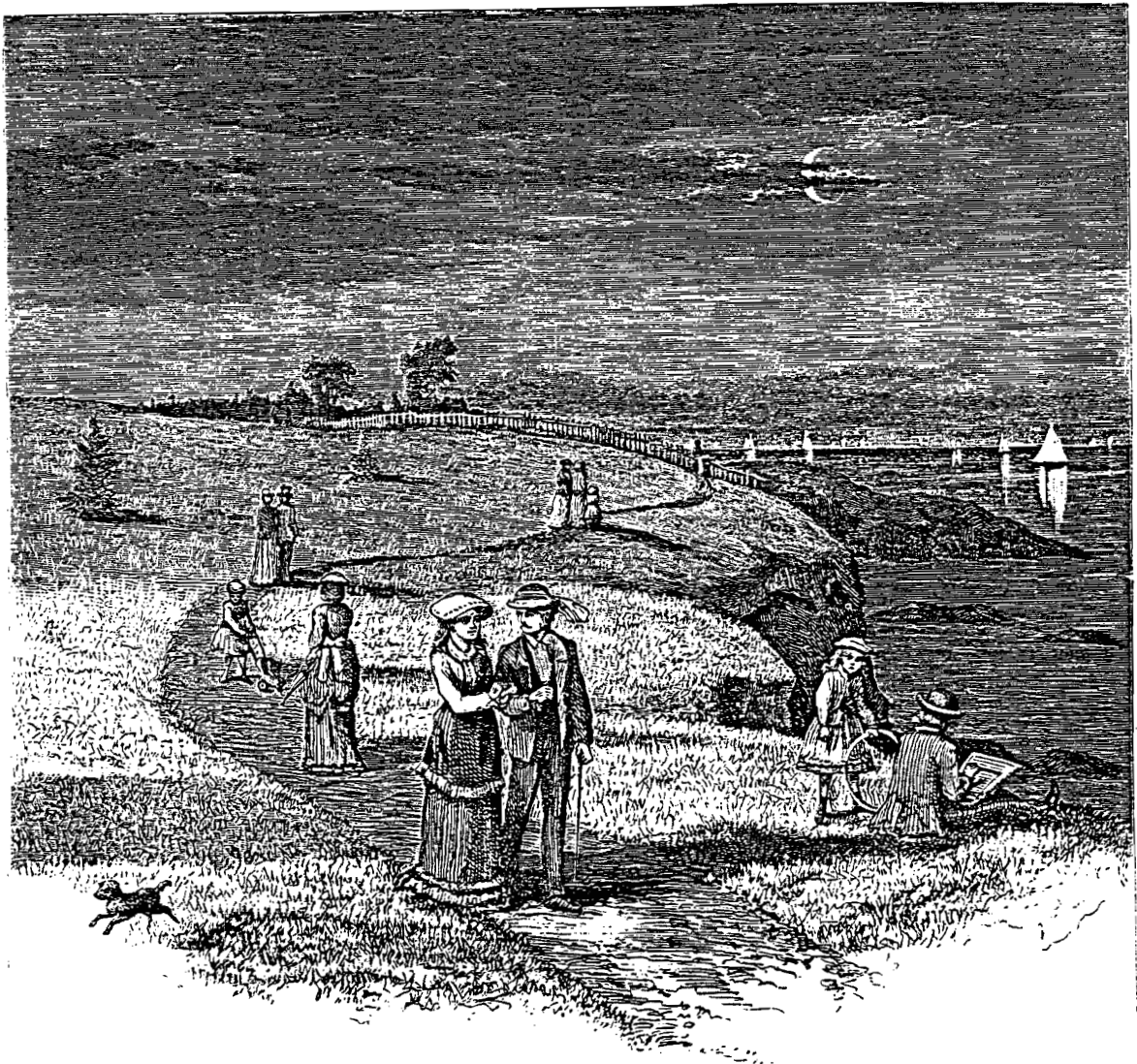
(1154.)

*A Caffre Man and Woman
of the Tribe of the Koffins.*

*Weapons, Ornaments, and Household
Implements of the Koffins.*

XII. NORTH AMERICA

NEWPORT.

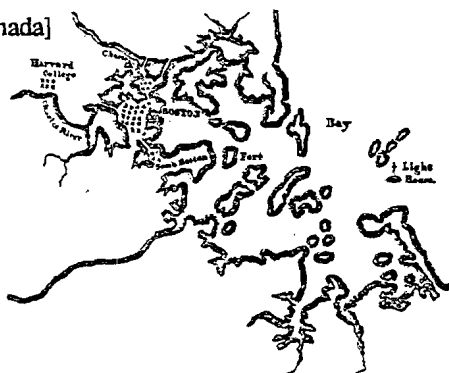


The Walk on the Cliff

(1345.)

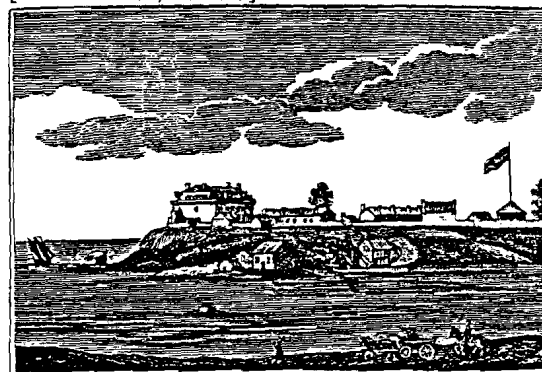
1162. **Agassiz, Louis, 1807-1873.**
Lake Superior: its physical character, vegetation, and animals, compared with those of other and similar regions. With a narrative of the tour by J. Elliot Cabot. Boston: Gould, Kendall and Lincoln, 1850. Front., illus., lithographic plates by A. Sonrel, some after sketches by Cabot, map.
 508.7A26
 [United States – Great Lakes; Canada; Cabot, J. Elliot]
1163. **Alexander, Sir James Edward, 1803-1885.**
Transatlantic sketches, comprising visits to the most interesting scenes in North and South America, and the West Indies. With notes on Negro slavery and Canadian emigration. Philadelphia: Key and Biddle, 1833.
 Refs.: Howes A117; Sabin 735. 917A37
 [United States; Canada; West Indies; Cuba; Brit. Guiana]
1164. **Ampère, Jean Jacque Antoine, 1800-1864.**
Promenade en Amérique: Etas-Unis – Cuba – Mexique. Nouvelle édition entièrement revue. Paris: Michel Levy Frères, 1860. 2v.
 917A52
 [United States; Cuba; Mexico]
1165. **[Anburey, Thomas].**
Travels through the interior parts of America, in a series of letters. By an officer. London: Printed for William Lane, 1789. 2v. Fronts., engraved plates, plans, facs.
 Refs.: Cox II, p. 161-62; Howes A226. 917A53
 [United States; Canada]
1166. **Appleton's illustrated hand-book of American travel....** By T. Addison Richards. New York: D. Appleton & Co.; London: Trübner & Co., 1857. Front., illus., maps, plans.
 917R39A
 [United States; Guidebooks – Canada; Richards, Thomas Addison, 1820-1900]
1167. **Baird, Robert, 1798-1863.**
Impressions and experiences of the West Indies and North America in 1849. Philadelphia: Lea & Blanchard, 1850.
 917B16
 [United States; Canada; West Indies]
1168. **Beauvallet, Léon, 1829-1885.**
Rachel and the New World. A trip to the United States and Cuba. Translated from the French. New York: Dix, Edwards & Co., 1856.
 917B38
 [United States; Cuba]
1169. **Bellegarde, Jean Baptiste Morvan de, 1648-1734.**
A complete collection of voyages made into North and South America.... Translated from the French original printed at Paris. London: Printed for E. Curll, 1711. Front., 5 plates.
 Refs.: Cox I, p. 11; Howes B332; Sabin 4508.
 917B41
 [General Voyages; North America; Du Perier, M.]
1170. **Bremer, Fredrika, 1801-1865.**
The homes of the New World; impressions of America. Translated by Mary Howitt. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1853. 2v.
 Inscribed: Sam'l W. Peckham.
 Gift in memory of Mrs. Hope Brown Russell.
 Ref.: Howes B745. 917B75
 [United States; Howitt, Mary (Botham), 1799-1888, tr.]
1171. **Chambers, William, 1800-1883.**
Things as they are in America. Philadelphia: Lippincott, Grambo & Co., 1854.
 Ref.: Howes C275. 917C35
 [United States; Canada]

1172. **Charlevoix, Pierre François Xavier de**, 1682-1761.
Journal of a voyage to North America... containing the geographical description and natural history of that country, particularly Canada... a series of letters to the Duchess of Lesdiguières. Translated from the French.... London: Printed for R. and J. Dodsley, 1761. 2v. 8vo. Front. (map).
 Armorial bookplate: George Phillips Parker.
 Ref.: Howes C308. 917C38
 [Canada; New France; United States – Mississippi Valley]
1173. **Chateaubriand, François Auguste René**, vicomte de, 1768-1848.
Voyages en Amérique, en Italie, etc. Paris: Lefevre, 1829.
 Ref.: Howes C325. 917C39
 [North America; Italy; France]
1174. **Coke, Edward Thomas**, 1807-1888.
A subaltern's furlough: descriptive scenes in various parts of the United States, upper and lower Canada, New Brunswick, and Nova Scotia during the summer and autumn of 1832. New York: Published by J.&J. Harper, 1833. 2v.
 Ref.: Howes C546. 917C66
 [United States – Atlantic States; Canada]
1175. **Dickens, Charles**, 1812-1870.
American notes for general circulation. New York: Published by Harper & Brothers, 1842. 92p.
 Bound in 914.6B648
 [United States]
1176. **Duncan, John Morison**, 1795?-1895.
Travels through part of the United States and Canada in 1818 and 1819. New York: W.B. Gilley; New Haven: Howe & Spalding, 1823. 2v. Illus. (maps).
 Ref.: Howes D561. 917D91
 [United States; Canada]
1177. **Fidler, Isaac.**
Observations on professions, literature, manners, and emigration in the United States and Canada, made during a residence there in 1832. New York: Published by J.&J. Harper, 1833.
 Ref.: Howes F110. 917F44
 [United States; Canada]
1178. **Hall, Basil**, 1788-1844.
Forty etchings from sketches made with the camera lucida, in North America in 1827 and 1828. Fourth edition. Edinburgh: Cadell & Co.; Simpkin & Marshall, and Moon, Boys, & Graves, London, 1830. 4to. Front. (map, col.), forty etchings on 20 leaves.
 Refs.: Howes H46; cf. Sabin 29721. 917qH14
 [United States; Canada]
1179. **Hardy, Mary (McDowell) Duffus**, lady, 1825(?)–1891.
Through cities and prairie lands. Sketches of an American tour. By Lady Duffus Hardy. New York: R. Worthington, 1881.
 917H22
 [United States; Canada]
1180. **Hennepin, Louis**, fl. 17th century.
A new discovery of a vast country in America, extending above four thousand miles, between New France and New Mexico...with a continuation giving an account of the attempts of Sieur de La Salle upon the mines of St. Barbe, etc. London: Printed for M. Bentley, J. Tonson, H. Bonwick, T. Goodwin, and S. Marship, 1698. 8vo. Front., map, 7 engraved plates by M. Vander Gucht.
 Imperfect: 1 map wanting.
 Ref.: Howes H416, H417. 917H39
 [United States; Canada]
1181. **Johnston, James Finlay Weir**, 1796-1855.
Notes on North America; agricultural, economical, and social. Boston: Charles C. Little and James Brown; Edinburgh & London: William Blackwood and Sons, 1851. 2v. Front. (map).
 917J64
 [United States; Canada – New Brunswick]



1182. **Ker, Henry.**
Travels through the western interior of the United States, from the year 1808 up to the year 1816. With a particular description of a great part of Mexico, or New Spain. Elizabethtown, N.J., Printed for the author, 1816.
 "A performance of doubtful authenticity." Sabin.
 This issue includes subscriber's names, p. [373-] 376.
 Refs.: Howes K101; Wagner-Camp 13a; Sabin 37599.
 917K45
 [United States; Mexico]
1183. **King, Clarence, 1842-1901.**
Report of the geological exploration of the fortieth parallel made by order of the Secretary of War... under the direction of... A.A. Humphreys. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1878-1880. 7v. 4to. Numerous lithographic, chromolithographic and engraved plates, maps.
 U.S. Govt. Docs.
1184. **Kip, William Ingraham, bp., 1811-1893.**
The early Jesuit missions in North America, compiled and translated from the letters of the French Jesuits, with notes. New York: Wiley and Putnam, 1846. 2v in 1. Map.
 Ref.: Howes K176. 266K62
 [New France]
1185. **Lambert, John, fl. 1811.**
Travels through Canada, and the United States of North America in the years 1806, 1807, & 1808. Third edition, corrected and improved. London: Printed for Baldwin, Cradock, and Joy; W. Blackwood, Edinburgh; and J. Cumming, Dublin, 1816. 2v. Front. (map), plates (some col.).
 Ref.: Howes L40. 917L17
 [United States; Canada - Quebec]
1186. **Lanman, Charles, 1819-1895.**
Adventures in the wilds of the United States and British American provinces. Philadelphia: John W. Moore, 1856. 2v. Front., 12 plates engraved on wood.
 Ref.: Howes L87. 917L27
 [United States; Canada]
1187. **LaRochefoucauld Liancourt, Frédéric Gaetan, duc de, 1747-1827.**
Travels through the United States of North America, the country of the Iroquois, and Upper Canada, in the years 1795, 1796, and 1797. With an authentic account of Lower Canada. Second edition. London: Printed by T. Gillet for R. Phillips, 1800. 4v. 3 maps, tables.
 917L32
 [United States; Canada; Neuman, Henry, tr.]
1188. **Levinge, Sir Richard George Augustus, bart., 1811-1884.**
Echoes from the backwoods; or, Sketches of transatlantic life. London: Henry Colburn, 1846. 2v. Fronts., 6 plates engraved on wood.
 Ref.: Howes L303a. 917L57
 [Canada; United States]
1189. **Long, George, 1800-1879.**
... America and the West Indies, geographically described.... London: Charles Knight and Co., 1845. Front., maps. (Library of Useful Knowledge.)
 917L85
 [America; Porter, George Richardson, 1792-1852; Tucker, George, 1775-1861; Wittich, Wilhelm, 1782-1848]
1190. **Lyell, Sir Charles, bart., 1797-1875.**
Travels in North America, in the years 1841-2; with geological observations on the United States, Canada, and Nova Scotia. New York: Wiley and Putnam, 1845. 2v. in 1. Illus., tables.
 Imperfect: frontispieces, maps and plates wanting.
 917L98
 [United States - Atlantic States; Canada]
1191. **M'Kenney, Thomas Loraine, 1785-1858.**
Memoirs, official and personal, with sketches of travels among the northern and southern Indians; embracing a war excursion and descriptions of scenes along the western borders. New York: Paine and Burgess, 1846. 2v. in 1. Front. (port.), 13 plates (1 col.), many after drawings by F.O.C. Darley.
 Ref.: Howes M130. BM193M
 [United States]

1192. **Mackie, John Milton, 1813-1894.**
From Cape Cod to Dixie and the tropics. New York: G.P. Putnam, 1864.
 917M21
 [United States – Southern States; Cape Cod; West Indies]
1193. **Marjoribanks, Alexander.**
Travels in South and North America. Fifth edition. London: Simpkin, Marshall and Company; New York: D. Appleton and Co., 1854. Front. (col.), illus.
 Ref.: Howes M290. 917M33
 [North America; South America]
1194. **Meares, John, 1756?-1809.**
Voyages made in the years 1788 and 1789, from China to the north-west coast of America, to which are prefixed an introductory narrative of a voyage performed in 1786, from Bengal, in the ship Nootka; observations on the probable existence of a north west passage. London: Printed at the Logographic Press, 1790. 4to. Front. (port.), engraved plates, tables, ports., maps.
 Refs.: Cox II, p. 29; NMM I, 621. 917fM46
 [North America – Northwest Coast; Vancouver Island, Northwest Passage; Combe, William, 1741-1823, comp.]
1195. **Murray, Hon. Amelia Matilda, 1795-1884.**
Letters from the United States, Cuba and Canada. New York: G.P. Putnam & Company, 1856. 2v. in 1.
 Inscribed: S. Dorr.
 Ref.: Howes M96. 917M96
 [United States; Cuba; Canada]
1196. **Murray, Sir Charles Augustus, 1806-1895.**
Travels in North America during the years 1834, 1835, & 1836, including a summer residence with the Pawnee Tribe... and a visit to Cuba and the Azore Islands. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1839. 2v.
 Ref.: Howes M913. 917M962
 [North America; United States; Canada; Cuba; Azores]
1197. **Murray, Henry Anthony, 1810-1865.**
Lands of the slave and the free; or, Cuba, the United States, and Canada. London: G. Routledge & Co., 1857. Front., illus., map, plates.
 917M964
 [United States; Canada; Cuba]
1198. **Murray, Hugh, 1779-1846.**
Historical account of discoveries and travels in North America, including the United States, Canada, the shores of the Polar Sea, and the voyages in search of a north-west passage; with observations on emigration. London: Published by Longman, Rees, Orme, Brown, & Green; and Oliver & Boyd, Edinburgh, 1829. 2v. Map.
 Ref.: Howes M914. 917M965
 [General Voyages; America; Northwest Passage; Arctic regions]
1199. **Pote, William (Jr.).**
The journal of Captain William Pote, Jr., during his captivity in the French and Indian War from May, 1745, to August, 1747. [Edited by John Fletcher Hurst.] New York: Published by Dodd, Mead & Company, 1896. Front., 9 maps, plates, plus folding map in separate volume.
 No. 8 of 375 copies.
 Refs.: Cox II, p. 187; Howes P507a.
 Bowen BP841P
- [1166] **Richards, T. Addison.** See *Appleton's illustrated hand-book of American travel.*
1200. **Shirreff, Patrick.**
A tour through North America; together with a comprehensive view of the Canadas and United States, as adapted for agricultural emigration. Edinburgh: Printed by Ballantyne and Co., published by Oliver and Boyd; Simpkin, Marshall & Co., London, [etc.], 1835.
 Ref.: Howes S425. 917S55
 [United States; Canada]



FORT NIAGARA.

1201. Soto, Hernando de, ca. 1500-1542.

Narratives of the career of Hernando de Soto in the conquest of Florida as told by a Knight of Elvas and in a relation by Luys Hernandez de Biedma... Translated by Buckingham Smith. New York: Bradford Club, 1866. 4to. Front. (port.), illus., map by J. Bien. (Bradford Club Series, Number Five.)

No. 34 of 125 copies printed.

Ref.: Cox II, p. 42.

Bowen 973.1qN16

[North America; Smith, Buckingham, 1810-1871, tr.; Biedma, Luis Hernandez de, 16th century]

1202. Stansbury, Philip, 1802?-1870.

A pedestrian tour of two thousand three hundred miles, in North America... performed in the autumn of 1821. New York: Published and sold by J.D. Myers & W. Smith, 1822. 12mo. Front., 9 engravings on wood.

Ref.: Howes S885.

917S79

[Canada; United States - New York State, New England]

1203. Stuart-Wortley, Lady Emmeline Charlotte Elizabeth (Manners) 1806-1855.

"&c" [i.e., et cetera]. London: Thomas Bosworth, 1853. Front.

Ref.: Howes W686.

917S932

[United States; Cuba]

1204. Stuart-Wortley, Lady Emmeline Charlotte Elizabeth (Manners) 1806-1855.

Travels in the United States, etc., during 1849 and 1850. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1851.

Ref.: Howes W687.

917S932T

[United States; America]

1205. Sullivan, Sir Edward Robert, bart., 1826-1899.

Rambles and scrambles in North and South America. Second edition. London: Richard Bentley, 1853.

Ref.: Howes S1119.

917S94

[United States; America]

1206. Tudor, Henry.

Narrative of a tour in North America, comprising Mexico, the mines of Real del Monte, the United States and the British colonies: with an excursion to the island of Cuba.... London: James Duncan, 1834. 2v.

Ref.: Howes T404.

917T81

[United States; North America]

1207. Vancouver, George, 1757-1798.

A voyage of discovery to the north Pacific Ocean and round the world... to ascertain the existence of any navigable communication between the north Pacific and north Atlantic oceans.... New edition with corrections. London: Printed for John Stockdale, 1801. 6v. 8vo. Charts, numerous engravings by W. Alexander after sketches by J. Sykes.

Refs.: Cox II, p. 30-31; Howes V23; Sabin 98444.

917V27

[Circumnavigation; Northwest Passage; Vancouver, John, ed.]

[1211] Vásquez de Coronado, Francisco. See Winship, George Parker, 1871-1952.

1208. Warburton, George Drought, 1816-1857.

Hochelaga; or, England in the New World. New York: Wiley and Putnam, 1846.

917W19

[United States; Canada; Warburton, Eliot, 1810-1852, ed.]

1209. Weld, Charles Richard, 1813-1869.

A vacation tour in the United States and Canada. London: Longman, Brown, Green, and Longmans, 1855. Front. (map).

Ref.: Howes W234.

917W45

[United States; Canada]

1210. Weld, Isaac, 1774-1856.

Travels through the states of North America, and the provinces of upper and lower Canada during the years 1795, 1796, and 1797. Second edition. London: Printed for John Stockdale, 1799. 2v. 11 engraved plates, 3 maps, 2 plans.

Armorial bookplate: John Hume Spry M.A.

Ref.: Howes W235.

917W452

[United States; Canada]

1211. Winship, George Parker, 1871-1952, ed.
The Coronado expedition 1540-1542. Washington, Government Printing Office, 1896. 4to. Plates, facs., maps.
 Extract from fourteenth Annual Report of the Bureau of Ethnology, pt. 1, v. 14, p. 329-637.
 Refs.: Cox II, p. 187; Howes H571. 973.1qW72
 [North America; United States – Southwest, new]
1212. Winterbotham, William.
An historical, geographical, commercial, and philosophical view of the United States of America, and of the European settlements in America and the West-Indies. The first American edition, with additions and corrections. New York: Printed by Tiebout and O'Brien for John Reid, 1796. 4v. 8vo. Fronts. (3 ports.), engraved plates, tables.
 Accompanied by *The American Atlas*, New York, J. Reid, 1796 (q.v., no. 115).
 Refs.: cf. Buck, S.J. 46; cf. Cox II, p. 172.

970W75

- [1203- Wortley, Emmeline Stuart. See Stuart-
 1204] Wortley, Lady Emmeline Charlotte
 Elizabeth (Manners), 1806-1855.

CANADA

1213. Alexander, Sir James Edward, 1803-1885.
L'Acadie; or, Seven years' explorations in British America. London: Henry Colburn, 1849. 2v. Fronts., wood-engraved plates, maps.
 917.1A37
 [Canada]
1214. Bigsby, John Jeremiah, 1792-1881.
The shoe and the canoe; or, Pictures of travel in Canada.... London: Chapman and Hall, 1850. 2v. Fronts., maps, plan.
 Ref.: cf. Sabin 5360. 917.1 B48
 [Canada]
1215. Bonnycastle, Sir Richard Henry, 1791-1848.
Canada and the Canadians in 1846. London: Henry Colburn, 1846. 2v.
 917.1B64
 [Canada]

1216. Bonnycastle, Sir Richard Henry, 1791-1848.
Newfoundland in 1842: a sequel to "The Canadas in 1841." London: Henry Colburn, 1842. Fronts. (1 port.), map.
 917.1B64N
 [Canada – Newfoundland]

1217. Bouchette, Joseph, 1774-1841.
The British dominions of North America; or, A topographical and statistical description of lower and upper Canada, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, the islands of Newfoundland, Prince Edward, and Cape Breton.... London: Published by Longman, Rees, Orme, Brown, Green, and Longman, 1832. 3v. 4to. Front. (port.), maps, plans, engravings, and lithographic plates.
 Vol. 3: *A topographical dictionary of the province of lower Canada*.
 917.1qB66B
 [Canada – Nova Scotia]

1218. Bouchette, Joseph, 1774-1841.
A topographical description of the province of Lower Canada, with remarks upon Upper Canada, and on the relative connexion of both provinces with the United States of America. London: Printed for the author, and published by W. Faden, 1815. Front. (port.), engravings and aquatints, plans.
 917.1B66
 [Canada – Quebec, Ontario]

1219. Buckingham, James Silk, 1786-1855.
Canada, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and the other British provinces in North America, with a plan of national colonization. London and Paris: Fisher, Son, & Co., [1843]. Engraved plates from drawings by W.H. Bartlett, map.
 917.1B85
 [Canada]

1220. Chappell, Edward, 1792-1861.
Narrative of a voyage to Hudson's Bay in His Majesty's ship Rosamund, containing some account of the north-eastern coast of America and of the tribes inhabiting that remote region. London: Printed for J. Mawman, 1817. 2v. Illus., engraved plates, map.
 Ref.: NMM I, 812. 917.1C36
 [North America; Canada – Hudson's Bay]

1221. Cozzens, Frederic Swartout, 1818-1869.

Acadia; or, A month with the blue noses. New York: Derby & Jackson, 1859. 2 lithographic plates from ambrotypes.

Ref.: Smith C130.

917.1C839

[Canada – Nova Scotia]

1222. Dobbs, Arthur, 1689-1765.

An account of the countries adjoining to Hudson's Bay in the northwest part of America... with an abstract of Captain Middleton's journal, and observations upon his behaviour during his voyage, and since his return.... London: Printed for J. Robinson, 1744. 4to. Map.

Refs.: Howes D373; NMM I, 796.

917.1qD65

[Canada, Northwest; Middleton, Christopher, d. 1770; Fuentes, Bartolomé de, 17th century]

1223. Ellis Henry, 1721-1806.

A voyage to Hudson's Bay by the Dobbs Galley and California, in the years 1746 and 1747, for discovering a northwest passage.... London: Printed for H. Whitridge, 1748. 8vo. Front. (map), 9 engraved plates.

Bookplate (name obscured); bookseller's label: Bartlett & Welford, Broadway, N.Y.

Refs.: Cox II, p. 8; NMM I, 798; Sabin 22312.

917.1E47

[Northwest Passage; Canada – Hudson Bay]

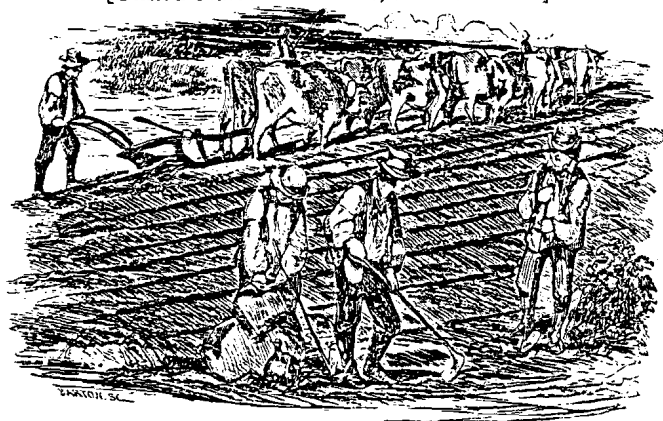
1224. Farnham, Thomas Jefferson, 1804-1848.

Travels in the great western prairies, the Anahuac and Rocky Mountains, and in the Oregon territory. c. 1843. 112p. (Appeared in "New York Tribune," *Useful work for the people....No. 1*, New York: Greeley & McElrath, Tribune Buildings, 1843.)

Refs.: Wagner-Camp 85:3; Sabin 23872.

Bound in 914.6B648

[United States – the West, the Northwest]



PRAIRIE PLOWING.

1225. Ferris, Jacob.

The states and territories of the great west... giving a table of distances and the most direct routes and modes of conveyance.... New York and Auburn: Miller, Orton, and Mulligan; Buffalo: E.F. Beadle, 1856. Map, numerous engravings on wood.

Ref.: Wagner-Camp 274a.

977F41

[United States – the Northwest, the West, Mississippi Valley]

1226. Hardy, Campbell.

Forest life in Acadie. Sketches of sport and natural history in the lower provinces of the Canadian dominion. New York: D. Appleton & Co., 1869. Front. (col.), illus., plates engraved on wood.

917.1H22F

[Canada – Nova Scotia]

1227. Hardy, Campbell.

Sporting adventures in the New World; or, Days and nights of moose hunting in the pine forest of Acadia. London: Hurst and Blackett, 1855. 2v. Fronts. (col.).

917.1H22

[Canada – Nova Scotia]

1228. Harmon, Daniel Williams, 1778-1845.

A journal of voyages and travels in the interior of North America... from Montreal nearly to the Pacific... during a residence of nineteen years in different parts of the country. Andover: Printed by Flagg and Gould, 1820. Front. (port.), map.

Refs.: Howes H205; Wagner-Camp 17. 917.1H228

[North America; Canada; Haskel, Daniel, 1784-1848, ed.]

1229. Head, Sir Francis Bond, bart., 1793-1875.

The emigrant. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1847.

917.1H34

[Canada – Ontario]



EARLY EMIGRATION TO THE WEST.

1230. **Henry, Alexander**, d. 1814.

New light on the early history of the greater Northwest. The manuscript journals of Alexander Henry... and of David Thompson... 1799-1814. Edited with copious critical commentary by Elliott Coues. New York: Francis P. Harper, 1897. 3v. Front. (port.), maps.

Number 605 of 1100 copies printed.

Ref.: Howes H419.

917.1H396N

[Canada – the Northwest; United States – the Northwest; Thompson, David, 1770-1857; Coues, Elliott, 1842-1899, ed.]

1231. **Heriot, George**, 1766-1844.

Travels through the Canadas containing a description of the picturesque scenery on some of the rivers and lakes...to which is subjoined a comparative view of the manners and customs of several of the Indian nations of North and South America. London: Printed for Richard Phillips, 1807. 4to. 27 aquatint plates from drawings by the author, map (col.).

Refs.: Cox II, p. 179; Hill, p. 142-43; Sabin 31489.

917.1qH42

[Canada; Azores]

1232. **Heriot, George**, 1766-1844.

Travels through the Canadas, containing a description of the picturesque scenery on some of the rivers and lakes.... Philadelphia: Published by M. Carey, 1813.

A reprint which omits the second part of the London, 1807 edition (See No. 1231).

917.1H42T

[Canada]

1233. **Hunter, William S., Jr.**

Hunter's panoramic guide from Niagara Falls to Quebec. Boston: Published by John P. Jewett & Company; Cleveland, Ohio: Henry P.B. Jewett, 1857. Illus., plates.

917.1H91

[Guidebooks – Canada; Canada – St. Lawrence River]

1234. **Jameson, Anna Brownell (Murphy)**, 1794-1860.

Winter studies and summer rambles in Canada. New York: Wiley and Putnam, 1839. 2v.

917.1J23

[Canada – Ontario]

1235. **Jukes, Joseph Beete**, 1811-1869.

Excursions in and about Newfoundland during the years 1839 and 1840. London: John Murray, 1842. 2v.

917.1J93

[Canada – Newfoundland]

1236. **Kane, Paul**, 1810-1871.

Wanderings of an artist among the Indians of North America from Canada to Vancouver's island and Oregon, through the Hudson's Bay Company's territory and back again. London: Longman, Brown, Green, Longmans, and Roberts, 1859. Front. (col.), illus., 8 chromolithographic plates, map.

Refs.: Howes K7; Sabin 37007; Wagner-Camp 332:1.

917.1K13

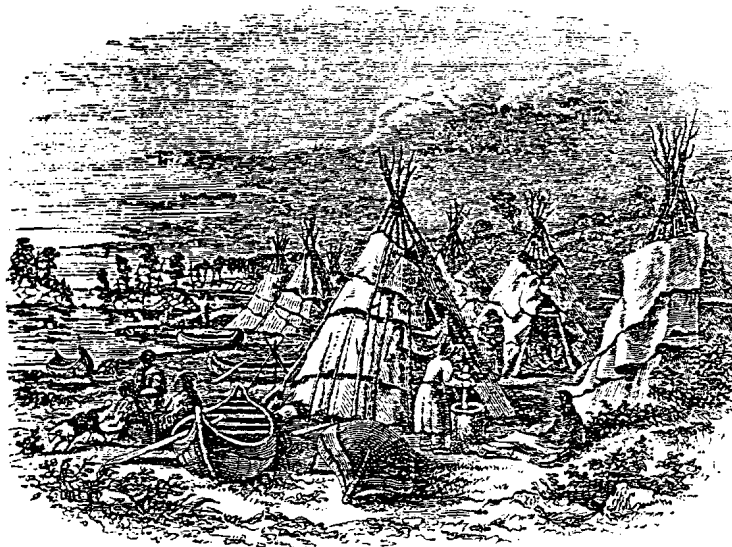
[Canada; United States]

1237. **Kingston, William Henry Giles**, 1814-1880.

Western wanderings; or, A pleasure tour in the Canadas. London: Chapman and Hall; Montreal: Benjamin Dawson, 1856. 2v. Fronts., wood engravings.

917.1K61

[United States – New York (state), Boston; Canada]



(1236.) No. 1.—Encampment amongst the Islands of Lake Huron.

1238. Mackenzie, Sir Alexander, 1763-1820.

Voyages from Montreal on the river St. Laurence, through the continent of North America, to the frozen and Pacific Oceans; in the years 1789 and 1793.... London: Printed for T. Cadell, jun. and W. Davies, Cobbett and Morgan; and W. Creech at Edinburgh, by R. Noble, 1802. 2v. Front. (port.), 3 maps in pockets.

This first published account of the fur trade is attributed to Roderick Mackenzie. (Howes)

Refs.: Howes M133; Sabin 43415; Wagner-Camp 1:2.

917.1M19

[United States; Canada – the Northwest, Bougainville, Louis Antoine de, 1729-1811; Volney, Constantin François Chasse-boeuf, comte de, 1757-1820]

1239. McLean, John, 1799-1890.

Notes of a twenty-five years' service in the Hudson's Bay Territory. London: Richard Bentley, 1849. 2v.

Ref.: Sabin 43514.

917.1M22

[Canada – North, the Northwest; Labrador]

1240. Milton, William Fitzwilliam, viscount, 1839-1877.

The north-west passage by land. Being the narrative of an expedition from the Atlantic to the Pacific.... London: Cassell, Petter, and Galpin, [1865]. Front., 13 wood-engravings, maps.

Refs.: cf. Sabin 24631; Wagner-Camp 420:2.

917.1M64

[United States – Rocky Mountains; Canada; Cheadle, Walter Butler, jt. auth.]

1241. Moodie, Susannah (Strickland), 1803-1885.

Life in the clearings versus the bush. New York: DeWitt & Davenport, [1854].

Ref.: Sabin 50305.

917.1M77L

[Canada – Ontario]

1242. Moodie, Susannah (Strickland), 1803-1885.

Roughing it in the bush; or, Life in Canada. New York: George P. Putnam, 1852.

Ref.: Sabin 50306.

917.1M77R

[Canada]

1243. Murray, William Henry Harrison, 1840-1904.

Daylight land.... Boston: Cupples and Hurd, 1888. Front., numerous illustrations in color after drawings of J.D. Woodward, J.C. Durand, J. Carter Beard, [etc.].

Inscribed: With my best wishes very truly, W.H.H. Murray, Nov. 29, 1888.

Gift of Daniel F. George.

917.1M96

1244. Noble, Louis Legrand, 1813-1882.

After icebergs with a painter: a summer voyage to Labrador and around Newfoundland. New York: D. Appleton and Company, 1861. 6 lithotints after paintings by Frederick Edwin Church.

Contains Noble's philosophical background of the luminist movement in American landscape painting.

Refs.: Smith N18; Sabin 55380.

917.1N66

[Canada – Newfoundland, Labrador]

1245. Packard, Alpheus Spring, 1839-1905.

The Labrador coast. A journal of two summer cruises to that region. With notes on its early discovery, on the Eskimo, on its physical geography, geology and natural history. New York: N.D.C. Hodges; London: Kegan Paul, Trench, Trübner & Co., 1891.

Dr. Packard, entomologist and Brown University professor, bases his account on expeditions he accompanied in 1860 and 1864.

Ref.: Smith P1.

917.1P12

[Canada – Labrador]

1246. Rae, William Fraser, 1835-1905.

Newfoundland to Manitoba, through Canada's maritime, mining, and prairie provinces. New York: G.P. Putnam's Sons, 1881. Illus., 3 maps.

917.1R12

[Canada]

1247. Ralph, Julian, 1853-1903.

On Canada's frontier: sketches of history, sport, and adventure of the Indians, missionaries, fur traders, and newer settlers of western Canada. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1892. Front., numerous wood engravings from drawings by Frederic Remington.

917.1R13

[Canada – the Northwest]

1248. Robinson, Henry Martin.

The great fur land; or, Sketches of life in the Hudson's Bay Territory. New York: G.P. Putnam's Sons, 1879. Numerous wood cuts.

917.1R56

[Canada – Hudson's Bay]

1249. Robson, Joseph.

An account of six years' residence in Hudson's Bay, from 1733 to 1736, and 1744 to 1747. London: Printed for J. Payne and J. Bouquet; Mr. Kincaid, at Edinburgh; Mr. Barry, at Glasgow; and Mr. J. Smith, at Dublin, 1752. 2 engraved charts.

Ref.: Sabin [72259].

917.1R57

[Canada – Hudson's Bay, the Northwest]

1250. Russell, Sir William Howard, 1820-1907.

Canada: its defences, condition, and resources.... Boston: T.O.H.P. Burnham, 1865.

917.1R919

[Canada]

1251. Scudder, Samuel Hubbard, 1837-1911.

The Winnipeg country; or, Roughing it with an eclipse party. By a Rochester fellow. New York: N.D.C. Hodges, 1890. Illus., photographic plates, wood engravings.

917.1S43

[Canada – Manitoba]

1252. Simpson, Thomas, 1808-1840.

Narrative of the discoveries on the north coast of America; effected by the officers of the Hudson's Bay Company during the years 1836-39. London: Richard Bentley, 1843. 2 maps by John Arrowsmith.

Refs.: Sabin 81374; Wagner-Camp 101. 917.1S61

[Canada – Hudson's Bay, Arctic regions, the Northwest; Simpson, Alexander, b. 1811]

1253. Sleigh, Burrows Willcocks Arthur.

Pine forests and hacmatack clearings; or, Travel, life, and adventure in the British North American provinces. Second edition. London: Richard Bentley, 1853.

917.1S63

[Canada]

1254. Smith, William Henry, of Canada.

Canada: past, present, and future; being a historical, geographical, geological and statistical account of Canada West. Toronto: Thomas Maclean, [1851]. 2v. Front., plates, maps.

917.1S66

[Canada – Ontario]

1255. Sparks, Jared, 1789-1866.

The life of John Ledyard, the American traveller; comprising selections from his journals and correspondence. Cambridge [Mass.]: Published by Hilliard and Brown, [etc.], 1828.

Ref.: Howes S818.

BL499S

[Ledyard, John, 1751-1789]

1256. Stearns, Winfrid Alden, 1852-1909.

Labrador: a sketch of its peoples, its industries and its national history. Boston: Lee and Shepard; New York: Charles T. Dillingham, 1884.

917.1S799

[Canada – Labrador]

1257. Strickland, Samuel, 1804-1867.

Twenty-seven years in Canada West; or, The experience of an early settler. Edited by Agnes Strickland. London: Richard Bentley, 1853. 2v.

917.1S91

[Canada – Ontario; Strickland, Agnes, 1796-1874, ed.]

1258. Traill, Catherine Parr (Strickland), 1802-1899.

The backwoods of Canada: being letters from the wife of an emigrant officer, illustrative of the domestic economy of British America. London: Charles Knight, 1836. Front. (port.), maps, wood-engraved plates, tables. (The Library of Entertaining Knowledge, [No. 41]).

917.1T68

[Canada]



SARCEE BELLE

WAPITI HUNTER

1259. Tyrrell, James Williams, 1863-1945.

Across the sub-arctics of Canada: a journey of 3200 miles by canoe and snowshoe through the barren lands.... New York: Dodd, Mead and Company, 1898. Front. (port), illustrations from drawings by Arthur Heming, plates from photographs.

917.1T98

[Canada – the Northwest]

1260. Tytler, Patrick Fraser, 1791-1849.

Historical view of the progress of discovery on the more northern coasts of America... with descriptive sketches of the natural history of North American regions by James Wilson. New York: J. & J. Harper, 1833. Front. (map), illus., plates. (Harper's Family Library, No. 8.)

Owner's label: Henry G. Gladding.

917.1T99H

[New France; Canada – the Northwest; Arctic regions; Biddle, Richard, 1796-1847; Hakluyt, Richard, 1552-1616; Wilson, James, 1795-1856]

1261. Tytler, Patrick Fraser, 1791-1849.

The northern coasts of America, and the Hudson's Bay territories, with continuation by R.M. Ballantyne. London: T. Nelson and Sons, and Edinburgh, 1854. Front., map, woodcuts, port.

917.1T99N

[New France; Canada – the Northwest; Arctic regions; Ballantyne, Robert Michael, 1825-1894]

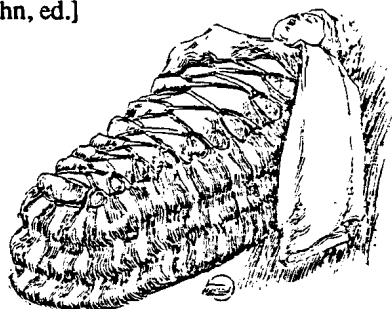
1262. Vancouver, George, 1757-1798.

A voyage of discovery to the north Pacific Ocean and round the world... to ascertain the existence of any navigable communication between the north Pacific and north Atlantic Oceans... in the years 1790, 1791, 1792, 1793, 1794, and 1795. New edition with corrections. London: Printed for John Stockdale, 1801. 6v. 8vo. Charts, numerous engravings by W. Alexander after sketches by J. Sykes.

Refs.: Cox II, p. 30-31; Howes V23; Sabin 98444.

917V27

[Voyages around the world; Northwest Passage; Vancouver, John, ed.]



(1264.)

PAPPOOSE IN ITS MOSS BAG

1263. Warner, Charles Dudley, 1829-1900.

Baddeck, and that sort of thing. Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin and Company, 1900.

Gift of Henry B. Huntington.

917.1W24

[Canada – Nova Scotia, Cape Breton]

1264. Whitney, Caspar, 1862-1929.

On snow shoes to the Barren Grounds: twenty-eight hundred miles after musk-oxen and wood-bison. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1896. Front., illus., numerous plates after drawings by Frederic Remington.

917.1W61

[Canada – Mackenzie district]

1265. Willis, Nathaniel Parker, 1806-1867.

Canadian scenery, illustrated from drawings by W.H. Bartlett.... London: George Virtue, 1842. 2v. 4to. Front. (port.), numerous plates engraved by J. Carter; S. Bradshaw, [etc.], map.

Ref.: Smith W94.

917.1qW67

[Canada; Bartlett, William Henry, 1809-1854, illus.]

MEXICO

1266. Ballou, Maturin Murray, 1820-1895.

Aztec land. Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin and Company, 1890.

Ref.: Smith B18.

917.2B21

[Mexico]

1267. [Bellemare, Louis de], 1809-1852.

Vagabond life in Mexico. By Gabriel Ferry [pseud]. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1856.

917.2B414V

[Mexico]

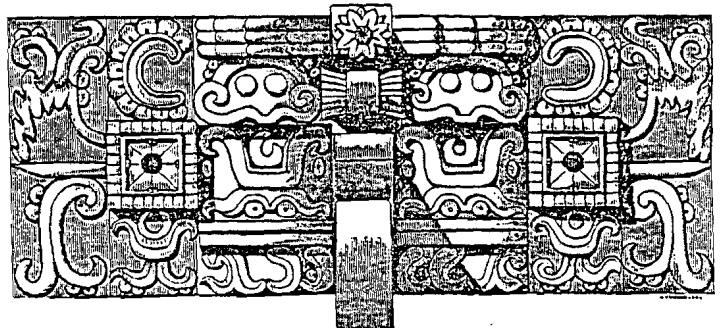
1268. Brocklehurst, Thomas Unett.

Mexico to-day: a country with a great future, and a glance at the prehistoric remains and antiquities of the Montezumas. London: John Murray, 1883. Front. (col.), chromolithographic plates, wood engravings.

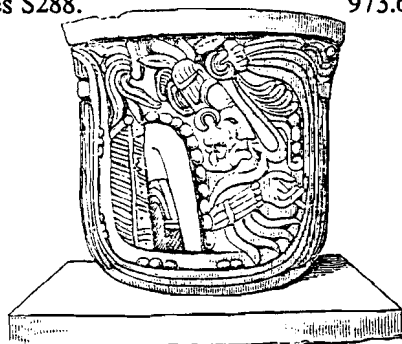
917.2B78

[Mexico]

1269. **Bullock, William**, fl., 1808-1828.
Six months' residence and travels in Mexico; containing remarks on the present state of New Spain.... London: John Murray, 1824. Front., aquatints (some col.), maps, table.
 917.2B87
 [Mexico]
1270. [Calderón de la Barca, Frances Erskine (Inglis)], 1804-1882.
Life in Mexico, during a residence of two years in that country. Preface by W.H. Prescott. London: Chapman and Hall, 1843.
 Refs.: Hill, p. 53; cf. Sabin 9889. 917.2C12L
 [Mexico]
1271. **Carpenter, William W.**
Travels and adventures in Mexico: in the course of journeys of upward of 2500 miles, performed on foot. New York: Harper and Brothers, 1851.
 Ref.: Smith C18. 917.2C22
 [Mexico]
1272. **Cortés, Hernando**, 1485-1547.
The despatches of Hernando Cortés, the conqueror of Mexico, addressed to the emperor Charles V written during the conquest and containing a narrative of its events. Now first translated into English from the original Spanish with an introduction and notes by George Folsom. New York: Wiley and Putnam; London: Stationers' Hall Court, 1843.
 Ref.: Cox II, p. 499. 972C81
 [Mexico; Folsom, George, 1802-1869, tr.]
- [1267] **Ferry, Gabriel.** See Bellemare, Louis de, 1809-1852.
1273. **Froebel, Julius**, 1805-1893.
Seven years' travel in Central America, northern Mexico, and the far west of the United States. London: Richard Bentley, 1859. Wood engravings.
 Refs.: Howes F390; Sabin 25992; Wagner-Camp 292:2. 917.2F92
 [United States - New Southwest; Central America; Mexico]
1274. **Humboldt, Alexander, Freiherr von**, 1769-1859.
Political essay on the kingdom of New Spain. Translated from the original French by John Black. New York: Printed and published by I. Riley, 1811. 2v. Table.
 Refs.: Howes H786; Sabin 33715; Wagner-Camp 7a:5. 917.2H88
 [Mexico; Black, John, 1783-1853, tr.]
1275. **Latrobe, Charles Joseph**, 1801-1875.
The Rambler in Mexico, 1834. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1836.
 917.2L35
 [Mexico]
1276. **Lyon, George Francis**, 1795-1832.
Journal of a residence and tour in the republic of Mexico in the year 1826. With some account of the mines of that country. London: John Murray, 1828. 2v.
 917.2L99
 [Mexico]
1277. **Mayer, Brantz**, 1809-1879.
Mexico as it was and as it is. New York: J. Winchester, New World Press; London and Paris: Wiley and Putnam, 1844. Front., illus., plan, numerous plates engraved on wood by Butler from drawings by the author.
 917.2M45
 [Mexico]
1278. **Norman, Benjamin Moore**, 1809-1860.
Rambles in Yucatan; or, Notes of travel through the peninsula including a visit to the remarkable ruins of Chi-Chen, Kabah, Zayi and Uxmal. New York: J.&H.G. Langley; Philadelphia: Thomas, Cowperthwait & Co; New Orleans: Norman, Steel, & Co., 1843. Front., illus., lithographic plates, map.
 917.2N78
 [Central America - Yucatan]



1279. Oswald, Felix Leopold, 1845-1906.
Summerland sketches; or, Rambles in the backwoods of Mexico and Central America: Philadelphia: J.B. Lippincott & Co., 1880. 76 wood engravings by H.F. Farny and Hermann Faber.
 Ref.: Smith O25. 917.2O86
 [Mexico; Central America – Guatemala, Yucatan]
1280. [Poinsett, Joel Roberts], 1779-1851.
Notes on Mexico made in the autumn of 1822. Accompanied by an historical sketch of the revolution, and translations of official reports on the present state of that country.... By a citizen of the United States. Philadelphia: H.C. Carey and I. Lea, 1824. Map.
 917.2P75
 [Puerto Rico; Mexico – Vera Cruz]
1281. Ruxton, George Frederick Augustus, 1820-1848.
Adventures in Mexico and the Rocky Mountains. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1848. (First published in London: John Murray, 1847.)
 Refs.: Howes R553; Roorbach, p. 241; Sabin 74501; Wagner-Camp 139:2.
 917.2R94
 [Mexico; United States – the West]
1282. Schwatka, Frederick, 1849-1892.
In the land of cave and cliff dwellers. New York: Cassell Publishing Co., [1893]. Front., numerous wood engravings.
 917.2S41
 [Mexico – Sonora, Chihuahua]
1283. Semmes, Raphael, 1809-1877.
The campaign of General Scott in the valley of Mexico. Cincinnati: Moore and Anderson, 1852. Front. (map).
 Reprinted from his *Service afloat and ashore*, somewhat abbreviated.
 Ref.: Howes S288. 973.6S47
 [Mexico]
1284. Solís y Rivadeneyra, Antonio de, 1610-1686.
The history of the conquest of Mexico by the Spaniards. Translated from the original Spanish of Don Antonio de Solís by Thomas Townsend... revised and corrected by Nathaniel Hooke. Third edition. London: Printed for H. Lintot; J. Whiston and B. White, and L. Davis, and D. Wilson, 1753. 2v. 8vo.
 Imperfect: plates and maps wanting.
 Inscribed: John Randolph, 1763. Bookplate: George Phillips Parker. Legacy from John Parker, Jr.
 Ref.: cf. Cox II, p. 239. 972S68
 [Mexico; Townsend, Thomas, 18th century, tr.; Hooke, Nathaniel, 1664-1738]
1285. Stephens, John Lloyd, 1805-1852.
Incidents of travel in Yucatan. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1843. 2v. Front., illus., plates engraved after drawings by Frederick Catherwood, maps, plans. Fronts. (folding), bound at end of vols. 1 & 2.
 Ref.: Smith S49. 917.2S83
 [Central America – Yucatan]
1286. Tempsky, Gustav Ferdinand von.
Mitla. A narrative of incidents and personal adventures on a journey in Mexico, Guatemala, and Salvador in the years 1853 to 1855. Edited by J.S. Bell. London: Longman, Green, Longmans, & Roberts, 1858. Front. (col.), illus., chromolithographic plates, map.
 917.2T24
 [Mexico; Central America – Guatemala, Salvador; Bell, James Stanislaus, ed.]
1287. Thompson, Waddy, 1798-1868.
Recollections of Mexico. New York & London: Wiley and Putnam, 1846.
 Ref.: Smith T46. 917.2T379
 [Mexico]
1288. *Travels of Anna Bishop in Mexico, 1849*. Philadelphia: Published by Charles Deal, [1852]. Front. (port.), wood engravings.
 917.2T69
 [Mexico; Bishop, Mrs. Anna (Rivière), 1814-1884]



1289. Ward, Sir Henry George, 1797-1860.

Mexico.... Second edition enlarged with an account of the mining companies, and of the political events in that republic, to the present day. London: Henry Colburn, 1829. 2v. Lithographic plates after drawings by Mrs. H.G. Ward, maps, plates.

917.2W21

[Mexico]

1290. Williams, John Jay, 1818-1904.

The Isthmus of Tehuantepec: being the results of a survey for a railroad to connect the Atlantic and Pacific oceans, made by the scientific commission under the direction of Major J.G. Barnard.... New York: D. Appleton & Co., 1852. Front., lithotint plates from drawings after nature by J.M. Murphy and J. Müller.

Separate atlas vol. has title: *Maps illustrating the Isthmus of Tehuantepec.*

Ref.: Smith W89. 917.2W67 + Atlas vol.

[Mexico – Tehuantepec, Isthmus of]

1291. Wilson, Robert Anderson, 1812-1872.

Mexico and its religion; with incidents of travel in that country during parts of the years 1851-52-53-54, and historical notices of events connected with places visited. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1855. Front. (port.), numerous wood engravings.

Ref.: Smith W109.

917.2W69

[Mexico]

1292. Wislizenus, Adolphus, 1810-1889.

Memoir of a tour to northern Mexico, connected with Col. Doniphan's expedition in 1846 and 1847. Washington: Tippe & Streeter, printers, 1848. 3 maps. (U.S. 30th Congress, 1st Session. Senate Misc. Document 26).

Inscribed: John R. Bartlett.

Gift of the heirs of John Russell Bartlett.

Refs.: Smith W124; Wagner-Camp 159:1.

917.2W75

CENTRAL AMERICA

- [1304] Bard, Samuel A. See Squier, Ephraim George, 1821-1888.

1293. Brigham, William Tufts, 1841-1926.

Guatemala: the land of the quetzal: a sketch.... New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1887. Front., maps, photographic plates, wood engravings, port.

Ref.: Smith B135.

917.28B76

[Central America – Guatemala]

1294. Charles, Cecil.

Honduras: the land of great depths.... Chicago and New York: Rand, McNally & Co., 1890. Front. (port.), port., map.

917.28C38

[Honduras]

1295. Davis, Richard Harding, 1864-1916.

Three gringos in Venezuela and Central America. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1896. Front., photographic plates, ports., map.

Ref.: Smith D24.

917.28D291

[Central America; Venezuela]

1296. Dunn, Henry.

Guatimala [sic]; or, The united provinces of Central America, in 1827-8; being sketches and memorandums made during a twelve months' residence in that republic. New York: G.&C. Carvill, 1828.

917.28D92

[Central America – Guatemala]

1297. Fabens, Joseph Warren, 1821-1875.

A story of life on the Isthmus. New York: George P. Putnam & Co., 1853.

Ref.: Smith F2.

917.28F111S

[Panama]

1298. Montgomery, George Washington, 1804-1841.

Narrative of a journey to Guatemala, in Central America, in 1838. New York: Published by Wiley and Putnam, 1839.

Ref.: Smith M92.

917.28M76

[Central America – Guatemala, El Salvador]

1299. Morelet, Arthur, 1809-1892.

Travels in Central America, including accounts of some regions unexplored since the conquest; from the French of the Chevalier Arthur Morelet by Mrs. M.F. Squier. New York: Leypoldt, Holt & Williams, 1871. Map, wood engravings.

Part of the original, describing Cuba and Yucatan, has not been translated.

917.28M81

[Central America - Guatemala; Leslie, Miriam Florence (Folline) Squier, "Mrs. Frank Leslie," d. 1914]

1300. Roberts, Orlando W.

Narrative of voyages and excursions on the east coast and in the interior of Central America; describing a journey up the river San Juan, and passage across the lake of Nicaragua to the city of Leon.... Edinburgh: Printed for Constable & Co., Edinburgh; and Hurst, Chance, & Co., London, 1827. (Constable's Miscellany, vol. 17).

917.28R54

[Central America - Nicaragua; Irving, Edward, fl. 1827, ed.]

1301. Squier, Ephraim George, 1821-1888.

Nicaragua; its people, scenery, monuments, and the proposed interoceanic canal. New York: D. Appleton & Co., 1852. 2v. Front., maps, plans after drawings by the author, lithotint plates by Sarony and Major; wood engravings by J.W. Orr from drawings chiefly by James M'Donough, maps.

Ref.: Smith 133.

917.28S77N

[Nicaragua]

1302. Squier, Ephraim George, 1821-1888.

Notes on Central America, particularly the states of Honduras and San Salvador... and the proposed Honduras inter-oceanic railway. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1855. Charts, lithotints after drawings from nature by D.C. Hitchcock, maps, wood engravings.

917.28S77No

[Central America - Honduras, El Salvador]



1303. Squier, Ephraim George, 1821-1888.

The states of Central America... comprising chapters on Honduras, San Salvador, Nicaragua, Costa Rica, Guatemala, Belize, the Bay Islands, the Mosquito shore, and the Honduras inter-oceanic railway. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1858. Lithotints after drawings from nature by D.C. Hitchcock, 4 maps, plan, wood engravings.

Ref.: Smith S135.

917.28S77S

[Central America]

1304. [Squier, Ephraim George], 1821-1888.

Waikna; or, Adventures on the mosquito shore. By Samuel A. Bard, [pseud.]. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1855. Map, numerous illus.

Later editions were published under title: *Adventures on the mosquito shore.*

Ref.: Smith S132 and S136.

917.28S77W

[Jamaica; Honduras; Nicaragua]

1305. Stephens, John Lloyd, 1805-1852.

Incidents of travel in Central America, Chiapas, and Yucatan. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1841. [1st edition]. 2v. Front., 65 engravings after drawings by Frederick Catherwood, map, 3 plans.

Imperfect: maps torn.

Refs.: cf. Smith S146; Sabin 91297.

917.28S83I

[Central America; Mexico - Chiapas; Yucatan]

1306. Stephens, John Lloyd, 1805-1852.

[Another edition]. Revised from the latest American edition, with additions, by Frederick Catherwood. London: Arthur Hall, Virtue & Co., 1854. Front., port., numerous illus., 27 engraved plates after drawings by Frederick Catherwood, map, plan.

First ed. in 2v., London, 1841 (See No. 1305).

Ref.: Smith S146.

917.28S83I₂

[Central America; Yucatan; Mexico - Chiapas; Catherwood, Frederick]



(1305.)

1307. Wells, William Vincent, 1826-1876.

Explorations and adventures in Honduras, comprising sketches of travel in the gold regions of Olancho, and a review of the history and general resources of Central America.... New York: Harper & Brothers, 1857. Numerous illus., maps, ports.

Ref.: Smith W54.

917.28W46

[Nicaragua; Honduras – Olancho]

WEST INDIES; CUBA

1308. Abbot, Abiel, 1770-1828.

Letters written in the interior of Cuba, between the mountains of Arcana, to the east, and of Cusco, to the west in the months of February, March, April, and May, 1828. Boston: Bowles and Dearborn, 1829.

Ref.: Smith A1.

917.29A12

[Cuba]

1309. Abbott, John Stevens Cabot, 1805-1877.

South and north; or, Impressions received during a trip to Cuba and the south. New York: Abbey & Abbott, 1860.

Ref.: Smith A3.

326A13

[United States, South; Cuba]

1310. Ballou, Maturin Murray, 1820-1895.

Due south; or, Cuba past and present. Second edition. Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin and Company, 1886.

Ref.: Smith B21.

917.29B21

[Cuba]

1311. Ballou, Maturin Murray, 1820-1895.

History of Cuba; or, Notes of a traveller in the tropics. Being a political, historical, and statistical account of the island, from its discovery to the present time. Boston: Phillips, Sampson and Company, 1854. Wood engravings.

Ref.: Smith B25.

972.9B21

[Cuba]



ATLAS-COPIES-THREE

(1312.)

1312. Brassey, Annie (Allnutt), baroness, 1839-1887.

In the trades, the tropics and the roaring forties. New York: Henry Holt and Company, 1885. 292 illustrations, engraved on wood after drawings by R.T. Pritchett, maps.

917.29B731

[West Indies, British; General voyages]

1313. Brassey, Annie (Allnutt), baroness, 1839-1887.

[Another edition]. Leipzig: Bernard Tauchnitz, 1885. 2v. (Collection of British authors. Tauchnitz edition, vol. 2350.)

917.29B73I3

[West Indies, British; General voyages]

1314. Bridgens, Richard.

West India scenery, with illustrations of Negro character, the process of making sugar, etc., from sketches taken during a voyage to, and residence of seven years in the island of Trinidad. London: Published for the proprietor, Robert Jennings & Co., [1836?] fol. Lithographic plates after drawings by the author (some col.).

917.29fB76

[West Indies]

- [1317] Canot, Captain. See Conneau, Théophile.

1315. Carmichael, Mrs. A.C.

Domestic manners and social conditions of the white, colored, and Negro population of the West Indies. London: Whittaker, Treacher, and Co., 1833. 2v.

917.29C21

[West Indies – Trinidad, St. Vincent]

1316. [Coleridge, Henry Nelson], 1798-1843.

Six months in the West Indies, in 1825. London: John Murray, 1826. Second edition, with additions. Front., map.

917.29C67

[West Indies]

1317. **Conneau, Théophile.**

Captain Canot; or, Twenty years of an African slaver, being an account of his career and adventures on the coast, in the interior, on shipboard, and in the West Indies. Written out and edited from the captain's journals, memoranda and conversations by Brantz Mayer. New York: D. Appleton and Company, 1854. Front., wood engravings.

326C762M₂

[Africa; West Indies]

1318. **Dana, Richard Henry, 1815-1882.**

To Cuba and back: a vacation voyage. Boston: Ticknor and Fields, 1859.

Ref.: Smith D9.

917.29D19

[Cuba]

1319. **[Fabens, Joseph Warren], 1821-1875.**

Life in Santo Domingo. By a settler. With an introduction explanatory, by Richard B. Kimball. New York: G.W. Carleton & Co.; London: Bentley & Son, 1873.

Published in New York, 1863 by Carleton under title: *In the tropics, by a settler in Santo Domingo.* (917.29F11)

Ref.: Smith F1.

917.29F11₂

[Santo Domingo; Kimball, Richard B.]

[1331] **Fanchi, Alfaro. See Philalethes, Demoticus.**1320. **Gurney, Joseph John, 1788-1847.**

Familiar letters to Henry Clay of Kentucky, describing a winter in the West Indies. New York: Press of Mahlon Day & Co., 1840.

917.29G96

[West Indies – Leeward Islands; Jamaica]

1321. **Hazard, Samuel, 1834-1876.**

...Cuba with pen and pencil. Hartford, Conn.: Published by the Hartford Publishing Company, [etc.], 1871. Numerous illus., plates.

Imperfect: frontispiece wanting.

Ref.: Smith H66.

917.29H33

[Cuba]

1322. **Hearn, Lafcadio, 1850-1904.**

Two years in the French West Indies. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1890. Front. (port), numerous plates, music.

Ref.: Smith H80.

917.29H35

[West Indies – Martinique; Antilles, Lesser]

1323. **Howe, Mrs. Julia (Ward), 1819-1910.**

A trip to Cuba. Boston: Ticknor and Fields, 1860.

Ref.: Smith 142.

917.29H83

[Cuba]

1324. **Humboldt, Alexander, Freiherr von, 1769-1859.**

The island of Cuba. Translated from the Spanish... by J.S. Thrasher. New York: Derby & Jackson, Cincinnati: H.W. Derby, 1856. Map.

917.29H88

[Thrasher, John S., tr.]

1325. **Kingsley, Charles, 1819-1875.**

At last: a Christmas in the West Indies. London and New York: Macmillan and Co., 1871. Front., illus., plates.

917.29K61

[Trinidad]

1326. **Lewis, Matthew Gregory, 1775-1818.**

Journal of a West India proprietor, kept during a residence in the island of Jamaica. London: John Murray, 1834.

Advt: "The following journals of two residences in Jamaica, in 1815-16, and in 1817, are now printed from the MS. of Mr. Lewis, who died at sea... in... 1818."

917.29L57J₂

[Jamaica]

1327. **McCallum, Pierre Franc.**

Travels in Trinidad during the months of February, March, and April, 1803, in a series of letters addressed to the imperial parliament of Great Britain.... Liverpool: Printed by and for W. Jones, and sold by Longman, Hurst, Rees, and Orme, London, and W. Creech, Edinburgh, 1805. Map.

917.29M13

[Trinidad; Picton, Sir Thomas, 1758-1815]

[1317] Mayer, Brantz. See Conneau, Théophile.

1328. Norman, Benjamin Moore, 1809-1860.

Rambles by land and water; or, Notes of travel in Cuba and Mexico: including a canoe voyage up the river Panuco, and researches among the ruins of Tamaulipas, etc. New York: Published by Paine & Burgess; New Orleans: B.M. Norman, 1845. Illus., lithographic plates.

Ref.: Smith N26. 917.29N78

[Mexico – Vera Cruz, Tamaulipas]

1329. Ober, Frederick Albion, 1849-1913.

In the wake of Columbus: adventures of the special commissioner sent by the world's Columbian Exposition to the West Indies. Boston: D. Lothrop Company, 1893. Front., maps, numerous illustrations from photographs by the author, and from drawings by H.R. Blaney.

Ref.: Smith O3. 917.29O12I

[West Indies; Columbus, Christopher]

1330. Paton, William Agnew, 1848-1918.

Down the islands: a voyage to the Carribees. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1887. Front., illus., and photographic plates from drawings by N.J. Burns.

Ref.: Smith P32. 917.29P27

[Antilles, Lesser]

1331. Philalethes, Demoticus, pseud.

Yankee travels through the island of Cuba; or, The men and government, the laws and customs of Cuba, as seen by American eyes. New York: D. Appleton & Co., 1856.

Ref.: Smith P71. 917.29P53

[Cuba]

1332. Phillippo, James Mursell, 1798-1879.

Jamaica: its past and present state. Philadelphia: James M. Campbell & Co.; Saxton and Miles, New York, 1843.

The author was twenty years a Baptist missionary in Jamaica.

Bound with Kennedy, William, *Texas*....

917.6K36

[Jamaica]

1333. Sewell, William Grant, 1829-1862.

The ordeal of free labor in the British West Indies. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1861.

917.29S51

[West Indies]

1334. Trollope, Anthony, 1815-1882.

The West Indies and the Spanish Main. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1860. 1st American edition.

917.29T74W

[West Indies; West Indies, British; Central America]

1335. Willis, Nathaniel Parker, 1806-1867.

Health trip to the tropics. New York: Charles Scribner, 1853.

Ref.: Smith W96. 917.29W67

[West Indies; United States – Kentucky, Southern States]

1336. *A winter in the West Indies and Florida...with a particular description of St. Croix, Trinidad de Cuba, Havana, Key West, and St. Augustine.* By an invalid. New York: Published by Wiley and Putnam, 1839.

Ref.: Smith W119. 917.29W73

[West Indies]

1337. [Wurdemann, J.G.F.]

Notes on Cuba, containing an account of its discovery and early history...with directions to travellers visiting the island. By a physician. Boston: James Munroe and Company, 1844.

Ref.: Smith W144. 917.29W96

[Cuba]

UNITED STATES

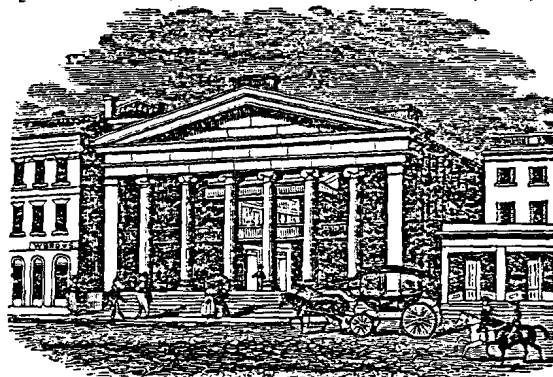
1338. Beaujour, Louis A. Felix, baron de, 1763-1836.

Sketch of the United States of North America...from 1800 to 1810 ...containing all the late discoveries, and exhibiting the division of territorial zones, boundary lines, etc. Translated from the French... by William Walton. London: Published by J. Booth, E. Lloyd, J. Ridgway [etc.], 1814. Map, 17 tables.

Ref.: Howes B288. 917.3B38

[Walton, William, 1784-1857, tr.]

1339. **Benwell, J[ohn].**
An Englishman's travels in America: his observations of life and manners in the free and slave states. London: Binns and Goodwin; Edinburgh: Oliver and Boyd; Dublin: J. M'Glashan, [1853?]. Front. (col.).
 Ref.: Howes B371. 917.3B44
 [United States]
1340. **Bernhard, Karl, duke of Saxe-Weimar-Eisenach, 1792-1862.**
Travels through North America, during the years 1825 and 1826. Philadelphia: Carey, Lea & Carey. Sold in New York by G.&C. Carvill, 1828. 2v. in 1.
 Translated from the German.
 Inscribed: Wm. H. Eliot, Oct. 1828.
 Ref.: Howes B385. 917.3B457
 [United States]
1341. **Bishop, Nathaniel Holmes, 1837-1902.**
Voyage of the paper canoe: a geographical journey of 2500 miles from Quebec to the Gulf of Mexico, during the years 1874-5. Boston: Lee and Shepard; New York: Charles T. Dillingham, 1878. Front., 10 maps, wood engravings by John Andrew & Son.
 Ref.: Smith B90. 917.3B54V
 [United States – Atlantic Coast; North America]
1342. **Blake, Mary Elizabeth.**
On the wing: rambling notes of a trip to the Pacific. Boston: Lee and Shepard, 1883.
 917.3B58
 [United States – the West]
1343. **Brissot de Warville, Jacques Pierre, 1754-1793.**
New travels in the United States of America, performed in M.DCC.LXXXVIII. Second edition, corrected. London: Printed for J.S. Jordan, 1794. 8vo. Table.
 Translated from the French.
 Described as "End of the first volume." (p.416)
 Refs.: Cox II, p. 165; Howes B174. 917.3B77N
1344. **Brissot de Warville, Jacques Pierre, 1754-1793.**
 [Another edition]. *New travels in the United States of America, performed in 1788.* Translated from the French. Boston: From the press of Joseph Bumstead, 1797. 12mo.
 Imperfect: table torn in half.
 "This volume comprises M. de Warville's two first volumes. His third, on the commerce of America has been before published in English." (Note, p.[279]).
 Inscribed: Jeremiah Eddys property.
 Refs.: Cox II, p. 165; Howes B74. 917.3B77N₂
1345. **Bryant, William Cullen, 1794-1878, ed.**
Picturesque America; or, The land we live in.... New York: D. Appleton and Company, [1872-74]. 2v. 4to. Numerous plates engraved on steel and wood, by Harry Fenn, R. Swain Gifford, Alfred R. Waud, [etc.].
 The main literary work on this publication was done by Oliver B. Bell.
 917.3qB838
 [United States; Canada – Quebec; Bunce, Oliver Bell, 1828-1890]
1346. **Buckingham, James Silk, 1786-1855.**
America, historical, statistic and descriptive. London: Fisher, Son, & Co., [1841]. 3v. Front. (port.), map, wood engravings.
 Inscribed (vol. 2): Sir Robert Ker Porter.
 Ref.: Howes B921. 917.3B851A
 [United States; Atlantic States; New York (State)]
1347. **Buckingham, James Silk, 1786-1855.**
 [Another edition.] New York: Published by Harper & Brothers, 1841. 2v. Front. (port.), numerous wood engravings.
 Ref.: Howes B921. 917.3B851A₂
 [United States; Atlantic States; New York (State)]



(1346.)

THE ARCADE.

1348. **Burnaby, Andrew, 1734?-1812.**
Travels through the middle settlements in North America, in the years 1759 and 1760.... Second edition. London: Printed for T. Payne, 1775. Tables.
 Inscribed: Sam'l Winter his Book.
 Ref.: Howes B995. 917.3B93
 [United States; Fauquier, Francis, 1704?-1768]
- [1381] **Butler, Frances Anne. See Kemble, Frances Anne.**
1349. **Campbell, Sir George, 1824-1892.**
White and black; the outcome of a visit to the United States. New York: R. Worthington, 1879.
 American edition from London, 1879 edition.
 Ref.: Howes C91. 917.3C15
 [United States]
- [1370] **Carlton, Robert, Esq. See Hall, Baynard Rush, 1798-1863.**
1350. **Chastellux, François Jean, marquis de, 1734-1788.**
Travels in North America in the years 1780-81-82.... Translated from the French by an English gentlemen... also... letters from Gen. Washington to the Marquis de Chastellux: and notes and corrections by the American editor. New York: White, Gallaher, & White, 1827.
 "This edition...is copied from an English translation [by George Grieve] in two volumes, published in 1787." (Pref.)
 Refs.: cf. Cox II, p. 159; Howes C324.
 917.3C38T
 [United States; Grieve, George, tr.; Washington, George, Pres. U.S., 1732-1799]
1351. **Chevalier, Michel, 1806-1879.**
Society, manners and politics in the United States: being a series of letters on North America. Translated from the third Paris edition. Boston: Weeks, Jordan and Company, 1839.
 Ref.: Howes C 359. 917.3C427
 [United States; Bradford, Thomas Gamaliel, tr.]
1352. **Cobbett, William, 1763-1835.**
A year's residence in the United States of America: treating of the face of the country, the climate, the soil... of the expenses of housekeeping and the usual manner of living... manners and customs... institutions of the country, civil, political, and religious. London: Printed for Sherwood, Neeley, and Jones, 1818.
 Refs.: Buck, S.J. 112; Howes C525. 917.3C63
 [United States]
1353. **[Cooper, James Fenimore], 1789-1851.**
Notions of the Americans: picked up by a travelling bachelor. 2v. Philadelphia: Carey, Lea & Carey, 1828.
 Ref.: Howes C750. 917.3C78N
 [United States]
- [1401] **Crèvecoeur, Michel-Guillaume Jean de, 1735-1813. See St. John de Crèvecoeur, J. Hector, 1735-1813.**
1354. **[D'Arusmont, Frances (Wright)], 1795-1852.**
Views of society and manners in America; in a series of letters from that country to a friend in England, during the years 1818, 1819, and 1820. By an Englishwoman. Second American edition from the first London edition, with additions and corrections by the author. New York: Printed for E. Bliss and E. White, 1821.
 Refs.: Howes D74; Buck, S.J. 137. 917.3D25IV
 [United States]
1355. **Dickens, Charles, 1812-1870.**
American notes for general circulation. New York: Published by Harper & Brothers, 1842.
 See also other copies: *Pictures from Italy; and American notes for general circulation* (Works by Charles Dickens. Library edition, vol. 17). London: Chapman and Hall, [n.d.], No. 486. Also bound with George Borrow, *The Bible in Spain* [etc.], No. 535.
 Ref.: Howes D316. 917.3D55A
 [United States]

1356. **Eddis, William, 1738-1825.**
Letters from America, historical and descriptive, comprising occurrences from 1769 to 1777, inclusive. London: Printed for the author, 1792.
 Refs.: Cox II, p. 166; Howes E41; Sabin 21801.
 973.2 E21
 [United States]
1357. **Ellet, Elizabeth Fries (Lummis), 1818-1877.**
Rambles about the country. Harper & Brothers, 1847. [2nd ed.].
 First published as vol. 9 of "The School Library".... Juvenile series.... Boston, 1840.
 917.3E45
 [United States]
1358. **Evstafiev, Aleksiel Grigor'evich, 1783-1857.**
A sketch of the internal condition of the United States of America, and of their political relations with Europe. By a Russian. Translated from the French, by an American. Baltimore: Published by E.J. Coale. B. Edes, printer, 1826.
 Ref.: Howes S525. 917.3S62
 [United States]
1359. **Faithfull, Emily, 1835-1895.**
Three visits to America. New York: Fowler & Wells Co., Publishers, [c. 1884].
 917.3F17
1360. **Filson, John, 1753?-1788.**
The discovery, settlement and present state of Kentucky: and an essay towards the topography and natural history of that important country:... [Wilmington, Del.]: Published in the year 1784. Map.
 In Imlay, George, *A topographical description of the western territory of North America*, p. [269]-415. See No. 1379.
 Ref.: Howes F129. 917.3I33
 [United States - Kentucky]
1361. **Finch, John, fl. 1835.**
Travels in the United States of America and Canada, containing some account of their scientific institutions.... To which is added an essay on the natural boundaries of empires. London: Longman, Rees, Orme, Brown, Green, and Longman, 1833.
 Ref.: Howes F131. 917.3F48
 [United States]
1362. **Finch, Marianne.**
An Englishwoman's experience in America. London: Richard Bentley, 1853.
 Ref.: Howes F132. 917.3F49
 [United States - Atlantic States; Canada]
1363. **Freeman, Edward Augustus, 1823-1892.**
Some impressions of the United States. New York: Henry Holt and Company, 1883.
 Ref.: Sabin 3535. 917.3F87
 [United States]
1364. **Fuller, Hiram, 1814-1880.**
Grand transformation scenes in the United States; or, Glimpses of home after thirteen years abroad. New York: G.W. Carleton & Co., Publishers. London: The Cosmopolitan, 1875. (Cosmopolitan miscellanies: p. 157-311.)
 917.3F95
 [United States]
1365. **[Fuller, Hiram], 1814-1880.**
Belle Brittan on a tour, at Newport and here and there. New York: Derby & Jackson, 1858.
 917.3F95B
 [United States]
1366. **Gerstäcker, Friedrich Wilhelm Christian, 1816-1872.**
The wanderings and fortunes of some German emigrants. Translated by David Black. New York: D. Appleton & Co.; Philadelphia: Geo. S. Appleton, 1848.
 917.3G32
 [United States - Westward migration; Black, David, tr.]

1367. **Gerstacker, Friedrich Wilhelm Christian**, 1816-1872.
Wild sports in the far west. Translated from the German. Boston: Crosby and Nichols, 1864. 8vo. Front., illus., wood engravings after drawings by Harrison Weir.
 Ref.: Howes G142. 917.3G32W
 [United States – Far west]
1368. **Gilman, Mrs. Caroline (Howard)**, 1794-1888.
The poetry of travelling in the United States...with additional sketches by a few friends; and a week among autographs. By Rev. S. Gilman. New York: S. Colman, 1838.
 Ref.: Howes G183. 917.3G42
 [United States]
1369. **Grattan, Thomas Colley**, 1792-1864.
Civilized America. London: Bradbury and Evans, 1859. 2v. 2 maps.
 Ref.: Howes G319. 917.3G77
 [United States]
1370. **[Hall, Baynard Rush]**, 1798-1863.
The new purchase; or, Seven and a half years in the far west. By Robert Carlton, Esq. [pseud.]. New York: D. Appleton & Co.; Philadelphia: Geo. S. Appleton, 1843. 2v.
 Ref.: Howes H48. 917.3H142N
1371. **Hamilton, Thomas**, 1789-1842.
Men and manners in America. Philadelphia: Carey, Lea & Blanchard, 1833.
 Refs.: Howes H138; Sabin 30034. 917.3H182
 [United States]
1372. **Hatton, Joseph**, 1841-1907.
Henry Irving's impressions of America narrated in a series of sketches, chronicles, and conversations. Boston: James R. Osgood and Company, 1884.
 917.3H28
 [United States; Irving, Sir Henry, 1838-1905]
1373. **Hawley, Zerah**, 1781-1856.
A journal of a tour through Connecticut, Massachusetts, New York, the north part of Pennsylvania and Ohio, including a year's residence in that part of... Ohio... styled New Connecticut, or Western Reserve. New Haven: Printed by S. Converse, 1822. 12mo.
 Ref.: Howes H333. 917.3H31
 [United States – New York (State), Ohio – Western Reserve]
1374. **Hayward, John**, 1781-1862, comp.
A gazetteer of the United States of America, a concise general view... and particular descriptions of the several states... also its... fashionable resorts.... Hartford, Ct.: Case, Tiffany, and Company, 1853. Front. (port.), illus., map (col.).
 Ref.: Buck, S.J. 508. 917.3H33
 [United States – gazetteers]
1375. **Hodgson, Adam**.
Remarks during a journey through North America in the years 1819, 1820, and 1821 in a series of letters. New York: Collected, arranged, and published by Samuel Whiting, 1823.
 Refs.: Howes H560; Sabin 3892. 917.3H66
 [United States]
1376. **[Hoffman, Charles Fenno]**, 1806-1884.
A winter in the west. By a New Yorker. New York: Published by Harper & Brothers, 1835. 2v.
 Refs.: Howes H568; Sabin 3894. 917.3H67
 [United States – the Northwest]
1377. **Hole, Samuel Reynolds**, 1819-1904.
A little tour in America. London and New York: Edward Arnold, 1895.
 917.3 H71
 [United States]
1378. *The home book of the picturesque; or, American scenery, art, and literature*. New York: G.P. Putnam, 1852. 4to. 13 engravings on steel from paintings by J.F. Cropsey, J.F. Kensett, F.E. Church [etc.].
 Gift of Miss Lucy N. Lathrop.
 917.3qH75
 [United States]

1379. Imlay, George, 1754?-1828?

A topographical description of the western territory of North America:... to which are added the discovery, settlement, and present state of Kentucky... and an essay... by John Filson. By George [i.e., Gilbert] Imlay. Second edition with considerable additions. London: Printed for J. Debrett, 1793. 3 maps, plans, table.

Refs.: Buck, S.J. 43; Howes I12; cf. Sabin 34355.

917.3I33

[United States – Mississippi Valley, Ohio Valley; Filson, John, 1753?-1788]

1380. [Ingersoll, Charles Jared], 1782-1862.

Inchiquin, the Jesuit's letters, during a late residence in the United States of America: being a fragment of private correspondence, accidentally discovered in Europe.... By some Unknown Foreigner. New York: Printed and published by I. Riley, 1810.

Ref.: Sabin 34732. 917.3I47

[United States – Washington, D.C.]

1381. Kemble, Frances Anne, 1809-1893.

Journal. By Frances Anne Butler. Philadelphia: Carey, Lea & Blanchard, 1835. 2v.

Journal extends from Aug. 1, 1832 to July 17, 1833.

Imperfect: vol. 2 wanting.

Ref.: Howes B1051. 917.3K31

[United States – Atlantic States]

1382. [Knight, Henry Cogswell].

Letters from the south and west. By Arthur Singleton, Esq. [pseud.]. Boston: Published by Richardson and Lord, 1824.

Bound with: *Letters on the internal improvements and commerce of the West*, by Hon. David Henshaw. Boston: Dutton and Wentworth, Printers, 1839.

Ref.: Howes K212. 917.3K74

[United States – Southern States, Philadelphia, Washington, D.C.]

1383. Latrobe, Charles Joseph, 1801-1875.

The Rambler in North America, MDCCCXXXII-MDCCCXXXIII. New York: Published by Harper & Brothers, 1835. 2v in 1.

Refs.: Howes L127; Buck, S.J. 250. 917.3L35

[United States]

1384. Levasseur, Auguste.

Journal in America in 1824 and 1825; or, Journal of a voyage to the United States. Translated by John D. Godman, M.D. Philadelphia: Carey and Lea, 1829.

Refs.: Buck, S.J. 193; Howes L301. 917.3L57L

[United States]

1385. Livermore, Mrs. Mary Ashton (Rice), 1820-1905.

My story of the war: a woman's narrative of four years personal experience in The Union Army... during the war of the rebellion. Hartford, Conn: A.D. Worthington and Company, 1889. Front. (port.), steel engraved plates after drawings by F.O. Darley, chromolithographic plates, ports.

Ref.: Coulter 293. 973.77L75

1386. Lyell, Sir Charles, bart., 1797-1875.

A second visit to the United States.... New York: Harper & Brothers. London: John Murray, 1849. 2v. Illus.

Ref.: Howes L574. 917.3L98

[United States]

1387. Mackay, Alexander, 1808-1852.

The western world; or, Travel in the United States in 1846-47:... including a chapter on California. From the second London edition. Philadelphia: Lea & Blanchard, 1849. 2v.

Refs.: Buck, S.J. 426; Howes, M117; Sabin 4356.

917.3M19

[United States]

1388. Mackinnon, Lauchlan Bellingham, 1815-1877.

Atlantic and transatlantic: sketches afloat and ashore. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1852.

Ref.: Buck, S.J. 475. 917.3M21

[United States; General voyages; Falkland Islands]

1389. Marryat, Frederick, 1792-1848.

A diary in America, with remarks on its institutions. [First series]. New York: D. Appleton & Co., 1839.

Refs.: Buck, S.J. 329; Howes M300; Sabin 4397.

917.3M349D, Ser. I

[United States; Canada]

1390. Marryat, Frederick, 1792-1848.

Second series of a diary in America. Philadelphia: T.K. & P.G. Collins, 1840.

Refs.: Buck, S.J. 329; Howes M300; Sabin 4397.

917.3M349D, Ser. II

[United States; Canada]

1391. Martineau, Harriet, 1802-1876.

Retrospect of western travel. London: Published by Saunders and Otley; New York: Sold by Harper & Brothers, 1838. 2v.

Ref.: Howes M348.

917.3M36R

[United States]

1392. Martineau, Harriet, 1802-1876.

Society in America. New York: Saunders and Otley, 1837. 2v.

Ref.: Howes M350.

917.3M36S

[United States]

1393. Massie, James William, 1799-1869.

America: the origin of her present conflict; her prospect for the slave, and her claim for anti-slavery sympathy; illustrated by incidents of travel... in the summer of 1863... from the eastern boundaries of Maine to the Mississippi. London: John Snow, 1864. Map.

Refs.: Buck, S.J. 643; Coulter 318; Howes M384.

326M38

[United States]

1394. Melish, John, 1771-1822.

Travels in the United States of America, in the years 1806 & 1807, and 1809, 1810, & 1811; including an account of passages betwixt America and Britain, and travels through the various parts of Great Britain, Ireland and Upper Canada. Philadelphia: Printed for the author and for sale by the different booksellers in the United States, and by Thomas & George Palmer, agents for the author, 1812. 2v. 8 maps.

Refs.: Howes M496; Buck, S.J. 74.

917.3M48

[United States]

1395. Michaux, François André, 1770-1855.

Travels to the west of the Alleghany Mountains, in the states of Ohio, Kentucky, and Tennessee, and back to Charleston, by the upper Carolines... undertaken in the year 1802. Second edition. London: Printed by D.N. Shury for B. Crosby and Co., and J.F. Hughes, 1805.

Refs.: cf. Buck, S.J. 44; Howes M579.

917.3M58

[United States - Ohio Valley, Southern States]

1396. O'Ferrall, Simon Ansley, d. 1844.

A ramble of six thousand miles through the United States of America. London: Published by Effingham Wilson, 1832. Front. (fac.).

Ref.: Buck, S.J. 245.

917.3O31R

[United States]

1397. Pulszky, Ferencz Aurelius, 1814-1897.

White, red and black; sketches of American society in the United States during the visit of their guests. New York: Redfield, 1853. 2v.

Ref.: Howes P647.

917.3P96

[United States; Kossuth, Lajos, 1802-1894; Pulszky, Terézia (Walder)]

1398. Putnam, George Palmer, 1814-1872.

American facts. Notes and statistics relative to the government, resources,... manners and customs of the United States of America. London: Wiley and Putnam, 1845. Front., map, 3 ports.

Ref.: Howes P658.

917.3P98

[United States]

1399. Raumer, Friedrich Ludwig Georg von, 1781-1873.

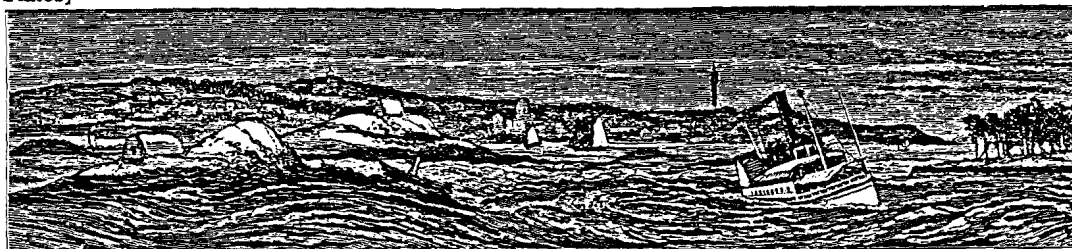
America and the American people. Translated from the German by William W. Turner. New York: J. & H.G. Langley, 1846.

The German edition published in Leipzig, 1845.

Ref.: Buck, S.J. 389.

917.3R19

[United States; Turner, William Wadden, tr.]



Hell Gate.

(1345.)

1400. [Royall, Anne (Newport)], 1769-1854.

Sketches of history, life, and manners in the United States. By a traveller. New Haven: Printed for the author, 1826. Front.

"Final publication of this nation's most eminent literary virago and most uncommon scold." (Howes)

Ref.: Howes R485.

917.3R81S

[United States]

1401. St. John de Cr vecoeur, J. Hector, 1735-1813.

Letters from an American farmer, describing certain provincial situations, manners, and customs, and conveying some idea of the state of the people of North America. Philadelphia: From the press of Mathew Carey, 1793.

Refs.: Cox II, p. 155; Howes C883.

917.3C86

[United States - Nantucket, Mass.]

1402. Schultz, Christian.

Travels on an inland voyage, through the states of New York, Pennsylvania, Virginia, Ohio, Kentucky, and Tennessee, and through the territories of Indiana, Louisiana, Mississippi, and New Orleans; performed in the years 1807 and 1808; including a tour of nearly six thousand miles. New York: Printed by Isaac Riley, 1810. 2v. in 1. Front. (port.), maps, plates, plan.

"Best description of this region at this period." (Howes)

Refs.: Buck, S.J. 70; Howes S202.

917.3S38

[United States - Great Lakes, Ohio River, Mississippi River; Ontario]

1403. Smith, John, 1580-1631.

The true travels, adventures and observations of Captaine John Smith, in Europe, Asia, Africke, and America: beginning about the yeere 1593, and continued to this present 1629. From the London edition of 1629. Richmond: Republished at the Franklin Press, William Gray, Printer, 1819. 2v. Fronts. (vol. 1, port.), plates, map.

Includes "The generall historie of Virginia, New England, and the Summer Isles... divided into sixe bookes...." Books 1-3 are paged continuously within *The true travels*, forming vol. 1 (p. 55-247) with separate t.p. Books 4-6, forming vol. 2, have title "The generall historie of Virginia." From the ed. of 1629.

Refs.: cf. Cox I, p. 73; Cox II, p. 52.

973.2 S65T

[General travels; America]

1404. Stuart, James, 1775-1849.

Three years in North America. From the second London edition. New York: Printed and published by J. & J. Harper, 1833. 2v. 12mo.

Refs.: Buck, S.J. 224; Howes S1099; Sabin 93170.

917.3S93

[United States]

1405. Trollope, Frances (Milton), 1780-1863.

Domestic manners of the Americans. London: Printed for Whittaker, Treacher, & Co., 1832. 2v. 20 lithographic plates by A. Ducate after drawings by A. Hervieu.

Cooke bequest.

Refs.: Buck, S.J. 204; Howes T357.

917.3T74D

[United States]

1406. Trollope, Frances (Milton), 1780-1863.

[Another edition]. London: Printed for Whittaker, Treacher, & Co.; New York: Reprinted for the booksellers, 1832. [4th ed.]. 8 lithographic plates by Pendleton [etc.] after drawings by A. Hervieu.

Refs.: Buck, S.J. 204; Howes T357.

917.3T74D₂

[United States]



Stone Bridge, Hartford.

1407. Tuckerman, Henry Theodore, 1813-1871.

America and her commentators. With a critical sketch of travel in the United States. New York: Charles Scribner, 1864.

Ref.: Howes T400.

917.3T79

[United States]

1408. Wansey, Henry, 1752?-1827.

The journal of an excursion to the United States of America, in the summer of 1794.... Salisbury: Printed and sold by J. Easton; Sold also by G. and T. Wilkie, London, 1796. Front. (port.), aquatint plate.

Ref.: Howes W86; Sabin 101241.

917.3W18

[United States]

1409. Willis, Nathaniel Parker, 1806-1867.

American scenery. Illustrated in a series of views by W.H. Bartlett. London: J.S. Virtue, [183_?] 4to. Front., plates engraved by R. Wallis, J.T. Willmore, J. Cousen, R. Brandard, [etc.] after drawings by W.H. Bartlett.

917.3qW679A

[United States]

1410. Willis, Nathaniel Parker, 1806-1867.

American scenery; or, Land, lake, and river illustrations of transatlantic nature. London: George Virtue, 1840. 2v. 4to. Engraved plates by R. Wallis, J. Cousen, Willmore, [etc.] after drawings by William Henry Bartlett.

917.3qW679

[United States; Bartlett, William Henry, 1809-1854]

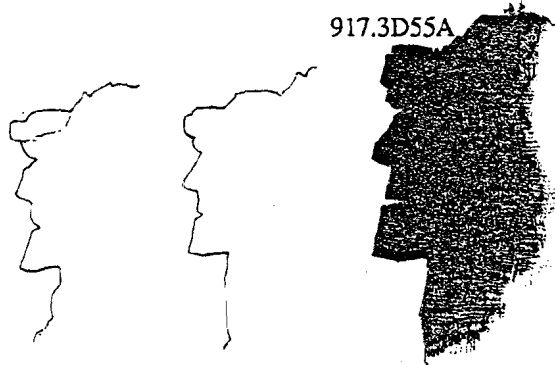
1411. [Wood, Henry], Yorkshire journalist.

Change for the American notes: in the letters from London to New York. By an American lady.

Bound with: Charles Dickens, "American notes for general circulation." A criticism of English customs, etc. resulting from Dickens' "American notes."

917.3D55A

[England]



1412. Wyse, Francis.

America, its realities and resources... Texas and Oregon questions, etc. London: T.C. Newby, 1846. 3v.

Refs.: Howes W730; Buck, S.J. 409.

917.3W99

[United States]

NORTHEASTERN STATES

1413. Combe, George, 1788-1858.

Notes on the United States of North America during a phrenological visit in 1838-9-40. Philadelphia: Carey & Hart, 1841. 2v. Illus.

Ref.: Howes C639.

917.4C73

[United States]

1414. [Dwight, Theodore], 1796-1866.

The northern traveller, and northern tour; with the routes to the Springs, Niagara, and Quebec, and the coal mines of Pennsylvania: also, the tour of New England. New edition. New York: Printed by J. & J. Harper, 1831. Front., copperplate engravings and maps.

Inscribed: Lucy A. Draper.

Gift of Mrs. Frank L. Glezen.

Ref.: Howes D607.

917.4D95

[Guidebooks - United States; Guidebooks - Canada]

1415. [Dwight, Theodore], 1796-1866.

Things as they are: or, Notes of a traveller through some of the middle and northern states. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1834. Front., 4 plates.

Ref.: Howes D609.

917.4D95T

[United States - Atlantic States, New England]

1416. Dwight, Timothy, 1752-1817.

Travels in New England and New York. New Haven: Published by Timothy Dwight, 1821-22. 4v. 3 maps.

Ref.: Howes D612.

917.4D96

[United States - New England, New York (State)]

1417. Josselyn, John, fl. 1630-1675.

An account of two voyages to New-England, made during the years 1638, 1663. Boston: William Veazie, 1865. Small 4to.

250 copies printed. First published London, 1672.

Refs.: Howes J255; Sabin 36673. 974J79

[United States – New England]

1418. Kendall, Edward Augustus, 1776?-1842.

Travels through the northern parts of the United States, in the years 1807 and 1808. New York: Printed and published by I. Riley, 1809. 3v.

917.4K33

[United States – New England]

1419. Knight, Madam Sarah.

"The private journal kept by Madam Knight, on a journey from Boston to New York, in the year 1704" with notes by W.R. Deane. In: *Littell's Living Age*, v.57, no.735, 26 June 1858, Enlarged series, no.13, p. 962-80.

Republished under the title: *The journal of Madam Knight*, with an introductory note by George Parker Winship. New York: Peter Smith, 1935. Winship's introduction provides a publishing history of the journal, followed by Theodore Dwight's introduction to the edition of 1825, the final printing from the manuscript.

917.4 K83

[United States – Northeast]

1420. Lanman, Charles, 1819-1895.

Letters from a landscape painter.... Boston: James Monroe and Company, 1845.

917.4L27L

[United States – Northeast]

1421. Silliman, Benjamin, 1779-1864.

Remarks made on a short tour between Hartford and Quebec, in the autumn in 1819.... Second edition, with corrections and additions. New Haven: Printed and published by S. Converse, 1824. Front., and 8 engraved plates by S.S. Jocelyn after drawings by D. Wadsworth.

Also published under title, *A tour to Quebec in the autumn of 1819*, London, 1822.

Ref.: Howes S459.

917.4S58

[United States – New England, New York (State); Canada – Quebec (Province)]

1422. Winship, George Parker, 1871-1952, comp.

Sailors narratives of voyages along the New England coast, 1524-1624. With notes by George Parker Winship. Boston: Published by Houghton, Mifflin & Company, 1905.

917.4W73

[United States – New England]

NEW HAMPSHIRE

1423. Oakes, William, 1799-1848.

Scenery of the White Mountains. Boston: Wm. Crosby and H.P. Nichols, 1848. fol. 16 plates mostly after drawings by Isaac Sprague from paintings by G.N. Frankenstein, lithographed by J.H. Bufford and B.W. Thayer.

Ref.: Howes O1.

917.42fO11

[United States – White Mountains]

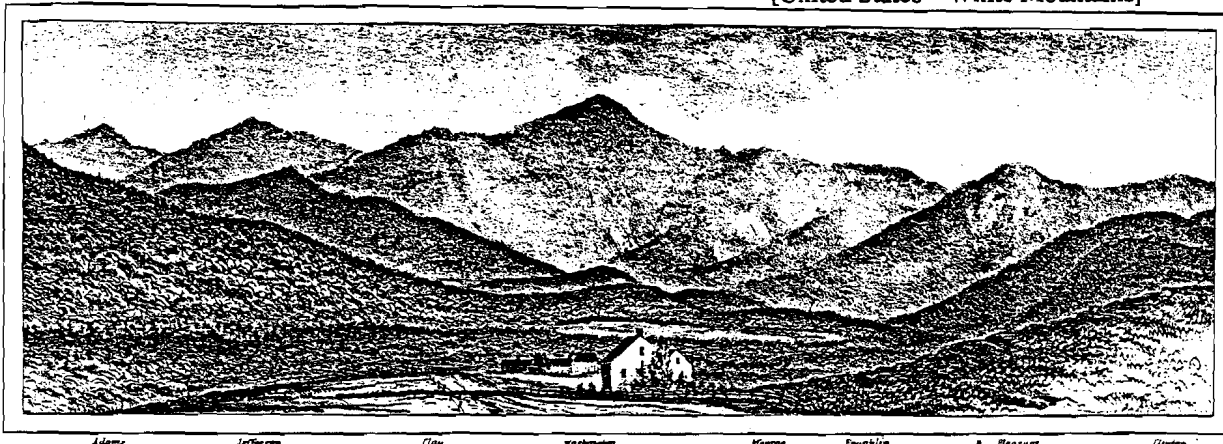
1424. Willey, Benjamin Glazier, 1796-1867.

Incidents in White Mountain history... to which is added an accurate guide from New York and Boston to the White Mountains. Boston: Published by Nathaniel Noyes; New York: M.W. Dodd, [etc.], 1856. Wood engravings, lithographic plates.

917.42W66

[United States – White Mountains]

THE WHITE MOUNTAINS, FROM BETHLEHEM, N.H.



(1423.)

MASSACHUSETTS

1425. [Dix, John], 1800?-1865?

Local loiterings, and visits in the vicinity of Boston.
By a Looker-on. Boston: Published by Redding &
Co., 1846.

917.44D64

[United States – Boston (Mass.)]

1426. Hawthorne, Nathaniel, 1804-1864.

*Passages from the American notebooks of Nathaniel
Hawthorne.* Boston: Ticknor and Fields, 1868. 2v.

Bookplate: Francis B. Gilman.

Ref.: Blanck 7632.

917.44H31P

[United States – Massachusetts, New England, Brook
Farm]

RHODE ISLAND

1427. Mason, George Champlin, 1820-1894.

*Newport and its environs, illustrated by a series of
views.* Newport, R.I.: Chas. E. Hammett, Jr., 1848.
fol.

Vol. 1 only.

917.45fM38

[United States – Northeast]

NEW YORK

1428. [Clinton, DeWitt], 1769-1828.

*Letters on the natural history and internal resources of
the state of New York.* By Hibernicus [pseud.]. New
York: Sold by E. Bliss and E. White, 1822.

917.47C61

[United States – New York (State)]

1429. *Harper's New York and Erie Rail-Road guide book:
containing a description of the scenery, river towns,
villages, and most important works on the road.* New
York: Harper & Brothers, 1851. 136 wood engravings
by Lossing and Barritt from original sketches by
William MacLeod.

917.47H23

[Guidebooks – United States – New York (State)]

1430. Miller, John, 1666-1724.

*A description of the province and city of New York;
with plans of the city and several forts as they existed
in the year 1695.* Now first printed from the original
manuscript. London: Thomas Rodd, 1843. 8vo. 6
plans.

Refs.: Cox II, p. 180; Howes M610. 917.47M61

1431. Miller, John, 1666-1724.

[Another edition]. A new edition with an introduction
and copious historical notes by John Gilmary Shea.
New York: William Gowans, 1862. 4to. Plans.

Refs.: Cox II, p. 183; Howes M610 917.47qM61

[United States – New York; Shea, John Dawson
Gilmary, 1824-1892, ed.]

SOUTHEASTERN STATES

1432. Field, Henry Martyn, 1822-1907.

Bright skies and dark shadows... New York: Charles
Scribner's Sons, 1890. Front. (map), plans.

917.5F45

[United States – Southern states]

1433. Flint, Timothy, 1780-1840.

*Recollections of the last ten years, passed in
occasional residences and journeyings in the valley of
the Mississippi....* Boston: Cummings, Hilliard, and
Company, 1826.

Ref.: Howes F204.

917.5F64

[United States – Mississippi Valley; Flint, James,
1779-1855]

1434. Kemble, Frances Anne, 1809-1893.

*Journal of a residence on a Georgian plantation in
1838-1839.* New York: Harper & Brothers,
Publishers, 1863.

Ref.: cf. Howes K70.

917.5K31J2

[United States, Southern]

1435. Lanman, Charles, 1819-1895.

Letters from the Alleghany mountains. New York:
Geo. P. Putnam, 1849.

Ref.: Howes L89.

917.5L27

[United States – Southeastern states – Georgia]

1436. Olmsted, Frederick Law, 1822-1903.

The cotton kingdom: a traveller's observations on cotton and slavery in the American slave states. New York: Published by Mason Brothers; London: Sampson Low, Son & Co., 1861. 2v. Map.

Considerably abridged from the author's *A journey in the seaboard slave states, A journey through Texas, and A journey in the back country.* See Nos. 1438, 1450, 1437 respectively.

Published in London under present title and also as *Journeys and explorations in the cotton kingdom.*

Refs.: Howes O76; Sabin 572401. 917.5O51C

[United States – Southern states]

1437. Olmsted, Frederick Law, 1822-1903.

A journey in the back country. New York: Mason Brothers, 1860. [Vol. 3].

Our slave states, III. Preceded by the author's *A journey in the seaboard slave states*, 1856, and *A journey through Texas*, 1857.

Refs.: Howes O77; Sabin 57241. 917.5O51

[United States – Mississippi Valley, Southern states]

1438. Olmsted, Frederick Law, 1822-1903.

A journey in the seaboard slave states, with remarks on their economy. New York: Dix Edwards; London: Sampson Low, Son & Co., 1856. Illus.

Refs.: cf. Howes O78; Sabin 57242. 917.5O51J

[United States – Southern states]

1439. [Paulding, James Kirke], 1778-1860.

Letters from the south. By a northern man. New edition. New York: Published by Harper & Brothers, 1835. 2v.

First edition published in 1817. This 1835 edition issued as vols. 5 & 6 of Paulding's *Works*, 1834-1839.

Refs.: Blanck, vol. 7, 15725; Howes P133.

917.5P28

[United States – Southern states]



THE VIRGINIA HOUSEKEEPER.

(1441.)

1440. Sewall, Rufus King, 1814-1903.

Sketches of St. Augustine. With a view of its history and advantages as a resort for invalids. New York: Published for the author by George P. Putnam, 1848. Front., lithographic plates.

Ref.: Howes S304.

917.5S51

[United States – St. Augustine]

1441. [Strother, David Hunter], 1816-1888.

Virginia illustrated: containing a visit to the Virginian Canaan, and the adventures of Porte Crayon [pseud.] and his cousins. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1857. 138 wood engravings from drawings by the author.

Ref.: Howes S1084.

917.5S925

[United States – West Virginia]

1442. Williams, John Lee.

A view of West Florida, embracing its geography, topography, etc.... Philadelphia: Printed for H.S. Tanner and the author, 1827. Map.

Ref.: Howes W468.

917.5W67

[United States – Florida]

SOUTHWESTERN AND SOUTH CENTRAL STATES

1443. Brackenridge, Henry Marie, 1786-1871.

Views of Louisiana; together with a journal of a voyage up the Missouri River in 1811. Pittsburgh: Printed and published by Cramer, Spear, and Eichbaum, 1814.

Refs.: Howes B688; Sabin 7176; Wagner-Camp 12:1.

917.6B72

[United States – Mississippi Valley, Missouri River]

1444. Domenech, Emanuel Henri Dieudonné, 1825/6-1886.

Missionary adventures in Texas and Mexico; a personal narrative of six years sojourn in those regions. Translated from the French...London: Longman, Green, Longmans, and Roberts, 1858. Map.

Ref.: Howes D408.

917.6D71

[United States – Texas; Mexico]

1445. Garrard, Lewis Hector, 1829-1887.

Wah-To-Yah, and the Taos Trail; or, Prairie travel and scalp dances, with a look at los rancheros from muleback and the Rocky Mountain campfire. Cincinnati: Published by H.W. Derby & Co.; New York: A.S. Barnes & Co., 1850.

Refs.: Howes G70; Sabin 26687; Wagner-Camp 182.
917.6G19

[United States – Southwest]

1446. [Ingraham, Joseph Holt], 1809-1866.

The south west. By a Yankee.... New York: Harper & Brothers, 1835. 2v.

Ref.: Howes I49. 917.6I54

United States – Southwest, Old; Mississippi]

1447. Kendall, George Wilkins, 1809-1867.

Narrative of the Texan Santa Fé expedition, comprising a description of a tour through Texas... final capture of the Texans, and their march, as prisoners, to the city of Mexico.... New York: Harper and Brothers, 1844. 2v. Fronts., 5 engraved plates after J.G. Chapman, J.W. Casilear, [etc.], map.

Refs.: Howes K75; Sabin 37360; Wagner-Camp, 110:1. 917.6K33

[United States – Southwest, New Mexico; Mexico]

1448. Kennedy, William, 1799-1871.

Texas: its geography, natural history, and topography. New York: Benjamin and Young, 1844.

Reprint of vol. 1, bk. 1 of the author's *Texas: The rise, progress, and prospects of the Republic of Texas*, London, 1841.

Ref.: Howes K92. 917.6K36

[United States – South Central]

1449. Nuttall, Thomas, 1786-1859.

A journal of travels into the Arkansas territory, during the year 1819, with occasional observations on the manners of the aborigines. Philadelphia: Printed and published by Thos. H. Palmer, 1821. Front. (map), aquatint plates, tables.

Refs.: Buck, S.J. 124a; Howes N96; Sabin 56348; Wagner-Camp 19a. 917.6N96

[United States – South Central]

1450. Olmsted, Frederick Law, 1822-1903.

A journey through Texas; or, A saddle trip on the southwestern frontier.... New York: Dix, Edwards & Co.; London: Sampson Low, Son & Co.; Edinburgh: Thos. Constable Co., 1857. Front., map.

Ref.: Howes O79.

917.6O51

[United States – South Central]

1451. Tilden, Bryant Parrot, 1817?-1859.

Notes on the upper Rio Grande, explored in the months of October and November, 1846...by order of Major General Patterson, U.S.A.... Philadelphia: Lindsay & Blakiston, 1847. 9 maps, lithographic plates by E. Weber.

Ref.: Howes T264.

917.6T45

[Mexico]

NORTH CENTRAL STATES

1452. Ashe, Thomas, 1770-1835.

Travels in America performed in 1806, for the purpose of exploring the rivers Alleghany, Monongahela, Ohio, and Mississippi.... London: Printed for Richard Phillips by John Abraham, 1808. 3v. 12mo.

Refs.: Howes A352, Buck, S.J. 68. 917.7A82

[United States – Mississippi Valley, Ohio Valley]

1453. Birkbeck, Morris, 1764-1825.

Letters from Illinois... Philadelphia: Published by M. Carey and Son, 1818. 2 maps by John Melish. Front., 2 maps (incl. front.).

Refs.: Howes B467; Buck, S.J. 105. 917.7B53

[United States – Illinois; Melish, John 1771-1822]

1454. Bond, John Wesley, 1825-1903.

Minnesota and its resources; to which are appended camp-fire sketches; or, Notes of a trip from St. Paul to Pembina and Selkirk settlement on the Red River of the North. New York: Redfield, 1853. Front., map.

917.7B64

[United States – Minnesota; Canada – Manitoba; Belcourt, George Antoine; May, Letitia, tr.]

1455. **Brackenridge, Henry Marie, 1786-1871.**

Journal of a voyage up the river Missouri: performed in eighteen hundred and eleven. Second edition, revised and enlarged by the author. Baltimore: Published by Coale and Maxwell, 1816.

A separate edition of Brackenridge's journal included in his *Views of Louisiana* (Pittsburgh, 1814). See No. 1443.

Refs.: Howes B688; Sabin 7168; Wagner-Camp 12:2.

917.7B72

1456. **Carver, Jonathan, 1732-1780.**

Three years travels through the interior parts of North America, for more than five thousand miles...together with a concise history of the genius, manners, and customs of the Indians inhabiting the lands that lie adjacent to the heads and to the westward of the great river Mississippi. Philadelphia: Printed by Joseph Crukshank, 1789. 12mo.

Refs.: Evans vol. 6, p. 302; cf. Howes C215; Sabin 11184-86.

917.7C25

[United States]

1457. **Curtiss, Daniel S.**

Western portraiture, and emigrants' guide: a description of Wisconsin, Illinois, and Iowa; with remarks on Minnesota and other territories. New York: Published by J.H. Colton, 1852. Map.

"Mr. [Joseph Parrish] Thompson's letters" appear on p. 306-42.

Ref.: Howes C967.

917.7C94

[United States - Northwestern states, Mississippi Valley; Thompson, Joseph Parrish, 1819-1879]

1458. **Ellet, Elizabeth Fries (Lummis), 1818-1877.**

Summer rambles in the West. New York: J.C. Riker, 1853.

917.7E45

[United States - Northwest, Minnesota, Illinois]

1459. **Ellsworth, Henry William, 1814-1864.**

Valley of the Upper Wabash, Indiana, with hints on its agricultural advantages: plan of a dwelling, estimates of labor-saving machines. New York: Published by Pratt, Robinson, and Co., 1838. Lithographic plates, map, plan.

Ref.: Buck, S.J. 324.

917.7E47

[United States - Indiana]

1460. **Kinzie, Juliette Augusta (Magill), "Mrs. John H. Kinzie," 1806-1870.**

Wau-bun, the "Early Day" in the North-west. New York: Published by Derby & Jackson; Cincinnati: H.W. Derby & Co., 1856. Front., lithographic plates drawn by Mrs. J.A. Kinzie.

Ref.: Buck, S.J. 203.

917.7K62

[United States - the West, Northwest]

1461. **McKenney, Thomas Loraine, 1785-1859.**

Sketches of a tour to the lakes, of the character and customs of the Chippeway Indians, and of incidents connected with the treaty of Fond du Lac.... Baltimore: Published by Fielding Lucas, Jun'r., 1827. Front. (port.), illus., lithographic plates (hand-col.), drawn by Swett, F. Stewart, lithographed by Pendleton.

Ref.: Howes M132.

917.7M196

[United States - Great Lakes]

1462. **Pike, Zebulon Montgomery, 1779-1813.**

An account of expeditions to the sources of the Mississippi, and through the western parts of Louisiana, to the sources of the Arkansas, Kans, LaPlatte, and Pierre Jaun, Rivers;...during the years 1805, 1806, and 1807, and a tour through the interior parts of New Spain;.... Philadelphia: Published by C.&A. Conrad, Somerville & Conrad, Petersburg; Bonsal, Conrad & Co., Norfolk and Fielding Lucas, Jr., Baltimore, 1810. Front. (port.), charts, maps, tables, with atlas.

Refs.: Buck, S.J. 65; Howes P373.

917.7P63

[United States - Exploring expeditions, the West, Mississippi River, New Mexico]

1463. [Pike, Zebulon Montgomery], 1779-1813.

*The expeditions of Zebulon Montgomery Pike...*a new edition by Elliott Coues. New York: Francis P. Harper, 1895. 3v. Front. (port.).

Refs.: Buck, S.J. 65; Howes P373. 917.7P63E2

[United States – the West, Mississippi River, Exploring expeditions; Coues, Elliott, 1842-1899, ed.]

1464. Schoolcraft, Henry Rowe, 1793-1864.

Narrative of an expedition through the upper Mississippi to Itasca Lake, the actual source of the river,.... New York: Published by Harper & Brothers, 1834. 5 maps.

Ref.: Howes S187. 917.7S37

[United States – Mississippi River, Sources, Minnesota]

1465. Schoolcraft, Henry Rowe, 1793-1864.

Narrative journal of travels, through the northwestern regions of the United States extending from Detroit through the great chain of American lakes, to the sources of the Mississippi River...in the year 1820. Albany: Printed and published by E.&E. Hosford, 1821. Map, 8 engraved plates, some after drawings by Henry Inman and the author.

Refs.: Buck, S.J. 164; Howes S186. 917.7S37N

Bookplate: Edward Walcott, Pawtucket.

[United States – Northwest, Great Lakes, Mississippi River]

1466. Schoolcraft, Henry Rowe, 1793-1864.

Scenes and adventures in the semi-alpine region of the Ozark mountains of Missouri and Arkansas, which were first traversed by DeSoto, in 1541. Philadelphia: Lippincott, Grambo & Co., 1853. 3 engraved plates after drawings by the author.

Refs.: Howes S194; Sabin 77877; Buck, S.J. 126; Wagner-Camp 15d:2. 917.7S37O

[United States – Arkansas, Missouri; De Soto, Hernando, ca. 1500-1542]

1467. Scott, James Leander.

A journal of a missionary tour through Pennsylvania, Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Iowa, Wisconsin and Michigan,.... Providence: Published by the author, 1843.

Refs.: Buck, S.J. 374; Howes S226; Sabin 78280.

917.7S42

[United States – Northwest, Iowa]

1468. Seymour, E[phraim] S[anford].

Sketches of Minnesota, the New England of the West. With incidents of travel in that territory during the summer of 1849. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1850. 12mo. Map.

Ref.: Howes S313.

917.7S52

[United States – Minnesota]

1469. Shea, John Dawson Gilmary, 1824-1892, ed.

Early voyages up and down the Mississippi; by Cavelier, St. Cosme, Le Sueur, Gravier, and Guignas. Albany: Joel Munsell, 1861 (Munsell's Historical Series, No. 8).

Ref.: Howes S358.

977S53E

[United States – the West, Mississippi River, New France]

1470. Thwaites, Reuben Gold, 1853-1913.

Afloat on the Ohio: an historical pilgrimage of a thousand miles in a skiff, from Redstone to Cairo. Chicago: Way & Williams, 1897.

917.7T42

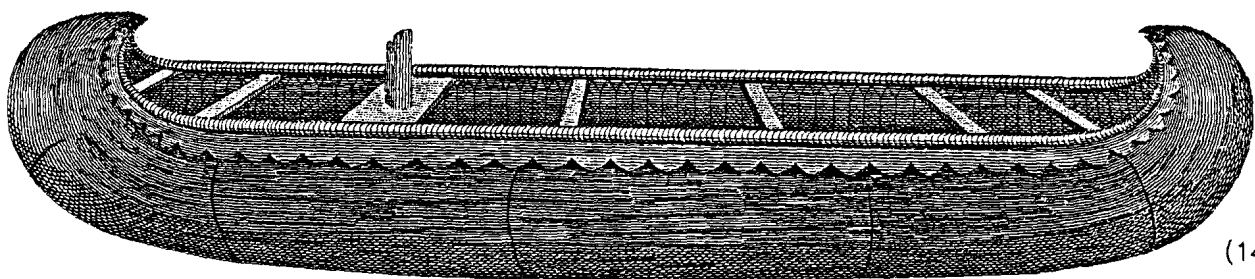
[United States – Ohio River]

1471. Thwaites, Reuben Gold, 1853-1913.

Historic waterways: six hundred miles of canoeing down the Rock, Fox, and Wisconsin Rivers. Chicago: A.C. McClurg and Co., 1888. Maps.

917.7T42H

[United States – Wisconsin]



WESTERN STATES

1472. Bartlett, John Russell, 1805-1886.

Personal narrative of explorations and incidents in Texas, New Mexico, California...with the United States and Mexican boundary commission, during the years 1850-'51-'52-'53. New York: D. Appleton & Company; London, 1854. 2v. Fronts., numerous woodcuts, lithographic plates, map.

Refs.: Howes H201; Wagner-Camp 234:1.

917.8B28

[United States – California, New Mexico, Texas]

1473. Bishop, Mrs. Isabella Lucy (Bird), 1831-1904.

A lady's life in the Rocky Mountains. New York: G.P. Putnam's Sons, 1879-80. Front., wood engravings.

917.8B54

[United States – the West, Rocky Mountains]

1474. Boller, Henry A.

Among the Indians. Eight years in the far west: 1858-1866. Philadelphia: T. Ellwood Zell, 1868. Front. (map).

Imperfect: map torn.

Ref.: Howes B579.

917.8B63

[United States – the West, Montana, Utah]

1475. Bowles, Samuel, 1826-1878.

Our new west. Records of travel between the Mississippi River and the Pacific Ocean...including a full description of the Pacific Railroad; and of the life of the Mormons, Indians, and Chinese. Hartford, Conn.: Hartford Publishing Co.; J.D. Dennison, New York; J.A. Stoddard, Chicago, Ill.; E. Nebhut, Augusta, Ga., 1869. Front. (ports.), plates, map.

917.8B68

[United States – the West]

1476. Box, Michael James.

Capt. James Box's adventures and explorations in new and old Mexico. Being the record of ten years of travel and research,.... New York: James Miller, Publisher, 1869.

Ref.: Howes B671.

917.8B69

[United States – Arizona, New Mexico; Mexico]

1477. Carvalho, Solomon Nunes, 1815-1897.

Incidents of travel and adventure in the far west; with Col. Frémont's last expedition across the Rocky Mountains...and a perilous trip across the great American desert.... New York: Derby & Jackson; Cincinnati: H.W. Derby & Co., 1857.

Refs.: Howes C213; cf. Sabin 11181; Wagner-Camp 273:2. 917.8C25

[United States – the West; Frémont, John Charles, 1813-1890]

1478. Cooke, Philip St. George, 1809-1895.

Scenes and adventures in the Army; or, Romance of military life. Philadelphia: Lindsay & Blakiston, 1857.

Refs.: Howes C740; Sabin 16339; Wagner-Camp 288:1. 917.8C77

[United States – the West, Mississippi Valley]

1479. Emory, William Hemsley, 1811-1887.

Report on the United States and Mexican boundary survey, made under the direction of the Secretary of the Interior. (34th Congress, 1st sess. Senate Ex. Doc. 108). Washington: A.O.P. Nicholson, Printer, 1857-59. 4to. Fronts., maps, numerous illus. and chromolithographic plates.

Inscribed: John R. Bartlett.

Gift of the heirs of John Russell Bartlett.

Refs.: Howes E146; cf. Wagner-Camp 291.

917.8qE54R

[United States – Exploring expeditions; United States/Mexican boundary survey]

1480. [Flagg, Edmund], 1815-1890.

The far west; or, A tour beyond the mountains. Embracing outlines of western life and scenery; sketches of the prairies, rivers, ancient mounds, early settlements of the French, etc., etc.... New York: Published by Harper & Brothers, 1838. 2v. in 1.

Refs.: Buck, S.J. 299; Howes F169.

917.8F22

[United States – Ohio Valley, Missouri, Mississippi Valley, Illinois]

1481. **Frémont, John Charles, 1813-1890.**
The life of Col. John Charles Frémont and his narrative of explorations and adventures in Kansas, Nebraska, Oregon and California. The memoir by Samuel M. Smucker.... New York and Auburn: Miller, Orton & Mulligan, 1856. Front. (port.), engraved by J.C. Buttre after a Matthew Brady photograph of J.C. Frémont, plates.
 Ref.: Wagner-Camp 115:24. 917.8F88
 [United States – the West]
1482. **Frémont, John Charles, 1813-1890.**
Report of the exploring expedition to the Rocky Mountains in the year 1842, and to Oregon and North Carolina in the years 1843-44. (28th Congress. 2nd sess. Senate Ex. Doc. 174, Ser. 461.) Washington: Gales and Seaton, Printers, 1845. 2v. 5 maps, 22 lithographic plates.
 Refs.: Howes F370; cf. Sabin 25845; Wagner-Camp 115:1. 917.8F88R
 United States – Exploring Expeditions, the West; Torrey, John, 1796-1873; Hall, James, 1811-1898.]
1483. **Frémont, Mrs. Jessie (Benton), 1824-1902.**
Far-west sketches. Boston: D. Lathrop Company, [1890].
 917.8F885
 [United States – Arizona, California]
1484. **Frizzell, Mrs. Lodisa.**
Across the plains to California in 1852. Journal of Mrs. Lodisa Frizzell. Edited from the original manuscript in the New York Public Library by Victor Hugo Paltsits...[New York]: The New York Public Library, 1915. 4to. 3 plates, 3 maps by the author.
 Reprinted May 1915 from the "Bulletin of the N.Y.P.L.," April 1915.
 917.8qF91
 [United States – Overland journey; Paltsits, Victor Hugo, b. 1867, ed.]
1485. **Greeley, Horace, 1811-1872.**
An overland journey from New York to San Francisco in the summer of 1859. New York: C.M. Saxton, Barker & Co.; San Francisco: H.H. Bancroft & Co., 1860.
 Ref.: Howes G355. 917.8G81
 [United States – the West]
1486. **Gregg, Josiah, 1806-1850?**
Commerce of the prairies; or, The journal of a Santa-Fé trader, during eight expeditions across the great western prairies and...nearly nine years in northern Mexico. New York: Henry G. Langley, 1844. 2v. Fronts., illus., 6 engraved plates, 2 maps.
 Refs.: Howes G401; Sabin 28712; cf. Wagner-Camp 108:1. 917.8G86
 [United States – Southwest; Mexico]
1487. **Hayden, Ferdinand Vanderveer, 1829-1887.**
Sun pictures of Rocky Mountain scenery, with a description of the geographical and geological features, and some account of the resources of the great West; containing thirty photographic views along the line of the Pacific railroad from Omaha to Sacramento. New York: Julius Bien, 1870. 4to. Mounted photographic plates.
 Armorial bookplate: Henry B. Anthony.
 Gift of the heirs of John Russell Bartlett.
 Ref.: cf. Howes H337. 917.8qH32
 [United States – the West, Rocky Mountains]
1488. **Irving, Washington, 1783-1859.**
Astoria; or, Anecdotes of an enterprise beyond the Rocky Mountains. Philadelphia: Carey, Lea, & Blanchard, 1836. 2v. in 1. Map.
 Vol. 1 appears to be earliest issue; vol. 2 appears to be second issue.
 Refs.: cf. BAL 10148; Howes I81; Sabin 35129; cf. Wagner-Camp 61:1. 917.8I72As2
 [United States – Northwest]
1489. **Irving, Washington, 1783-1859.**
Rocky Mountains; or, Scenes, incidents, and adventures in the far west; digested from the journal of Captain B.L.E. Bonneville.... Philadelphia: Carey, Lea, & Blanchard, 1837. 2v. Fronts. (maps) engraved by S. Stiles.
 First American ed., published the same year in England and later in the U.S. under the title: *The adventures of Captain Bonneville.*
 Refs.: BAL 10151; Howes I85; Sabin 35195; Wagner-Camp 67:3. 917.8I72A2
 [United States – the West, Northwest States; Bonneville, Benjamin Louis Eulalie de, ca. 1795-1878]

1490. [Jackson, Mrs. Helen Maria (Fiske) Hunt], 1831-1885.

Bits of travel at home. By H.H. Boston: Roberts Brothers, 1878. 12mo. Front.

Ref.: cf. Smith J2. 917.8J13

[United States – New England, California, Colorado]

1491. James, Edwin, 1797-1861, comp.

Account of an expedition from Pittsburgh to the Rocky Mountains, performed in the years 1819, 1820.... Compiled from the notes of Major Long, Mr. T. Say, and other gentlemen of the party. [1st English ed.] London: Printed for Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, and Brown, 1823. 3v. Fronts., aquatint plates from drawings by Samuel Seymour, maps.

Refs.: Howes J41; Sabin 35681-2; Wagner-Camp 25:2. 917.8J23

[United States – Exploring expeditions; Long, Major Stephen H.]

1492. [James Edwin].

[Atlas volume.] *Account of an expedition from Pittsburgh to the Rocky Mountains performed in the years 1819-20, by order of the Honourable John C. Calhoun.* Philadelphia: H.C. Carey and I. Lea, 1822. 4to. Maps, 6 plates from drawings by Samuel Seymour, one by Titian R. Peale, one unsigned plate (col.).

This atlas vol. accompanies the Philadelphia ed., 1822-23.

Refs.: Howes J41; Sabin 35682. 917.8qJ23

1493. Jones, William Albert, 1841-1914.

Report upon the reconnaissance of northwestern Wyoming, including Yellowstone National Park. [2nd ed.] Washington: Government Printing Office, 1875. Illus., plates, maps, tables.

Ref.: Howes J245. 917.8J73

[United States – the West, Wyoming, Yellowstone National Park]

1494. Lewis, Meriwether, 1774-1809.

History of the expedition under the command of Captains Lewis and Clark, to the sources of the Missouri, thence across the Rocky Mountains and down the river Columbia to the Pacific Ocean.. 1804-5-6. Prepared for the press by Paul Allen. Philadelphia: Published by Bradford and Inskeep; Abm. H. Inskeep, New York, 1814. 2v. Map (fold.), 5 charts.

Refs.: Howes L317; Sabin 855, 40828; Wagner-Camp 13:1. 917.8L58H

[United States – the West; Clark, William, 1770-1838, jt. auth.; Biddle, Nicholas, 1786-1844; Allen, Paul, 1775-1826, ed.]

1495. Lewis, Meriwether, 1774-1809.

[Another edition]. *History of the expedition under the command of Lewis and Clark, to the sources of the Missouri River, thence across the Rocky Mountains and down the Columbia River to the Pacific Ocean, performed during the years 1804-5-6...new edition...by Elliot Coues.* New York: Francis P. Harper, 1893. 4v. Front. (port.), maps, fac.

No. 632 of 1000 copies. Bookplate: Holden Borden Bowen.

Ref.: Howes L317 917.8L58H4

[United States – the West, Exploring expeditions, Columbia River, Mississippi River; Clark, William, 1770-1838; Coues, Elliott, 1842-1899, ed.]

1496. McClure, Alexander Kelly, 1828-1909.

Three thousand miles through the Rocky Mountains. Philadelphia: J.B. Lippincott & Co., 1869. Front. (ports.), plate (port.).

Ref.: Howes M49. 917.8M13

[United States – the West]

1497. Marcy, Randolph Barnes, 1812-1887.

The prairie traveler. A handbook for over-land expeditions. With maps, illustrations and itineraries of the principal routes between the Mississippi and the Pacific. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1859. 16mo. Front., numerous illus., map, plates.

Refs.: Howes M279; Sabin 44514; Wagner-Camp 335:1. 917.8M33P

[United States – the West]



1498. Möllhausen, Balduin.

Diary of a journey from the Mississippi to the coasts of the Pacific with a United States government expedition... with an introduction by Alexander Von Humboldt. Translated by Mrs. Percy Sinnett. London: Longman, Brown, Green, Longmans, & Roberts, 1858. 2v. Fronts., illus., chromolithographic plates after drawings by the author, map.

Best account of the Whipple expedition. (Howes)

Refs.: Howes M713; Sabin 49914; Wagner-Camp 305:2. 917.8M73

[United States – Exploring expeditions, the West, Northwest; Whipple, Amiel Weeks, 1818-1863; Sinnett, Jane, "Mrs. Percy Sinnett," tr.]

1499. Pattie, James Ohio, b. 1804?

The personal narrative of James O. Pattie...during an expedition from St. Louis through the vast regions between that place and the Pacific Ocean... Edited by Timothy Flint. Cincinnati: Published by E.H. Flint, 1833. 5 plates engraved by W. Woodruff.

Refs.: Howes P123; Wagner-Camp 45:2. 917.8P27

[United States – the West; Flint, Timothy, 1780-1840, ed.]

1500. Remington, Frederic, 1861-1909.

Crooked trails. New York and London: Harper & Brothers, 1898. Front., 49 plates after drawings by the author.

Refs.: cf. BAL 16491; Howes R207. 917.8R28C

[United States – the West]

1501. Remington, Frederic, 1861-1909.

Pony tracks. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1895. Front., numerous illus. and plates including 15 sketches by the author.

Refs.: cf. BAL 16489; Howes R207. 917.8R28P

[Mexico]

1502. Ruxton, George Frederick Augustus.

Life in the far West.... New York: Harper & Brothers, 1849.

Refs.: Howes R554; Sabin 74502; Wagner-Camp 173:1. 917.8R94

[United States – the West]

1503. Simpson, James Hervey, 1813-1883.

Journal of a reconnaissance, from Santa Fé, New Mexico, to the Navajo country... Philadelphia: Lippincott, Grambo and Co., 1852. Front. (col.), 72 lithographic plates (some col.) drawn by R.H. Kern and E.M. Kern, map.

Plates no. 2, 21, and 39 not published in this edition.

Refs.: Howes S498; Sabin 81353; Wagner-Camp 218. 917.8S61

[United States – New Mexico]

[1481] Smucker (Schmucker), Samuel Mosheim, 1823-1863. See Frémont, Col. John C.

1504. Stanley, Edwin James, 1848-1919.

Rambles in wonderland; or, Up the Yellowstone, and among the geysers and other curiosities of the National Park. New York: D. Appleton and Company, 1878. Front. (map), 12 engraved plates.

Ref.: Howes S880. 917.8S78

[United States – the West, Yellowstone National Park]

1505. Townsend, John Kirk, 1809-1851.

Narrative of a journey across the Rocky Mountains to the Columbia River, and a visit to the Sandwich islands, Chili, etc. Philadelphia: Henry Perkins; Boston: Perkins & Marvin, 1839.

The appendix to this volume cites Audubon's *Birds of America* in its description of specimens procured on the expedition. Some of the skins brought back from western North America by John Kirk Townsend and John Nuttall were supplied to John J. Audubon by The Philadelphia Academy. Nuttall, a botanist with the expedition, personally gave Audubon a few specimens. (Bannon and Clark, p. 27-28.)

Refs.: Howes T319; Wagner-Camp 79:1. 917.8T66

[United States – Oregon; Overland journeys to the Pacific; Hawaiian Islands]

1506. Webb, Thomas H.

Information for Kansas immigrants. Sixth edition, revised and enlarged. Boston: Printed by Alfred Mudge and Son, 1856. 57p.

Ref.: cf. Howes W191. 917.8W38

[United States – Kansas]

FAR WESTERN AND PACIFIC STATES**1507. Bates, Mrs. D.B.**

Incidents on land and water; or, Four years on the Pacific coast.... Tenth edition. Boston: Published for the author, 1860. 2 engraved plates.

917.9B31

[United States – California; Panama; Falkland Islands]

1508. Borthwick, J.D.

Three years in California. [1851-1854].... Edinburgh and London: William Blackwood and Sons, 1857. Front., 8 lithotint plates by M.&N. Hanhart after drawings by the author.

Ref.: Howes B622.

917.9B64

[United States – California]

1509. Boscana, Geronimo, 1776-1831.

Chinigchinich; a historical account of the origin, customs, and traditions of the Indians at the missionary establishment of St. Juan Capistrano, Alta California; called the Acagchemem Nation. By the Reverend Father Friar Geronimo Boscana. Translated from the original Spanish manuscript by one who was many years a resident of Alta California. New York: Published by Wiley and Putnam, 1846. Front. (port.), plate. In: Robinson, Alfred, *Life in California*. New York, 1846. (See No. 1536.)

Ref.: Howes R363.

917.9R55

[United States – Far West; Robinson, Alfred, 1806-1895, tr.]

1510. Bowles, Samuel, 1826-1878.

Across the continent: a summer's journey to the Rocky Mountains, the Mormons and the Pacific States, with Speaker Colfax. Springfield, Mass.: Samuel Bowles & Company; New York: Hurd & Houghton, 1866. Front., map.

Ref.: Wagner-Camp 410:1.

917.9B68

[United States – the West, Pacific States]

1511. Brace, Charles Loring, 1826-1890.

The new West; or, California in 1867-1868. New York: G.P. Putnam & Son; London: N. Trübner & Co., 1869.

917.9B72

[United States – California]

1512. Browne, John Ross, 1821-1875.

Adventures in the Apache country: a tour through Arizona and Sonora with notes on the silver regions of Nevada. New York: Harper & Brothers, Publishers, 1869. Numerous illus., plates after drawings by the author.

917.9B81

[United States – Arizona, the Southwest; Mexico – Sonora]

1513. Bryant, Edwin, 1805-1869.

What I saw in California: being the journal of a tour...across the continent and through California in the years 1846, 1847. Fourth edition. New York: D. Appleton & Company; Philadelphia: Geo. S. Appleton, 1849. Illus.

Ref.: Howes B903.

917.9B84

[United States – the West, California, Overland journeys to the Pacific]

1514. Burton, Sir Richard Francis, 1821-1890.

The city of the saints, and across the Rocky Mountains to California. New York: Harper & Brothers, Publishers, 1862. Front., illus., map, plates.

Refs.: Howes B1033; Sabin 9497; Wagner-Camp 370:2.

917.9B95

[United States – Utah, Overland journeys to the Pacific]

1515. Capron, Elisha Smith, 1806-1883?

History of California...with a journal of the voyage from New York, via Nicaragua, to San Francisco, and back, via Panama.... Boston: Published by John P. Jewett & Company; Cleveland, Ohio: Jewett, Proctor and Worthington, 1854. Map (col.).

Ref.: Howes C127.

917.9C17

[United States – California; Voyages to the Pacific Coast]

1516. Colton, Walter, 1797-1851.

Three years in California. New York: Published by A.S. Barnes & Co.; Cincinnati: H.W. Derby & Co., 1851. Front., facs., 6 ports., 6 lithotint plates.

Ref.: Howes C625.

917.9C72

[United States – California]

1517. Cox, Ross, 1793-1853.

Adventures on the Columbia River, including the narrative of a residence of six years on the western side of the Rocky Mountains...together with a journey across the American continent. New York: Printed and published by J.&J. Harper, 1832.

One of the primary sources of information on the fur-trading industry and the Indian tribes of the American Northwest.

Refs.: cf. Howes C822; Sabin 17267; Wagner-Camp 43:2. 917.9C83

[United States – Oregon; Canada – the Northwest]

1518. Farnham, Eliza Woodson (Burhans) "Mrs. T.J. Farnham," 1815-1864.

California, in-doors and out; or, How we farm, mine and live generally in the golden state. New York: Dix, Edwards & Co., 1856.

"The Donner emigration of 1846." (NUC)

917.9F23

[United States – California; California – gold discoveries]

1519. Farnham, Thomas Jefferson.

Travels in the Californias, and scenes in the Pacific Ocean. New York: Published by Saxton & Miles, 1844. Front., map.

Refs.: Howes F49; Wagner-Camp 107:1.

917.9F234

[United States – California]

1520. Ferris, Mrs. Benjamin G.

The Mormons at home, with some incidents of travel from Missouri to California, 1852-3. In a series of letters. New York: Dix and Edwards; London: Sampson Low, Son & Co., 1856.

Ref.: Howes F99.

917.9F41

[United States – the West]

1521. Foster, George G., d. 1850, ed.

The gold regions of California: being a succinct description of the geography, history, topography, and general features of California. New York: Dewitt & Davenport, 1848. 4to. 80p. Front. (map).

Refs.: Howes F287; cf. Sabin 25225. 917.9qF81

[United States – California]

1522. Franchère, Gabriel, 1786-1863.

Narrative of a voyage to the northwest coast of America in the years 1811, 1812, 1813, and 1814; or, The first American settlement on the Pacific. Translated and edited by J.V. Huntington. New York: Redfield, 1854. Front., 3 plates.

"Most important source on the Astor adventure." (Howes).

Refs.: Howes F310; Wagner-Camp 16:2. 917.9F84

[Canada – the Northwest; Hawaiian Islands; Voyages to the Pacific Coast; Huntington, J.V., ed. & tr.]

1523. Frémont, John Charles, 1813-1890.

Geographical memoir upon Upper California in illustration of his map of Oregon and California. (30th Cong. 1st sess., Sen. misc. doc. 148). Washington: Wendell and Van Benthuysen, Printers, 1848. Map.

Accompanying map: "Map of Oregon and Upper California from the surveys of John Charles Frémont...drawn by Charles Preuss. Under the order of the Senate of the United States...1848."

Ref.: Howes F366.

917.9F88G

[United States – Exploring expeditions – California]

1524. [Frémont, John Charles], 1813-1890.

Notes of travel in California...also, the route from Ft. Leavenworth, in Missouri, to San Diego, in California, including the Arkansas, Del Norte, and Gila Rivers. From the official reports of Col. Frémont and Maj. Emory. New York: D. Appleton & Company; Philadelphia: Geo. S. Appleton, 1849. 83p.

Ref.: Wagner-Camp 148:9.

917.9F88N

[United States – the West, California, Exploring expeditions; Emory, William Hemsley, 1811-1887; Abert, James William, 1820-1897]



(1529.)

WHERE THE GOLD COMES FROM.

1525. Ives, Joseph Christmas, d. 1868.

Report upon the Colorado River of the west, explored in 1857 and 1858 under the direction of the Office of Explorations and Surveys, A.A. Humphreys...in charge. By order of the Secretary of War. (36th Cong. 1st sess. House Exec. doc. unnumbered). Washington: Government Printing Office, 1861. 4to. Front., illus., maps, numerous lithographic plates (some col.) drawn by J.J. Young.

Gift of the heirs of John Russell Bartlett.

Refs.: Howes I92; Wagner-Camp 375. 917.9qI95

[United States – Exploring expeditions, Southwest, Colorado River]

1526. Johnson, Theodore Taylor, b. 1818.

Sights in the gold region, and scenes by the way. New York: Baker and Scribner, 1849.

Refs.: Howes J154; Sabin 36328; Wagner-Camp 167g:1. 917.9J63

[United States – California; Voyages to the Pacific Coast; Panama]

1527. King, Clarence, 1842-1901.

Mountaineering in the Sierra Nevada. Boston: James R. Osgood and Company, 1872.

Ref.: Howes K148. 917.9K58M2

[United States – Sierra Nevada Mountains]

1528. Leighton, Caroline C.

Life at Puget Sound with sketches of travel in Washington territory, British Columbia, Oregon, and California, 1865-1881. Boston: Lee and Shepard, Publishers; New York: Charles T. Dillingham, 1884.

917.9L53

[United States – California, the Northwest, Pacific]

1529. Marryat, Francis Samuel, 1826-1855.

Mountains and molehills; or, Recollections of a burnt journal.... New York: Harper & Brothers, 1855. Front., numerous engravings after drawings by the author.

Ref.: Howes M299. 917.9M34

[United States – California; Trask, John Boardman, 1824-1879]

1530. Mowry, Sylvester, 1830-1871.

Arizona and Sonora: the geography, history, and resources of the silver regions of North America. Third edition, revised and enlarged. New York: Harper & Brothers, Publishers, 1864. Front.

Inscribed: Providence Athenaeum with the Compliments of the author. New York Hotel Feb 23d 1869.

Refs.: Howes M869; Sabin 51210; Wagner-Camp 336:3. 917.9M87

[United States – Arizona; Mexico – Sonora]

1531. Mowry, Sylvester, 1830-1871.

[Another edition]. *The geography and resources of Arizona and Sonora: an address before the American geographical and statistical society, New York, February 3, 1859.* A new edition with an appendix. San Francisco and New York: A. Roman & Co., 1863. Front. (map).

Inscribed on paper cover: Providence Athenaeum with the compliments of the author.

Refs.: Howes M869; Sabin 51211; Wagner-Camp 336:2. 917.9M87G

[United States – Arizona; Mexico – Sonora]

[1531] Mowry, Sylvester, 1830-1871.

[Another copy]. *A geography and resources of Arizona and Sonora....* San Francisco and New York: A. Roman & Co., 1863.

917.9M87G2

[United States – California; Mexico – Sonora]

1532. Nordhoff, Charles, 1830-1901.

California: for health, pleasure, and residence. A book for travellers and settlers. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1872. Front., maps, numerous illus.

Advt. for "Valuable and interesting works of travel published by Harper & Brothers, New York."

917.9N75C

[United States – California]

1533. Nordhoff, Charles, 1830-1901.

[Another edition]. *California: for health, pleasure, and residence....* New edition, thoroughly revised. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1882.

917.9N75C2

1534. Nordhoff, Charles, 1830-1901.

Northern California, Oregon, and the Sandwich Islands. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1874. Front., maps, numerous illus., ports.

Appendix includes: "Contributions of a venerable savage to the ancient history of the Hawaiian Islands."

Ref.: Smith N22.

917.9N75N

[United States - California, Oregon; Hawaiian Islands; Remy, Jules; Brigham, William Tufts, b. 1841, tr.]

1535. Revere, Joseph Warren, 1812-1880.

A tour of duty in California, including a description of the gold region: and an account of the voyage around Cape Horn... Edited by Joseph N. Balestier. New York: C.S. Francis & Co.; Boston: J.H. Francis, 1849. Front., lithographic plates and map after sketches by the author.

Ref.: Howes R222.

917.9R32

[United States - California; Voyages to the Pacific Coast; Balestier, Joseph Nerec, ed.]

1536. [Robinson, Alfred], 1806-1895.

Life in California: during a residence of several years in that territory, comprising a description of the country and the missionary establishment.... By an American. To which is annexed a historical account of the origin, customs, and traditions of the indians of Alta-California. [See Boscano, Geronimo. No. 1509.] Translated from the original Spanish manuscript. New York: Published by Wiley and Putnam, 1846. Front., lithotint plates from drawings by the author.

Ref.: Howes R363.

917.9R55

[United States - California]

1537. Robinson, Fayette, d. 1859.

California and its gold regions; with a geographical and topographical view of the country, its mineral and agricultural resources...with a map...showing the routes of the U.S. mail steam packets to California, also the various overland routes. New York: Stringer & Townsend, 1849. Map.

Imperfect: frontispiece wanting.

Ref.: Howes R366.

917.9R56

[United States - California]

1538. Robinson, Philip Stewart, b. 1847.

Sinners and saints. A tour across the states, and round them; with three months among the Mormons. London: Sampson Low, Marston, Searle, & Livingston, 1883.

917.9R57

[United States - the West, Utah]

1539. Ross, Alexander, 1783-1856.

Adventures of the first settlers on the Oregon or Columbia River: being a narrative of the expedition fitted out by John Jacob Astor to establish the "Pacific Fur Company"; with an account of some Indian tribes on the coast of the Pacific.... London: Smith, Elder and Co., 1849. Front. (map).

Refs.: Howes R448; Sabin 73327; Wagner-Camp 172.

917.9R73

1540. Sanborn, Katherine Abbott, 1839-1917.

A truthful woman in southern California. New York: D. Appleton and Company, 1893.

917.9S19

[United States - California, Southern]

1541. Sitgreaves, Lorenzo, d. 1888.

Report of an expedition down the Zuni and Colorado Rivers. Washington: Beverly Tucker, Senate Printer, 1854. (Sen. Exec. Doc. unnumbered). Numerous lithographic plates, map.

Refs.: Howes S521; cf. Wagner-Camp 230:2.

917.9S62

[United States - Exploring expeditions]

1542. Smet, Pierre-Jean de, 1801-1873.

Oregon missions and travels over the Rocky Mountains in 1845-46. By Father P.J. DeSmet. New York: Published by Edward Dunigan, 1847. Front. (port.), 12 lithotint plates, map.

Refs.: Howes D286; Sabin 82268; Wagner-Camp 141:1.

266S63

[United States - Oregon]

1543. Stansbury, Howard.

Explorations and survey of the valley of the Great Salt Lake of Utah, including a reconnaissance of a new route through the Rocky Mountains. (32d. Congress. Spec. Sess. Sen. Exec. Doc. 3. Ser 608.). Philadelphia: Lippincott, Grambo & Co., 1852. 2v. Front., numerous lithographic plates by Ackerman, 2 maps (in atlas vol.).

Refs.: Howes S884; Sabin 90372; Wagner-Camp 219:2. 917.9S79

[United States – Exploring expeditions, Utah]

1544. Stevenson, Robert Louis, 1850-1894.

The silverado squatters. Boston: Roberts Brothers, 1884. Front.

First American edition. Pub. previously in London, 1883.

Ref.: cf. Howes S980. 917.9S84

[California]

1545. Swan, James Gilchrist, b. 1818.

The northwest coast; or, Three years' residence in Washington territory. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1857. Front., map, illus., numerous plates.

Ref.: Howes S1164. 917.9S97

[United States – the Northwest]

1546. Taylor, Bayard, 1825-1878.

Eldorado; or, Adventures in the path of empire: comprising a voyage to California, via Panama;...and experiences of Mexican travel. [2nd ed.]. New York: George P. Putnam; London: Richard Bentley, 1850. 2v. in 1. Front., 8 lithotint plates by Sarony & Major after drawings by the author.

Ref.: Howes T43. 917.9T21E

1547. Thornton, Jessie Quinn, 1810-1888.

Oregon and California in 1848. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1849. 2v. Front., 6 plates after drawings by J. Halpin, map.

Vol. 1 wanting.

Refs.: cf. Howes T224; Sabin 95630; Wagner-Camp 174:11. 917.9T39

[United States – Oregon, California]

1548. Tyson, James Lawrence.

Diary of a physician in California...notes of a journey by land and water. New York: D. Appleton & Co.; Philadelphia: G.S. Appleton, 1850.

Ref.: Howes T451. 917.9T98

[United States – California; Voyages to the Pacific Coast]

[1525] U.S. Army Corps of Topographical Engineers. See Ives, Joseph Christmas.

1549. Whitney, Josiah D.

The Yosemite guide-book: a description of the Yosemite valley and the adjacent region of the Sierra Nevada, and of the big trees of California.... Published by the authority of the legislature, 1869. [Cambridge, Mass., University Press: Walsh, Bigelow, & Co.] Front., numerous illus., 8 plates.

Imperfect: 2 maps wanting.

Ref.: Howes W389. 917.9W61

[United States – California (Yosemite)]

1550. Woods, Daniel B.

Sixteen months at the gold diggings. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1851.

Ref.: Howes 651. 917.9W86

[United States – California]

ALASKA

1551. Aldrich, Herbert Lincoln, b. 1860.

Arctic Alaska and Siberia; or, Eight months with the Arctic whalemens. Chicago and New York: Rand, McNally & Company, 1889. Front. (map), illus., photographic plates.

Ref.: Smith A18. 917.98A36

[Alaska; Siberia]

1552. Ballou, Maturin Murray, 1820-1895.

The new Eldorado: a summer journey to Alaska. Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin and Company, 1889.

Ref.: Smith B26. 917.98B21

[United States – Alaska, the West]

1553. **The Chicago Record.**

Klondike, the Chicago record's book for gold seekers. Boston, Mass.: Desmond Publishing Company, 1897. Front., numerous illus., photographic plates, maps.

917.98C43

[Alaska]

1554. **Dall, William Healey, 1845-1927.**

Alaska and its resources. Boston: Lee and Shepard, 1870. Front., illus., 15 plates, map.

Inscribed: John Russell Bartlett.

Gift of the heirs of John Russell Bartlett.

Refs.: Howes D23; Smith D2. 917.98D16

[Alaska; Canada]

1555. **Field, Henry Martyn, 1822-1907.**

Our western archipelago. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1895. Front., 12 photographic plates, map.

Ref.: Smith F19. 917.98F45

[United States – the West; Canada; Alaska]

1556. **Glenn, Edwin Forbes, b. 1856.**

..Reports of explorations in the territory of Alaska (Cooks Inlet, Sushitna, Copper and Tanana Rivers) 1898. War Department. Adjutant-general's office. M.I.D. (No. XXV, Doc. No. 102.) Washington: Government Printing Office, 1899. Map.

917.98G48

[United States – Exploring expeditions; Alaska; Abercombe, William Ralph, b. 1857]

1557. **Morris, William Gouverneur.**

Report upon the customs district, public service, and resources of Alaska territory. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1879. Front., illus., plates.

"...an account of the cruise of the U.S. revenue-cutter Wolcott, in Alaska...1875." (NUC)

Inscribed: Compliments of A.E. Burnside.

917.98M83

1558. **Ray, Patrick Henry, 1842-1911.**

Report of the International Polar Expedition to Point Barrow, Alaska. (49th Cong. 2nd Sess. H.R. Exec. Doc. No. 44.) Washington, D.C.: Government Printing Office, 1885. 4to. Front. (col.), illus., phototype and chromolithographic plates, map, plan.

917.98qR21

[United States – Exploring expeditions; Alaska]

1559. **Schwatka, Frederick, 1849-1892.**

Along Alaska's great river...travels of the Alaska exploring expedition of 1883...in the British north-west territory, and in the territory of Alaska. New York: Cassell & Company, 1885. Front., maps, numerous illus., and plates from photographs by Mr. Homan and sketches by Sergeant Gloster.

Other editions: Philadelphia, 1891, enlarged, with title, *A summer in Alaska*; Chicago: Henry, 1898.

Ref.: Smith S27. 917.98S39

[Canada; Alaska – Yukon; United States – Exploring expeditions]

1560. **Seton-Karr, Heywood Walter, b. 1859.**

Shores and Alps of Alaska. London: Sampson Low, Marston, Searle, and Rivington; Chicago: A.C. McClurg & Co., 1887. Front., 2 maps, numerous illus., ports.

917.98S495S

[Alaska; Bremner, John]

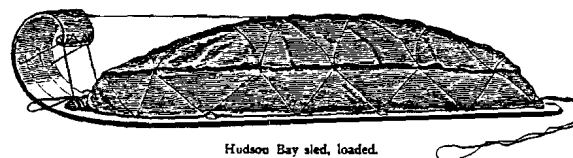
1561. **U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey.**

Pacific coast pilot. Alaska. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1883. 4to.

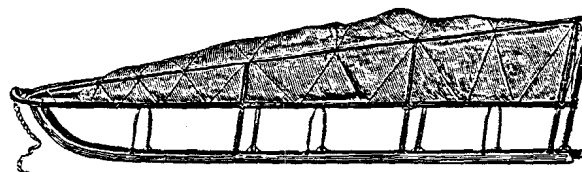
Title varies, 1883-1891: *Pacific coast pilot. Alaska. Pt. 1. Dixon entrance to Yakutat Bay.*

917.98qU58

[Pilot guides – Alaska; Alaska]



Hudson Bay sled, loaded.



Ingalik sled of the Yukon.

(1554.)

1562. U.S. Treasury Department - Division of Revenue Cutter Service.

Report of the cruise of the U.S. Revenue Cutter Bear and the overland expedition for the relief of the whalers in the Arctic Ocean, from November 27, 1897, to September 13, 1898. Treasury Dept. (Doc. 2101). Washington: Government Printing Office, 1899. Maps, numerous photographic plates, ports.

917.98U58C

[Alaska; U.S. Revenue Cutter Service; Tuttle, Francis]

1563. Whymper, Frederick.

Travel and adventure in the territory of Alaska...and in various other parts of the North Pacific. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1869. Front, illus., map, wood engravings, plates.

917.98W62

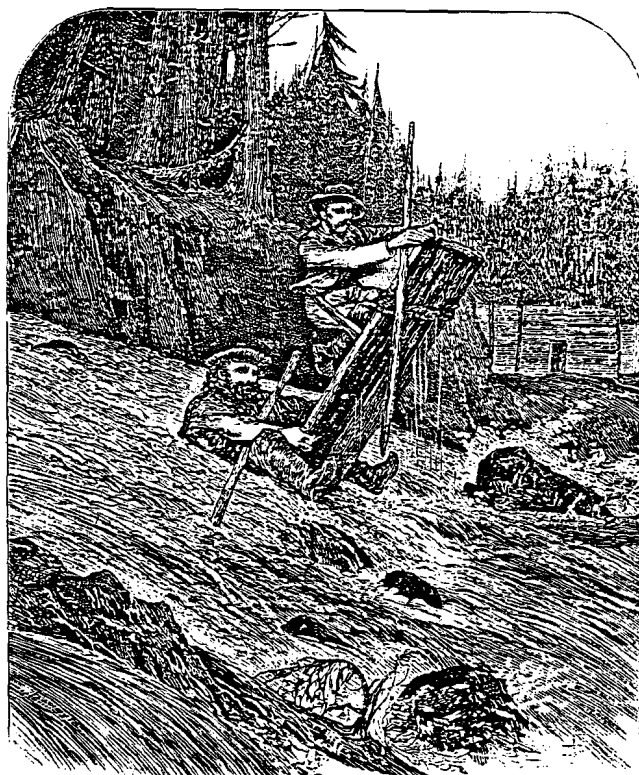
[Alaska; British Columbia; United States - California]

1564. Woodman, Mrs. Abby (Johnson), b. 1828.

Picturesque Alaska. A journal of a tour among the mountains, seas and islands of the northwest from San Francisco to Sitka. Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin and Company, 1889. Wood engraved plates after photographs by W.H. Partridge.

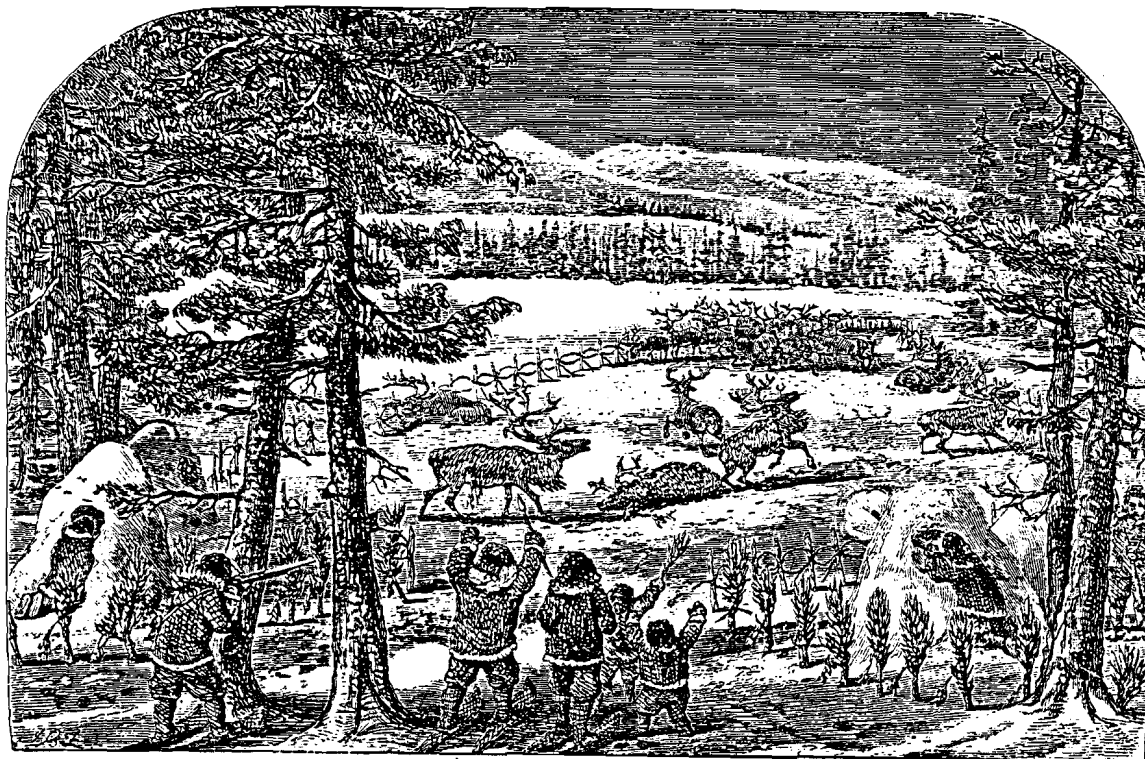
917.98W85

[United States - Northwest coast; Alaska]



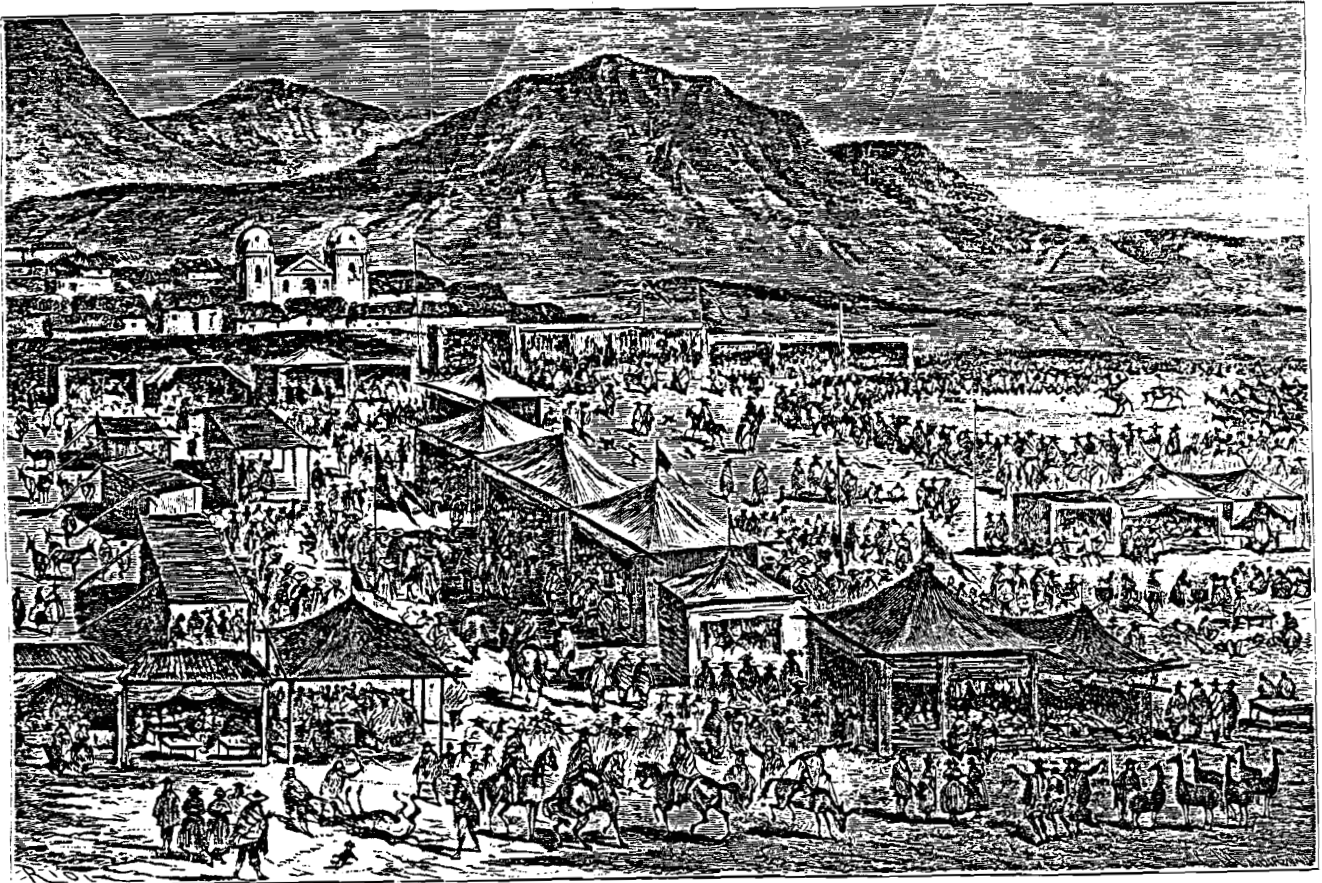
THE RAMPANT RAFT.

(1563.)



A CO-YUKON DEER CORRAL.

XIII. SOUTH AMERICA



THE FAIR OF PUCARA IN THE ANDES.

(1580.)

1565. **Andrews, Joseph.**
Journey from Buenos Ayres, through the provinces of Cordova, Tucuman, and Salta, to Potosi thence by the deserts of Caranja to Arica and subsequently to Santiago de Chili and Coquimbo... on behalf of the Chilean and Peruvian Mining Association in the years 1825-26. London: John Murray, 1827. 2v.
 918A56
 [South America – Argentina]
1566. **Baxley, Henry Willis, 1803-1876.**
What I saw on the west coast of South and North America, and at the Hawaiian Islands. By H. Willis Baxley, M.D. New York: D. Appleton & Company, 1865. 4to. Front., illus., plates.
 Ref.: Smith B55. 918qB33
 [South America; North America; Hawaiian Islands]
1567. **Bingley, William, 1774-1823.**
Travels in South America. From modern writers with remarks and observations; exhibiting a connected view of the geography and present state of that quarter of the globe.... Designed for the use of young persons. London: Printed for John Sharpe, by C. Whittingham, 1820.
 918B51
 [South America]
1568. **Bonnycastle, Sir Richard Henry, 1791-1848.**
Spanish America; or, A descriptive, historical, and geographical account of the dominions of Spain in the western hemisphere, continental and insular.... London: Printed for Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, and Brown, 1818. 2v. Fronts., maps, tables.
 918B64
 [Spanish America]
1569. **Brand, Charles.**
Journal of a voyage to Peru: a passage across the cordillera of the Andes, in the winter of 1827, performed on foot in the snow; and a journey across the Pampas. London: Henry Colburn, 1828. Front., lithographic plate after a drawing by the author.
 918B73
 [South America – Andes, Argentina]
1570. **Caldcleugh, Alexander, d. 1858.**
Travels in South America, during the years 1819-20-21, containing an account of the present state of Brazil, Buenos Ayres, and Chile. London: John Murray, 1825. 2v. Fronts. (1 col.), 2 maps, aquatint plates by Finden from drawings by W. Daniel.
 918C12
 [South America – Brazil, Argentina, Chile, Peru]
1571. **DeBonelli, L. Hugh.**
Travels in Bolivia; with a tour across the Pampas to Buenos Ayres, etc. London: Hurst and Blackett, 1854. 2v.
 918D351T
 [South America – Bolivia, Argentina]
1572. **Frézier, Amédée Francois, 1682-1773.**
A voyage to the South Sea, and along the coasts of Chili and Peru in the years 1712, 1713, and 1714. Particularly describing the genius and constitution of the inhabitants, as well Indians as Spaniards...with a postscript by Dr. Edmund Halley.... And an account of the settlement, commerce, and riches of the Jesuits in Paraguay. London: Printed for Jonah Bowyer, 1717. Front. (chart), 37 engraved maps and plates, plans.
 Refs.: Cox II, p. 267; NMM I, 324. 918F89
 [South America – Peru; General voyages and travels; Halley, Edmund, 1656-1742]
1573. **Hall, Basil.**
Extracts from a journal written on the coasts of Chili, Peru, and Mexico, in the years 1820, 1821, 1822. [5th ed.]. Edinburgh: Printed for Archibald Constable and Co., and Hurst, Robinson, and Co., London, 1826. 2v. (Constable's Miscellany, vol. 3).
 Imperfect: vol. 1 wanting.
 918H14
 [South America – Chile, Peru; Mexico]

1574. **Humboldt, Alexander, Freiherr von, 1769-1859.**
Personal narrative of travels to the equinoctial regions of the new continent, during the years 1799-1804. Translated by Helen Maria Williams. Philadelphia: Published by M. Carey, 1815. Map, tables.
 Refs.: cf. Cox II, p. 288; cf. Sabin 33770. 918H88
 [South America; Bonpland, Aimé Jacques Alexandre, 1773-1858, jt. auth.; Williams, Helen Maria, 1762-1827, tr.]
1575. **Humboldt, Alexander, Freiherr von, 1769-1859.**
Researches concerning the institutions and monuments of the ancient inhabitants of America, with descriptions and views of some of the most striking scenes of the Cordilleras! Written in French by Alexander de Humboldt and translated by Helen Maria Williams. London: Published by Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme & Brown, J. Murray & H. Colburn, 1814. 2v. 20 engraved plates (5 hand col.).
 Ref.: Sabin 33751. 918H88R
 [South America; Mexico; Williams, Helen Maria, 1762-1827, tr.]
1576. **Humboldt, Alexander, Freiherr von, 1769-1859.**
The travels and researches of Alexander von Humboldt.... With a narrative of Humboldt's most recent researches, including his celebrated journey to the Ural Mountains, and the Caspian Sea, etc. London, Edinburgh and New York: T. Nelson and Sons, 1855. Front. (port.), engraved plates, map.
 Abridged translation of French ed., Paris 1814-25.
 918H88T
 [South America; Mexico; Siberia; Macgillivray, William, 1796-1852, ed.]
- [1583] **Juan, George (Jorge).** See Ulloa, Antonio de, 1716-1795.
- [1580] **Marcoy, Paul, pseud.** See Saint-Cricq, Laurent.
1577. **Maw, Henry Lister.**
Journal of a passage from the Pacific to the Atlantic, crossing the Andes in the northern provinces of Peru, and descending the river Marañon, or Amazon. London: John Murray, 1829. Map.
 918M44
 [South America – Amazon River, Brazil, Peru]
1578. **Myers, Henry Morris, d. 1872.**
Life and nature under the tropics; or, Sketches of travels among the Andes, and on the Orinoco, Rio Negro, and Amazons. New York: D. Appleton and Company, 1871. Front., plates, map.
 918M99
 [South America; Myers, Philip Van Ness, 1846-1937, jt. auth.]
1579. **Orton, James, 1830-1877.**
The Andes and the Amazon; or, Across the continent of South America. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1870.
 Ref.: Smith O21. 918O78
 [South America – Ecuador, Amazon River, Andes]
1580. **[Saint Cricq, Laurent].**
Travels in South America from the Pacific Ocean to the Atlantic Ocean. By Paul Marcoy, [pseud.]. New York: Scribner, Armstrong, & Co., 1875. 2v. 4to. Fronts., numerous engravings on wood drawn by E. Riou, and 10 maps from drawings by the author.
 918qS13
 [Peru; Amazon River; Rich, Elihu, 1819-1875, tr.]
1581. **Scarlett, Hon. Peter Campbell, 1804-1881.**
South America and the Pacific, comprising a journey across the Pampas and the Andes, from Buenos Ayres to Valparaiso, Lima, and Panama:.... London: Henry Colburn, Publisher, 1838. Fronts., lithographic plates, 3 maps.
 918S28
 [South America; Panama]
1582. **Smyth, William, 1800-1877.**
Narrative of a journey from Lima to Para, across the Andes and down the Amazon:.... London: John Murray, 1836. Front., illus., lithographic plates drawn by the author, maps.
 918S66
 [South America – Peru, Andes; Lowe, Frederick, b. 1811, jt. auth.]

1583. Ulloa, Antonio de, 1716-1795.

[*A voyage to South America. Describing at large the Spanish cities, towns and provinces... on that extensive continent.* By Don George Juan and Don Antonio de Ulloa. Translated from the original Spanish. Second edition, revised and corrected. London: Printed for L. Davis and C. Reymer, 1760.] 2v.

Imperfect: Title pages wanting; table of contents' leaves misbound and misnumbered; preface incomplete; in vol. 1, p. 495-96 misbound between p. 426 and 427. Plates wanting.

Source for title page: NUC 0013096.

Refs.: Cox II, p. 275; Sabin 36813. 918J87

[South America]

1584. Vincent, Frank, 1848-1916.

Around and about South America: Twenty months of quest and query. New York: D. Appleton and Company, 1890. Front. (port.), maps, photographic plates, ports.

Ref.: Smith V7. 918V74

[South America]

1585. Walpole, Frederick, 1822-1876.

Four years in the Pacific, in Her Majesty's ship "Collingwood," from 1844-1848. London: Richard Bentley, 2v. Fronts., illus.

Vol. 1 is second edition, 1850. Vol. 2 is dated 1849.

918W16

[South America – Chile; Polynesia]

BRAZIL

1586. Adalbert, Prince of Prussia, 1811-1873.

Travels of His Royal Highness Prince Adalbert of Prussia, in the south of Europe and in Brazil, with a voyage up the Amazon and the Xingú. Translated by Sir Robert H. Schomburg and John Edward Taylor. London: David Bogue, 1849. 2v. Front., 4 maps.

918.1A19

[South America – Brazil, Amazon River; Schomburg, Sir Robert Hermann, 1804-1865, tr.; Taylor, John Edward, Printer of London, tr.]

1587. Agassiz, Louis, 1807-1873.

A journey in Brazil. By Professor and Mrs. Louis Agassiz. Boston: Ticknor and Fields, 1868. Front., illus., plates engraved on wood.

Gift in memory of Elma Elizabeth Smith.

Ref.: Smith A17. 918.1A26

[South America – Brazil; Agassiz, Elizabeth Cabot (Cary), 1822-1907]

1588. Bates, Henry Walter, 1825-1892.

The naturalist on the River Amazons; a record of adventures, habits of animals, sketches of Brazilian and Indian life, and aspects of nature under the equator, during eleven years of travel. Third edition. London: John Murray; Boston: Roberts Brothers, 1875. Front., numerous illus., plates engraved by J. W. Whymper.

508.8B31

[South America – Amazon River]

1589. Bigg-Wither, Thomas Plantagenet, 1845-1890.

Pioneering in south Brazil. Three years of forest and prairie life in the province of Paraná. London: John Murray, 1878. 2v. Fronts., illus., plates, map.

918.1B484P

[South America – Brazil]

1590. Burton, Sir Richard Francis, 1821-1890.

Explorations of the highlands of the Brazil; with a full account of the gold and diamond mines. Also, canoeing down 1500 miles of the great river São Francisco from Sabará to the sea. London: Tinsley Brothers, 1869. 2v. Fronts., illus., map.

Preface by Isabel Burton.

918.1B95

[South America – Brazil]



(1590.)

The aboriginal Indian (Tupi) of Brazil.

1591. **Callcott, Maria (Dundas) Graham, lady, 1785-1842.**
Journal of a voyage to Brazil, and residence there during part of the years 1821, 1822, 1823. By Maria Graham. London: Printed for Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, Brown, and Green, and J. Murray, 1824. 4to. Front., illus., aquatint plates engraved by Edward Finden from drawings by the author, and by Augustus Earle.
 918.1qC13
 [Brazil]
- [1591] **Graham, Maria.** See **Callcott, Maria (Dundas) Graham.**
1592. **Herndon, William Lewis, 1813-1857.**
...Exploration of the valley of the Amazon, made under the direction of the Navy department. Washington: Robert Armstrong, public printer, 1853-54. (32nd Cong., 2nd sess. Sen. Exec. Doc. 36) 2v. and 2 atlas volumes. Fronts., illus., numerous lithographic plates drawn and sketched by L. Gibbon.
 Ref.: Smith H96. 918.1H43
 [South America – Amazon valley, Brazil, Peru, Bolivia; Gibbon, Lardner; United States – Exploring expeditions]
1593. **Kidder, Daniel Parish, 1815-1891.**
Sketches of residence and travels in Brazil embracing historical and geographical notices of the empire and its several provinces. Philadelphia: Sorin & Ball; London: Wiley & Putnam, 1845. 2v. Fronts., illus., map, port.
 Ref.: Smith K19. 918.1K53S
 [Brazil]
1594. **Knight, Edward Frederick, 1852-1925.**
The cruise of the "Alerte." The narrative of a search for treasure on the desert island of Trinidad. London: Longmans, Green, and Co., 1890. Front., 23 plates by Arthur Shephard from sketches by the author, maps.
 918.1K74
 [Brazil – Trindade (Trinidad) Island]
1595. **Koster, Henry, 1793 – ca.1820.**
Travels in Brazil... in the years from 1809, to 1815. Philadelphia: Printed and published by M. Carey & Son, 1817. 2v.
 Ref.: Sabin 38272.
 918.1K84
 [Brazil]
1596. **Mawe, John, 1764-1829.**
Travels in the gold and diamond districts of Brazil; describing the methods of working the mines...and the customs and manners of the inhabitants. New edition. London: Printed for Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, Brown, and Green, 1825. Fronts. (col.), map, 4 engraved plates (col.).
 Originally published under title: *Travels in the interior of Brazil.*
 918.1M44
 [Brazil]
1597. **Spix, Johanne Baptist von, 1781-1826.**
Travels in Brazil, in the years 1817-1820. Undertaken by command of His Majesty the King of Bavaria. London: Printed for Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, Brown, and Green, 1824. 2v. Fronts., aquatint plates.
 918.1S76
 [Brazil; Martius, Karl Friederich Philipp von, 1794-1868, jt. auth; Lloyd, Hannibal Evans, 1771-1847, tr.]
1598. **Wallace, Alfred Russell, 1823-1913.**
A narrative of travels on the Amazon and Rio Negro, with an account of the native tribes.... London: Reeve and Co., 1853. Front. (col.), illus., map.
 918.1W15
 [South America – Amazon Valley, Brazil]
1599. **Walsh, Robert, 1772-1852.**
Notices of Brazil in 1828 and 1829. Boston: Richardson, Lord & Holbrook [etc.]; New York: G. & C. & H. Carvill, and H.C. Slight; Philadelphia: Carey & Hart, 1831. 2v. Front., music.
 918.1W16
 [Brazil – Rio de Janeiro]

1600. Wells, James William.

Exploring and travelling three thousand miles through Brazil from Rio de Janeiro to Maranhão.... Philadelphia: J.B. Lippincott, 1886. 2v. Fronts., numerous illus. after sketches by the author, 4 maps.

918.1W46

[Brazil]

ARGENTINA

1601. Beerbohm, Julius, 1854-1906.

Wanderings in Patagonia; or, Life among the ostrich hunters. New York: Henry Holt and Company, 1879. Front., illus., map, engraved plates.

918.2B39

[Argentina – Patagonia]

1602. Bourne, Benjamin Franklin.

The captive in Patagonia; or, Life among the giants. A personal narrative. Boston: Gould and Lincoln, 1853. Front., engraved plates.

A voyage from New England to the California gold fields during 1848-49.

Ref.: Smith B112.

918.2B66

[Argentina – Patagonia]

1603. Byron, John, 1723-1786.

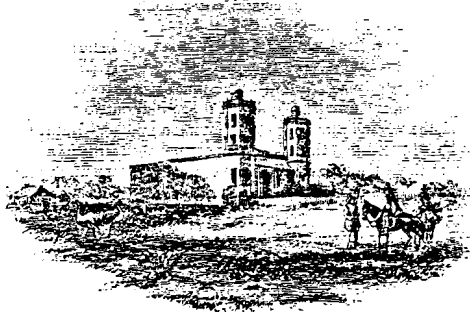
The narrative of the Honourable John Byron... containing an account of the great distresses suffered by himself and his companions on the coast of Patagonia from the year 1740, till their arrival in England, 1746... also, a relation of the loss of the Wager Man of War, one of Admiral Anson's squadron. Written by himself and now first published. London: Printed for S. Baker and G. Leigh, and T. Davies, 1768. 8vo. Front. engraved by Grignon.

This narrative by the grandfather of the poet Lord Byron, provided the materials for the shipwreck of his hero in Canto II of *Don Juan*.

Refs.: Cox II, p. 281; NMM I, 117; Sabin 9730.

918.2B99

[Argentina – Patagonia; Chile]



(1605.)

SAN JOSE, THE ESTANCA OF VINOZOLA.

1604. Coppinger, Richard William.

Cruise of the "Alert." Four years in Patagonian, Polynesian, and Mascarene waters, (1878-82). London: W. Swan Sonnenschein and Co., 1883. 4to. Front., 16 wood engravings from photographs by F. North and from sketches by the author.

Ref.: NMM I, 699.

918.2qC79

[South America; Argentina – Patagonia; Polynesia]

1605. Page, Thomas Jefferson, 1808-1899.

La Plata, The Argentine Confederation, and Paraguay. Being a narrative of the exploration of the tributaries of the river La Plata and adjacent countries during the years 1853, '54, '55, and '56, under the orders of the United States Government. New York: Harper & Brothers, Publishers, 1859. Front., illus., numerous plates, map.

Ref.: Smith P4.

918.2 P14

[Argentina; Paraguay; Uruguay]

CHILE

1606. [Coffin, Isaac Foster], 1787-1861.

Journal of a residence in Chili. By a young American, detained in that country, during the revolutionary scenes of 1817-18-19. Boston: Wells and Lilly, 1823.

Ref.: Smith C86.

918.3 C65

[Chile]

1607. A diary of the wreck of His Majesty's ship Challenger, on the western coast of South America, in May, 1835. With an account of the subsequent encampment of the officers and crew, during a period of seven weeks, on the south coast of Chili. London: Printed for Longman, Rees, Orme, Brown, Green & Longman, 1836. Front. (fold.), 4 lithographic plates (incl. 2 plans), map.

Front. (fold.) bound in text.

918.3D54

[Chile-Arauco]

1608. Gardiner, Helen F., 1794-1851.

A visit to the Indians on the frontiers of Chili. London: Published by R.B. Seeley and W. Burnside: 1841. Front. (map), lithographic plates.

918.3G16

[Chile; Argentina]

1609. [Merwin, Loretta L. Wood.]

Three years in Chile. By Mrs. C.B. Merwin. New York: Follett, Foster and Company, 1863.

First edition published by Follett, Foster and Company, Columbus, Ohio, 1861. By a lady of Ohio.

Ref.: cf. Smith M74.

918.3M55

[Chile]

1610. Smith, Edmond Reuel.

The Araucanians; or, Notes of a tour among the Indian tribes of southern Chili. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1855. Front., illus., plates.

918.3S64

[Chile; United States – Exploring expeditions; Gillis, James M.]

1614. Garcilasso de la Vega, 1503-1536

The royal commentaries of Peru, in two parts.... Written originally in Spanish by the Inca Garcilasso de la Vega, and rendered into English by Sir Paul Rycaut. London: Printed by Miles Flesher for Jacob Tonson, 1688. fol. Front. (port.), engraved by Robert White after painting by Peter Lely; numerous engraved plates.

Refs.: cf. Cox II, p. 261-62; Wing 217.

Bowen 985fG165R2

1615. Garcilasso de la Vega, 1503-1536

[Another copy.] *The royal commentaries of Peru...* London: 1688. fol.

Imperfect: second t.p. and plates wanting.

985fG165R

1616. Markham, Sir Clements Robert, 1830-1916.

Cuzco: a journey to the ancient capital of Peru; with an account of the history, language, literature, and antiquities of the Incas. And Lima: a visit to the capital and provinces of modern Peru... London: Chapman and Hall, 1856. Front., chromolithographic plates, map (fold.).

918.5M34

[Peru – Cuzco, Lima]

BOLIVIA

1611. [Church, George Earl], 1835-1910, comp.

Explorations made in the valley of the river Madeira, from 1749 to 1868. [London]: Published for the National Bolivian Navigation Company, 1875.

918.4C47

[Brazil; Bolivia]

1612. Mathews, Edward Davis.

Report to the directors of the Madeira and Mamoré Railway Company, Limited... upon... return from Brazil and Bolivia in 1875. London: Waterlow and Sons, Printers, 1875. 90p.

Inscribed: John R. Bartlett.

This is an interesting example of late 19th century reconnaissance in under-developed countries to determine the possible use of railroads in developing the country's mineral and, more important, according to the author, its agricultural, potential.

918.4M43

[Brazil]

1617. [Skinner, Joseph], comp. and tr.

The present state of Peru: comprising its geography, topography, natural history, mineralogy, commerce, the customs and manners of its inhabitants... the modern travels of the missionaries in the heretofore unexplored mountainous territories, etc., etc.... London: Printed for Richard Phillips, 1805. 4to. 20 engraved plates (col.).

918.5qS628

[Peru; "El Mercurio Peruano"]

1618. Temple, Edmond.

Travels in various parts of Peru, including a year's residence in Potosi. First American edition. Philadelphia: E.L. Carey and A. Hart; Boston: Lilly, Wait & Co., 1833. 2v. Fronts., illus.

918.5T24

[Bolivia; Peru]

PERU

1613. Cole, George Ralph Fitz-Roy.

The Peruvians at home. London: Kegan Paul, Trench & Co., 1884.

918.5C67

[Peru]

1619. Tschudi, Johann Jakob von, 1818-1889.

Travels in Peru, during the years 1838-1842, on the coast, in the Sierra, across the Cordilleras and the Andes, into the primeval forests. Translated from the German by Thomasina Ross. New York: Wiley and Putnam, 1847. (Wiley & Putnam's Library of Choice Reading, [No. 93-94.]. 2 pts. in 1).

918.5T78

[South America - Peru; Ross, Miss Thomasina, tr.]

COLOMBIA, ECUADOR, AND PANAMA

1620. Cochrane, Charles Stuart.

Journal of a residence and travels in Colombia, during the years 1823 and 1824. London: Printed for Henry Colburn, 1825. 2v. Fronts. (port., hand col.).

Imperfect: map wanting.

918.6C64

[Colombia]

1621. Duane, William, 1760-1835.

A visit to Colombia, in the years 1822 and 1823.... Philadelphia: Printed by Thomas H. Palmer, for the author, 1826. 2 aquatint plates by F. Kearny drawn by Thomas Birch from sketches by the author.

Ref.: Smith D80.

918.6D85

[Colombia; Venezuela; Panama]

1622. Otis, Fessenden Nott, 1825-1900.

Illustrated history of the Panama railroad; together with a traveler's guide and business man's handbook for the Panama Railroad and its connections... by sail and steamer. New York: Harper & Brothers, Publishers, 1861. Front., 2 maps, illus., plates, tables.

Inscribed: Geo. A. Robbins, 1861; September, 1894, Ernest L. Oppenheim.

918.6O88I

[Panama]

1623. Terry, Adrian Russell, 1808-1864.

Travels in the equatorial regions of South America in 1832. Hartford: Published by Cooke & Co., 1834. Front., lithographed by D.W. Kellogg.

Ref.: Smith T32.

918.6T27

[Peru; Ecuador; Jamaica; Panama]

1624. Wafer, Lionel, 1660?-1705?

A new voyage and description of the Isthmus of America, giving an account of the author's abode there... with remarkable occurrences in the South Sea and elsewhere. 1st edition. London: James Knapton, 1699. 8vo. 4 engraved plates including map.

Armorial bookplate: Peter Nouaille, Greatness; Inscribed: J. Turton, 186[?].

Refs.: NMM I, 314; Cox II, p. 247; Wing 193.

Bowen 918.6W12

[Panama]

1625. Wafer, Lionel, 1660?-1705?

[Another edition]. *A new voyage and description of the Isthmus of America.* Reprinted from the original edition of 1699, ed. by George Parker Winship.... Cleveland: Burrows Brothers, 1903. Illus., maps, plates.

500 copies of this edition printed.

Ref.: NMM I, 317.

Bowen 918.6W12W

1626. [Walker, Alexander].

Colombia: being a geographical, statistical, agricultural, commercial, and political account of that country, adapted for the general reader, the merchant, and the colonist. London: Published by Baldwin, Cradock, and Joy, 1822. 2v. Fronts. (ports.), engraved by W.T. Fry.

918.6W15

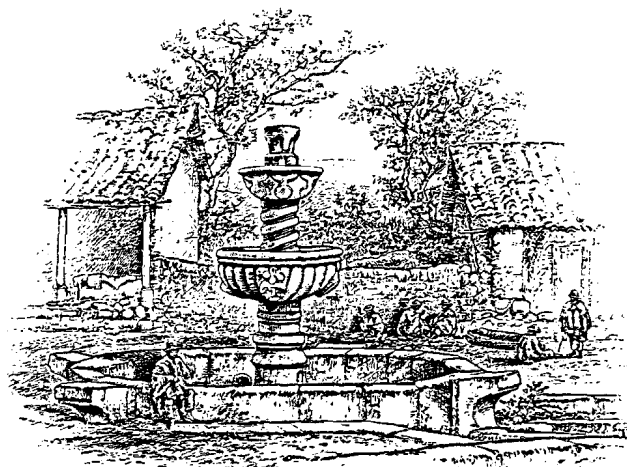
[Colombia]

1627. Whymper, Edward.

Travels amongst the great Andes of the equator. London: John Murray, 1892. 2v. Front., numerous illus., plates, maps.

918.6W62

[Ecuador - Andes]



FOUNTAIN ON THE PLAZA AT CARRANQUI

(1627.)

VENEZUELA

1628. Pons, François Raymond Joseph de, 1751-1812.

A voyage to the eastern part of Terra Firma; or, The Spanish Main, in South America, during the years 1801, 1802, 1803, and 1804.... Translated by an American gentleman. New York: Printed by and for I. Riley and Co., 1806. 3v. Map, tables.

918.7P77

[South America - Venezuela; Irving, Washington, 1783-1859, tr.; Mitchell, Samuel Latham, 1764-1831]

BRITISH GUIANA (GUYANA)

1629. Im Thurn, Sir Everard Ferdinand, b. 1852.

Among the Indians of Guiana being sketches chiefly anthropologic from the interior of British Guiana. London: Kegan Paul, Trench, & Co., 1883. Front., illus., 10 plates (3 col., incl. front.), map.

918.8T42

[British Guiana]

- [1629] Thurn, Everard F. See Im Thurn, Sir Everard Ferdinand, b. 1852.

PARAGUAY

1630. Robertson, John Parish, 1792-1843.

Letters on Paraguay: comprising an account of a four years' residence in that republic, under the government of the dictator Francia. London: John Murray, 1838. 2v. Fronts., map.

Vol. 3, titled, *Francia's reign of terror*, being the continuation of *Letters on Paraguay*, is wanting.

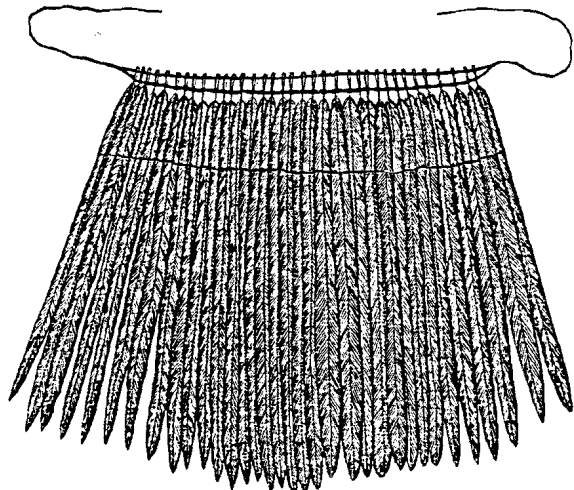
918.9R54

[Paraguay; Robertson, William Parish, jt. auth.]

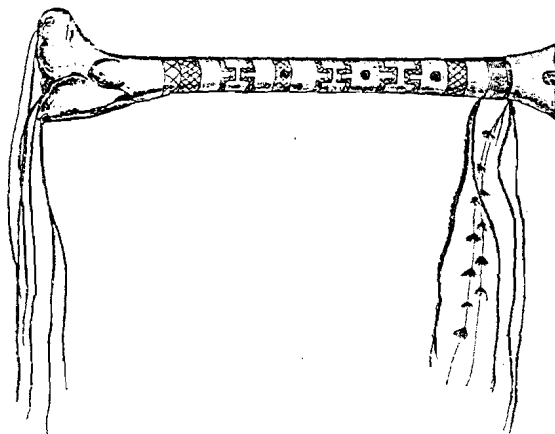


THE KAIETEUR FALL (in wet weather).

(1629.)



SHOULDER-BUFF OF MACAW-FEATHERS.



DOSE FLUTE.

XIV. THE PACIFIC



Girl of New Zealand.

Man of New Zealand.

Pubd by I. Storkdale, Piccadilly, 16th April, 1800.

PACIFIC VOYAGES

1631. Beechey, Frederick William, 1796-1856.

Narrative of a voyage to the Pacific and Beering's Strait, to co-operate with the polar expeditions: performed in His Majesty's ship Blossom... in the years 1825, 26, 27, 28. A new edition. London: Henry Colburn and Richard Bentley, 1831. 2v. Illus., charts, plates after drawings by the author, Richard Beechey and William Smith (Smyth), port., maps.

Ref.: NMM I, 656.

919B39

[Arctic regions; Pacific voyages; Oceanica]

1632. Burney, James, 1750-1821.

A chronological history of the voyages and discoveries in the South Sea or Pacific Ocean. London: Printed by Luke Hansard & Sons, for G. & W. Nicol, T. Payne; Wilkie & Robinson; Cadell & Davies; Nornaville & Fell; and John Murray, London: and A. Constable & Co., Edinburgh, 1803-17. 5v. 4to. Numerous engraved charts, maps and plates.

Refs.: Cox II, p. 497; NMM I, 49; IV, 66. 919qB93

[Buccaneers; Pacific Ocean]

1633. Jacobs, Thomas Jefferson.

Scenes, incidents, and adventures in the Pacific Ocean; or, The islands of the Australasian seas, during the cruise of the clipper Margaret Oakley under Capt. Benjamin Morrell.... New York: Harper & Brothers, 1844. Numerous illus.

Ref.: Smith J6.

919J15

[Chile; Oceanica]

1634. Kotzebue, Otto von, 1787-1846.

Voyage of discovery in the South Sea, and to the Behrings's straits in search of a northeast passage; undertaken in the years 1815, 16, 17, and 18, in the ship Rurick. London: Printed for Sir Richard Phillips and Co., 1821. 2 pts. in 1. Fronts. (ports., col.), engraved and lithographic plates, maps.

Refs.: cf. Howes K258; NMM I, 813; cf. Sabin 38292. 919K84

[Voyages around the world; Northeast Passage]

1635. Labillardière, Jacques Julien Houton de, 1775-1824.

Voyage in search of La Pérouse, performed by order of the constituent assembly, during the years 1791, 1792, 1793, and 1794, and drawn up by M. Labillardière... one of the naturalists attached to the expedition. Translated from the French. London: Printed for John Stockdale, 1800. 4to. Front., 45 engraved plates, map.

Refs.: Cox I, p. 67-68; cf. NMM I, 630; Sabin 38422. 919qL11

[Oceanica; Lapérouse, Jean François de Galaup, comte de, 1741-1788]

1636. [Murray, Hugh], 1779-1846, ed.

Adventures of British seamen in the Southern Ocean, displaying the striking contrasts which the human character exhibits in an uncivilized state. Edinburgh: Printed for Constable and Co., 1827. 24mo.

Includes: I. "Narrative of the shipwreck of the Antelope in August 1783 with an account of the Pelew Islands...", II. "Mutiny of the Bounty, with consequences arising from it. Bligh's voyage through the Pacific Ocean in an open boat...."

Frontispiece and engraved t.p. for *Constable's Miscellany*, vol.4, not bound in.

Bowen 919M96A2

[Pelew (Palau) Islands; Pitcairn Island; Tahiti]

1637. [Murray, Hugh], 1779-1846, ed.

[Another copy]. *Adventures of British seamen in the Southern Ocean....* Edinburgh: Printed for Constable & Co., 1827. Front. (port.), engraved by W. Archibald. (Constable's *Miscellany*, vol. 4).

Imperfect: fragment only of title page.

919M96

[Pelew (Palau) Islands; Pitcairn Island; Tahiti]

1638. Turnbull, John, fl., 1800-1813.

A voyage round the world, in the years 1800, 1801, 1802, 1803, and 1804: in which the author visited Madeira, the Brazils, Cape of Good Hope.... Botany Bay and Norfolk Island; and the principal islands in the Pacific Ocean.... Second edition. London: Printed for C. Chapple, 1813. 4to.

Imperfect: p. 265-81 out of order.

Ref.: cf. NMM I, 642.

919qT84

[Voyages around the world; Pacific Ocean]

1639. Wallace, Alfred Russell, 1823-1913.

Australasia. London: Edward Stanford, 1893-94. (Stanford's compendium of geography and travel. New issue.) 2v. Numerous illus., maps.

Vol. 1: Australia and New Zealand, 1893.

Vol. 2: Malaysia and the Pacific Archipelagos, edited and greatly extended by F.H.H. Guillemard from A.R. Wallace's *Australasia* (see vol. 1 above), 1894.

919W15A

[Australia; New Zealand; Oceanica; Guillemard, F.H.H.]

MALAYSIA

1640. Belcher, Sir Edward, 1799-1877.

Narrative of the voyage of H.M.S. Samarang, during the years 1843-46; employed surveying the islands of the eastern archipelago;... with notes on the natural history of the islands by Arthur Adams (vol. 3). London: Reeve, Benham, and Reeve, 1848. 3v. Fronts., numerous illus., lithographic plates drawn by Arthur Adams and the author, charts, maps.

Ref.: cf. NMM I, 533.

919.1B41

[Malaysia; Adams, Arthur]

1641. Bock, Carl Alfred, 1849-1932.

The head-hunters of Borneo: a narrative of travel up the Mahakkam and down the Barito; also journeyings in Sumatra. London: Sampson Low, Marston, Searle, & Rivington, 1881. 4to. Front. (map), illus., 30 chromolithographs by C.F. Kell after drawings by the author.

919.1qB63

[Malaysia - Borneo, Sumatra]

1642. Keppel, Sir Henry, 1809-1904.

The expedition to Borneo of H.M.S. Dido for the suppression of piracy: with extracts from the journal of James Brooke, Esq. of Sarawak. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1846. Map (fold.).

Ref.: cf. NMM I, 463.

919.1 K44E

[Malaysia - Borneo; Pirates; Brooke, Sir James, rajah of Sarawak, 1803-1868]

1643. Keppel, Sir Henry, 1809-1904.

A visit to the Indian Archipelago, in H.M. ship Maeander, with portions of the private journal of Sir James Brooke, K.C.B. London: Richard Bentley, 1853. 2v. in 1. Fronts., chromolithographic plates by G. Hawkins after drawings by Oswald W. Brierly, map (fold.).

Ref.: NMM I, 464.

919.1 K44

[Malay Archipelago; Brooke, Sir James, rajah of Sarawak, 1803-1868]

1644. Kolff, Dirk Hendrik, 1800-1843.

Voyages of the Dutch brig of war, Dourga, through the southern and little-known parts of the Moluccan Archipelago, and along the previously unknown southern coast of New Guinea, performed during the years 1825 and 1826. Translated from the Dutch by George Windsor Earl. London: James Madden & Co., 1840. Front., charts.

Ref.: NMM I, 457.

919.1K82

[East Indies - Moluccas; New Guinea; Earl, George Windsor, tr.]

1645. Marsden, William, 1754-1836.

The history of Sumatra, containing an account of the government, laws, customs, and manners of the native inhabitants, with a description of the natural productions, and a relation of the ancient political state of that island. Second edition. London: Printed for the author, 1784. 4to. Map, plate.

Ref.: Cox I, p. 300.

919.1qM35

[Malaysia - Sumatra]

1646. Stavorinus, John Splinter, 1739-1788.

Voyages to the East Indies.... Translated from the original Dutch by Samuel Hull Wilcocke.... a full and accurate account of all the present and late possessions of the Dutch in India, and at the Cape of Good Hope. London: G.G. and J. Robinson, 1798. 3v. 8vo. Charts, maps.

Inscribed: This work formerly belonged to the poet Southey.

Ref.: NMM I, 451.

919.1S79

[Malaysia; Africa - Cape of Good Hope; Wilcocke, Samuel Hull, 1766?-1833, tr.]



(1640.)

1647. Wallace, Alfred Russell, 1823-1913.

The Malay Archipelago: the land of the orang-utan, and the bird of paradise. A narrative of travel, with studies of man and nature. New York: Harper & Brothers, Publishers, 1869. Numerous illus., maps, plates.

919.1W15

[Malaysia (Malay Archipelago)]

1648. Woodard, David.

The narrative of Captain David Woodard and four seamen who... surrendered themselves up to the Malays in the island of Celebes. Second edition. London: Printed for J. Johnson, 1805. Front. (port.), map, 2 plates engraved by Thomas Conder.

919.1W85

[Malaysia – Celebes; Vaughan, William, 1752-1850, ed.]

THE PHILIPPINES

1649. Bowring, Sir John, 1792-1872.

A visit to the Philippine Islands. London: Smith, Elder & Co., 1859. Illus., 8 plates.

919.14B68

[Philippine Islands]

1650. Comyn, Tomás de.

State of the Philippine Islands being an historical, statistical and descriptive account of that interesting portion of the Indian archipelago. Translated from the Spanish... by William Walton. London: Printed for T. and J. Allman, 1821. Front. (map).

919.14C73

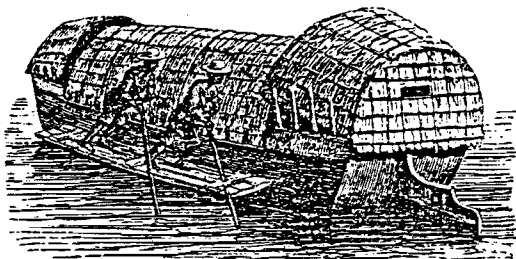
[Philippine Islands; Walton, William, tr.]

1651. Jagor, Fedor, 1816-1900.

Travels in the Philippines. London: Chapman and Hall, 1875. Front., illus.

919.14J18

[Philippine Islands]



A Manilla barge.

1652. La Gironière, Paul Proust de.

Twenty years in the Philippines. Translated from the French.... Revised and extended by the author, expressly for this edition. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1854. Front., numerous illus., plates.

Gift of Mrs. George M. Smith.

919.14L13

[Philippine Islands]

NEW ZEALAND

- [1653] Barker, Lady. See Broome, Mary Anne (Stewart) Barker, lady, 1831-1911.

1653. Broome, Mary Anne (Stewart) Barker, lady, 1831-1911.

Station life in New Zealand. New edition. London: Macmillan & Co., 1871. Front.

919.3B24

[New Zealand]

1654. [Craik, George Lillie], 1798-1866.

The New Zealanders. Boston: Lilly & Wait, 1830. Numerous illus., plates. (The Library of Entertaining Knowledge, vol. 5).

919.3N42

[New Zealand]

1655. Cruise, Richard Alexander.

Journal of a ten months' residence in New Zealand. Second edition. London: Printed for Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, Brown, and Green, 1824. Front. (port.), engraved by Edward Finden after a drawing by R. Read.

919.3C88

[New Zealand]

1656. Dieffenbach, Ernest, 1811-1855.

Travels in New Zealand; with contributions to the geography, geology, botany, and natural history of that country. London: John Murray, 1843. 2v. Front., plates.

919.3D56

[New Zealand]

1657. Green, William Spotswood, b. 1847.

The high Alps of New Zealand; or, A trip to the glaciers of the Antipodes with an ascent of Mount Cook. London: Macmillan and Co., 1883. Front., maps.

919.3G82

[New Zealand]

1658. Polack, Joel Samuel, 1807-1882.

Manners and customs of the New Zealanders;... and remarks to intending emigrants. [London]: James Madden & Co., and Hatchard and Son, 1840. 2v. Fronts., numerous illus., map.

Ref.: DNB, vol. 46, p.18.

919.3P75

[New Zealand]

1659. Savage, John, 1770-1838.

Some account of New Zealand; particularly the Bay of Islands... with a description of the religion and government,... manners and customs of the natives, etc., etc. London: Printed for J. Murray; and A. Constable and Co., Edinburgh, 1807. Front. (port.), 2 plates engraved by G. Cooke, after drawings by the author.

919.3S26

[New Zealand]

AUSTRALIA

1660. Backhouse, James, 1794-1869.

A narrative of a visit to the Australian colonies. London: Hamilton, Adams, and Co.; York: John L. Linney, 1843. Front., etchings.

Imperfect: maps wanting.

919.4B12

[Australia]

1661. Bennett, George, 1804-1893.

Wanderings in New South Wales, Batavia, Pedir coast, Singapore, and China; being the journal of a naturalist in those countries during 1832, 1833, and 1834. London: Richard Bentley, 1834. 2v. Fronts., lithographed by J. Clark after sketches by Chinnery and G. Bennett, illus.

919.4B43

[Australia - New South Wales]

1662. Byrne, J.C.

Twelve years' wanderings in the British colonies, from 1835-1847. London: Richard Bentley, 1848. 2 maps.

919.4B99

[New Zealand]

1663. Cunningham, Peter Miller, 1789-1864.

Two years in New South Wales, comprising sketches of the actual state of society in that colony, of its peculiar advantages to emigrants; of its topography, natural history, etc., etc. Second edition, revised and enlarged. London: Henry Colburn, 1827. Front. (map).

919.4C91

[Australia - New South Wales]

1664. Dutton, Francis Stacker, 1816-1877.

South Australia and its mines, with an historical sketch of the colony, under its several administrations, to the period of Captain Grey's departure. London: T. and W. Boone, 1846. Front., 4 plates, 2 maps.

919.4D95

[Australia, South]

1665. Eyre, Edward John, 1815-1901.

Journals of expeditions of discovery into central Australia, and overland from Adelaide to King George's Sound, in the year 1840-1.... London: T. and W. Boone, 1845. 2v. Fronts., lithographic plates by Hullmandel & Walton, maps drawn by John Arrowsmith. Engraved plates drawn by G. Hamilton, E. Gill, J. Neil.

919.4E98

[Australia, Central]

1666. Grey, Sir George, 1813-1898.

Journals of two expeditions of discovery in north-west and western Australia, during the years 1837, 38, and 39.... London: T. and W. Boone, 1841. 2v. Fronts. (1 col.), illus. (some col.), lithographic plates from sketches by the author, maps.

919.4G86

[Australia]

1667. **Henderson, John**, capt. 78th Highlanders.
Excursions and adventures in New South Wales; with pictures of squatting and of life in the bush.... London: W. Shoberl, publishers, 1851. 2v. Fronts., illus., lithographic plates drawn by Mrs. Lowe and the author, map.
 919.4H38
 [Australia – New South Wales]
1668. **Hodgkinson, Clement**.
Australia, from Port Macquarie to Moreton Bay; with descriptions of the natives..., the geology, natural productions, fertility, and resources of that region.... London: T. and W. Boone, 1845. Front., engraved plates, map.
 919.4H66
 [Australia – New South Wales]
1669. **Howitt, William**, 1792-1879.
Land, labor and gold; or, Two years in Victoria: With visits to Sydney and Van Diemen's Land. Boston: Ticknor and Fields, 1855. 2v.
 919.4H84
 [Australia – Victoria]
1670. **Hunter, John**, 1738-1821.
An historical journal of the transactions at Port Jackson and Norfolk Island, with the discoveries which have been made in New South Wales and in the Southern ocean... including the journals of Governors Phillip and King and of Lieut. Ball; and the voyages from the first sailing of the Sirius in 1787, to the return... in 1792. London: Printed for John Stockdale, 1793. 4to. Front. (port.), maps, plates engraved after drawings by the author, tables.
 An extremely valuable work for the early history of English settlement in Australia. (Cox).
 Ref.: Cox II, p. 316-17. 919.4qH91
 [Australia – New South Wales; King, Philip Gidley, 1759-1808; Phillip, Arthur, 1738-1814]
1671. **Kelly, William**.
Life in Victoria; or, Victoria in 1853, and Victoria in 1858.... London: Chapman and Hall, 1859. 2v.
 919.4K29
 [Australia – Victoria]
1672. **King, Philip Parker**, 1793-1856.
Narrative of a survey of the intertropical and western coasts of Australia, performed between the years 1818 and 1822.... London: John Murray, 1827. 2v. Fronts., illus., charts, engraved plates after sketches by the author, 2 maps.
 Ref.: NMM I, 652. 919.4K58
 [Australia]
1673. **Lancelott, F[rancis]**.
Australia as it is; its settlements, farms, and gold fields. London: Colburn & Co., 1852. 2v. Fronts., plan.
 919.4L22
1674. **Leichhardt, Ludwig**, 1813-1848.
Journal of an overland expedition in Australia, from Moreton Bay to Port Essington, a distance of upwards of 3000 miles during the years 1844-1845. London: T. & W. Boone, 1847. Front., illus., engraved plates by H. Melville.
 Without 3 separately printed Arrowsmith maps.
 919.4L53
 [Australia – Overland Expedition]
1675. **Meredith, Mrs. Louisa Anne (Twamley)**, 1812-1895.
My home in Tasmania; or, Nine years in Australia. By Mrs. Charles Meredith. New York: Bunce and Brother, 1853. Front., plates.
 English edition published in 1852.
 919.4M54
 [Tasmania]
1676. **Mitchell, Sir Thomas Livingstone**, 1792-1855.
Journal of an expedition into the interior of tropical Australia, in search of a route from Sydney to the Gulf of Carpentaria. London: Longman, Brown, Green, and Longmans, 1848. Front., illus., lithotint plates mostly after drawings by the author, maps.
 919.4M71
 [Australia – New South Wales, Queensland]

1677. Mitchell Sir Thomas Livingstone, 1792-1855.

Three expeditions into the interior of eastern Australia, with descriptions of... Australia Felix, and of the present colony of New South Wales. London: T. & W. Boone, 1838. Fronts. (1 col.), illus., lithographic plates (some col.) after drawings by the author, sketches.

919.4M71T

[Australia - New South Wales, Victoria]

1678. Mossman, Samuel and Thomas Banister.

Australia visited and revisited. A narrative of recent travels and old experiences in Victoria and New South Wales. London: Addey and Co., 1853. Maps by A.K. Johnston.

919.4M85

[Australia; Banister, Thomas, jt. auth.]

1679. Mundy, Godfrey Charles, d. 1860.

Our Antipodes; or, Residence and rambles in the Australasian colonies. With a glimpse of the gold fields. Third edition, complete in one volume. London: Richard Bentley, 1855. Front., lithotint plates.

919.4M92

[Australia - New South Wales, Victoria; New Zealand; Australasia]

1680. Sidney, Samuel, 1813-1883.

The three colonies of Australia: New South Wales, Victoria, South Australia; their pastures, copper mines, & gold fields. London: Ingram, Cooke, & Co., 1852. Front., numerous illus., plates.

919.4S56

[Australia - New South Wales, Victoria, South Australia]

1681. Stokes, John Lort, 1812-1885.

Discoveries in Australia; with an account of the coasts and rivers explored and surveyed during the voyage of M.S. Beagle in the years 1837-38-39-40-41-42-43.... Also a narrative of Captain Owen Stanley's visits to the islands in the Arafura Sea. London: T. and W. Boone, 1846. 2v. Front., illus., charts, engraved and lithographic plates, map.

Ref.: NMM I, 669.

919.4S87

[Australia; Pacific Voyages]

1682. Stuart, John McDouall.

Explorations in Australia. The journals of John McDouall Stuart, during the years 1858, 1859, 1860, 1861, and 1862.... Edited from Mr. Stuart's manuscript by William Hardman. Second edition. London: Saunders, Otley, and Co., 1865. Front. (photo), engraved plates, map.

919.4S92

[Australia; Gould, John, 1804-1881; Hardman, Sir William, 1828-1890, ed.]

1683. Sturt, Charles, 1795-1869.

Narrative of an expedition into Central Australia, performed... during the years 1844, 5, and 6. Together with a notice of the province of South Australia in 1847. London: T. and W. Boone, 1849. 2v. Fronts., engraved illustrations by H. Melville, lithographic plates (col.) from drawings by J. Gould and H.C. Richter.

Without separately printed Arrowsmith map.

919.4S93N

[Australia, Central and South]

1684. Sturt, Charles, 1795-1869.

Two expeditions into the interior of Australia, during the years 1828, 1829, 1830, and 1831; with observations on the soil, climate, and general resources of the colony of New South Wales. London: Smith, Elder and Co., 1833. 2v. Fronts., lithographic plates (some col.) drawn by W. Purser from sketches by the author, map.

919.4S93

[Australia - New South Wales]

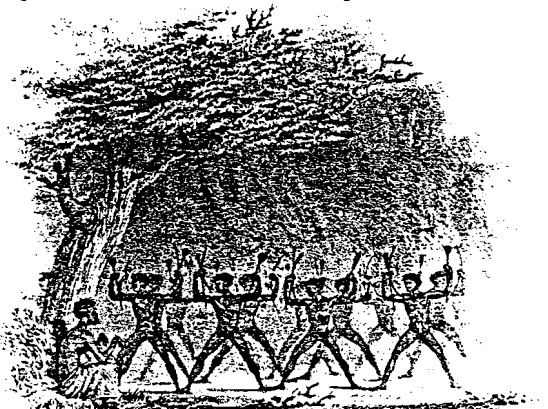
1685. Tench, Watkin, 1759?-1853.

A complete account of the settlement at Port Jackson, in New South Wales.... London: Sold by G. Nicol, and J. Sewell, 1793. 4to. Map, tables.

Bookplates: Sir Charles Cotton, Philia L. Cotton.

Refs.: Cox II, p. 317; cf. NMM I, 735. 994qT25

[Australia - New South Wales]



1686. Townsend, Joseph Phipps.

Rambles and observations in New South Wales with sketches of men and manners, notices of the aborigines, glimpses of scenery, and some hints to emigrants. London: Chapman and Hall, 1849.

919.4T66

[Australia – New South Wales]

1687. Trollope, Anthony, 1815-1882.

Australia and New Zealand. Leipzig: Bernard Tauchnitz, 1873. 3v. (Collection of British authors. Tauchnitz Edition. Vols. 1305-1307).

919.4T74

[Australia; New Zealand]

1688. Westgarth, William, 1815-1889.

Victoria; late Australia Felix, or, Port Phillip district of New South Wales; being an historical and descriptive account of the colony and its gold mines. Edinburgh: Oliver & Boyd; London: Simpkin, Marshall, & Co., 1853. Map.

919.4W52

[Australia - Victoria]

NEW GUINEA

1689. Albertis, Luigi Maria d', 1841-1901.

New Guinea: What I did and what I saw. Boston: Houghton, Mifflin, and Company, 1881. 2v. Front. (port.), illus., plates (some col.).

919.5A33

[New Guinea]

1690. Chalmers, James, 1841-1901.

Pioneering in New Guinea, 1877-1894. New York, Chicago, Toronto: Fleming H. Revell Company; Religious Tract Society, London, [1895?]. Front. (port.), illus., plates, map.

919.5C35P

[New Guinea]



A NEW GUINEA DANDY

(1690.)

1691. Romilly, Hugh Hastings.

From my verandah in New Guinea: sketches and traditions. London: David Nutt, 1889. Map.

With an introductory essay, "New Guinea Folk-lore" by Andrew Lang.

919.5R66

[New Guinea; Lang, Andrew]

POLYNESIA: HAWAIIAN ISLANDS AND OCEANICA

1692. Anderson, Rufus, 1796-1880.

The Hawaiian islands; their progress and condition under missionary labors. Third edition. Boston: Gould and Lincoln; New York: Sheldon and Company; Cincinnati: Geo. S. Blanchard, 1865. Front. (port.), illus., 2 maps, plates.

919.6A549

[Hawaiian Islands]

1693. [Bates, George Washington].

Sandwich Island notes. By a Häolé. New York: Harper & Brothers, Publishers, 1854. Front. (port.), illus., plates.

Ref.: cf. NMM I, 683.

919.6B31

[Hawaiian Islands]

1694. Bishop, Isabella Lucy (Bird), 1831-1904.

The Hawaiian archipelago. Six months among the palm groves, coral reefs, and volcanoes of the Sandwich Islands. Fourth edition. New York: G.P. Putnam's Sons, 1881. Front., illus., map, plates.

919.6B54H

[Hawaiian Islands]

1695. Bligh, William, 1754-1817.

A narrative of the mutiny, on board His Majesty's ship Bounty and the subsequent voyage of part of the crew in the ship's boat from Tofoa... to Timor... in the East Indies. London: Printed for George Nicol, 1790. 4to. Charts engraved by John Walker and William Harrison, plan engraved by Mackenzie.

Armorial bookplate: From Dr. J.E. Gray's library, March 1874.

Refs.: Cox II, p. 303; Hill, p. 27; NMM I, 624; Sabin 5980a.

Bowen 997qB61

[Oceanica]

1696. **Bligh, William**, 1754-1817.

A voyage to the South Sea, undertaken by command of His Majesty, for the purpose of conveying the bread-fruit tree to the West Indies, in His Majesty's ship the Bounty, commanded by Lieutenant William Bligh, including an account of the mutiny on board the said ship, and the subsequent voyage of part of the crew... from Tofoa... to Timor, a Dutch settlement in the East Indies. London: Printed for George Nicol, 1792. 4to. Front. (port.) engraved by J. Condé after painting by J. Russell, engraved charts, plates.

Refs.: Cox II, p. 305; Hill, p. 27; NMM I, 624; Sabin 5910. Bowen 997qB61V

[Oceanica]

1697. **Bliss, William Root**, 1825-1906.

Paradise in the Pacific; a book of travel, adventure, and facts in the Sandwich Islands. New York: Sheldon and Company, 1873.

Ref.: Smith B101.

919.6B619

[Hawaiian Islands]

1698. **Cheever, Henry Theodore**, 1814-1897.

The island world of the Pacific: being the personal narrative and results of travel through the Sandwich or Hawaiian Islands, and other parts of Polynesia. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1851. Front., port., illus., engraved plates, 2 maps.

Ref.: Smith C44.

919.6C41

[Oceanica]

1699. **Dana, James Dwight**, 1813-1895.

Characteristics of volcanoes, with contributions of facts and principles from the Hawaiian Islands. New York: Dodd, Mead and Company, 1890. Front. (map), illus., maps.

551D19C

[Hawaiian Islands]

1700. **Dana, James Dwight**, 1813-1895.

Corals and coral islands. New York: Dodd & Mead, Publishers, 1872. Front. (col.), numerous illus., maps.

551.96D19

[Hawaiian Islands]

1701. **Dillon, Peter**, 1785?-1847.

Narrative and successful result of a voyage in the South Seas, performed by order of the government of British India, to ascertain the actual fate of La Pérouse's expedition... with accounts... of the South Sea Islanders. London: Hurst, Chance, and Co., 1829. 2v. Fronts., lithographic plates, map.

Armorial bookplate: George Phillips Parker. Legacy from John Parker, Jr.

919.6D58

[Oceanica; Lapérouse, Jean François de Galaup, comte de, 1741-1788]

1702. **Ellis, William**, 1794-1872.

Polynesian researches during a residence of nearly six years in the South Sea Islands, including descriptions of the natural history and scenery of the islands.... London: Fisher, Son and Jackson, 1829. 2v. Fronts. (port.), illus., engraved plates, maps by J. & C. Walker.

Ref.: Cox II, p. 502.

Bowen 919.6E47

[Polynesia – Tahiti]

1703. **Erskine, John Elphinstone**, 1806-1887.

Journal of a cruise among the islands of the western Pacific, including the Feejees and others inhabited by the Polynesian negro races in Her Majesty's ship Havannah. London: John Murray, 1853. Front., illus., lithographic plates (col.), map.

919.6E73

[Polynesia; Melanesia]

1704. **Gordon-Cumming, Constance Frederica**, 1837-1924.

A lady's cruise in a French man-of-war. New edition,.... Edinburgh and London: William Blackwood and Sons, 1882. Front., carbon photoprints, map.

919.6C91L

[Oceanica]

1705. **Gordon-Cumming, Constance Frederica**, 1837-1924.

At home in Fiji. New edition,.... New York: A.C. Armstrong & Son, 1882. Front., lithographic plates, map.

919.6C91

[Fiji; Australia]

1706. Jarves, James Jackson, 1820-1888.

Scenes and scenery in the Sandwich Islands, and a trip through Central America: being observations from my note-book during the years 1837-1842. Boston: James Munroe and Company, 1843. Front. (port.) engraved by J. Andrew from drawing by J. Webber, map, plates.

Ref.: Smith J19. 919.6J29

[Hawaiian Islands; Central America]

1707. [Jones, J.B.(?)], a roving printer.

Life and adventure in the South Pacific. By a roving printer. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1861. Front., illus., plates, map.

Ref.: Smith L34. 919.6J71

[Oceanica]

1708. Keate, George, 1729-1797.

An account of the Pelew Islands situated in the western part of the Pacific Ocean. Composed from the journals and communications of Captain Henry Wilson and some of his officers, who, in August, 1783, were there shipwrecked in the Antelope.... Second edition. London: Printed for Captain Wilson, sold by G. Nicol, 1788. 4to. Front. (port.) engraved by John Heath after painting by John Russell, map, plates engraved by Henry Kingsbury, some after drawings by Arthur William Davis, Thomas Malton, John Plott.

Bookplate: Charles Western.

Refs.: Cox II, p. 302-3; NMM I, 617. 919.6qK22

[Palau (Pelew) Islands; Wilson, Henry, Captain]

1709. Mariner, William, 1791-1853.

An account of the natives of the Tonga Islands in the South Pacific Ocean. With an original grammar and vocabulary of their language, compiled... from the extensive communications of Mr. William Mariner.... By John Martin, M.D. Third edition. Edinburgh: Printed for Constable & Co., 1827. 2v. 12mo. (Constable's Miscellany, vols. 13-14).

Ref.: cf. NMM I, 648. 919.6M33

[Tonga; Martin, John, 1789-1869, ed.]

1710. Mariner, William, 1791-1853.

[Another edition]. *An account of the natives of the Tonga Islands, in the South Pacific Ocean. Compiled and arranged from the extensive communications of Mr. William Mariner, several years resident in those islands.* By John Martin, M.D. First American edition. Boston: Charles Ewer, 1820. Front. (port.), map.

Inscribed: Thomas Alston's. Jan'y 25, 1821.

Ref.: cf. NMM I, 648. 919.6M33T

[Tonga; Martin, John, 1789-1869, ed.]

- [1709-1710] Martin, John, M.D. See Mariner, William.

1711. Perkins, Edward T.

Ma Motu; or, Reef-rovings in the South Seas. A narrative of adventures at the Hawaiian, Georgian and Society Islands. New York: Pudney & Russell, 1854. Lithotint plates from drawings by the author.

Ref.: Smith P55. 919.6P41

[Oceanica]

1712. Stewart, Charles Samuel, 1795-1870.

A residence in the Sandwich Islands. Including an introduction and notes by Rev. William Ellis, from the last London edition. Fifth edition, enlarged. Boston: Weeks, Jordan & Company, 1839.

First published under title: *Private journal of a voyage to the Pacific Ocean, and residence at the Sandwich Islands, in the years 1822, 1823, 1824, and 1825.* New York, 1828.

Ref.: cf. Smith S162. 919.6S85

[Hawaiian Islands; Ellis, William]

1713. Tyerman, Daniel, 1773-1828.

Journal of voyages and travels by the Rev. Daniel Tyerman and George Bennet... in the South Sea islands, China, India, etc., between the years 1821 and 1829. Compiled from original documents by James Montgomery. From the first London edition, revised by an American editor. Boston: Published by Crocker and Brewster; New York: Jonathan Leavitt, 1832. 3v. Fronts. (2 ports.), plates.

First published, London, 1831.

Ref.: cf. NMM I, 653. 919.6T96

[General travels; China; India; Bennet, George, jt. auth.; Montgomery, James, 1771-1854, ed.]

1714. Williams, John, 1796-1839.

A narrative of missionary enterprises in the South Sea islands with remarks upon the natural history of the islands, origin, languages, traditions, and usages of the inhabitants. 1st American edition. New York: D. Appleton & Co., [1837]. Illus., map.

266W67

[Oceanica]

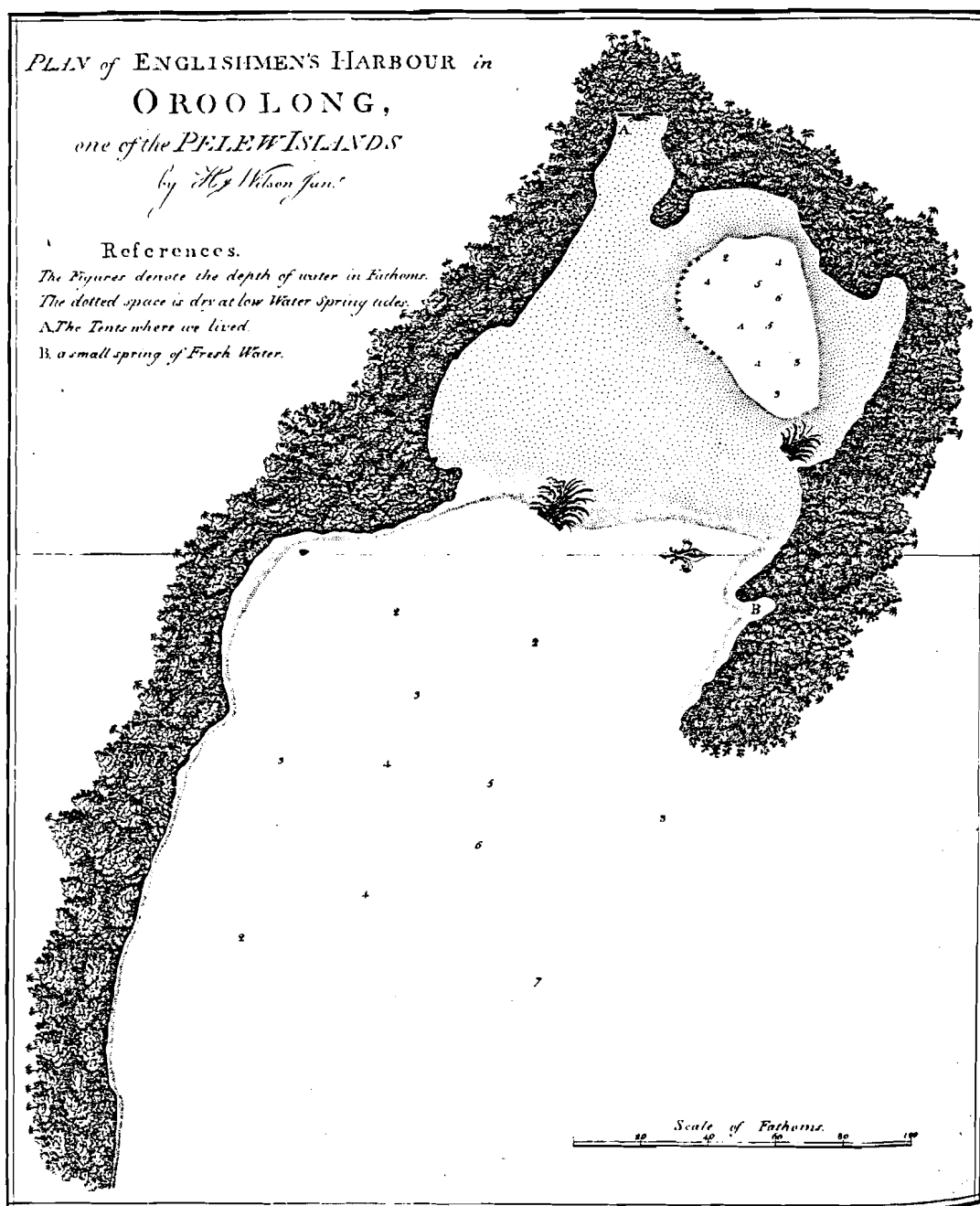
ST. HELENA

1715. Beatson, Alexander, 1759-1833.

Tracts relative to the island of St. Helena; written during a residence of five years. London: Printed by W. Bulmer and Co. and sold by G. and W. Nicol, 1816. 4to. Aquatint plates engraved by William Daniell, from drawings by Samuel Davis, plan.

919.7qB38

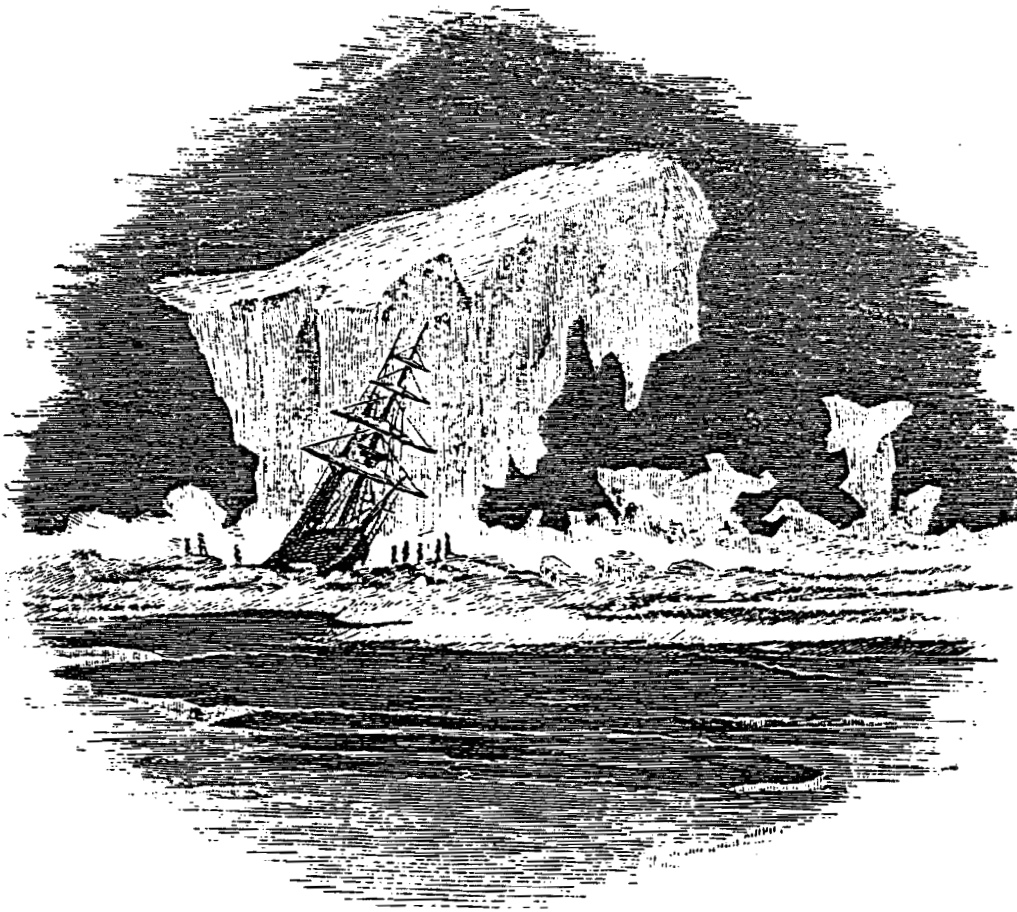
[St. Helena]



Published by H. Wilson May 1st 1788.

(1708.)

XV. POLAR REGIONS



AGROUND NEAR THE ICE-FOOT.

(1748.)

THE ARCTIC

1716. **Amundsen, Roald Engelbregt Gravning, 1872-1928.**
First crossing of the polar sea by Roald Amundsen and Lincoln Ellsworth; with additional chapters by other members of the expedition. New York: George H. Doran Company, 1927. Front. (port.), photographic plates.
 Published in London under title: *The first flight across the polar sea.*
 919.8A52F
 [Arctic regions; Ellsworth, Lincoln, b. 1880, jt. auth.]
1717. **Amundsen, Roald Engelbregt Gravning, 1872-1928.**
Roald Amundsen's "The North West Passage," being the record of a voyage of exploration of the ship "Gjøa" 1903-07... with a supplement by First Lieutenant Hansen, vice-commander of the expedition.... New York: E.P. Dutton and Company, 1908 [1907]. 2v. Fronts. (1 port.), 2 charts, numerous photographic illus.
 919.8A52
 [Northwest Passage; Hansen, Godfred, 1876-1937]
1718. **Astrup, Eivind, 1871-1895.**
With Peary near the pole.... Translated from the Norwegian by H.J. Bull. London: Arthur Pearson Limited; Philadelphia: J.B. Lippincott Company, [1898]. Front. (port.), illus. and plates from photographs and sketches by the author.
 919.8A85
 [Arctic regions; Bull, Henrik Johan, b. 1844, tr.]
1719. **Back, Sir George, 1796-1878.**
Narrative of the Arctic land expedition to the mouth of the Great Fish River, and along the shores of the Arctic Ocean, in the years 1833, 1834, and 1835. London: John Murray, 1836. Front., lithographic and engraved plates after drawings by the author, map.
 [Refs.: NMM I, 854; Sabin 2613. 919.8B12
 [Arctic regions]
1720. **Barrington, Daines, 1727-1800.**
The possibility of approaching the North Pole asserted. A new edition, with an appendix, containing papers on the same subject and on the North West Passage by Colonel Beaufoy.... Second edition. London: Printed for T. and J. Allman, 1818. Front. (map).
 Refs.: cf. Cox II, p. 19-20; NMM I, 808. 919.8B26
 [Northwest Passage; North Pole; Beaufoy, Mark, 1764-1827]
1721. **Barrow, Sir John, bart., 1764-1848.**
A chronological history of voyages into the Arctic regions; undertaken chiefly for the purpose of discovering a north-east, north-west, or polar passage between the Atlantic and Pacific.... London: John Murray, 1818. Front. (map).
 Armorial bookplate: J. Thorpe Lawrence.
 Bookseller's label: Bartlett & Welford.
 Ref.: NMM I, 1035. 919.8B27
 [Arctic regions]
1722. **Beechey, Frederick William, 1796-1856.**
A voyage of discovery towards the North Pole, performed in His Majesty's ships Dorothea and Trent, under the command of Captain David Buchan, R.N., 1818.... London: Richard Bentley, 1843. Front., lithographic plates from sketches by the author, map.
 Ref.: NMM I, 817. 919.8B39V
 [Arctic regions; Buchan, David, b. 1780]
1723. **Belcher, Sir Edward, 1799-1877.**
The last of the Arctic voyages; being a narrative of the expedition in H.M.S. Assistance, under the command of Captain Sir Edward Belcher, C.B., in search of Sir John Franklin, during the years 1852-53-54.... London: Lovell Reeve, 1855. 2v. 4to. Fronts. (1 col.), illus., charts, chromolithographic plates after drawings by the author.
 Ref.: NMM I, 921. 919.8qB41
 [Arctic regions]

1724. Blake, Euphemius (Vale), 1817-1904, ed.

Arctic experiences: containing Capt. George E. Tyson's wonderful drift on the ice-floe, a history of the Polaris expedition, of the cruise of the Tigress, and rescue of the Polaris survivors. To which is added a general Arctic chronology. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1874. Front., numerous illus., plates, map.

Ref.: NMM I, 946. 919.8B58

[Arctic regions; Tyson, George Emery, b. 1829]

1725. Burney, James, 1750-1821.

A chronological history of north-eastern voyages of discovery; and of the early eastern navigations of the Russians. London: Printed by Luke Hansard & Sons for Payne and Foss; and John Murray, 1819. 2 maps engraved by John Russell.

Refs.: Cox II, p. 497; NMM I, 1039. 919.8B93

[Pacific voyages]

1726. Danenhower, John Wilson, 1849-1887.

Lieutenant Danenhower's narrative of the "Jeannette." Boston: James R. Osgood and Company, 1882. Front. (port.), illus., map.

Ref.: Smith D12. 919.8D19

[Arctic regions; Siberia; DeLong, George Washington, 1844-1881]

1727. Davis, Charles Henry, 1845-1921, ed.

Narrative of the North Polar expedition. U.S. ship Polaris, Captain Charles Francis Hall commanding.... Washington: Government Printing Office, 1876. 4to. Front. (port.), steel and wood engraved plates, photolithographs, maps.

Ref.: NMM I, 944. 919.8qD29

[Arctic regions; Hall, Charles Francis, 1821-1871]

1728. DeLong, George Washington, 1844-1881.

The voyage of the Jeannette. The ship and ice journals of George W. DeLong, lieutenant-commander U.S.N., and commander of the Polar expedition of 1879-1881. Edited by his wife Emma DeLong. Boston: Houghton Mifflin and Company, 1883. 2v. in 4. Front. (port.), illus., maps, steel and wood engravings.

Ref.: Smith D44. 919.8D38

[Arctic regions; Canada; Siberia; DeLong, Emma J. (Wotton), ed.]

1729. Egede, Hans Poulsen, 1686-1758.

A description of Greenland. By Hans Egede, who was a missionary in the country for twenty-five years. A new edition. London: Printed for T. and J. Allman, 1818. Front. (map), numerous wood engravings.

Ref.: cf. Cox II, p. 17. 919.8E29

[Greenland]

1730. Elder, William, 1806-1885.

Biography of Elisha Kent Kane. Philadelphia: Childs and Peterson; Boston: Phillips, Sampson & Co., 1858. Front. (port.), plates.

Gift of Miss Ruth Ely.

BK133E

[Arctic regions; Kane, Elisha Kent, 1820-1857.]

1731. Forster, Johann Reinhold, 1729-1798.

History of the voyages and discoveries made in the north. Translated from the German of John Reinhold Forster.... London: Printed for G.G.J. and J. Robinson, 1786. 4to. 3 maps engraved by Thomas Bowen.

Refs.: Cox I, p. 22; NMM I, 1050. 919.8qF77

[Arctic regions; Northwest Passage; Northeast Passage]

1732. Franklin, Sir John, 1786-1847.

Narrative of a journey to the shores of the polar sea, in the years 1819-20-21-22. Third edition. London: John Murray, 1824. 2v. 8vo. 3 maps.

Refs.: NMM I, 844; Sabin 2562; Wagner-Camp 23:2-3. 919.8F85

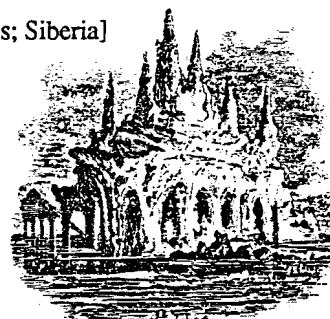
[Arctic regions]

1733. Gilder, William Henry, 1838-1900.

Ice-pack and tundra. An account of the search for the Jeannette and a sledge journey through Siberia. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1883. Front., maps, numerous illus. (some from sketches by the author), plates.

Ref.: Smith G21. 919.8G38

[Arctic regions; Siberia]



GOTHIC ICEBERG.

(1724.)

1734. Gilder, William Henry, 1838-1900.

Schwatka's search; sledging in the Arctic in quest of the Franklin records. New York: Charles Scribner's, Sons, 1881. Front. (port.), 2 maps, numerous illus., plates.

Ref.: Smith G22.

919.8G38S

[Arctic regions; Canada; Schwatka, Frederick, 1849-1892; Franklin, Sir John, 1786-1847]

1735. Graah, Wilhelm August, 1793-1863.

Narrative of an expedition to the east coast of Greenland, sent by order of the King of Denmark, in search of lost colonies under the command of Captain W.A. Graah of the Danish Royal Navy. Translated from the Danish by the late G. Gordon Macdougall.... London: John W. Parker, 1837. Map.

Armorial bookplate: George Phillips Parker. Legacy from John Parker, Jr.

Ref.: NMM I, 849.

919.8G75

[Greenland; Macdougall, George Gordon, d. 1835, tr.]

1736. Great Britain. Admiralty.

Arctic expedition. [Papers and correspondence relative to the Arctic expedition under Sir John Franklin.] London: Parliament, 1850 House of Commons Reports and papers, 107. 4to.

Gift of Mrs. Edward C. Bucklin.

919.8qG79

[Arctic regions; Inglis, Sir Robert Harry, bart., 1786-1847; Franklin, Sir John, 1786-1847]

1737. Greely, Adolphus Washington, 1844-1935.

Three years of Arctic service; an account of the Lady Franklin Bay expedition of 1881-84, and the attainment of the farthest north. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1886. 2v. in 3. Fronts. (1 port.), numerous illus., plates engraved from photographs, maps and charts.

Refs.: NMM I, 971; Smith G49.

919.8G81

[Arctic regions]



(1733.)

From an Esquimaux drawing.

1738. Greely, Adolphus Washington, 1844-1935.

International polar expedition. Report on the proceedings of the United States Expedition to Lady Franklin Bay, Grinnell Land. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1888. 2v. 4to. Front., illus., engraved plates from photographs by Sergt. George W. Rice and sketches by Lieut. James B. Lockwood.

Ref.: NMM I, 970.

919.8qG81I

[United States - Exploring expeditions; Arctic regions]

1739. Hall, Charles Francis, 1821-1871.

Arctic researches, and life among the Esquimaux; being the narrative of an expedition in search of Sir John Franklin, in the years 1860, 1861, and 1862. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1865. Front. (ports.), numerous illus., plates engraved on wood after photographs and sketches by the author.

Imperfect: map fragment only.

919.8H14

[Arctic regions; United States - Exploring expeditions; Franklin, Sir John, 1786-1847]

1740. Hall, Charles Francis, 1821-1871.

Narrative of the second Arctic expedition made by Charles F. Hall; his voyage to Repulse Bay, sledge journeys to the straits of Fury and Hecla and to King William's Land, and residence among the Eskimos during the years 1864-'69.... Washington: Government Printing Office, 1879. 4to. Front. (port.), numerous illus., plates, maps, ports.

Inscribed: Compliments of A. Burnside.

Ref.: NMM I, 941.

919.8qH14N

[Arctic regions; Nourse, Joseph Everett, 1819-1889, ed.]

1741. Hartwig, Georg Ludwig, 1813-1880.

The polar world: a popular description of man and nature in the Arctic and Antarctic regions of the globe.... New York: Harper & Brothers, 1869. 4to. Front., numerous illus., and engraved plates.

919.8qH25

[Arctic regions; Antarctic regions]

1742. **Hayes, Isaac Israel, 1832-1881.**

The land of desolation: being a personal narrative of observation and adventure in Greenland. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1872. Front., numerous illus. and engraved plates, ports.

Ref.: Smith H62. 919.8H32

[Greenland]

1743. **Hayes, Isaac Israel, 1832-1881.**

An Arctic boat journey, in the autumn of 1854. By Isaac I. Hayes, surgeon of the second Grinnell expedition. Boston: Brown, Taggard and Chase; Philadelphia: J.B. Lippincott & Co.; New York: Sheldon & Co., 1860. 2 maps.

Ref.: Smith H61. 919.8H32A

[Arctic regions]

1744. **Hayes, Isaac Israel, 1832-1881.**

The open Polar Sea: a narrative of a voyage of discovery towards the North Pole, in the schooner "United States." New York: Published by Hurd and Houghton, 1867. Front. (port.), illus., maps, engraved plates.

Ref.: Smith H63. 919.8H32O

[Arctic regions]

1745. **Hooper, William Hulme, 1827-1854.**

Ten months among the tents of the Tuski, with incidents of an Arctic boat expedition in search of Sir John Franklin, as far as the Mackenzie River, and Cape Bathurst. London: John Murray, 1853. Front., illus., map, lithotint plates.

Ref.: NMM I, 903. 919.8H76

[Arctic regions; Franklin, Sir John, 1786-1847; Moore, Thomas Edward Lawn, 1819-1872]

1746. **Inglefield, Sir Edward Augustus, 1820-1894.**

A summer search for Sir John Franklin; with a peep into the polar basin...With short notices by Professor Dickie, on the botany, and by Dr. Sutherland, on the meteorology and geology.... London: Thomas Harrison (Late John Ollivier), 1853. Front., illus., chromolithographic plates, map.

919.8I51

[Arctic regions; Franklin, Sir John, 1786-1847; Dickie, George, b. 1813; Sutherland, Peter C.]

1747. **Jackson, Frederick George, 1860-1938.**

A thousand days in the Arctic.... New York and London: Harper & Brothers Publishers, 1899. Front. (port.), numerous illus. from photographs by the author, [etc.], 5 maps.

Ref.: NMM I, 995. 919.8J12

[Arctic regions - FranzJosef Land; McClintock, Sir L.]

1748. **Kane, Elisha Kent, 1820-1857.**

Arctic explorations; the second Grinnell expedition in search of Sir John Franklin, 1853, '54, '55.... Philadelphia: Childs & Peterson, 1856. 2v. Front. (port.), engraved after a daguerreotype by William Brady, numerous illus. and over 300 engraved plates from sketches by the author, mostly by James Hamilton, 3 maps.

Refs.: NMM I, 924; Sabin 37001; Smith K1.

919.8K13A

1749. **Kane, Elisha Kent, 1820-1857.**

The U.S. Grinnell expedition in search of Sir John Franklin. A personal narrative. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1854. Front., illus., plates drawn by J. Hamilton after sketches by the author, engraved by Sartain, lithographs, map, tables.

Inscribed: Dr. (?) W.C. Ely from his friend Wm. Grinnell. Providence, March 14th, 1854.

Gift of Miss Ruth Ely.

Ref.: cf. Sabin 37998. 919.8K13U

[Arctic regions; Franklin, Sir John, 1786-1847]

1750. **Kelly, Robert Neff, b. 1860.**

In Arctic seas; the voyage of the "Kite" with the Peary expedition, with a transcript of the log of the "Kite." Philadelphia: Rufus C. Hartranft, 1892. Front., numerous illus. and photographic plates, map.

Ref.: Smith K5. 919.8K24

[Arctic regions; Davis, Gwilym George, 1857-1918, jt. auth.]

1751. *The knights of the frozen sea. A narrative of Arctic discovery and adventure.* By the author of "Harry Lawton's adventures." London: Seeley, Jackson, & Halliday, 1867. Front., illus., engraved plates, map.

919.8K74

[Arctic regions]

1752. Lamont, James, 1828-1913.

Seasons with the sea-horses; or, Sporting adventures in the northern seas. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1861. Front., engraved plates, map.

919.8L19

[Arctic regions – Spitzbergen]

1753. [Leslie, Alexander].

The Arctic voyages of Adolf Erik Nordenskiöld, 1858-1879.... London: Macmillan and Co., 1879. Numerous illus., maps.

Ref.: cf. NMM I, 960. 919.8L56

[Arctic regions; Northwest Passage; Nordenskiöld, Nils Adolf Erik, friherre, 1832-1901]

1754. Leslie, Sir John, 1766-1832.

Narrative of discovery and adventure in the polar seas and regions... and an account of the whale-fishing. New York: Printed by J. & J. Harper, 1831. 12mo. Front. (map), illus., engraved plates. (Harper's Stereotype Edition).

Ref.: NMM I, 1060. 919.8L565

[Arctic regions; Murray, Hugh, 1779-1846, jt. auth.; Jameson, Robert, 1774-1854, jt. auth.]

1755. Luigi, duke of the Abruzzi, 1873-1933.

On the "Polar Star" in the Arctic Sea. With statements of Commander U. Cagni upon the sledge expedition to 86° 34' north, and of Dr. A. Cavalli Molinelli upon his return to the Bay of Teplitz. By... Luigi Amedeo of Savoy, Duke of the Abruzzi. Translated by William LeQuex. New York: Dodd, Mead & Co.; London: Hutchinson & Co., 1903. 2v. 4to. Front. (port.), numerous illus., photogravure plates, maps.

919.8qL968O

[Arctic regions; Cagni, Umberto, b. 1863, jt. auth.; Cavalli Molinelli, Pietro Achille, b. 1865, jt. auth.; LeQuex, William, 1864-1927, tr.]

1756. Lyon, George Francis, 1795-1832.

The private journal of Captain G.F. Lyon, of H.M.S. Hecla during the recent voyage of discovery under Captain Parry. London: John Murray, 1824. Front., 6 engravings by Edward Finden from drawings by the author, map.

Ref.: cf. NMM I, 838. 919.8L99

[Arctic regions; Parry, Sir William Edward, 1790-1855]

1757. M'Clintock, Sir Francis Leopold, 1819-1907.

The voyage of the 'Fox' in the Arctic seas: a narrative of the discovery of the fate of Sir John Franklin and his companions. Boston: Ticknor and Fields, 1860. Front., illus., fac., plates, maps.

Ref.: NMM I, 931. 919.8M13V

[Arctic regions; Franklin, Sir John, 1786-1847]

1758. M'Clure, Sir Robert John Le Mesurier, 1807-1873.

The discovery of the North-West Passage by H.M.S. "Investigator," Capt. R. M'Clure, 1850, 1851, 1852, 1853, 1854. Edited by Commander Sherard Osborn,... from the logs and journals of Capt. Robert Le M. M'Clure. London: Longman, Brown, Green, Longmans, & Roberts, 1856. Front., illus., lithographic plates from drawings by Commander S. Gurney Cresswell.

Ref.: NMM I, 916. 919.8M132D

[Northwest Passage; Osborn, Sherard, 1822-1875, ed.]

1759. M'Dougall, George Frederick.

The eventful voyage of H.M. discovery ship "Resolute" to the Arctic regions in search of Sir John Franklin and the missing crews of H.M. discovery ships "Erebus" and "Terror," 1852, 1853, 1854. To which is added an account of her being fallen in with by an American whaler after her abandonment in Barrow straits and of her presentation to Queen Victoria by the government of the United States. London: Longman, Brown, Green, Longmans, & Roberts, 1857. Illus., map.

919.8M14

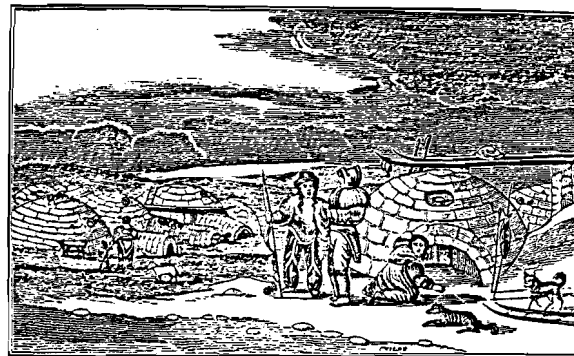
[Arctic regions]

1760. MacGahan, Januarius Aloysius, 1844-1878.

Under the northern lights. London: Sampson Low, Marston, Searle, & Rivington, 1876. Front., illus., 6 plates, map.

Refs.: NMM I, 957; Smith M19. 919.8M17

[Arctic regions; Greenland; Young, Sir Allen William, 1830-1915]



Snow Village.

1761. Markham, Sir Clements Robert, 1830-1916.

The lands of silence. A history of Arctic and Antarctic exploration. Cambridge: At the University Press, 1921. 4to. Front. (port.), illus., maps, photographic plates.

Markham was personally involved in many expeditions of the late 19th and early 20th centuries.

919.8M35L

[Arctic regions; Antarctic regions; Guillemand, Francis Henry Hill, b. 1852, ed.]

1762. Nansen, Fridtjof, 1861-1930.

Farthest north; being the record of a voyage of exploration of the ship "Fram" 1893-96 and of a fifteen months' sleigh journey by Dr. Nansen and Lieut. Johansen. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1897. 2v. Front. (port.), numerous illus., 16 facs. (col.) from the author's sketches, photogravures, map.

Imperfect: 3 maps wanting.

Gift of John H. Mason.

Ref.: cf. NMM I, 991.

919.8N15F

[Arctic regions; Sverdrup, Otto Neumann, 1854-1930]

1763. Nansen, Fridtjof, 1861-1930.

The first crossing of Greenland. Translated from the Norwegian by Hurbert Majendie Gepp. London and New York: Longmans, Green and Co., 1890. 2v. Front. (port.), illus. (incl. music), plates from photographs and sketches, ports., maps.

Ref.: cf. NMM I, 978.

919.8N15Fi

[Arctic regions; Greenland]

- [1764] Nordenskiöld, A.E. See Nordenskiöld, Nils Adolph Erik, friherre.

1764. Nordenskiöld, Nils Adolf Erik, friherre, 1832-1901.

The voyage of the Vega round Asia and Europe; with a historical review of previous journeys along the north coast of the old world. Translated by Alexander Leslie. New York: Macmillan and Co., 1882. Front. (port.), illus., maps, numerous plates, including 4 ports. engraved on steel.

Gift of Mrs. T.P. Shepard.

Ref.: cf. Cox II, p. 519.

919.8N75V

[Arctic regions; Northeast Passage; Leslie, Alexander, tr.]

1765. Nourse, Joseph Everett, 1819-1889.

American explorations in the ice zones.... With a brief notice of the Antarctic cruise under Lieutenant Wilkes, 1840, and of the location and objects of the U.S. Signal Service Arctic observers. Boston: D. Lothrop and Company; London: Trübner & Co., 1884. Front., illus., maps, plates, ports.

919.8N85A

[Arctic regions; Antarctic regions; Wilkes, Charles, 1798-1877]

1766. O'Reilly, Bernard, b. 1783.

Greenland, the adjacent seas, and the north-west passage to the Pacific Ocean, illustrated in a voyage to Davis's Strait, during the summer of 1817. London: Printed for Baldwin, Cradock, and Joy, 1818. 4to. Front., charts, 18 plates engraved by F.C. Lewis from drawings by the author.

Ref.: NMM I, 816.

919.8qO66

[Arctic regions; Greenland; Northwest Passage]

1767. Osborn, Sherard, 1822-1875.

Stray leaves from an Arctic journal; or, Eighteen months in the polar regions, in search of Sir John Franklin's expedition, in the years 1850-51.... New York: George P. Putnam, 1852. Illus. in text.

Ref.: cf. NMM I, 912.

919.8O81

[Arctic regions; Franklin, Sir John, 1786-1847]

1768. Parry, Sir William Edward, 1790-1855.

Journal of a voyage for the discovery of a north-west passage from the Atlantic to the Pacific; performed in the years 1819-20, in His Majesty's ships Hecla and Griper.... Second edition. London: John Murray, 1821. 4to. 20 plates drawn and engraved mostly by W. Westall, 5 maps.

Ref.: NMM I, 822.

919.8qP24

[Arctic regions; Northwest Passage]

1769. Parry, Sir William Edward, 1790-1855.

Journal of a second voyage for the discovery of a north-west passage from the Atlantic to the Pacific; performed in the years 1821-22-23, in His Majesty's ships Fury and Hecla, under the orders of Captain William Edward Parry.... London: John Murray, 1824. 4to. Front., plates engraved by Edward Finden after drawings by Capt. Lyon, maps.

Ref.: NMM I, 836.

919.8qP24J

[Northwest Passage]

1770. Parry, Sir William Edward, 1790-1855.

Journal of a third voyage for the discovery of a north-west passage from the Atlantic to the Pacific, performed in the years 1824-25, in His Majesty's ships Hecla and Fury, under the orders of Captain William Edward Parry.... London: John Murray, 1826. 4to. Front., maps and plates drawn by H.N. Head and Capt. Hoppner, engraved by E. Finden.

Ref.: NMM I, 839.

919.8qP24Jo

[Northwest Passage]

1771. Parry, Sir William Edward, 1790-1855.

Narrative of an attempt to reach the North Pole, in boats fitted for the purpose, and attached to His Majesty's ship Hecla in the year MDCCCXXVII under the command of Captain William Edward Parry.... London: John Murray, 1828. 4to. Front., illus., engravings by Edward Finden, 2 maps.

Ref.: NMM I, 846.

919.8qP24N

[Arctic regions - North Pole]

1772. Parry, Sir William Edward, 1790-1855.

Three voyages for the discovery of a northwest passage from the Atlantic to the Pacific, and narrative of an attempt to reach the North Pole. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1840. 2v. 12mo. Front. (port.), (Harper's The Family Library, vols. 107, 108).

Ref.: NMM I, 847.

919.8P24T

[Arctic regions - North Pole; Northwest Passage]

1773. Payer, Julius, Ritter Von, 1842-1915.

New lands within the Arctic Circle. Narrative of the discoveries of the Austrian ship "Tegetthoff" in the years 1872-1874. Translated from the German, with the author's approbation. New York: D. Appleton and Company, 1877. Front. (chromolith.), illus., engraved plates, maps.

Ref.: cf. NMM I, 947.

919.8P29

[Arctic regions; Franz Josef Land]



ICE-PRESSURE IN THE POLAR NIGHT.

1774. Peary, Josephine (Diebitsch), 1863-1935.

My Arctic journal; a year among ice-fields and Eskimos... with an account of the great white journey across Greenland by Robert E. Peary. New York and Philadelphia: The Contemporary Publishing Company, 1893. Front., numerous illus. and photographic plates (some col.), map.

Ref.: cf. NMM I, 981.

919.8P311

[Arctic regions; Greenland; Peary, Robert Edwin, 1856-1920]

1775. Peary, Robert Edwin, 1856-1920.

Nearest the Pole; a narrative of the Polar expedition of the Peary Arctic Club in the S.S. Roosevelt, 1905-1906. New York: Doubleday, Page & Company, 1907. 4to. Front., photographic plates, 2 maps.

Ref.: cf. NMM I, 984.

919.8qP31

[Arctic regions - North Pole]

1776. Peary, Robert Edwin, 1856-1920.

The North Pole; its discovery in 1909 under the auspices of the Peary Arctic Club; with an introduction by Theodore Roosevelt.... New York: Frederick A. Stokes, 1910. Front. (col.), numerous photographic plates (some col.), map, ports., tables.

Ref.: NMM I, 985.

919.8P31No

[Arctic regions - North Pole]

1777. Peary, Robert Edwin, 1856-1920.

Northward over the great ice; a narrative of life and work along the shores and upon the interior ice-cap of northern Greenland in the years 1886 and 1891-1897. New York: Frederick A. Stokes Company, 1898. 2v. Fronts. (ports.), maps, numerous photographic illus., plates.

Ref.: NMM I, 980.

919.8P31N

[Arctic regions; Greenland]

1778. Peary, Robert E[dwin], 1856-1920.

Secrets of Polar travel. New York: The Century Co., 1917. Front., numerous photographic illus., ports.

"Last and scarcest of Peary's books." (Bob Finch, Catalog #21, 1984.)

919.8P31S

[Arctic regions]

(1773.)

1779. **Richardson, Sir John, 1787-1865.**

Arctic searching expedition: a journal of a boat-voyage through Rupert's Land and the Arctic Sea, in search of the discovery ships under command of Sir John Franklin.... New York: Harper & Brothers, Publishers, 1852. Illus.

Ref.: cf. NMM I, 901.

919.8R39

[Arctic regions; Canada – The Northwest; Franklin, Sir John, 1786-1847]

1780. **Ross, Sir John, 1777-1856.**

Narrative of a second voyage in search of a north-west passage and of a residence in the Arctic regions during the years 1829, 1830, 1831, 1832, 1833.... Including the reports of Commander, now Captain, James Clark Ross.... and the discovery of the northern magnetic pole. London: A.W. Webster, 1835. 4to. Front., numerous engraved plates and lithographics (some col.) from drawings by the author, charts, maps.

Refs.: NMM I, 850; Sabin 73381.

919.8qR73

[Northwest Passage; Ross, Sir James Clark, 1800-1862]

1781. **Sargent, Epes, ed.**

Arctic adventure by sea and land from the earliest date to the last expeditions in search of Sir John Franklin. Boston: Phillips, Sampson & Company; London: Sampson Low, Son & Co., 1857. Front. (port.), illus., 2 maps, engraved plates.

919.8S24

[Arctic regions]

1782. **Schley, Winfield Scott, 1839-1909.**

The rescue of Greely by Commander W.S. Schley, U.S.N. commanding the relief expedition of 1884 and Professor J.R. Soley, U.S.N. New York: Charles Scribner's Son, 1885. Front. (6 ports.), 3 maps, plates.

1 vol. and map in folder

Refs.: NMM I, 972; Smith S20.

919.8S34

[Arctic regions; Soley, James Russell, jt. auth.]

1783. **Schmucker, Samuel Mosheim, 1823-1863.**

The life of Dr. Elisha Kent Kane, and of other distinguished American explorers containing narratives of their researches and adventures in remote and interesting portions of the globe. Philadelphia: J.W. Bradley, 1858. Front. (port.).

923.9S356

[Arctic regions; Kane, Elisha Kent, 1820-1857; Fremont, John Charles, 1813-1890; Ledyard, John, 1751-1789; Wilkes, Charles, 1798-1877; Perry, Matthew Galbraith, 1794-1858]

1784. **Schwatka, Frederick, 1849-1892.**

Nimrod in the north; or, Hunting and fishing adventures in the Arctic regions. New York: Cassell & Company, Limited, 1885. Front. (port.), illus., engraved plates.

Refs.: NMM I, 901; Smith S30.

919.8S41

[Arctic regions]

1785. **Settle, Dionyse.**

A true reporte of the laste voyage into the west and northwest regions, etc., 1577, worthily atchieued by Capteine Frobisher of the sayde voyage the first finder and Generall. Imprinted at London by Henrie Middleton. Anno. 1577. [Providence, R.I., Reprinted 1868] No. [?] of 50 copies.

Inscribed: John R. Bartlett.

Gift of the heirs of John Russell Bartlett.

Refs.: cf. Cox II, p. 1; cf. NMM I, 762.

973.1S49

[Northwest Passage; Frobisher, Sir Martin, 1535?-1594]

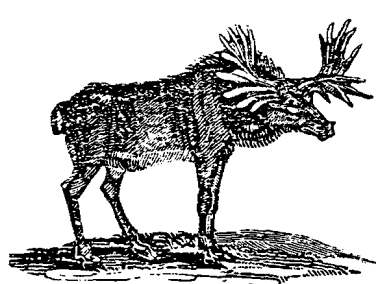
1786. **Simmonds, Peter Lund, 1814-1897.**

Sir John Franklin and the Arctic regions: with detailed notices of the expeditions in search of the missing vessels under Sir John Franklin. To which is added an account of the American expedition under the patronage of Henry Grinnell, Esq.... Buffalo: George H. Derby and Co., 1852. Front., wood engravings, map.

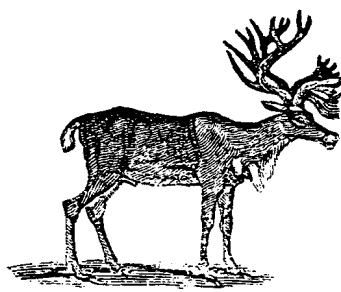
Ref.: cf. NMM I, 862, 1071.

919.8S59

[Arctic regions; Franklin, Sir John, 1786-1847]

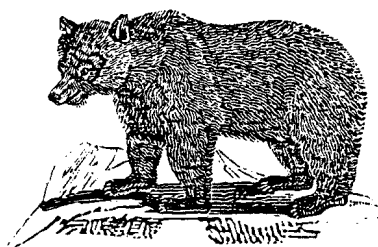


Moose.



Reindeer.

(1787.)



Black Bear.

- [1783] **Smucker, Samuel M.** See **Schmucker, Samuel Mosheim.**

1787. **Snelling, William Joseph, 1804-1848.**

The polar regions of the western continent explored; embracing a geographical account of Iceland, Greenland, the islands of the frozen sea, and the northern parts of the American continent...with remarkable adventures of some of the whale fishers, descriptions of Mount Hecla, and other volcanoes of Iceland. Together with the adventures... of Parry, Franklin, Lyon, and other navigators in those regions. Boston: Printed for W.W. Reed, 1831. Front. (map), wood engravings.

919.8S67

[Arctic regions; Iceland; Greenland]

1788. **Stefansson, Vilhjalmur, b. 1879.**

The friendly Arctic. The story of five years in Polar regions. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1921. Front., numerous photographic plates, map.

Ref.: cf. NMM I, 1013.

919.8S816F

[Arctic regions]

1789. **Sutherland, Peter Cormack.**

Journal of a voyage in Baffin's Bay and Barrow Straits in the years 1850-1851, performed by H.M. ships "Lady Franklin" and "Sophia," under the command of Mr. William Penny in search of the missing crews of H.M. ships Erebus and Terror: with a narrative of sledge excursions on the ice of Wellington Channel.... London: Longman, Brown, Green, and Longmans, 1852. 2v. Fronts., illus., chromolithographic and engraved plates, maps.

Sutherland was the surgeon of the expedition.

Ref.: NMM I, 905.

919.8S96

[Arctic regions; Penny, Capt. William; Franklin, Sir John, 1786-1847]

1790. **Vrangel', Ferdinand Petrovich, baron, 1794-1870.**

Narrative of an expedition to the Polar Sea in the years 1820, 1821, 1822 and 1823. Commanded by Lieutenant, now Admiral, Ferdinand von Wrangell of the Russian Imperial Navy. Edited by Lieut. Col. Edward Sabine. Second edition, with additions. London: James Madden and Co., 1844. Front. (port.), map.

Ref.: NMM I, 832.

919.8W92

[Arctic regions; Siberia; Sabine, Sir Edward, 1788-1883, ed.]

- [1790] **Wrangel(l), Ferdinand von, 1794-1870.** See **Vrangel', Ferdinand Petrovich, baron.**

THE ANTARCTIC

1791. **Amundsen, Roald Engelbregt Gravning, 1872-1928.**

The South Pole; an account of the Norwegian Antarctic expedition in the "Fram" 1910-1912. Translated from the Norwegian by A.G. Chater. London: John Murray; New York: Lee Keedick, 1913. 2v. Fronts. (ports.), numerous photographic plates, facs., maps.

First U.S. Edition.

919.9A52

[Antarctic regions - South Pole; Chater, Arthur G., tr.]

1792. **Cherry-Garrard, Apsley George Benet, b. 1886.**

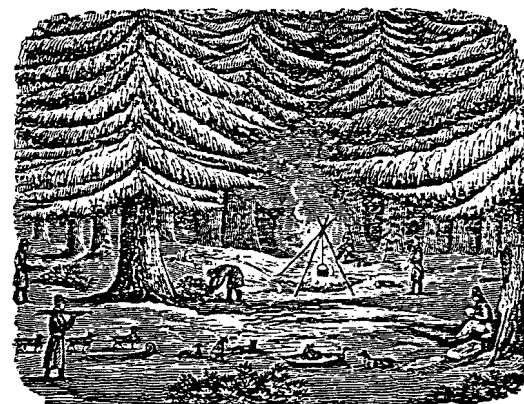
The worst journey in the world: Antarctic 1910-1913. London: Constable and Company, [1922]. 2v. Fronts., plates from watercolor drawings and sketches by Edward A. Wilson, photographic plates by C.S. Wright, maps.

919.9C42

[Antarctic regions]



Shooting Polar Bear.



Travellers Resting at Night.

(1787.)

1793. Cook, Frederick Albert, 1865-1940.

Through the first Antarctic night 1898-1899; a narrative of the "Belgica" among newly discovered lands and over an unknown sea about the South Pole. New York: Doubleday & McClure Co., 1900. Numerous photographic plates (4 col.).

Dr. Cook's account of the Belgian Antarctic expedition commanded by Adrien de Gerlache.

919.9C77

[Antarctic regions; Gerlache, Adrien de]

1794. Davis, John King.

With the "Aurora" in the Antarctic, 1911-1914. London: Andrew Melrose, [1919]. Front. (port.), illus., numerous photographic plates, maps.

Account by the second in command of the cruises of the exploring vessel of the Australasian Antarctic expedition commanded by Sir Douglas Mawson.

919.9D29

[Antarctic regions]

1795. Fricker, Karl, b. 1865.

The Antarctic regions. London: Swan Sonnenschein & Co. Ltd.; New York: The Macmillan Company, 1900. Illus., photographic plates, charts.

919.9F19

[Antarctic regions]

1796. Mawson, Sir Douglas, 1882-1958.

The home of the blizzard, being the story of the Australasian Antarctic expedition, 1911-1914. Philadelphia: J.B. Lippincott Company; London: William Heinemann, [pref. 1914]. 2v. Fronts. (1 port.), illus., numerous photographic plates (12 col.), maps.

919.9M44

[Antarctic regions]

1797. Nordenskjöld, Otto, 1869-1928.

Antarctica; or, Two years amongst the ice of the South Pole. London: Hurst and Blackett; New York: The Macmillan Co., 1905. Front. (port.), illus., numerous photographic plates (some col.), maps.

[Antarctic regions; Andersson, Johan Gunnar, b. 1874, jt. auth.]

1798. Priestley, Raymond Edward, 1886-1974.

Antarctic adventure. Scott's northern party. New York: E.P. Dutton & Co., 1915. Front. (port.), illus., numerous photographic plates, maps.

919.9P93

[Antarctic regions; Scott, Robert Falcon, 1868-1912]

1799. Ross, Sir James Clark, 1800-1862.

A voyage of discovery and research in the southern and antarctic regions, during the years 1839-43. London: John Murray, 1847. 2v. Fronts., illus., lithographic plates, maps.

919.9R73

[Antarctic regions]

1800. Shackleton, Sir Ernest Henry, 1874-1922.

The heart of the Antarctic, being the story of the British Antarctic expedition, 1907-1909. With an introduction by Hugh Robert Mill, D.Sc. an account of the first journey to the south magnetic pole. By Professor T.W. Edgeworth David. Philadelphia: J.B. Lippincott Company, 1909. 2v. 4to. Fronts. (ports.), numerous photographic plates (6 col.), 3 maps.

919.9qS52

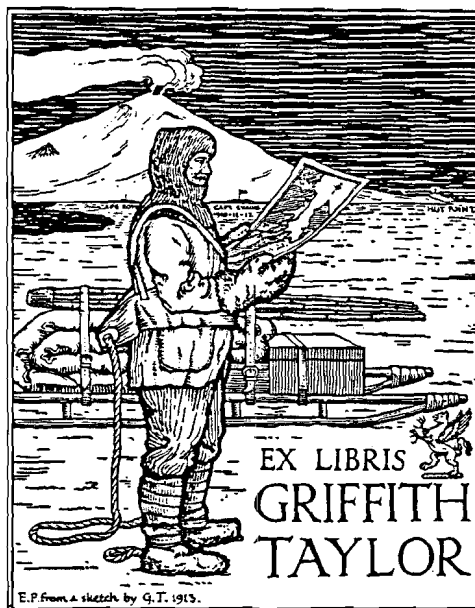
[Antarctic regions; David, Sir T.W. Edgeworth, b. 1858; Mill, Hugh Robert, b. 1861]

1801. Taylor, Thomas Griffith, 1880-1963.

With Scott: the silver lining. New York: Dodd, Mead and Company, 1916. Front. (ports.), numerous illus. and photographic plates, map.

919.9T21

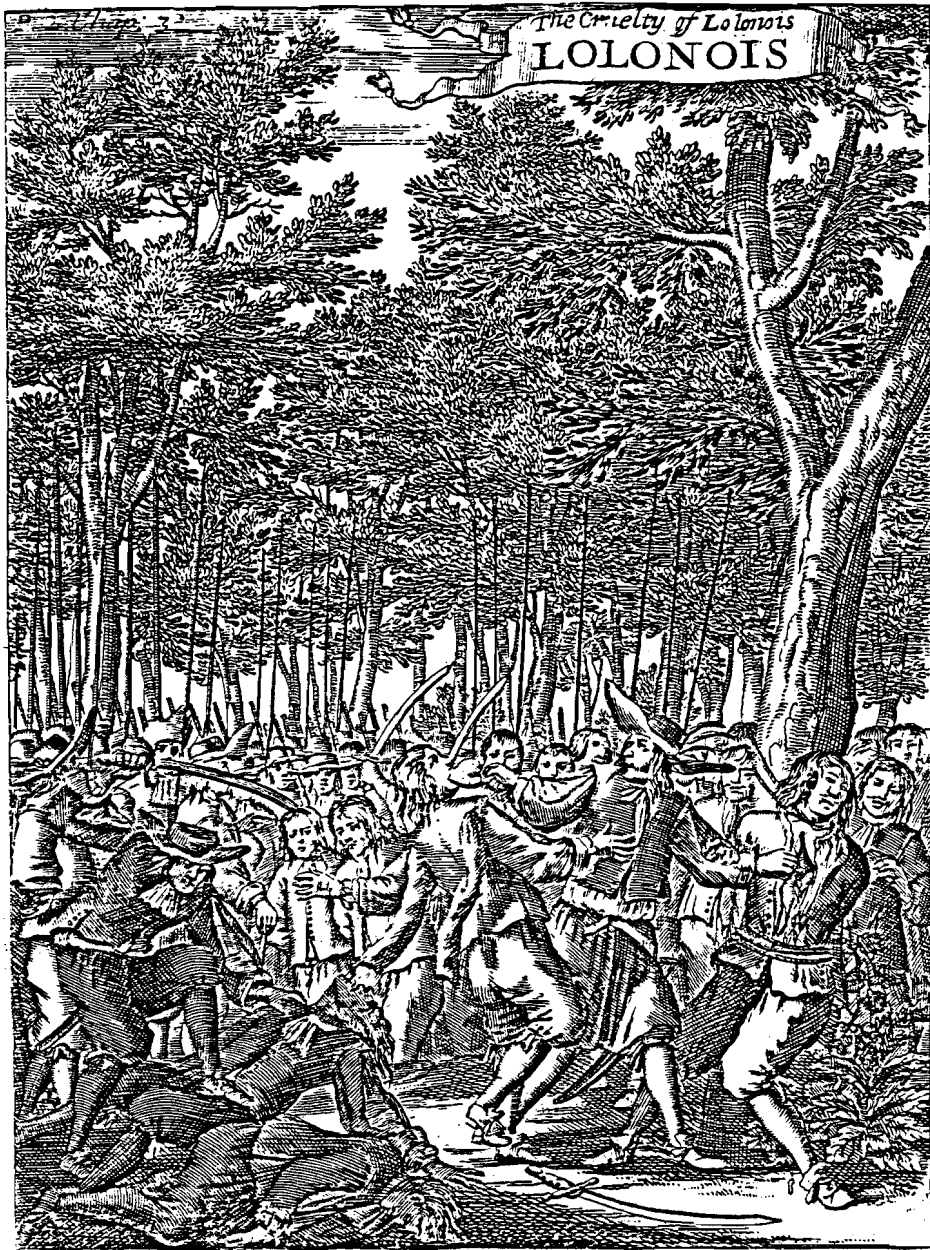
[Antarctic regions; Scott, Robert Falcon, 1868-1912]



(1801.)

A book-plate illustrating Polar clothing.

XVI. PIRATES (ANTI-VOYAGERS)



(1806.)

1802. *An account of some of the traditions and experiments respecting Captain Kidd's piratical vessel.* New York: Herald Book and Job Printing Office, 1844. 12p.

910.4A17

[Pirates]

1803. *Archenholtz, Johann Wilhelm von, 1743-1812.*

The history of the pirates, free-booters, or buccaneers of America. Translated from the German by George Mason. London: Printed by W. Calvert for J. Stratford and T. and R. Hughes, 1807. 12mo.

Ref.: cf. NMM IV, 32.

Bowen 910.4A66

[Pirates; Mason, George, tr.]

1804. *Burney, James, 1750-1821.*

History of the buccaneers of America. London. Printed by Luke Hansard and Sons, for Payne and Foss, 1816. 4to. Illus., maps engraved by J. Russell.

Inscribed: Geo. T. Strong.

Refs.: Cox II, p. 497; NMM IV, 66.

Bowen 910.4fB927

[Pirates]

1805. [Defoe, Daniel], 1661(?) - 1731, supposed author.

The history of the pirates, containing the lives of those noted pirate captains Misson, Bowen, Kidd, [etc.] and their several crews.... To which is added a description of Magadoxa, in Ethiopia. By Capt. Charles Johnson. London, printed; Norwich: Reprinted by R. Hubbard, 1814. 12mo.

Ref.: NMM IV, 287.

910.4D362

[Pirates; Johnson, Charles, fl.1724-1736, supposed author]



Ann Bonny and Mary Read convicted of Piracy
(1814.)

- [1806- Esquemelin, Juan; Esquemelin, John;
1811] Esquemeling. See Exquemelin, Alexandre Olivier.

1806. *Exquemelin, Alexandre Olivier, c.1645-c.1707.*

Bucaniers of America: or, A true account of the most remarkable assaults committed of late years upon the coasts of the West Indies, by the bucaniers of Jamaica and Tortuga, both English and French... now faithfully rendered into English. London: Printed for William Crooke, 1684. 2v. in 1. 4to. Engraved plates, maps, charts.

Armorial bookplate: Sir Henry Hope Edwards.

Ref.: NMM IV, 175.

Bowen 910.4E96B

[West Indies; Pirates]

1807. *Exquemelin, Alexandre Olivier, c.1645-c.1707.*

[Another edition]. The second edition, corrected and enlarged with two additional relations, viz. the one of Captain Cook, and the other of Captain Sharp. Now faithfully rendered into English. London: Printed for William Crooke, 1684. 2v. in 1. 4to. Engraved plates, maps, charts.

Vol. 2 written by Basil Ringrose, 1685.

Refs.: Cox II, p.207-8; NMM IV, 175; Wing E3896.

Bowen 910.4E96B₂

[West Indies; Pirates]

1808. [Exquemelin, Alexandre Olivier], c.1645-c.1707.

The history of the bucaniers of America; from their first original down to this time; written in several languages, and now collected into one volume. The whole newly translated into English.... London: Printed for Tho. Newborough, John Nicholson and Benj. Tooke, 1699. 3v. in 1. Illus., maps, copper plates (incl. ports.).

Refs.: Cox II, p. 207; NMM IV, 178.

910.4E96

[Pirates]

1809. [Exquemelin, Alexandre Olivier], c.1645-c.1707.

[Another edition]. *The history of the buccaneers of America, containing detailed accounts of those bold and daring freebooters, chiefly along the Spanish Main, in the West Indies, and in the great South Sea, succeeding the Civil Wars in England... with some introductory notices of piracies on the coast of New England, to the year of 1724.* New edition. Boston: Benjamin B. Mussey & Co., 1853. Front. (fold.), map, plates.

910.4E96H

[West Indies; Pirates]

1810. Exquemelin, Alexandre Olivier, c.1645-c.1707.

Histoire des aventuriers qui se sont signalez dans les Indes, contenant ce qu'ils on fait de plus remarquable depuis vingt années.... Par Alexandre Olivier Oexmelin. Paris: chez Jacques Le Febvre, 1688. 2v. in 1. 12mo. Front., maps, plates.

Refs.: NMM IV, 17; JCB MH 688.

Bowen 910.4E96Hi

1811. Exquemelin, Alexander Olivier, c.1645-c.1707.

[Another copy].

Imperfect: map wanting.

Bowen 910.4 E96Hi2

1812. *The history and lives of all the most notorious pirates and their crews from Captain Avery... to Captain John Gow... and of several others, down to the year 1735. To which is prefixed an abstract of the laws against piracy.* A new edition. London: Printed and sold by J. Hollis, [c.1780]. 12mo. 21 engraved plates (ports.).

Ref.: cf. Cox II, p. 511.

Bowen 923.41H62

1813. Johnson, Captain Charles, fl. 1724-1736.

A compleat history of the lives and extraordinary adventures of the most famous pyrates, highwaymen, murderers, street-robbers, etc. Also a genuine account of the voyages, travels, and plunders of each particular hero.... Salisbury: Printed by and for Benjamin Collins, 1741. 4to. Front., illus., engraved plates.

Refs.: cf. Cox II, p. 511; cf. NMM IV, 276.

Bowen 923.41qC73

[Pirates]

1814. Johnson, Captain Charles, fl. 1724-1736.

A general history of the pyrates, from their first rise and settlement in the island of Providence to the present time, with the remarkable actions and adventures of the two female pyrates, Mary Read and Anne Bonny. London: T. Woodward, 1726. Fourth edition. 2v. 8vo. Engraved plates by B. Cole.

Armorial bookplate: Charles Joseph Harford.

Refs.: Cox II, p. 510; NMM IV, 272.

Bowen 910.4J62G

1815. Johnson, Captain Charles, fl. 1724-1736.

A general history of the lives and adventures of the most famous highwaymen, murderers, street-robbers, etc. to which is added a genuine account of the voyages and plunders of the most notorious pyrates.... London: Printed for and sold by J. Janeway, 1734. fol. Illus., 26 engraved plates.

Refs.: Cox II, p. 511; cf. NMM IV, 274.

Bowen 923.41J63

[Pirates]

1816. Johnson, Captain Charles, fl. 1724-1736.

The lives and actions of the most noted highwaymen, street-robbers, pirates, etc., etc. Third edition. London: Printed for Thomas Tegg; Dublin: for Tegg and Co.; Glasgow: R. Griffin and Co., [etc.], 1839. Front., illus., wood engravings.

Refs.: Cox II, p. 511; NMM IV, 293.

Bowen 923.41 J63L

- [1805] Johnson, Captain Charles. See also, Defoe, Daniel, 1661(?) - 1731.

- [1806-1811] Oexmelin, Alexandre Olivier. See Exquemelin, Alexandre Olivier.

- [784] St. John, Henry Craven, 1837-1909. See his *Notes and Sketches... at Nipon*, No. 784.

1817. Thornbury, George Walter, 1828-1876.

The buccaneers; or, The monarchs of the main. London, N.Y.: G. Routledge & Co., 1858. Illus., lithographic plates by Phiz.

Ref.: NMM IV, 528.

910.4T39

[Pirates]

1818. *The tryals of Joseph Dawson, Edward Forseith... for several piracies and robberies... in the company of Every [Avery] the Grand Pirate, near the coasts of the East-Indies; and several other places on the seas... at the Admiralty Sessions, begun at the Old-Baily on the 29th of October, 1696, and ended on the 6th of November.* London: Printed for John Everingham, 1696. 4to.

Refs.: Cox II, p. 453; NMM IV, 532; Wing T2252.

Bowen 343qD32



(1813.) *SAWNEY BEANE at the Entrance of his Cave.*

WORKS CITED

- Alden, J. E. *European Americana: a chronological guide to works printed in Europe relating to the Americas, 1493-1776*. Ed. by John Alden with the assistance of Dennis C. Landis. New York: Readex Books, 1980-
- BAL Blanck, Jacob Nathaniel. *Bibliography of American Literature*. Comp. for the Bibliographical Society of America. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1955-
- Bannon Bannon, Lois Elmer and Clark Taylor. *Handbook of Audubon prints*. Gretna, La.: Pelican Publishing Co., 1985. p. 27-28.
- BM British Museum. Dept. of Printed Books. *General catalogue of printed books to 1955*. Photolithographic ed. London: Trustees of the British Museum, 1959-66. And supplements.
- Buck, S. J. Buck, Solon Justus. *Travel and description, 1765-1865, together with a list of county histories, atlases, and biographical collections and a list of territorial and state laws*. Springfield, Ill.: The Trustees of the Illinois State Historical Library, 1914. Reprint. New York: B. Franklin, 1971.
- Coulter Coulter, E. Merton. *Travels in the Confederate states*. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, 1948.
- Cox Cox, Edward G. *A reference guide to the literature of travel*. Seattle: University of Washington. Press, 1938. Reprint: New York: Greenwood Press, 1969.
- DNB *Dictionary of national biography*. Ed. by Leslie Stephen. New York: Macmillan and Co.: London: Smith, Elder, and Co., 1885.
- Dupree Dupree, A. Hunter. *Science in the federal government. A history of policies and activities*. Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1957.
- Halkett & Laing Halkett, Samuel, and Laing, John. *Dictionary of anonymous and pseudonymous publications in the English language*. 3rd., ed. by John Horden. Harlow: Longman, 1980-
- Howes Howes, Wright. *U.S.iana, 1650-1950: a selective bibliography in which are described 11,620 uncommon and significant books relating to the continental portion of the United States*. Rev. and enl. [i.e. 2nd] ed. New York: Bowker for the Newberry Library, 1962. Reprint. New York: Bowker, 1978.
- NUC pre-1956 *National union catalog, pre-1956 imprints: a cumulative author list representing Library of Congress printed cards and titles reported by other American libraries*. London: Mansell, 1968-1980.
Supplement. 1980-1981.
- Paulson Paulson, Ronald. *Hogarth: his life and times*. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1971.
- Phillips Phillips, Philip Lee, Comp. *A list of geographical atlases in the Library of Congress*. Washington, GPO, 1409.
- Ray, Gordon N. *The illustrator and the book in England from 1790-1914*. New York: The Pierpont Morgan Library, 1976.
- Sabin Sabin, Joseph. *A dictionary of books relating to America, from its discovery to the present time*. New York, 1868-1936. Reprints. New York: Mini-Print Corp. 196-? Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, 1966.
- Smith Smith, Harold F. Comp. *American travellers abroad. A bibliography of accounts published before 1900*. Carbondale: Southern Illinois University, 1969.

- Wagner-Camp Wagner, Henry Raup. *The Plains and the Rockies: a bibliography of original narratives of travel and adventure, 1800-1865*. Rev. by Charles I. Camp. 3rd ed. Columbus, Ohio: Long's College Book Co., 1953.
- Wing (2nd ed) Wing, Donald Goddard. *Short-title catalogue of books printed in England, Scotland, Ireland, Wales, and British America, and of English books printed in other countries, 1641-1700*. 2nd ed., rev. and enl. New York: Index Committee of the Modern Language Association of America, 1972-

INDEX

- Abbot, Abiel 1308
 Abbott, John Stevens Cabot 1309
 Abel, Clarke 729
 Abu Talib ibn Muhammad, Isfahani 233
*Account of some of the traditions and experiments
 respecting Captain Kidd's piratical vessel,
 An 1802*
 Acerbi, Giuseppe 610
 Adalbert, Prince of Prussia 1586
 Adams, John 1075
 Adams, John Quincy 428
 Addison, Charles Greenstreet 891
 Agassiz, Louis 1162, 1587
 Albemarle, George Thomas Keppel, 6th earl of 673,
 703
 Albertis, Luigi Maria d' 1689
 Alcock, Sir Rutherford 770
 Aldrich, Herbert Lincoln 1551
 Aldrich, Thomas Bailey 234, 235
 Alexander, Sir James Edward 567, 1134, 1135,
 1163, 1213
 Allason, Thomas 117
 Allen, Thomas Gaskell, Jr. 704
 Allen, William 892, 1076
 Allen, Zachariah 236
 Alvarez de Colmenar, Juan 530
Americans in Europe 237
 Ames, Nathaniel 164, 165
 Ampère, Jean Jacque Antoine 1164
 Amundsen, Roald Engelbregt Gravning 1716, 1717,
 1791
 Anburey, Thomas 1165
 Andersen, Hans Christian 238
 Anderson, Aeneas 730
 Anderson, Rufus 1692
 Andersson, Charles John. *See* Andersson, Karl
 Johan 1136
 Andersson, Karl Johan 1136
 Andrews, Joseph 1565
 Anson, George, baron 166
 Antin, Mary 167
*Antiquarian repertory: A miscellany, intended to
 preserve and illustrate several remains of old
 times 118*
 Anville, Jean Baptiste Bourguignon d' 79, 80
*Appleton's illustrated hand-book of American
 travel.... 1166*
 Archenholtz, Johann Wilhelm von 1803
 Archer, Edward Caulfield 798
 Arnold, Richard 1
 Artamof, Piore. *See* La Fite de Pellepore, Vladimir,
 comte 591
 Ashe, Thomas 568, 1452
 Astrup, Eivind 1718
 Atkins, John 27
 Atkinson, Lucy (Mrs. T.W. Atkinson) 962
 Atkinson, Thomas Witlam 963
 Auldjo, John 641
 Aulnoy, Marie Catherine (Jumelle de Berneville),
 comtesse d' 531, 532
 Back, Sir George 1719
 Backhouse, James 1137, 1660
 Bacon, Thomas 799
 Badia y Leblich, Domingo 1009
 Bainbridge, Lucy Seaman 168
 Baird, Robert 611, 1167
 Baker, Charlotte Alice 569
 Baker, Sir Samuel White 1058, 1107
 Baldwin, William Charles 1138
 Ball, Nicholas. 169
 Ball, Thomas 239
 Ballantine, Henry 870
 Ballou, Maturin Murray 523, 800, 1226, 1310,
 1311, 1352
 Banister, Thomas 1618
 Banks, Sir Joseph 170
 Bard, Samuel A. *See* Squier, Ephraim George 1304
 Baretti, Giuseppe Marc 'Antonio 475, 533
 Barker, Lady. *See* Broome, Mary Anne (Stewart)
 Barker, lady 1140, 1653
 Barrington, Daines 1720
 Barrow, John 337
 Barrow, Sir John, bart. 731, 1721
 Barth, Heinrich 1077
 Barthélemy, Jean Jacques, abbé 119, 120, 121, 122
 Bartlett, John Russell 1472
 Bartlett, William Henry 524, 787, 893, 894, 1022
 Bassett, James 871
 Bates, Mrs. D.B. 1507
 Bates, George Washington 1693
 Bates, Henry Walter 1588
 Baudelot de Dairval, Charles César 54
 Baudier, Michel 705
 Baxley, Henry Willis 1566
 Beatson, Alexander 1715
 Beattie, William 642
 Beaujour, Louis A. Felix, baron de 1338
 Beauvallet, Léon 1168
 Beckford, Peter 476
 Beckford, William 477
 Beechey, Frederick William 1631, 1722
 Beerbohm, Julius 1601
 Belcher, Sir Edward 171, 1640, 1723
 Belgiojoso, Christina (Trivulzio), principessa
 di 895
 Bell, John (1763-1820) 478
 Bell, John (1691-1780) 706
 Bellegarde, Jean Baptiste Morvan de 1169
 Bellemare, Louis de 1267
 Bellows, Henry Whitney 240
 Beltrami, Giacomo Constantino 241
 Belzoni, Giovanni Battista 1023

- Benedict, Erastus Cornelius 242
 Benjamin ben Jonah, of Tudela 55, 56
 Bennett, Frederick Debell 172
 Bennett, George 1661
 Bennett, George John 421
 Bennett, John Whitchurch 801
 Benwell, John 1339
 Beresford, William 173
 Berncastle, Julius 732
 Bernhard, Karl, duke of Saxe-Weimar-Eisenach 1340
 Bernier, Francis 802
Beschreibung der illumination zu Dresden 429
 Betagh, William 174, 175
 Bigelow, Andrew 322, 525
 Bigg-Wither, Thomas Plantagenet 1589
 Bigsby, John Jeremiah 1214
 Bingham, John Elliot 733
 Bingley, William 422, 423, 1567
 Birch, William 351
 Birkbeck, Morris 1453
 Bishop, Isabella Lucy (Bird), Mrs. J. F.
 Bishop 734, 771, 872, 992, 1473, 1694
 Bishop, Nathaniel Holmes 1341
 Blackburn, Henry 447, 448
 Blake, Euphemius (Vale), ed. 1724
 Blake, Mary Elizabeth 1342
 Blayney, Andrew Thomas, baron 534
 Blessington, Marguerite (Power) Farmer Gardiner,
 countess of 479, 480
 Bligh, William 1695, 1696
 Bliss, William Root 1697
 Blunt, Lady Anne (Isabella Noel King Noel) 896
 Blunt, Rev. John James 123
 Bock, Carl Alfred 1641
 Boller, Henry A. 1474
 Bond, John Wesley 1454
 Bonnycastle, Sir Richard Henry 1215, 1216, 1568
 Bonvalot, Gabriel 707, 735
 Borges de Freitas, Henriques M. 570
 Borrow, George Henry 535, 536, 537
 Borthwick, J.D. 1508
 Boscana, Geronimo 1509
 Bosman, Willem 1078
 Bosman, William. *See* Bosman, Willem 1078
 Boswell, Henry 124
 Boswell, James 323
 Boteler, Thomas 1139
 Bouchette, Joseph 1217, 1218
 Bourne, Benjamin Franklin 1602
 Bowdich, Thomas Edward 1079
 Bowen, Emmanuel 81
 Bowen, Thomas J 1080
 Bower, Sir Hamilton 736
 Bowles, Samuel 1475, 1510
 Bowring, Sir John 1649
 Box, Michael James 1476
 Boys, Edward 449
 Brace, Charles Loring 445, 1511
 Brackenridge, Henry Marie 1443, 1455
 Brand, Charles 1569
 Brannon, George 352
 Brassey, Anna (Allnutt), baroness 176, 177, 674,
 1312, 1313
 Bray, Anna Eliza (Kempe) Stothard 353, 354
 Breckinridge, Robert Jefferson 243
 Bremer, Fredrika 643, 1170
 Bremner, Robert 581
 Brewer, James Norris 338
 Brewster, Anne Maria Hampton 481
 Brice, Germain 467
 Bridge, Horatio 1081
 Bridgens, Richard 1314
 Bridges, F.D. 178
 Brigham, William Tufts 1293
 Brissot de Warville, Jacques Pierre 1343, 1344
 Brockedon, William 644, 645
 Brocklehurst, Thomas Unett 1268
 Brooke, A. de Capell; Brooke, Sir Arthur de Capell.
 See Broke, (Sir) Arthur de Capell, bart. 538, 612
 Brookes, Richard 82
 Broome, Mary Anne (Stewart) Barker lady 1140,
 1653
 Broughton, John Cam Hobhouse, baron 675
 Brown, Peter 355
 Brown, William Harvey 1141
 Brown, William Wells 356
 Browne, John Ross 179, 1512
 Browne, William George 1024
 Bruce, James 1010, 1011
 Bruin, Cornelius le. *See* Bruyn, Cornelius de 57
 Bruyn, Cornelius de 57
 Bryant, Edwin 1513
 Bryant, William Cullen 539, 1345
 Brydges, Sir Harford Jones 873
 Brydone, Patrick 526
 Buch, Leopold von, Freiherr 613
 Buchanan, Francis Hamilton 803
 Buckingham, James Silk 874, 897, 1219, 1346,
 1347
 Bulkeley, John, and John Cummins 180
 Bullar, Joseph 571
 Bullock, William 1269
 Burchell, William John 1142
 Burckhardt, John Lewis 788, 789
 Burgess, Richard 657
 Burnaby, Andrew 1348
 Burnaby, Frederick Gustavus 975
 Burnes, Sir Alexander 976, 977
 Burney, James 1632, 1725, 1804
 Burr, Aaron 244
 Burritt, Elihu 357, 358, 359
 Burton, Isabel (Arundell), lady 898
 Burton, Sir Richard Francis 790, 804, 1082, 1108,
 1109, 1514, 1590
 Bush, Richard James 964
 Butler, Frances Anne. *See* Kemble, Frances
 Anne 1381
 Byrne, J.C. 1662
 Byrne, Julia Clara (Busk) 540
 Byrne, Mrs. William Pitt. *See* Byrne, Julia Clara
 (Busk) 540
 Byron, John 1603
 Cadell, William Archibald 482
 Caillié, René 1083
 Caldcleugh, Alexander 1570
 Calderón de la Barca, Frances Erskine (Inglis) 541,
 1270
 Callcott, Maria (Dundas) Graham, lady 1591

- Camden, William 360, 361
 Cameron, V. Lovett, ed. 181
 Campbell, Donald 708, 805
 Campbell, John (1708-1775) 362
 Campbell, John (1766-1840) 1110
 Campbell, Sir George 1349
 Campbell, Thomas 1071, 1072
 Canot, Captain. *See* Conneau, Théophile 1317
 Capper, Benjamin Pitts 363
 Capron, Elisha Smith 1515
 Carey, Matthew 83
 Carles, William Richard 769
 Carlton, Robert. *See* Hall, Baynard Rush 1370
 Carlyle, Thomas 339
 Carmichael, Mrs. A.C. 1315
 Carne, John 899, 900
 Carpenter, Mary Thorn 806
 Carpenter, William W. 1271
 Carr, Sir John 245, 324, 468, 627
 Carter, Nathaniel Hazeltine 246
 Carvalho, Solomon Nunes 1477
 Carver, Jonathan 58, 1456
 Cary, John 84
 Casati, Gaetano 1111
 Chalmers, James 1690
 Chambers, William 1171
 Chandler, Richard 658, 901
 Chanlaire, Pierre-Grégoire 85
 Chanler, William Astor 1112
 Channing, Barbara H. 483
 Chapin, James Henry 709
 Chapman, James 1143
 Chappell, Edward 1220
 Charles, Cecil 1294
 Charlevoix, Pierre François Xavier de 1172
 Charnay, Désiré 125
 Chase, Owen 182
 Chastellux, François Jean, marquis de 1350
 Chateaubriand, François Auguste René, vicomte de 902, 903, 904, 1173
 Chatterton, Henrietta Georgiana Marcia Lascelles (Iremonger), lady 247, 340, 450
 Cheever, Henry Theodore 183, 1698
 Cherry-Garrard, Apsley George Benet 1792
 Chetwood, William Rufus 184
 Chevalier, Michel 1351
Chicago Record 1553
 Choules, John Overton 248
 Christmas, Henry 249
 Church, George Earl, comp. 1611
 Churchill, Awnsham 28
 Churchill, Charles Henry Spencer 905
 Clapperton, Hugh 1084
 Clark, John Alonzo 250
 Clarke, Edward Daniel 59
 Clarkson, Thomas 1144
 Clemens, Samuel Langhorne 60, 251, 252, 253
 Cleveland, Richard Jeffry 185
 Clinton, DeWitt 1428
 Cobbett, William 364, 1352
 Cochrane, Charles Stuart 1620
 Cochrane, George 659
 Cochrane, John Dundas 965
 Cockburn, John 186
 Coffin, Charles Carleton 61
 Coffin, Isaac Foster 1606
 Cogan, Thomas 430
 Coggeshall, George 187, 188
 Coke, Edward Thomas 1174
 Cole, George Ralph Fitz-Roy 1613
 Coleridge, Henry Nelson 1316
 Collingwood, Cuthbert 737
 Collins, Greenville 16
 Collins, Perry McDonough 966
 Collinson, John 126
 Colman, Henry 254
 Colquhoun, Archibald Ross 738
 Colton, Walter 189, 1516
 Combe, George 1413
 Comyn, Tomás de 1650
 Conder, Josiah 62, 484
 Conneau, Théophile 1317
 Conway, Derwent. *See* Inglis, Henry David 616, 652
 Cook, Capt. S.S. *See* Widderington, Samuel Edwards 566
 Cook, Frederick Albert 1793
 Cook, James 63
 Cooke, Philip St. George 1478
 Cooper, James Fenimore 365, 485, 646, 1353
 Cooper, Thomas Thornville 739
 Cooper, W.H. 190
 Cope, Captain 710
 Coppinger, Richard William 1604
 Cordiner, James 807
 Cornwallis, Kinahan 772
 Cortés, Hernando 1272
 Coryat, Thomas 255
 Costello, Louisa Stuart 451
 Cottrell, Charles Herbert 967
 Cox, Hiram 993
 Cox, Ross 1517
 Coxe, William 582, 647, 968
 Cozzens, Frederic Swartout 1221
 Craik, George Lillie 1654
 Craven, Elizabeth (Berkeley) baroness Craven, afterwards Margravine of Anspach 583
 Crawford, Alexander William Crawford Lindsay, 25th earl of 906
 Crawford, John 994, 995
 Crawford, Oswald John Frederick 572
 Crèvecoeur, Michel-Guillaume Jean de. *See* St. John de Crèvecoeur, J. Hector 1401
 Croly, George 907
 Cromwell, Thomas Kitson 415
 Cruickshank, Brodie 1085
 Cruise, Richard Alexander 1655
 Crull, Jodocus 416
 Cruttwell, Clement 366, 452
 Cunningham, Peter Miller 1663
 Cummins, John. *See* Bulkeley, John 180
 Curtis, George William 1025
 Curtis, James, surgeon 1064
 Curtiss, Daniel S. 1457
 Curzon, George Nathaniel Curzon, 1st marquis 978
 Curzon, Robert. *See* Zouché, Robert Curzon, baron 700, 961
 Dall, William Healey 1554

- Dalrymple, William 542
 Damer, Hon. Mrs. Mary Georgiana Emma (Seymour) Dawson 908
 Dampier, William 191
 Dana, James Dwight 64, 1699, 1700
 Dana, Richard Henry 192, 1318
 Danenhower, John Wilson 1726
 Dard, C.A. *See Perils and Captivity* 1097
 D'Arusmont, Frances (Wright) 1354
 Darwin, Charles Robert 193
 Davillier, Jean Charles, baron 543
 Davis, Charles Henry, ed. 1727
 Davis, Sir John Francis, bart. 740
 Davis, John King 1794
 Davis, Nathan 1086
 Davis, Richard Harding 1295
 Davy, John 660, 808
 Dearborn, Henry Alexander Scammell 676
 De Bode, Clement Augustus Gregory Peter Louis, baron 875
 DeBonelli, L. Hugh 1571
 Defoe, Daniel 367
 Defoe, Daniel, supposed author 1805
 DeKay, James Ellsworth 677
 Delafield, John 127
 DeLong, George Washington 1728
 Denham, Dixon 1087
 Denon, Dominique Vivant, baron 1026
 Derby, Elias Hasket 256
Description de l'Egypte 1027
 Dewey, Orville 257
 Diable à Paris, Le 469, 666
Diary of the wreck, A 1607
 Dibdin, Rev. Thomas Frognall 368
 Dickens, Charles 486, 1175, 1355
 Didier, Franklin James 369
 Dieffenbach, Ernest 1656
 Dieulafoy, Jane Paule Henriette Rachel (Magra) 876
 Dilke, Sir Charles Wentworth 65
 Dillon, Arthur Edmund Denis Lee-Dillon, 16th viscount 632
 Dillon, Peter 1701
 Ditson, George Leighton 606
 Dix, John 1425
 Dixon, George. *See* Beresford, William 173
 Dixon, William Hepworth 909
 Dobbs, Arthur 1222
 Dobell, Peter 969
 Dodwell, Edward 661
 Domenech, Emanuel Henri Dieudonné 1444
 Doolittle, Justus 741
 Dorr, Benjamin 910
 Douglas, Francis 325
 Downing, Charles Toogood 742
 Drake, Sir Francis 29, 30
 Duane, William 1621
 DuBocage, Mme. Marie Anne (LePage) Fiquet 258
 Dubois, Jean Antoine 809
 Du Chaillu, Paul Belloni 1113, 1114
 Dufferin and Ava, Frederick Temple Hamilton-Temple-Blackwood, marquis of 633
 Duff-Gordon, Lucie (Austin), lady 1028, 1029
 Dugdale, James 370
 Du Halde, Jean Baptiste 743
 Dulles, John Welsh 810
 Dumas, Alexander 1030
 Duncan, John 1088
 Duncan, John Morison 1176
 Dunn, Henry 1296
 Dunn, Samuel 17
 Dupuis, Hammer Lewis 911
 Durbin, John Price 259, 912
 Dutton, Francis Stacker 1664
 Dwight, Theodore 487, 1414, 1415
 Dwight, Timothy 1416
 Dyer, Elisha 260
 Eames, Jane (Anthony) 26, 262, 913
 Eastwick, Edward Backhouse 877
 Ebel, Johann Gottfried 648
 Ebers, Georg Moritz 1031
 Eddis, William 1356
 Eden, Charles Henry 744, 811
 Eden, Richard 31
 Edwardes, Sir Herbert Benjamin 812
 Edwards, William 813
 Egan, Pierce 417
 Egede, Hans Poulsen 1729
 Egerton, Francis 814
 Elder, William 1730
 Eliot, William Granville 573
 Ellet, Elizabeth Fries (Lumms) 1357, 1458
 Elliot, Frances Minto (Dickinson) (Mrs. Gilbert Elliot) 544
 Elliott, Charles Boileau 263, 914
 Ellis Henry (1794-1872) 1223
 Ellis, Sir Henry (1777-1855) 745
 Ellis, William 1160, 1702
 Ellsworth, Henry William 1459
 Elphinstone, Hon. Mountstuart 979
 Emerson, Ralph Waldo 371
 Emory, William Hemsley 1479
 Englefield, Sir Henry Charles, bart. 372
 English, George Bethune 1032
English forests and forest trees, historical, legendary, and descriptive 373
Englishwoman in Russia; impressions of the society and manners of the Russians at home, The 584
 Erman, Georg Adolph 970
 Erskine, John Elphinstone 1703
 Esquemelin, John. *See* Exquemelin, Alexander Olivier 1806, 1807, 1808, 1809, 1810, 1811
 Esquemelin, Juan. *See* Exquelemin, Alexander Olivier 1806, 1807, 1808, 1809, 1810, 1811
 Esquemeling. *See* Exquemelin, Alexandre Olivier 1806, 1807, 1808, 1809, 1810, 1811
 Eustace, John Chetwode 488
 Evstafiev, Aleksiel Grigor'evich 1358
 Exquemelin, Alexandre Olivier 1806, 1807, 1808, 1809, 1810, 1811
 Eyre, Edward John 1665
 Eyre, Sir Vincent 980
 Fabens, Joseph Warren 1089, 1297, 1319
 Fabyan, Robert 2
 Faithfull, Emily 1359
 Falconer, Captain Richard. *See* Chetwood, William Rufus 184
 Fanchi, Alfaro. *See* Philalethes, Demoticus 1331
 Farini, G. Antonio 1145

- Farnham, Eliza Woodson (Burhans) Mrs. T.J.
Farnham 1518
- Farnham, Thomas Jefferson 1224, 1519
- Fellows, Charles 128
- Felton, Cornelius Conway 264
- Ferrier, Joseph Pierre 981
- Ferris, Mrs. Benjamin G 1520
- Ferris, Jacob 1225
- Ferry, Gabriel. *See* Bellemare, Louis de 1267
- Fidler, Isaac 1177
- Field, Henry Martyn 265, 545, 546, 711, 791, 915,
1016, 1432, 1555
- Field, Mrs. Henry M. 453
- Fielde, Adele Marion 746
- Filson, John 1360
- Finch, John 1361
- Finch, Marianne 1362
- Finden, Edward Francis 374
- Fisk, Wilbur 266
- Fitzroy, Robert 194
- Flagg, Edmund 1480
- Flint, Timothy 1433
- Fogg, William Perry 916
- Foote, Andrew Hull 1090
- Forbes, Mrs. Elizabeth A. 489
- Forbes, Frederick Edwyn 747, 1091
- Forbes, James 815
- Forbes, James David 454
- Forbes, Jonathan 816
- Forbes, Robert Bennet 195
- Forestiere istruito nelle cose più pregevoli e curiose,
antiche e moderne della città di Venezia...., II* 489
- Forster, Johann Reinhold 1731
- Forsyth, Joseph 490
- Fortune, Robert 748, 749
- Foster, George G., ed. 1521
- Fowler, George 878
- France: Commission des monuments d'Egypt. *See*
Description de l'Egypte 1027
- Franchère, Gabriel 1522
- Frankland, Charles Colville 585, 678
- Franklin, Sir John 1732
- Fraser, James Baillie 879, 880, 881, 917
- Fraser, Mary (Crawford) 773
- Freeman, Edward Augustus 1363
- Frémont, John Charles 1481, 1482, 1523, 1524
- Frémont, Mrs. Jessie (Benton) 1483
- Frézier, Amédée Francois 1572
- Fricker, Karl 1795
- Frizzell, Mrs. Lodisa 1484
- Frizzi, Antonio 491
- Froebel, Julius 1273
- Froissart, Jean 3, 4, 5, 6, 7
- Frost, John 66
- Fryer, John 817
- Fuller, Hiram 1364, 1365
- Fuller, Sarah Margaret. *See* Ossoli, Sarah Margaret
(Fuller), marquesa d' 297
- Furniss, William 268, 1033
- Garcilasso de la Vega 1614, 1615
- Gardiner, Allen F. 1146
- Gardiner, Helen F. 1608
- Garrard, Lewis Hector 1445
- Gell, Sir William 662, 663
- George, Hereford Brooke 649
- Géramb, Ferdinand, baron. *See* Géramb, Marie
Joseph 918
- Géramb, Marie Joseph 918
- Gerard, Alexander 818
- Gerstäcker, Friedrich Wilhelm Christian 196, 1366,
1367
- Gibson, William 375
- Giffard, Edward 664
- Gilder, William Henry 1733, 1734
- Gilles, Pierre 129
- Gilly, William Stephen 492, 493
- Gilman, Mrs. Caroline (Howard) 1368
- Gilmour, James 750
- Gilpin, William 376, 377, 424
- Glascocock, William Nugent 67
- Glenn, Edwin Forbes 1556
- Göde, Christian Augustus Gottlieb 378
- Golovnin, Vasilii Mikhailovich 774
- Golownin, Captain. *See* Golovnin, Vasilii
Mikhailovich 774
- Goodman, William 379
- Goodrich, Frank Boott 32
- Gordon, Patrick 86
- Gordon-Cumming, Constance Frederica 751, 819,
820, 1704, 1705
- Gordon-Cumming, Roualeyn George 1147
- Gourdault, Jules 494, 495
- Gowing, Lionel Francis 971
- Graah, Wilhelm August 1735
- Grafton, Richard 8
- Graham, Maria. *See* Callcott, Maria (Dundas)
Graham 1591
- Grant, Asahel 919
- Granville, Augustus Bossi 380, 431, 586
- Grattan, Thomas Colley 1369
- Gray, Elizabeth Caroline (Johnstone) 130
- Gray, Mrs. John Henry 752
- Gray, William, major 1092
- Great Britain. Admiralty 1736
- Greaves, Joseph 1017
- Greeley, Horace 269, 1485
- Greely, Adolphus Washington 1737, 1738
- Green, John 33
- Green, William Spotswood 1657
- Greenwood, Grace. *See* Lippincott, Sara Jane
(Clarke) 286
- Gregg, Josiah 1486
- Grenville-Murray, Eustace Clare. *See* Murray, Eustace
Clare Grenville 460
- Grey, Sir George 1666
- Griscom, John 270
- Grose, Francis 131, 132, 133
- Grose, John-Henry 821
- Grout, Lewis 1148
- Guida per osservare con metodo le rarità a bellezze
della città di Firenze* 496
- Gurney, Joseph John 1320
- Gutch, John, ed. 381
- Guthrie, William 87
- Habersham, Alexander Wyll 712
- Haight, Mrs. Sarah (Rogers) 1034
- Hakewill, James 497
- Hakluyt, Richard 34, 35, 36, 37

- Hall, Basil 197, 271, 775, 1178, 1573
 Hall, Baynard Rush 1370
 Hall, Charles Francis 1739, 1740
 Hall, Edward 9
 Hall, Peter 382
 Hall, Samuel Carter 341
 Hall, Sir William Hutcheon 753
 Hamerton, Philip Gilbert 455
 Hamilton, Andrew 614
 Hamilton, Thomas 1371
 Hamilton, William Richard 134
 Hamlin, Cyrus 679
 Hanway, Jonas 383, 882
 Hapgood, Isabel Florence 587
 Hardy, Campbell 1226, 1227
 Hardy, Mary (McDowell) Duffus, lady 1179
 Hardyng, John 10
 Harmon, Daniel Williams 1228
Harper's New York and Erie Rail-Road guide
 book 1429
 Harris, John 38
 Harris, Sir William Cornwallis 1149
 HARRISSE, Henry 39
 Hart, Virgil Chittenden 754
 Hartwig, Georg Ludwig 1741
 Hatton, Joseph 1372
 Hawkesworth, John 40, 41
 Hawley, Zerah 1373
 Hawthorne, Nathaniel 1426
 Hayden, Ferdinand Vanderveer 1487
 Hayes, Isaac Israel 1742, 1743, 1744
 Hayward, John, comp. 88, 1374
 Hazard, Samuel 1321
 Hazlitt, William 456
 Head, Sir Francis Bond, bart. 342, 1229
 Hearn, Lafcadio 776, 777, 1322
 Heber, Reginald, bp. of Calcutta 822
 Hedin, Sven Anders 713
 Henderson, Ebenezer 588, 634
 Henderson, John, Capt. 78th Highlanders 1667
 Hennepin, Louis 1180
 Henry, Alexander 1230
 Henshaw, Joshua Sidney 198
 Hentzy, Rodolphe 650
 Herbert, Sir Thomas 823, 883
 Heriot, George 1231, 1232
 Herndon, William Lewis 1592
 Hervey, Albert Henry Andrew 824
 Hervey, Eleanora Louisa (Montagu) 825
 Hill, Aaron 680
 Hill, George Birkbeck Norman 326
 Hill, Pascoe Grenfell 1115
 Hillard, George Stillman 498
 Hinchliff, Thomas Woodbine 651
Hindoos, The 826
Historical account of the circumnavigation of the
 globe, and of the progress of discovery in the
 Pacific Ocean from the voyage of Magellan to the
 death of Cook, An 199
History and lives of all the most notorious pirates
 and their crews from Captain Avery... to Captain
 John Gow... and of several others, down to the
 year 1735, The 1812
 Hoare, Sir Richard Colt, bart. 499
 Hobhouse, John Cam. *See* Broughton, John Cam
 Hobhouse, baron 675
 Hodgkinson, Clement 1668
 Hodgson, Adam 1375
 Hoffman, Charles Fenno 1376
 Hogg, Edward 920
 Hogg, Thomas Jefferson 272
 Holcroft, Thomas 470
 Hole, Samuel Reynolds 343, 1377
 Holinshed, Raphael 11
 Holman, James 200
 Holmes, Augusta (Macgregor), "Mrs. Dakeith
 Holmes" 273
 Holmes, William Henry 135
 Holthaus, Peter Diedrich 274, 275
 Homann, Joann Baptiste 89
Home book of the picturesque; or, American scenery,
 The 1378
 Honigberger, Johann Martin 827
 Hooker, Sir Joseph Dalton 828
 Hooper, William Hulme 1745
 Hoppin, Augustus 276, 277, 1035, 1036
 Hosie, Sir Alexander 755
 Hoskins, George Alexander 547, 1037
 Howard-Vyse, Richard William Howard 136
 Howe, Julia (Ward) 278, 1323
 Howells, William Dean 500
 Howitt, Margaret 615
 Howitt, William 384, 385, 386, 1669
 Huc, Évariste Régis 756, 757
 Huddart, Joseph 18, 19
 Hügel, Carl Alexander Anselm, Freiherr von 829
 Hughes, Thomas Smart 665
 Humbert, Aimé 778
 Humboldt, Alexander, Freiherr von 1274, 1324,
 1574, 1575, 1576
 Humphreys, Henry Noel. *See* Froissart, Jean 7
 Hunter, John 1670
 Hunter, William S., Jr. 1233
 Hurlbert, William Henry 344
 Hutton, Catherine 1012
 Im Thurn, Sir Everard Ferdinand 1629
 Imlay, George 1379
 Ingersoll, Charles Jared 1380
 Inglefield, Sir Edward Augustus 1746
 Inglis, Henry David 345, 387, 548, 616, 617, 652
 Ingraham, Joseph Holt 1446
 Ireland, John B. 830
 Ireland, Samuel 388, 628
 Irving, Washington 1488, 1489
 Irwin, Eyles 1038
 Isaacs, Nathaniel 1150
 Ives, Edward 714, 831
 Ives, Joseph Christmas 1525
 Jackson, Catherine Hannah Charlotte (Elliott)
 lady 574
 Jackson, Frederick George 1747
 Jackson, Helen Maria (Fiske) Hunt 501
 Jackson, James Grey 1065
 Jackson, Julian 162
 Jackson, Mrs. Helen Maria (Fiske) Hunt 1490
 Jacobs, Thomas Jefferson 1633
 Jacquemont, Victor 832
 Jagor, Fedor 1651

- James, Edwin, comp. 1491, 1492
 James, John Thomas 589
 Jameson, Anna Brownell (Murphy) 502, 1234
 Jameson, Robert 1013
 Jarves, James Jackson 1706
 Jephson, Arthur Jermy Mounteney 1116
 Jesse, Edward 389
 Johnson, Captain Charles 1813, 1814, 1815, 1816.
 See also, Defoe, Daniel 1805
 Johnson, George William 833
 Johnson, James 503
 Johnson, Samuel 327
 Johnson, Theodore Taylor 1526
 Johnston, Charles 1059
 Johnston, Sir Harry Hamilton 1117
 Johnston, James Finlay Weir 1181
 Johnston, Robert 590
 Jones, J.B.(?), a roving printer 1707
 Jones, Sir William 137
 Jones, William Albert 1493
 Jordan, Claude, called de Colombier 279
 Josselyn, John 1417
 Juan, George (Jorge). *See* Ulloa, Antonio de 1583
 Jukes, Joseph Beete 1235
 Junker, Wilhelm Johann 1118
Kalendario, manual, guia de forasteros en Madrid
 See Spain 560
 Kane, Elisha Kent 1748, 1749
 Kane, Paul 1236
 Keane, Augustus Henry 1014
 Keate, George 1708
 Kelly, Robert Neff 1750
 Kelly, William 1671
 Kemble, Frances Anne 1381, 1434
 Kendall, Edward Augustus 1418
 Kendall, George Wilkins 1447
 Kennedy, William 1448
 Keppel, George. *See* Albemarle, George Thomas
 Keppel, 6th earl of 673, 703
 Keppel, Sir Henry 1642, 1643
 Ker, Henry 1182
 Kerr, Robert 42
 Kerr, Walter Montague 1119
 Keyssler, Johann Georg 280
 Kidder, Daniel Parish 1593
 King, Clarence 1183, 1527
 King, Philip Parker 1672
 Kingsley, Charles 1325
 Kingsley, Mary Henrietta 1120
 Kingston, William Henry Giles 575, 1237
 Kinzie, Juliette Augusta (Magill), Mrs. John H.
 Kinzie 1460
 Kip, William Ingraham, bp. 1184
 Kirkland, Mrs. Caroline Matilda (Stansbury) 281
 Kneeland, Samuel 635
 Knight, Edward Frederick 1594
 Knight, Henry Cogswell 1382
 Knight, Madam Sarah 1419
 Knighton, William 834, 835, 836
Knights of the frozen sea, The. A narrative of Arctic
 discovery and adventure 1751
 Knox, Mrs. Adeline (Trafton) 282
 Kohl, Johann K. Georg 328, 346, 439
 Kolb, Peter 1151
 Kolben, Peter. *See* Kolb, Peter 1151
 Kolff, Dirk Hendrik 1644
 Koster, Henry 1595
 Kotzebue, Augustus Friedrich Ferdinand von 504
 Kotzebue, Otto von 1634
 Krusenstern, Ivan Fedorovitch 201
 Labillardière, Jacques Julien Houton de 1635
 Laborde, Alexander Louis Joseph, comte de 549
 Laborde, Léon de 792
 La Farge, John 779
 La Fite de Pellepore, Vladimir, comte 591
 La Gironière, Paul Proust de 1652
 Laing, Samuel 618, 619
 Laird, Macgregor 1093
 Lamartine, Alphonse de 715, 921, 922, 923
 Lambert, John 1185
 Lamont, James 1752
 La Mottraye, Aubry de 283
 Lancelott, F[rancis] 1673
 Lander, Richard Lemon 1094
 Landor, Edward Wilson 620
 Lane, Edward William 1039
 Langsdorff, Georg Heinrich, Freiherr von 202
 Lanman, Charles 1186, 1420, 1435
 Lansdell, Henry 972, 982
 La Pérouse, Jean François Galaup, comte de 203
 Laporte, Albert 653
 LaRochehoucauld Liancourt, Frédéric Gaetan, duc
 de 1187
 La Salle, Achille Etienne Gigault de 457, 527
Last year in China, to the peace of Nanking,
 The 550
 Latham, Robert Gordon 621
 La Touche, John. *See* Crawford, Oswald John
 Frederick 572
 Latrobe, Charles Joseph 1275, 1383
 Latrobe, Christian Ignatius 1152
 Latrobe, John Hazlehurst Boneval 284
 Laurie, Robert 90
 Lavoisne, C.V. 91
 Lawson, John Parker 329
 Lawton, Grace R. 285
 Layard, Sir Austen Henry 138, 139, 140, 884
 Le Blanc, Jean Bernard 390
 Leake, William Martin 666, 667
 Lear, Edward 505, 681
 Leech, Samuel 204
 Legh, Thomas 1040
 Leichhardt, Ludwig 1674
 Leighton, Caroline C. 1528
 Lempriere, William 1066
 Leonowens, Anna Harriette (Crawford) 837, 996,
 997
 Leslie, Alexander 1753
 Leslie, Sir John 1754
 Lester, Charles Edwards 391, 506
 LeVaillant, François 1153
 Levasseur, Auguste 1384
 Levinge, Sir Richard George Augustus, bart. 1188
 Lewis, Matthew Gregory 1326
 Lewis, Meriwether 1494, 1495
 Libertas. *See* Brown, Peter 355
 Lichtenstein, Hinrich 1154

- Lindsay, A.W.C.. *See* Crawford, Alexander William
 Crawford Lindsay, 25th earl of 906
 Link, Heinrich Friedrich 576, 577
 Link, Henry Frederick. *See* Link, Heinrich
 Friedrich 576, 577
 Linnaeus, Sir Charles. *See* Linné, Carl von 622
 Linné, Carl von 622
 Lippincott, Sara Jane (Clarke) 286
 Livermore, Mrs. Mary Ashton (Rice) 1385
 Livingstone, David 1121, 1122, 1155, 1156
 Lloyd, Sir William 838
 Lobo, Jeronymo 1060
 Lockhart, John Gibson 330
 Lockman, John 43
*London and its environs described, containing an
 account of whatever is most remarkable for
 grandeur* 418
London in 1838 419
 Long, George 1189
 Longworth, J.A. 607
 Lord, Percival Barton 1073
 Loring, George Bailey 578
 Lowe, Helen 623
 Lowrie, John Cameron 839
 Lowth, George T. 793
 Lucas, Fielding, Jr. 92
 Luigi, duke of the Abruzzi 1755
 Lyall, Robert 592, 593
 Lyde, Samuel 924
 Lyell, Sir Charles, bart. 1190, 1386
 Lynch, William Francis 205, 925
 Lyon, George Francis 1276, 1756
 Lysons, Samuel 141, 392
 Maaskamp, Evert 93
 McCallum, Pierre Franc 1327
 M'Clintock, Sir Francis Leopold 1757
 M'Clure, Sir Robert John Le Mesurier 1758
 McClure, Alexander Kelly 1496
 M'Dougall, George Frederick 1759
 MacFarlane, Charles 507, 682
 MacGahan, Januarius Aloysius 1760
 Macgregor, John 926
 Mackay, Alexander 1387
 M'Kenney, Thomas Loraine 1191
 McKenney, Thomas Loraine 1461. *See also*
 M'Kenney, Thomas Loraine.
 Mackenzie, Alexander Slidell 551, 552
 Mackenzie, Helen (Douglas) 840
 Mackenzie, Sir Alexander 1238
 Mackenzie, Sir George Steuart, bart. 636
 Mackie, John Milton 1192
 Mackinnon, Lauchlan Bellingham 1388
 McLean, John 1239
 Maclean, Charles 458
 M'Nicol, Rev. Donald 331
 Madden, Richard Robert 1041
 Major, Richard Henry 44
 Malcolm, Howard 841, 998
 Malcolm, James Peller 287, 420
 Malkin, Benjamin Heath 425
 Mallet, Paul Henri 142
 Malta Protestant College 927
 Malte-Brun, Conrad 94
 Mandeville, Sir John 716, 717, 718
 Manning, Samuel 553
 Manstein, Christoph Hermann von 594
 Mapei, Camillo 508
 Marcoy, Paul, pseud. *See* Saint-Cricq, Laurent 1580
 Marcy, Randolph Barnes 1497
 Margoliouth, Moses 928
 Mariner, William 1709, 1710
 Marjoribanks, Alexander 1193
 Markham, Sir Clements Robert 1616, 1761
 Marryat, Francis Samuel 1529
 Marryat, Frederick 1389, 1390
 Marsden, Kate 973
 Marsden, William 1645
 Marshall, W.H. 999
 Martin, John, M.D. *See* Mariner, William 1709
 Martin, Robert Montgomery 288, 758, 842, 843
 Martineau, Harriet 163, 1391, 1392
 Marvin, Charles Thomas 983
 Mason, George Champlin 1427
 Massie, James William 844, 1393
 Masson, Charles 984
 Mathews, Edward Davis 1612
 Maupertuis, Pierre-Louis Moreau de 95
 Maurice, Thomas 143
 Maury, Matthew Fontaine 20
 Maw, Henry Lister 1577
 Mawe, John 1596
 Mawson, Sir Douglas 1796
 Maxwell, John S. 595
 Mayer, Brantz 1277. *See also* Conneau,
 Théophile 1317
 Maynard, Thomas 206
 Mead, _____, cartographer 96
 Meares, John 1194
 Melfort, Edouard de, comte 393
 Melish, John 1394
 Melly, George 1042
 Mendez Pinto, Fernão 719, 720
 Mercator, Gerhard 97, 98
 Meredith, Mrs. Louisa Anne (Twamley) 1675
 Merrill, Selah 929
 Merwin, Loretta L. Wood 1609
 Metcalfe, Frederick 624
 Meyer, Hans Heinrich Joseph 1123
 Michaux, François André 1395
 Mignan, Robert 930
 Miles, Pliny 637
 Miller, Hugh 394
 Miller, John 1430, 1431
 Miln, James 144
 Milton, William Fitzwilliam, viscount 1240
 Minturn, Robert Bowne, Jr. 845
 Mitchell, John 289
 Mitchell, Sir Thomas Livingstone 1676, 1677
 Moll, Herman 99
 Möllhausen, Balduin 1498
 Monk, Charles James 931
 Monroe, Vere 932
 Monstrelet, Enguerrand de 12, 13
 Montague, Edward P., ed. 933
 Montanus, Arnoldus 780
 Montfaucon, Bernard de 145
 Montgomery, George Washington 1298
 Moodie, John Wedderburn Dunbar 1157

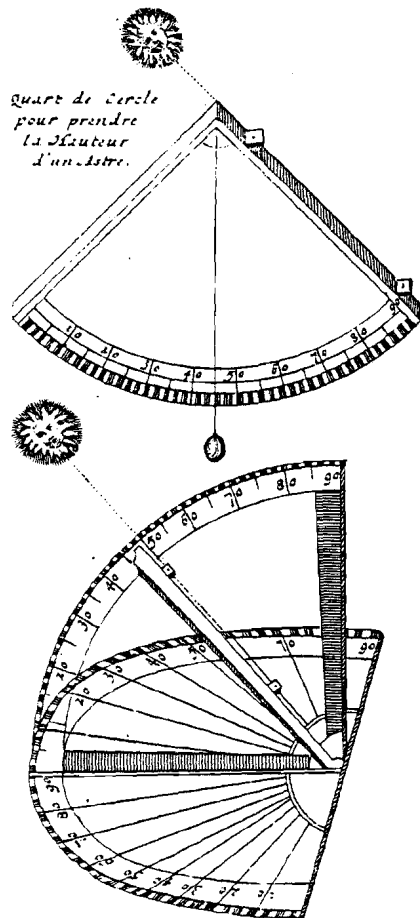
- Moodie, Susannah (Strickland) 1241, 1242
 Moore, John 290, 291, 509, 510
 Morelet, Arthur 1299
 Moretti, Dionisio 100
 Morgan, Sydney (Owenson), lady 459, 511
 Morier, James Justinian 885
 Morrell, Benjamin 207
 Morris, Edward Joy 292
 Morris, William Gouverneur 1557
 Morrona, Alessandro da 512
 Morse, Jedidiah 101, 102, 103
 Moschini, Giovanni Antonio 513
 Mossman, Samuel and Thomas Banister 1678
 Mott, Valentine 293
 Mouhot, Henri 1000
 Mountmorris, George Annesley, 2nd earl of 846
 Mowry, Sylvester 1530, 1531
 Mudie, Robert 847
 Mundy, Godfrey Charles 848, 1679
 Murray, Hon. Amelia Matilda 1195
 Murray, Sir Charles Augustus 1196
 Murray, Elizabeth (Heaphy) 554
 Murray, Eustace Clare Grenville 460
 Murray, Henry Anthony 1197
 Murray, Hugh 1198, 1636, 1637
 Murray, William Henry Harrison 1243
 Musset, Paul Edme de 514
 Myers, Henry Morris 1578
 Nadaillac, Jean François Albert du Pouget, marquis de 146
 Nansen, Fridtjof 1762, 1763
 Narjoux, Félix 294
Narrative of the captivity of M. de Brisson in...1785. See Perils and captivity... 1097
 Neale, Adam 295
 Neale, Frederick Arthur 934, 1001
 Neill, Patrick 332
 Nevius, John Livingston 759
 Newbold, Thomas John 1002
 Niebuhr, Carsten 794
 Nieuhof, John 760
 Nieuhoff, Johan (Jan). *See* Nieuhof, John 760
 Noah, Mordecai Manuel 1018
 Noble, Louis Legrand 1244
 Norden, Frederick Ludvig 1043
 Nordenskiöld, A.E. *See* Nordenskiöld, Nils Adolph Erik, friherre 1764
 Nordenskiöld, Nils Adolf Erik, friherre 1764
 Nordenskiöld, Otto 1797
 Nordhoff, Charles 208, 1532, 1533, 1534
 Norman, Benjamin Moore 1278, 1328
 North American Boundary Commission, 1872-1876 104
 Norton, Charles Eliot 515
 Nourse, Joseph Everett 1765
 Noyes, Mrs. C.P. 849
 Nugent, Thomas 296
 Nuttall, Thomas 1449
 Oakes, William 1423
 Ober, Frederick Albion 1329
Ocean and the desert, The 1044
 O'Connell, Catherine M. 347
 O'Donovan, Edmond 985
 Oexmelin, Alexandre Olivier. *See* Exquemelin, Alexandre Olivier. 1806, 1807, 1808, 1809, 1810, 1811
 O'Ferrall, Simon Ansley 1396
 Olin, Stephen 935
 Oliphant, Laurence 850
 Olmstead, Francis Allyn 209
 Olmstead, Frederick Law 395, 1436, 1437, 1438, 1450
 O'Reilly, Bernard 1766
 Orlich, Leopold von 851
 Ormonde, John Butler, 2nd marquis of 528
 Orton, James 1579
 Osbeck, Per 761
 Osborn, Sherard 1003, 1767
 Osborne, Lord William Godolphin 852
 Osborne, Thomas 45
 Osgood, Joseph Barlow Felt 795
 Ossoli, Sarah Margaret (Fuller), marchesa d' 297
 Oswald, Felix Leopold 1279
 Otis, Fessenden Nott 1622
 Ouseley, Sir William 886
 Owen, William Fitz William 1015
 Packard, Alpheus Spring 1245
 Paddock, Judah 1067
 Page, Thomas Jefferson 1605
 Paine, Caroline 1045
 Palgrave, William Gifford 796
 Pallas, Peter Simon 596
 Palmer, Edward Henry 797
 Palmer, John Williamson 1004
 Pardoe, Julia 446, 683
 Park, Mungo 1095, 1096
 Parke, Thomas Heazle 1124
 Parkyns, Mansfield 1061
 Parrino, Domenic' Antonio 516
 Parry, Sir William Edward 1768, 1769, 1770, 1771, 1772
Paseo por Madrid; ó, Guia del forastero en la corte 555
 Pashley, Robert 701
 Paterson, William 1158
 Paton, Andrew Archibald 440, 441
 Paton, William Agnew 1330
 Pattie, James Ohio 1499
 Paulding, James Kirke 396, 1439
 Pauw, Cornelius de 147
 Payer, Julius, ritter Von 1773
 Peale, Rembrandt 517
 Pearce, Nathaniel 1062
 Peary, Josephine (Diebitsch) 1774
 Peary, Robert Edwin 1775, 1776, 1777, 1778
 Pease, John Chauncey 105
 Pennant, Thomas 397, 426
 Pennell, Joseph 398, 399
 Perdicaris, Gregory A. 668
Perils and captivity; comprising the sufferings of the Picard family after the shipwreck of the Medusa in the year 1816 1097
 Perkins, Edward T. 1711
 Perkins, Justin 887
 Perry, Charles 936
 Perry, Matthew Calbraith 781, 782

- Perthes, Justus, publisher 106
 Pfeiffer, Ida (Reyer) 210, 211, 212, 638
 Pfeiffer, Oscar 1161
 Philalethes, Demoticus, pseud. 1331
 Phillippo, James Mursell 1332
Picturesque tour of the river Thames 400
 Pike, Zebulon Montgomery 1462, 1463
 Pillet, René Martin 401
 Pinkerton, John 46
 Pinkerton, Robert 597
 Pinto, Ferdinand Mendez. *See* Mendez Pinto, Fernão 719, 720
 Piozzi, Hester Lynch (Salisbury) Thrale 518
 Pleschéf, Sergey. *See* Plescheev, Sergei Ivanovitch 598
 Plescheev, Sergei Ivanovitch 598
 Poinsett, Joel Roberts 1280
 Polack, Joel Samuel 1658
 Polo, Marco 721
 Pons, François Raymond Joseph de 1628
 Ponz, Antonio 556
 Poole, Thomas Eyre 1098
 Porter, David 213, 684
 Porter, Josias Leslie 937
 Porter, Sir Robert Ker 599, 888
 Portlock, Nathaniel 214
 Post, Henry A. V. 669
Post-und-eisenbahn-reisekarte von Deutschland. Holland, Belgien, der Schweiz... 107
 Postans, Mrs. *See* Young, Marianna 869
 Pote, William, Jr. 1199
 Pratt, Samuel Jackson 402, 629
 Pretty, Francis 47
 Prévost, Antoine François d'Exiles, abbé 48
 Priestley, Raymond Edward 1798
 Prime, Edward Dorr Griffin 215
 Prime, Samuel Irenaeus 298
 Prime, William Cowper 1046
 Procter, W.C. 68
 Prout, Samuel 432
 Ptolemaeus, Claudius 108
 Pückler Muskau, Herman Ludwig Heinrich, Fürst von 403, 1019
 Pulszky, Ferencz Aurelius 1397
 Pumpelly, Raphael 722
 Putnam, George Palmer 1398
 Quin, Michael Joseph 442
 Radcliffe, Mrs. Ann (Ward) 299
 Rae, William Fraser 1246
 Rafn, Carl Christian 148
 Raikes, Thomas 600
 Ralph, Julian 1247
 Ramusio, Giovanni Battista 49
 Rastell, John 14
 Raumer, Friedrich Ludwig Georg von 1399
 Raveneau de Lussan 216
 Ray, Patrick Henry 1558
 Raynal, Guillaume Thomas François, abbé 50
 Reclus, Elisée 723
 Reichard, M. 300
 Remington, Frederic 1500, 1501
 Rennell, James 149, 724, 853
 Reresby, Sir John 301, 302
 Revere, Joseph Warren 1535
 Reynolds, Jeremiah N. 217
 Rich, Claudius James 150
 Richards, T. Addison. *See* Appleton's *illustrated handbook* 1166
 Richardson, James 1099, 1100
 Richardson, Robert 1047
 Richardson, Sir John 1779
 Ridpath, George 15
 Rikord, Petr Ivanovich 783
 Riley, James 1068, 1069
 Ringgold, Cadwalader 21
 Rio, Antonio del 151
 Ripa, Matteo 762
 Ritchie, Leitch 404
 Robbins, Archibald 1070
 Roberts, Edmund 725
 Roberts, Emma 854
 Roberts, Orlando W. 1300
 Robertson, John Parish 1630
 Robinson, Alfred 1536
 Robinson, Edward 938, 939
 Robinson, Fayette 1537
 Robinson, George 940
 Robinson, Henry Martin. 1248
 Robinson, Philip Stewart 1538
 Robinson, Sir Tancred 51
 Robinson, William 303
 Robson, Joseph 1249
 Rockwell, Charles 304
 Rogers, Woodes 218
 Romer, Isabella Frances 557, 1048
 Romilly, Hugh Hastings 1691
 Roscoe, Thomas 427
 Ross, Alexander 1539
 Ross, Sir James Clark 1799
 Ross, Sir John 1780
 Ross, William Allen 625
 Rousselet, Louis 855
 Roux, Joseph, hydrographer 109
 Roy, William 152
 Royall, Anne (Newport) 1400
 Ruschenberger, William Samuel Waithman 219
 Russell, John, advocate 433
 Russell, Sir William Howard 1250
 Russia. Ministerstvo putei sovschchenia (Minister of the Ways of Communication) 974
 Ruxton, George Frederick Augustus 1281, 1502
 Saint Cricq, Laurent 1580
 St. John, Bayle 1049, 1050, 1051
 St. John de Crévecoeur, J. Hector 1401
 St. John, Henry Craven 784
 St. John, James Augustus 461, 1052, 1053, 1054
 Sala, George Augustus Henry 601
 Salmon, Thomas 110
 Salt, Henry 1063
 Sanborn, Katherine Abbott 1540
 Sanderson, John 471
 Sanson, Nicholas 111
 Sargent, Epes, ed. 1781
 Saulcy, Louis Félicien Joseph Caignart de 941
 Savage, John 1659
 Savigny, Jean Baptiste Henri 1101
 Sayeghir, Fatalla. *See* Lamartine, Alphonse Marie Louise de 921

- Scarlett, Hon. Peter Campbell 1581
 Schaff, Philip 942
 Scherzer, Karl, Ritter von 220
 Schley, Winfield Scott 1782
 Schmucker, Samuel Mosheim 1783
 Schoolcraft, Henry Rowe 1464, 1465, 1466
 Schroeder, Francis 305
 Schultz, Christian 1402
 Schuyler, Eugene 986
 Schwatka, Frederick 1282, 1559, 1784
 Schweinfurth, Georg August 1125
 Scott, Charles Rochfort 558
 Scott, Sir James George 1005
 Scott, James Leander 1467
 Scott, John 306, 472
 Scott, Joseph 112
 Scudder, Samuel Hubbard 1251
 Seely, John Benjamin 856
 Selkirk, James 857
 Selkirk, Thomas Douglas, 5th earl of 333
 Seller, Abednego 153
 Semmes, Raphael 1283
 Serpa Pinto, Alexandre Alberto da Rochade 1126
*Service Afloat: comprising the personal narrative of
 a British naval officer during the late war* 221
 Seton-Karr, Heywood Walter 1560
 Settle, Dionyse 1785
 Sewall, Rufus King 1440
 Seward, William Henry 222
 Sewell, William Grant 1333
 Seymour, Ephraim Sanford 1468
 Shackleton, Sir Ernest Henry 1800
 Shaler, William 1074
 Shaw, Thomas 1020
 Shea, John Dawson Gilmary, ed. 1469
 Shebbeare, John 405
 Sheldon, Mary (French) 1127
 Shelvocke, George 223
 Sherley, Sir Anthony 52
 Shirreff, Patrick 1200
 Sidney, Samuel 1680
 Silliman, Benjamin 307, 406, 1421
 Simmonds, Peter Lund 1786
 Simond, Louis 407, 654
 Simpson, James Hervey 1503
 Simpson, Sir George 69
 Simpson, Thomas 1252
 Simpson, William 224
 Sinclair, Catherine 334, 335
 Sinclair, J.D. 519
 Singleton, Arthur. *See* Knight, Henry
 Cogswell 1382
 Sitgreaves, Lorenzo 1541
 Skene, Felicia Mary Frances 685
 Skene, James Henry 686
 Skinner, Joseph 1617
 Skinner, Thomas 858, 943
 Slade, Sir Adolphus 687, 688, 689
 Sleeman, Sir William Henry 859, 860
 Sleigh, Burrows Willcocks Arthur 1253
 Sloan, James 520
 Smet, Pierre-Jean de 1542
 Smiles, Samuel, Jr., ed. 225
 Smith, Albert Richard 690
 Smith, Captain Thomas 861
 Smith, Edmond Reuel 1610
 Smith, Eli 944
 Smith, James, Edward. *See* Linné, Carl von 622
 Smith, John 113, 1403
 Smith, William Henry, of Canada 1254
 Smithers, Henry 630
 Smollet, Tobias 70, 462
 Smucker, Samuel M. *See* Schmucker, Samuel
 Mosheim, 1783. *See also* Frémont, Col John
 C. 1481, 1783
 Smyth, Charles Piazzi 559
 Smyth, William 1582
 Snelling, William Joseph 1787
 Solís y Rivadeneyra, Antonio de 1284
 Sonnini de Manoncourt, Charles Nicholas
 Sigisbert 1055
 Sorbière, Samuel 408
 Soto, Hernando de 1201
 Sousa de Macedo, Antonio de 579
 Southey, Robert 409
 Southgate, Horatio 945
 Spain 560
 Spalding, J. Willett 785
 Sparks, Jared 1255
 Sparrman, Anders 1159
 Speedy, Mrs. Cornelia Mary 1056
 Speke, John Hanning 1128
 Spencer, Capt. Edmund 434, 608, 609, 691
 Spencer, Jesse Ames 946
 Spix, Johanne Baptist von 1597
 Spon, Jacob 308
*Sportsman in Ireland, with his summer route through
 the Highlands of Scotland, The* 348
 Spratt, Thomas Abel Brimage 947
 Squier, Ephraim George 1301, 1302, 1303, 1304
 Stack, Edward 889
 Staël-Holstein, Anne Louise Germaine (Necker),
 baronne de 435, 436
 Staël-Holstein, August-Louis, baron de 410
 Stanfield, Clarkson 411
 Stanley, Arthur Penrhyn 948
 Stanley, Edwin James 1504
 Stansbury, Howard 1543
 Stansbury, Philip 1202
 Staunton, Sir George Leonard, bart. 763
 Stavorinus, John Splinter 1646
 Stearns, Winfrid Alden 1256
 Steele, Sir Robert 580
 Stefansson, Vilhjalmur 1788
 Stephens, John Lloyd 670, 949, 1285, 1305, 1306
 Stevens, Thomas 226, 602, 1129
 Stevenson, Paul Eve 227
 Stevenson, Robert Louis 463, 1544
 Stewart, Charles Samuel 1712
 Stokes, John Lort 1681
 Storer, James Sargent 154, 155, 156
 Stowe, Harriet Elizabeth (Beecher) 309
 Strahlenberg, Philip John. *See* Stralenberg, Philip
 Johan Tabbert von 603
 Stralenberg, Philip Johan Tabbert von 603
 Strickland, Samuel 1257
 Strother, David Hunter 1441
 Stuart, James 1404

- Stuart, John McDouall 1682
 Stuart, Villiers 157
 Stuart-Wortley, Lady Emmeline Charlotte Elizabeth (Manners) 1203, 1204
 Stukeley, William 158
 Sturt, Charles 1683, 1684
 Sullivan, Sir Edward Robert, bart. 862, 1205
 Sutherland, Peter Cormack 1789
 Swan, James Gilchrist 1545
 Swinburne, Henry 310
 Sykes, Ella Constance 890
 Symes, Michael 1006
 Tappan, Henry Philip 311
 Tavernier, Jean Baptiste, baron d'Aubonne 228
 Taylor, Bayard 71, 726, 727, 1546
 Taylor, Fitch Waterman 229
 Taylor, Thomas Griffith 1801
 Temple, Edmond 1618
 Temple, Sir Grenville, 10th bart. 692
 Tempsky, Gustav Ferdinand von 1286
 Tench, Watkin 1685
 Tenison, Louisa Mary Anne (Anson) 561
 Tennant, Charles 312
 Tennant, Rev. William 863
 Tennent, Sir James Emerson, bart. 702
 Terry, Adrian Russell 1623
 Thackeray, William Makepeace 349, 350
 Thomas, Charles W. 1102
 Thompson, George 1103
 Thompson, Waddy 1287
 Thomson, John 764
 Thomson, Joseph 1130, 1131
 Thomson, Thomas 864
 Thomson, William McClure 950, 951
 Thornbury, George Walter 1817
 Thornton, Edward 987
 Thornton, Jessie Quinn 1547
 Thornton, Thomas 693
 Thunberg, Karl Peter 72
 Thurn, Everard F. *See* Im Thurn, Sir Everard Ferdinand 1629
 Thwaites, Reuben Gold 1470, 1471
 Tietz, Friedrich 694
 Tilden, Bryant Parrot 1451
 Timkovskii, Egor Fedorovich 765
 Timkowski, George. *See* Timkovskii, Egor Fedorovich 765
 Todd, Mabel Loomis 73
 Tott, François, baron de 695
 Townsend, John Kirk 1505
 Townsend, Joseph Phipps 1686
 Tozer, Henry Fanshawe 952
 Trafton, Adeline. *See* Knox, Mrs. Adeline 282
 Traill, Catherine Parr (Strickland) 1258
 Train, George Francis 74
 Trant, Thomas Abercromby 1007
Travels of Anna Bishop in Mexico 1288
Treasury of travel and adventure in North and South America, Europe, Asia and Africa 75
 Troil, Uno von, abp. of Upsala 639
 Trollope, Anthony 1334, 1687
 Trollope, Frances (Milton) 437, 443, 473, 1405, 1406
 Trollope, Thomas Adolphus 464
 Tromholt, Sophus 605
 Tronson, John Mortlock 728
 Trumbull, Henry Clay 953
Tryals of Joseph Dawson, Edward Forseith... for several piracies and robberies... in the company of Every [Avery] the Grand Pirate,.... The 1818
 Tschudi, Johann Jakob von 1619
 Tuckerman, Henry Theodore 521, 522, 529, 1407
 Tuckey, James Kingston 1132
 Tudor, Henry 1206
 Tully, Richard 1021
 Turnbull, John 1638
 Turner, William 954
 Turner, William Mason 955
 Twain, Mark. *See* Clemens, Samuel Langhorne 251, 252, 253
 Twiss, Richard 562
 Tyerman, Daniel 1713
 Tyndall, John 655
 Tyrrell, James Williams 1259
 Tyson, James Lawrence 1548
 Tytler, Patrick Fraser 1260, 1261
 U.S. Army Corps of Topographical Engineers. *See* Ives, Joseph Christmas 1525
 U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey 22, 1561
 U.S. Geological Survey 114
 U.S. Hydrographic Office 23
 U.S. Navy Department 24
 U.S. Treasury Department – Division of Revenue Cutter Service 25, 1562
 Ulloa, Antonio de 1583
 Urbino, Levina (Buoncuore), Mrs. S.R. Urbino 313
 Urquhart, David 696
 Valentia, George, viscount. *See* Mountmorris, George Annesley 846
 Vambéry, Armin 988
 Vancouver, George 1207, 1262
 Vásquez de Coronado, Francisco. *See* Winship, George Parker 1211
 Verne, Jules 53
 Vigne, Godfrey Thomas 865, 989
 Vincent, Frank 1584
 Vincent, William 230
 Volney, Constantine François Chasseboeuf, comte de 1057
 Vrangél', Ferdinand Petrovich, baron 1790
 Wafer, Lionel 1624, 1625
 Walker, Alexander 1626
 Wallace, Alfred Russell 1598, 1639, 1647
 Waller, Samuel Edmond 640
 Wallis, Severen Teackle 563, 564
 Walpole, Frederick 956, 1585
 Walsh, Robert 697, 698
 Walsh, Robert 1599
 Wansey, Henry 1408
 Warburton, George Drought 1208
 Ward, Ferdinand deWilton 866
 Ward, Matthew Flournoy 314
 Ward, Sir Henry George 1289
 Warner, Charles Dudley 957, 1263
 Warren, Thomas Robinson 76
 Watson, Elkanah 631
 Wauters, Alphonse Jules 1133
 Webb, Thomas H. 1506

- Webbe, Edward 315
 Weld, Charles Richard 1209
 Weld, Isaac 1210
 Wells, James William 1600
 Wells, Nathaniel Armstrong 565
 Wells, William Vincent 1307
 Wellsted, James Raymond 958
 Werne, Ferdinand 1104
Western coast of Africa, The 1105
 Westgarth, William 1688
 Weston, Walter 786
 Wheaton, Nathaniel Sheldon 412
 White, Charles 699
 White, John, U.S.N. 1008
 Whittle, James. *See* Laurie, Robert 90
 Whitney, Caspar 1264
 Whitney, Josiah D. 1549
 Whymper, Edward 1627
 Whymper, Frederick 1563
 Whyte, Robert 231
 Wickham, Henry Lewis 159
 Widderington, Samuel Edward 566
 Wilde, Sir William Robert Wills 959
 Wilkes, Charles 77, 78
 Wilkinson, Sir John Gardner 444
 Willard, Emma (Hart) 474
 Willey, Benjamin Glazier 1424
 Williams, John 1714
 Williams, John Jay 1290
 Williams, John Lee 1442
 Williams, Samuel Wells 766
 Willis, Nathaniel Parker 316, 317, 413, 1265, 1335, 1409, 1410
 Wilson, Henry 26
 Wilson, John Leighton 1106
 Wilson, Robert Anderson 1291
 Wilson, William Rae 604, 626, 960
 Wines, Enoch Cobb 318
 Winship, George Parker 1211, 1422
Winter in the West Indies and Florida, A 1336
 Winterbotham, William 115, 1212
 Wislizenus, Adolphus 1292
 Wolf, Johann Christoph 867
 Wolf, John Christopher. *See* Wolf, Johann Christoph 867
 Wolff, Joseph 990
 Wood, Henry, Yorkshire journalist 1411
 Wood, John 991
 Wood, William Maxwell 232, 767
 Wood, William Wightman 768
 Woodard, David 1648
 Woodman, Mrs. Abby (Johnson) 1564
 Woodruff, Samuel 319
 Woods, Daniel B. 1550
 Wordsworth, Christopher, bp. of Lincoln 671
 Wordsworth, Dorothy 336
 Wortley, Emmeline Stuart. *See* Stuart-Wortley, Lady Emmeline Charlotte Elizabeth (Manners) 1203, 1204
 Wrangel(l), Ferdinand von, Ferdinand Petrovich, baron. *See* Vrangell, Ferdinand Petrovich, baron [1790]
 Wraxall, Nathaniel William 320, 465
 Wright, Caleb 868
 Wright, Edward 116
 Wright, Thomas 160
 Wurdemann, J.G.F. 1337
 Wyndom, Neville, comp. 321
 Wyse, Francis 1412
 Wyse, Sir Thomas 672
 Wytenbach, Johann Hugo 161
 Yosy, A. 656
 Young, Arthur 414, 466
 Young, Marianna 869
 Zouche, Robert Curzon, baron 700, 961



Quart de Cercle
pour prendre
la Hauteur
d'un Astre.

Instrument pour observer en
même temps l'Azimuth et la Hauteur d'un Astre.

